16

TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

Roca

Assistance

Where to get the information you need.

Roca online

Take advantage of our online product cataloge to find out about our product ranges, materials, sizes and finishes that enable you to plan and transform your bathroom space. Available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Wherever you are...

www.uk.roca.com

Roca Catalogue App

AVAILABLE ON Google play

Available on the App Store

Available for iPad and Android All of our products at your fingertips. Providing easy access to over 2,500 products, plan your ideal bathroom quickly and easily.

Our catalogue is also available as an app for tablets and smartphones both on Android and IOS systems, so you can access all information even when you're away from the office. The app featues a search engine to quickly locate products that best fit your needs.

See your vision come to life

Visit www.dibanext.com to register and plan bathroom spaces. See what ranges, dimensions and designs best fit your requirements and view it in 3D. Also download our entire CAD library via Roca Drawing.

Call us today...

Dedicated sales and technical helpline 01530 830 080

PICTOGRAMS

The following pictograms are used throughout this brochure to help you identify the key features of our products:

Bathroom collections

- 6/3 litre dual flush WC
- 4.5/3 litre dual flush WC
- 4/2 litre dual flush WC
- 6 litre flush
- Waterless
- Compact basin
- Compact WC
- Comfort height WC
- Soft close system
- Rimless WC
- Back-to-wall WC or bidet
- Comfort Height WC
- Products for Children
- Mains powered
- The Water Label
- WRAS approved product

Basins and Furniture

- Push to open
- Soft and self-close (drawers)
- Soft and self-close (doors)
- Soft-close (drawers)
- Soft-close (doors)
- Optional legs
- Compact furniture
- Reversible
- Adjustable shelves
- Opens to the left
- Opens to the right
- Compact basin
- Space-saving waste

Mirrors and lights

- Demister
- With light
- With LED light
- Low energy consumption
- IP44
- Remote Control

Installation Systems

- 400kg weight load
- Easy installation
- Insulated cisterns
- Compact
- Low height
- Easy maintenance
- Suitable for public spaces
- Dual flush
- Eco dual flush
- Quality assured
- 5 Year guarantee
- 10 year guarantee

Brassware

- SoftTurn
- Joystick-Turn
- Cold Start
- Progr-Turn
- E-Tap
- EverShine
- Security 38°
- SafeTouch
- 50% ECO
- QuickReaction
- ECO disc cartridge
- Flow restrictors
- Easy clean
- Spray function
- Rain function
- Pulse function
- AquAir function
- The Water Label
- Ceramic disc cartridge

Commercial

- Doc M
- Products for greater accessibility
- For Kids'
- Max weight load 171Kg
- Max weight load 160Kg
- Max weight load 150Kg
- 6 litre flush WC
- Easy Maintenance
- Complete range
- Reversible
- 6/3 litre dual flush WC
- Waterless
- E-Tap
- Self-closing (non-concussive) taps

Baths

- Grips
- Headrest
- Anti-slip

Shower Trays

- Anti-slip
- Extra slim
- Low level
- Anti-scratch surface

Accessories

- Dual installation
- EverShine®
- Extra strong
- Accessible
- Mounting kit included
- Anti-vandal system
- Easy clean finish
- Extremely tough
- Doc M
- Max weight load 171Kg
- Max weight load 160Kg
- Max weight load 150Kg

Tiles

- Floor tiles
- Wall tiles
- Rectified
- 40% recycled materials
- 80% recycled materials
- Class
- R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Call us today...

Dedicated sales and technical helpline 01530 830 080

16

TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

Roca

Contents

The Gap Comfort Height

Victoria-T

The Gap-N Furniture

Malaga

Nuova

GENERAL INFORMATION	**002-031**
Pictograms	Fold Out Cover
Contents	004
Roca: a global company	006-007
Engaging with society	008
Roca London gallery	009
Assistance	010
Support for architects & designers	011
Environmental awareness	011
Certifications	012
Awards	013
Our designers	014-015
Trend-setting	016-017
International prestige	018-019
Roca and the Eiffel Tower	020-021
Solutions for hotels	022-023
Solutions for public spaces	024-025
Roca benefits	026-029
Overview	030-031
PRODUCT INFORMATION	**032-601**
Armani/Roca	032-089
Commercial products	090-127
Bathroom collections	128-237
WCs	238-269
Installation systems	270-283
Basins and furniture	284-321
Basins	322-377
Mirrored cabinets, mirrors and lighting	378-387
Brassware	388-481
Shower columns	482-497
Baths	498-533
Shower trays	534-543
Accessories	544-559
Tiles	560-581
Spare parts	582-601
GENERAL INFORMATION	**602-610**
Where to find us	602-603
Colour range	604-605
Product guarantees	606
Conditions of sale	607
Notes	608-609
Index	610-611

Inspira collection, launching 2016

the Roca story

1917

Roca Radiadores S.A is established in Gavà, Spain to manufacture cast-iron radiators

Production of cast-iron baths commences

1929

1936

Roca starts to produce vitreous china bathroom products

Production of taps commences

1954

1963

Roca becomes one of the first Spanish firms to supply air conditioning

The Roca Design Centre launches; Roca subsidiaries open in Portugal and France

1970s

Roca: a global company

Roca is a world leader in bathroom spaces and a reference point for design, technology and sustainable development. With its products, the company creates lifestyles all over the world and in different societies. Roca was formed in 1917 as Compañía Roca Radiadores S.A. and was dedicated exclusively to the manufacture of cast-iron radiators for home heating at its factory in Gavà (Barcelona).

In 1925 the first cast-iron boilers were made, and in 1929 cast-iron baths, by 1936 Roca entered the vitreous china sanitaryware sector and in 1954 began to manufacture brassware.

It was in 1963, with the start-up of an air-conditioning factory in Sabadell (Barcelona), dedicated to the production of air-conditioning units, when Roca became one of the first Spanish companies to enter the new climatisation market.

Roca entered the ceramic tiles sector in the 1980s. The establishment of Cerámicas del Foix, which became a subsidiary, marked the start of the current tiling area of the business. In 1989 Roca purchased a vitreous china sanitaryware factory in Portugal.

During the 1980s and 1990s commercial subsidiaries were opened. In 2002 Roca began a process of corporate restructuring of the Group to organise the various areas of business into independent companies.

To carry out this project, the new parent company Roca Corporación Empresarial S.A. was set up. The restructuring process of the company culminated in 2005, with the sale of the heating and air-conditioning businesses in order to concentrate the efforts on the bathroom business, which reached world leadership position in the early months of 2006.

Nowadays Roca is a wholly Spanish family-owned company, present on five continents and is a benchmark for progress, strength and excellence. Its broad commercial network covers more than 135 countries, has 77 production plants and employs approximately 21,000 people worldwide.

1979 — The company begins production of ceramic tiles

1983 — Roca's first international design collaboration: the Aquaria collection is designed by R Oberson

1990 — Italian industrial design icon Giorgetto Giugiaro teams up with Roca to create the Columbia collection

1990s — Roca expands into Germany, the UK and Italy

1999 — Roca acquires Swiss firm Keramik Laufen, the world's fourth largest maker of porcelain bathroom products

2005 — The company sells its heating and air-conditioning business to concentrate solely on the bathroom sector

Today — Roca is present in more than 135 countries around the world and continues to grow its influence in all corners of the globe

Brands: around the globe

The Roca Group includes many prestigious brands around the globe.

LAUFEN
Bathroom Culture since 1892 www.laufen.com

COSMIC

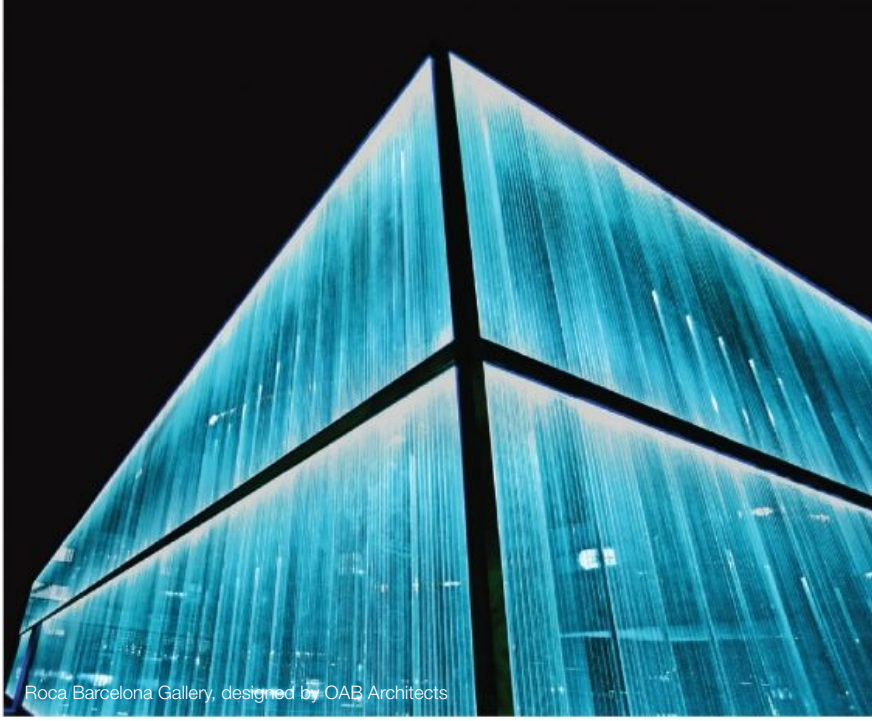
JIKA
Czech Bathrooms since 1878

ARMANI / Roca

INTERNATIONAL PRESENCE - ROCA

AFRICA: ANGOLA, ALGERIA, BENIN, BURKINA FASO, BURUNDI, CAMEROON, CONGO, EGYPT, EQUATORIAL GUINEA, ETHIOPIA, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GUINEA, GUINEABISSAU, IVORY COAST, KENYA, LESOTHO, LIBERIA, LIBYA, MADAGASCAR, MALI, MAURITANIA, MOROCCO, MOZAMBIQUE, NIGERIA, RWANDA, SENEGAL, SIERRA LEONE, SOUTH AFRICA, SWAZILAND, SUDAN, TANZANIA, TOGO, TUNISIA, UGANDA, WESTERN SAHARA, ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE. **AMERICA**: ARGENTINA, BELIZE, BOLIVIA, BRAZIL, CANADA, CHILE, COLOMBIA, COSTA RICA, CUBA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, ECUADOR, EL SALVADOR, FRENCH GUYANA, GUADALUPE, GUATEMALA, HAITI, HONDURAS, JAMAICA, MEXICO, NICARAGUA, PANAMA, PARAGUAY, PERU, PUERTO RICO, SURINAM, URUGUAY, USA, VENEZUELA. **ASIA**: AFGHANISTAN, ARMENIA, AZERBAIJAN, BAHRAIN, BANGLADESH, BHUTAN, BRUNEI, CAMBODIA, CHINA, GEORGIA, INDIA, INDONESIA, ISRAEL, JAPAN, JORDAN, KAZAKHSTAN, KYRGYZSTAN, LEBANON, MALAYSIA, MYANMAR, NEPAL, OMAN, PAKISTAN, PALESTINE, PHILIPPINES, QATAR, RUSSIA, SAUDI ARABIA, SOUTH KOREA, SYRIA, TAIWAN, TAJIKISTAN, THAILAND, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, UZBEKISTAN, YEMEN. **EUROPE**: ALBANIA, ANDORRA, AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, BELARUS, BULGARIA, CYPRUS, CZECH REPUBLIC, DENMARK, ESTONIA, FINLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, GREECE, HOLLAND, HUNGARY, IRELAND, ITALY, LATVIA, LIECHTENSTEIN, LITHUANIA, LUXEMBOURG, MALTA, MOLDAVIA, MONACO, POLAND, PORTUGAL, UNITED KINGDOM, SLOVAKIA, SPAIN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, TURKEY, UKRAINE. **OCEANIA**: AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND.

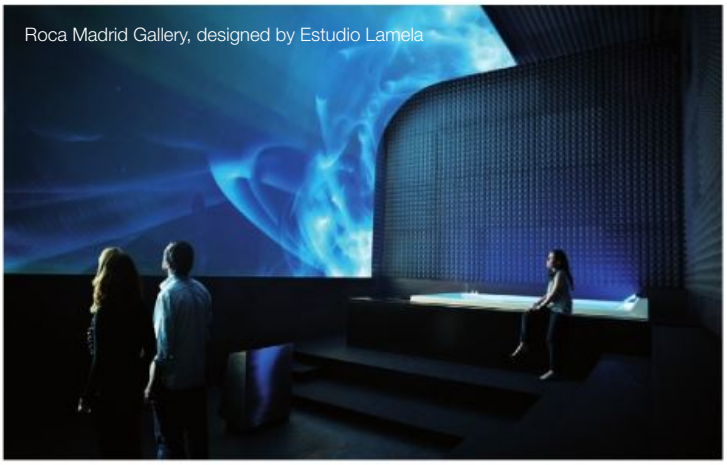
Roca Lisbon Gallery, interior design by Ferruz Decoradors


Roca Barcelona Gallery, designed by OAB Architects

Engaging with society

Designed by leading architects, the Roca Galleries are spaces that convey our ethos and spirit. As well as demonstrating our approach to bathroom design through product displays, the inspiring showrooms underscore our wider vision by hosting regular events and exhibitions to stimulate debate about design, architecture and sustainability.

The first Roca Gallery opened in Barcelona in 2009 and was designed by OAB, the studio of prestigious Spanish architect Carlos Ferrater. The award-winning building was the first in a series of flagship Roca showrooms around the world. Since then, we have commissioned other architects of global importance to create spaces in Madrid, Lisbon, London and Shanghai.


Roca Madrid Gallery, designed by Estudio Lamela

Roca London Gallery, designed by Zaha Hadid Architects

Roca Barcelona Gallery, designed by OAB Architects

Roca London Gallery

Design inspiration can be found at the Roca London Gallery, the award-winning space designed by Zaha Hadid, where the product showroom shares its space with exhibitions, professional meetings and events.

Considered a resource centre for the ultimate bathroom inspiration, services available include the support of an in-house interior designer, a mock-up room to envisage products in-situ, and expert product advice from the Gallery team.

As well as the Gallery team, a dedicated specification team is also on hand to help you with product specifications and supply to ensure everything runs smoothly.

Station Court, Townmead Road, London, SW6 2PY
+44 (0)20 7610 9503
info.londongallery@roca.net

@RocaLONGallery

Opening times:

- Mondays to Fridays from 9am to 5:30pm.
- Saturdays from 11am to 5pm.
- Open until 8pm on the last Tuesday of every month.

Assistance

Where to get the information you need.

Roca online

Take advantage of our online product cataloge to find out about our product ranges, materials, sizes and finishes that enable you to plan and transform your bathroom space. Available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Wherever you are...

www.uk.roca.com

Roca Catalogue App

AVAILABLE ON Google play

Available on the App Store

Available for iPad and Android All of our products at your fingertips. Providing easy access to over 2,500 products, plan your ideal bathroom quickly and easily.

Our catalogue is also available as an app for tablets and smartphones both on Android and IOS systems, so you can access all information even when you're away from the office. The app featues a search engine to quickly locate products that best fit your needs.

See your vision come to life

Visit www.dibanext.com to register and plan bathroom spaces. See what ranges, dimensions and designs best fit your requirements and view it in 3D. Also download our entire CAD library via Roca Drawing.

Call us today...

Dedicated sales and technical helpline 01530 830 080

How Roca supports designers and architects

The Roca London Gallery's dedicated team advises and inspires architects and interior designers about the possibilities of bathroom spaces. We have a wealth of resources to help you increase your knowledge of the bathroom and plan your next project, from in-house design support and the expert help of the Roca product team, to the variety of display areas and the use of a mock-up room, a versatile space which allows you to envisage a specific bathroom layout in advance.

cpd Continuing Professional Development

Roca's RIBA and BIID certified CPD programme, including a seminar on the future of the bathroom and an accredited guided tour of the gallery space, can be arranged at your convenience. The gallery is also host to a year-round schedule of cultural events and exhibitions that are open to all and admission free.

See page 9 for more information on the Roca London Gallery

Environmental awareness

We have been committed to preserving and improving our world through sustainable solutions for more than 50 years. In the 1960s Roca responded to the growing concern about climate change with pioneering solutions, such as the reduction in water capacity of WC cisterns.

Water reduction is at the core of our thinking when we are developing new products. The award-winning W+W washbasin and toilet, which saves up to 50% water, and the waterless urinal are just two of our latest innovations.

we are water Foundation wearewater.org Roca ROCA LOVES THE PLANET

EDUCACIÓN SIN FRONTERAS

Oxfam

unicef

We are Water Foundation

We established our not-for-profit foundation in 2010 for two reasons; firstly, to promote awareness and debate about the need for a new culture for water, to ensure the sustainable management of the planet's water resources and, secondly, to actively tackle the problems caused by poor water supply in some of the most deprived parts of the world. The foundation supports co-operative initiatives, such as improving infrastructure and sanitation in schools, undertaken by reputable NGOs and associations including Oxfam, Unicef and World Vision.

To find out more visit **www.wearewater.org**

Certifications

Roca's product quality is availed by several certificates and guarantees, issued by worldwide prestigious organisations. The high sustainability standards, quality and innovation are the base of success of Roca bathroom spaces.

Water Label Many of our products are registered with the Water Label scheme, meaning they have been independently verified as being water efficient.	**Bathroom Manufacturers Association** The BMA provides an independent forum for bathroom manufacturers trading in the UK to properly discuss and debate matters of mutual interest. The BMA acts as an information highway between industry, the Government and the consumer on all issues that affect the bathroom business in the UK.	**CE** The key indicator of a product's conformance with EU law, which permits the free circulation of products within the European market.	**ISO 9001:2008** ISO 9001:2008 sets out the criteria for a quality management system and is awarded to business that have been assessed and met the required standads.	**WRAS** The Water Regulations Advisory Scheme (WRAS), specialises in certifying all products using drinking water.	**KIwa** Kiwa is a Dutch company specialising in the certification of all manner of products using drinking water. Also boasting an office in the United Kingdom, and recognised in many other European countries, it has, since 2001, been certifying compliance with all European standards, guaranteeing products' excellent quality and reliability.

Responding to a changing world

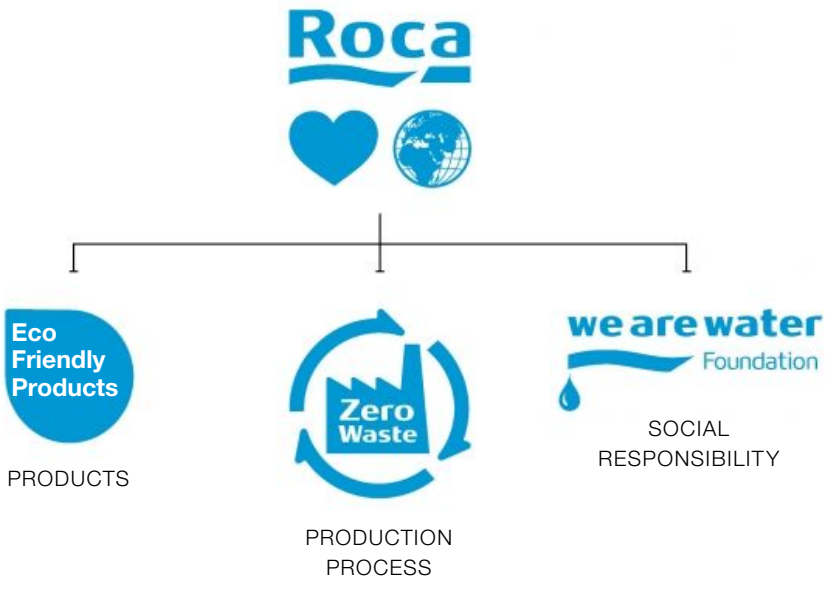
Our processes

The Eco-Roca project has two key goals: to achieve a 25% cut in CO_2 emissions and to work towards waste-free industrial processes via our Zero Waste Programme.

To date we have achieved a 14.9% reduction in gas consumption and 4.6% reduction in electricity consumption – this equates to a reduction of 52,750 tonnes in CO_2 emissions.

These figures are highly significant, as gas consumption represents approximately 90% of the greenhouse gas emissions arising from production processes.

We have also complied with 75% of our Zero Waste initiative to date.



Awards

For quality and Roca design.

2013 Roca In-Tank® Meridian was named a gold winner at the **Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards 2013** in the Innovation in Functionality category.

2013 The company has been awarded by the **German Design Council** in the last edition of the **Iconic Awards 2013**.

2013 The **Roca London Gallery** has been honored by the prestigious **New London Awards 2013**.

2013 Roca Gallery wins **Spain's National Marketing Award 2013.**

2013 "The 100 Best Ideas" of the year 2013. Roca's In-Tank® Meridian product has been honoured as one of the Best Ideas of the Year 2013, in the special ranking published by the prestigious magazine *Actualidad Económica*.

2012 Lighting Design Awards Best Large Retail for Roca London Gallery.

2012 Company Gold+Grand Laus for Roca Gallery in **Laus Design and Communication Awards**.

2012 Retail Gold Award for Roca Gallery in **Sol - Festival Iberoamericano de la Comunicación Publicitaria.**

2012 Mejor Interiorismo de Retail por el Roca London Gallery en **Design Week Awards**.

2012 Ambience design category award at FIAP (Festival Iberoamericano de Publicidad, Ibero-America Advertising Festival) for its Roca Galleries.

2012 Design award for the Roca Gallery at the **El Ojo de Iberoamérica (Ibero-American Eye) International Festival.**

2012 Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards. Best Innovation in Functionality for Hide & Site shower space.

2012 Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards, Best Innovation in Sustainability category for L20 faucet.

2012 Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards 2013 in **Showroom of the year** category for Roca London Galery.

2011 ADCV Best **Typography Award** for Roca.

2011 Laus Design and **Communication Awards Microsite Silver Award.**

2011 Best Product Design Silver Award in **Delta Industrial Design Awards** for W+W.

2011 Shortlisted at the XI Spanish Architecture and Urban Planning Biennale. Roca Barcelona Gallery.

2011 An Architectural Record 2011 "Good Design is Good Business" Award for the Roca Barcelona Gallery.

2011 "The 100 Best Ideas" of the year 2010. Roca's W+W product has been honoured as one of the Best Ideas of the Year 2010, in the special ranking published by the prestigious magazine *Actualidad Económica*.

2011 Gold IF Communication Design Award 2011. Roca's space at the last 100% Design London show has been honoured by International Forum Design.

2010 Cannes Lions 2010. Gold Lion for Roca Barcelona Gallery's "Rituals" installation.

2010 Cannes Lions 2010. Silver Lion for Roca Barcelona Gallery's "Momentums" experience.

2010 IALD Lighting Design Awards. The world's most prestigious lighting award, granted to Roca Barcelona Gallery's façade.

2009 Red Dot award. Awarded in the "Informative Design / Public Space" category for the best space at the 50th edition of the ISH 09 fair held in Frankfurt.

2010 W+W is the "Gold Winner" in the "Product Innovation Awards 2009," and the Roca Barcelona Gallery wins the **Wallpaper* Design Award 2010.**

2009 Design Plus Award for the W+W washbasin and WC, designed by Gabriele & Oscar Buratti.

2008 7th Architecture and Interior Design Awards for Ceramics

2008 FAD Prize for Ephemeral Spaces for the "SPECIES EVOLUTION".

2008 Design Management Europe Award (DMI)

2003 Marketing Top Ten Leader Award

2002 National Award for Design

2001 DELTA ADI-FAD Silver Award for the Kalahari Wash-basin designed by Benedito Design.

1999 EPSILON Award from the Barcelona Chamber of Industrial, Commerce and Shipping granted by the ADI-FAD (Association of Industrial Design) Board of Directors to the Company for Quality in Design.

1997 Stuttgart Design Center Award for the SIDNEY porcelain apparatus series and the AMURA faucets Series, designed by Schmidt / Lackner.

1995 DELTA ADI-FAD Silver Award for the Laia Boiler designed by Benedito Design.

1994 PRINCE FELIPE Award for Excellence in Business in the Industrial Design Section.

1993 CEVISAMA Award International Industrial Design and Technological Innovation Competition for the Clio Wash-basin designed by Bernal / Isern.

1993 Stuttgart Design Center Prize for the Meridian porcelain apparatus series, designed by Schmidt / Lackner.

1992 National Award for Quality

1989 Industrial Design Award from the Catalonia Chamber of Commerce granted to the CES European Model Console designed by Benedito Design.
Industrial Design Award of the Council of Chambers of Commerce of Catalonia for the NG-50 heating boiler, designed by Benedito Design.

1974 Extraordinary Award of the Ministry of Housing to Industrial Design Ceramic Tile and Glass Trade Fair of Valencia.

Our designers

The Roca Design Centre collaborates with the most prestigious architects and designers in the development of our products.

Antonio Bullo

Antonio Bullo

VENICE

Has won four gold medals at the Faenza International Ceramic Competition and two Design Plus awards at ISH Frankfurt. For Bullo, the product must be an extension of the company's soul, and consistent with the markets in which it is competing.

Belén & Rafael Moneo

Rafael Moneo Vallés &
Belén Moneo Feduchi

MADRID

Together with his daughter Belén, works from Madrid on the creation of timeless designs.

Carlos Ferrater

Carlos Ferrater

BARCELONA

A renowned architect and creator of innumerable works including the three blocks of Barcelona's Olympic Village and Benidorm's seafront promenade.

Carlo Urbinati

Carlo Urbinati

ROME

Rome-born Urbinati is a multi-faceted architect and designer, who has worked in a range of areas from the lighting to the auto industries.

David Chipperfield Architects

David Chipperfield

LONDON - BERLIN

With his first steps in the field taken with prestigious architect Norman Foster, Chipperfield's work on buildings and planning has been the recipient of countless awards.

Buratti + Battiston Architects

Gabriele & Oscar Buratti

MILAN

In 1991, architects Gabriele & Oscar Buratti, together with engineer Ivano Battiston, created the agency BURATTI + BATTISTON ARCHITECTS.

Giorgetto Giugiaro

Giorgetto Giugiaro

MONCALIERI

Honoured in 1999 as Car Designer of the Century, Giugiaro is a true industrial design icon.

Winners of the 2001 Pritzker Architecture Prize.

Herzog & de Meuron

Jacques Herzog
Pierre de Meuron

BASEL

Prestigious Swiss architects famous for their work on London's Tate Modern, the renowned Beijing Olympics "Nest" Stadium, Munich's Arena Stadium and the building for the Barcelona Forum of Cultures, Herzog & De Meuron designed a basin for Roca for the Barcelona Forum of Cultures in 2004.

Javier Mariscal

Javier Mariscal

BARCELONA

Spanish industrial and graphic designer. Mariscal's language is synthetic, with few strokes and a great deal of expressiveness. He leapt to international fame for his impeccable work for the 1992 Barcelona Olympics.

Joan Gaspar

Joan Gaspar

BARCELONA

In 2002, he opened an industrial design studio, working with a number of companies in the creation of new products.

BCF design

Marcello Cutino

VERONA

Marcello Cutino and the BCF seal are today considered an expression of truly Italian design.

Benedito Design

Ramón Benedito Graells

BARCELONA

A Barcelona industrial designer with a worldwide reputation – and a worldwide prize-winner.

Ricard Ferrer

Ricard Ferrer

BARCELONA

A Barcelona designer specialising in furniture, lighting, sanitaryware and bathroom accessories.

Roviras & Torrente Industrial Design

Pau Roviras & Carlos Torrente

SABADELL

An industrial design studio based in Sabadell and specialising in bathroom spaces.

Schmidt & Lackner

Schmidt&Lackner Design

HEIDELBERG

Their vision consists in the search for the essential in every project. Their main goal is to optimize the product, seeking benefits for its manufacturer, market and consumer.

MAGMA

Toni Clariana

BARCELONA

MAGMA has won a range of distinctions for both industrial design and the design of spaces, including the Hispack, Delta Adi-Fad and Letra awards.

Vincent Gregoire

Vincent Gregoire

PARIS

His philosophy is interdisciplinary, ignoring the rigid boundaries that divide the fields of fashion, beauty, culture, architecture and market research.

ARMANI / Roca

Armani/Roca

Collaboration with Armani to produce an exclusive bathroom collection

W+W is a joint project from the Innovation Lab and the Roca Design Centre. W+W combines two fundamental elements of the bathroom, and reuses the water from the basin to flush the WC.

Trend-setting

Almost 100 years old, Roca is devoted to innovation and sustainability in the bathroom.

Roca has grown and evolved since 1917 to become an international leader in the design and production of bathroom spaces, but the 100% Spanish owned company continues to think locally and act globally.

Quality, innovation, design and sustainability are at the heart of all Roca products and responding to society's needs, while understanding the importance of the bathroom as a relaxation space is paramount to Roca.

A HISTORY OF SUCCESS

Originally a cast iron radiator manufacturer, Roca expanded to produce cast iron baths before moving into vitreous china. Now a global leader in designing and producing the bathroom space, Roca has grown, through dedication and expertise, into an international organisation, present in more than 135 countries.

International expansion began when Roca opened subsidiaries in Portugal and France, before continuing to grow and expand in the UK, Germany, Italy, Russia and Brazil, to name a few. Focused on the design and quality of its products, early designs such as Dama-N, Laura and Meridian-N continue to be as relevant now as they were when they first launched. As the Roca brand grew, Roca's status as a brand focused on design and quality increased, and collaborations with prestigious designers began.

In-Tank Meridian WC, with integrated cistern and pure lines.

The We Are Water Foundation's aim is focused on the need of a sustainable management of hydric resources in the world.

Photo Gilles Martin-Raget / Barcelona World Race

Roca's approach to society was fuelled by the creation of the Roca Gallery spaces. Located in Barcelona, Madrid, Lisbon, London and Shanghai, the galleries encourage visitors to view products, and understand the innovations and values of a company committed to sustainability.

THE IMPORTANCE OF WATER

Proud of its trend-setting credentials, Roca also prides itself on understanding and anticipating market needs, from residential to public spaces, all of Roca's collections are created to consider design, functionality and sustainability.

ROCA ANTICIPATES THE NEEDS OF ALL

Designed by Zaha Hadid Architects, the award-winning Roca London Gallery hosts social and cultural events, exhibitions and installations while also providing a unique visual and interactive experience.

One example of a Roca product that focuses on environmental innovation is the award-winning W+W, a combined basin and WC, designed to deliver water and energy saving benefits without compromising on aesthetics.

Roca's commitment to water-saving is long standing, by setting up the non-profit organisation, the We Are Water Foundation in 2010. Roca is able to highlight the importance of water as a limited resource and encourage society to have a balanced existence with the environment. The foundation also works in the world's most deprived areas to help people and communities most affected by water shortages.

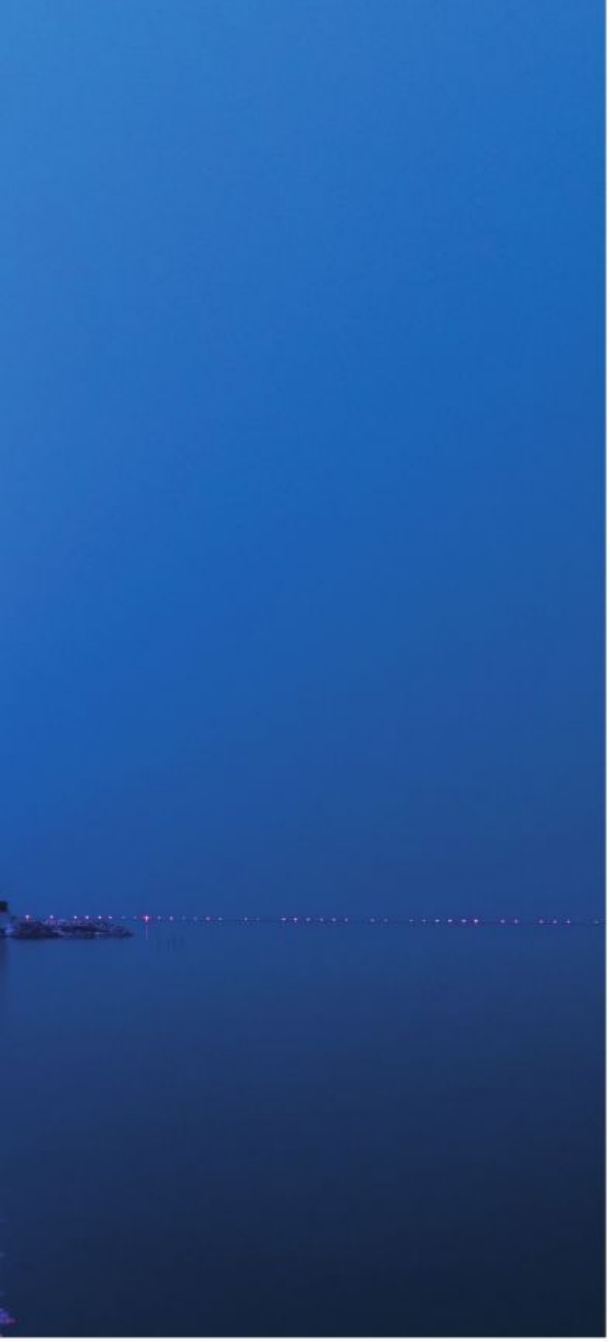
Sheraton Huzhou Hot Spring Resort Hotel,
Huzhou (China)

International prestige

Roca is renowned for its worldwide presence in emblematic buildings.

Luxurious hotels, business centres, theatres… all public buildings that have trusted Roca with their bathroom spaces.

Under the lead of prestigious architecture studio, MAD Architects, Roca has been involved in the recently opened Sheraton Huzhou Spring Resort Hotel in Huzhou (China).



MFC Capital City
Moscow (Russia)

Recognised for its extraordinary architectural structure on the Taihu Lake, the hotel presents luxurious interiors and hotel suites that feature special edition Khroma WCs from Roca.

Roca bathrooms can be found in buildings across the world, from the MFC City of Capitals in Russia, which include Bol and Meridian-N products, to the Bolshoi Theatre in Moscow, which is fitted with Hall, Meridian-N and Dama-N.

Bolshoi Theatre
Moscow (Russia)

Narada Kempinski Resort & Spa Sanya,
Hainan Island (China)

Claridge Hotel
Paris (France)

When it comes to hotels, international chains such as InterContinental trust Roca to create beautiful bathroom spaces for rooms and suites. The avant-garde InterContinental Shanghai installed Bol, Diverta and Continental models.

European cities such as Barcelona, Paris, Obriverca (Portugal) and Rhodes (Greece) are also using Roca products in emblematic buildings. Showing that Roca really is worldwide.

Roca and the Eiffel Tower

Special edition red Roca bathrooms have been fitted in the Eiffel Tower.

Diverta washbasin in Venetian red vitreous china, special edition for the Eiffel Tower.

One of the most recent and relevant international projects for Roca is the renovation of the bathroom spaces within the iconic Eiffel Tower.

Together with the prestigious architecture studio Moatti-Riviere, Roca contributed to the renovation of the most visited monument in the world.

Roca was chosen as the supplier of all bathroom products for the tower. Architect Alain Moatti believes Roca was selected for its values of "design, technology and quality", adding "the range has been chosen for a public space as it can cope with a high and frequent use".

Venetian Red

The first floor of the Eiffel Tower is made up of the Eiffel and Ferrier Pavillions both tiled and fitted with products in venetian red as homage to the original colour of the tower with a fresh, urban twist.

In the first pavilion, Roca's Diverta collection was selected for its straight, elegant lines and sits perfectly with the Meridian-N wall-hung WC, Amberes basin and innovative basin mixer, all selected for the project.

The venetian red colour of the special edition Roca products is a key element in the overall appearance of the project. Architect Moatti states "The red tone is the driving thread of the project. Roca understood it immediately and achieved the exact colour, which until that point did not exist in its portfolio".

Specially conceived for public spaces, the unique red colour of the Diverta basins, Meridian-N wall-hung WCs and Site urinals, together with the electronic Loft-E taps, bring a timeless style to the space.

The success of the collaboration between Roca and Moatti-Rivere is thanks to "Roca's capacity to listen and understand. In terms of design and technology, our relationship with Roca has been based on its adaptability, which has lead to an excellent finish of its products" adds Alain Moatti.

The Eiffel Tower
Paris (France)

Solutions for hotels:

La Gavina

Installation date	April, 2012
Location	S'Agaró (Girona), Spain
Type	Hotel *****

The Gavina hotel is a luxury hotel located in S'Agaró, Girona, in the mythic Costa Brava in Catalonia, combining discreet modernity and elegant design with the most exquisite classic ambiance. Built in 1932, it is located between Sant Pol and the Cala de Sa Conca beach. Movie stars, Heads of State and members of distinguished European Royal families have enjoyed the hospitality and comfort of bedrooms and the extraordinary royal suite. The Kanebo Beauty spa and Club are just some of the available privileges for guests.

Private Rooms	
Hall	Bathroom collection
Diverta	Basin
Kalahari	Basin
Thesis	Brassware collection
Vintage	Shower head

Arcadia

Installation date	August, 2010
Location	Bratislava, Slovakia
Type	Hotel *****

The Arcadia hotel is the only 5-star hotel in Bratisalava, as well as member of Leading hotels of the World. It is a boutique hotel located in a historical building carefully refurbished constructed just by the walking area in the city center. It has luxury, executive rooms, junior suites, as well as Maisonette rooms and Maisonette deluxe rooms - apartments of two floors with a fireplace.

Private rooms	
New Classical	Bathroom collection

Rafayel on the Left Bank

Installation date	January, 2010
Location	London, United Kingdom
Type	Hotel *****

Rafayel on the left Bank is part of Battersea, the impressive and awarded Falcon Wharf development. The acclaimed by critics steel, glass and wood building, designed by the architect James Burland provides an appropriate spot for Rafayel on the left Bank. One of the first luxury hotels in the world with environmental conscience, Rafayel on the left Bank shows that hotels can adopt green technology and minimize the environmental impact without losing the luxury 5-star status, the quality or the comfort offered. The inclusion of the latest technological advances in lightning, air conditioning, efficiency and VDA rain water collection allows the hotel to reduce the carbon footprint by an amazing 20%.

Private rooms	
Element	Bathroom collection
Diverta	Basin

W-Barcelona

Installation date	October, 2009
Location	Barcelona, Spain
Type	Hotel *****

The W hotel Barcelona, also commonly known as “Vela” (Sail) lies within the enlargement of the southern area of Barcelona port. Designed by Ricardo Bofill architect, and part of the Starwood Hotels and resorts chain it reaches a 99 m height, being a highlight in the Catalan coast horizon.

It offers a contemporary lifestyle experience, together with a wide range of services such as the first Spanish Spa Bliss® (the trendier New York spa), a restaurant in the second floor with unparalleled views of the Barcelona coast beach, an elegant bar in the rooftop from Ignite Group, a night life guru headquartered in London, and the W house salon.

Suites	
Moai	Basin mixer
Broadway Compact	Spa
Vythos	Bath
Moai-T	Bath mixer
Private rooms	
Loft	Wall-hung basin mixer
Moai-T	Shower mixer
Loft	Handshower
Studios	
Diverta	Under countertop basin
Changing rooms	
Sprint	Self-closing basin mixer

Solutions for public spaces:

Multifunctional Complex Capital City

Installation date	May, 2011
Location	Moscow, Russia
Type	Office building

The Multifunctional Complex Capital City captures the innovative and modern style of Moscow city, with a contemporary combination of elegance and comfort. The project of the office complex and of the two 73 and 62-storey towers, named after Moscow and St Petersburg cities, has been designed by the American Architectural Agency NBBJ. The rectangular towers displace around their axis in the technical plants level, creating the visual effect of movement.

The geometry and technical precision provide structural resistance and allow creating wide apartments with panoramic windows.

Public bathroom spaces	
Meridian-N	Bathroom collection
Bol	Basin

Finochietto

Installation date	December, 2012
Location	Buenos Aires - Caba, Argentina
Type	Hospital

Constructed by AFS Architectos Architecture Studio.

Located in the heart of the medical district of Buenos Aires city, the new Finochietto Sanatory – owned by ASE – will have 12 floors and a total of 14,600 square meters in Cordoba and Ecuador Avenue. The construction area was widened with the acquisition by the ASE of boundary spaces and with the work advancing by phases. Its opening is expected by the third quarter of 2013.

It will have 130 individual rooms for general interns and some other 27 individual rooms in the adults' intensive care areas. It will have six surgeries, three of them "intelligent". The obstetrics sector will have two labor rooms, two obstetric surgeries and two pre-labor rooms. It will also have at its disposal 16 places destined to intensive neonatal intensive care.

The Project was developed by watching the functional needs of the assistance activity in advanced institutions. The most modern concepts of eco-sustainability have been taken into account, which will put the Finochietto Sanatory in the avant-garde of hospital engineering and architecture. The efficient use of energy and the decrease of the environmental impact are working axes, key in this new project.

Bathroom spaces in private rooms	
Hall	Bathroom collection
Dama-N	Bathroom collection

Mineirão Stadium

Installation date	December, 2012
Location	Belo Horizonte/MG, Brasil
Type	Sport facility

Mineirão Stadium - Estádio Governador Magalhães Pinto
The stadium will host 6 matches during the World Cup of 2014 and has a capacity for 64.000 people. It has 2.569 parking places, a Brazilian football history museum and a commercial area of 7.000 m .

Indira Gandhi International Airport

Installation date	December, 2008
Location	New Delhi , India
Type	Airport

One of the most exclusive and technological airports in the world it has increased its capacity of 15 to 37 million passengers per year. The airport is being designed to have a capacity of 100 million passengers per year. The project of 450,000 m2 includes the existing international airport remodeling and the construction of the new T3 terminal. It is equipped with 740 bathrooms.

Beijing Olympic Village

Roca was the company chosen by the organisers of the Olympic Games, as our products meet stringent requirements relating to water conservation. Accommodation in the Olympic Village, which housed the 16,000 athletes participating in the 2008 Olympic Games, was characterised by its use of renewable energy such as solar power which supplied part of the lighting, and by other environmental features such as the collection and recycling of rainwater.

14,000

Products installed in the Beijing Olympic Village

Roca Benefits

- Product characteristic
- Product benefit
- Sustainability benefit

Roca is constantly innovating in design and new technologies so that its products keep being a worldwide reference in the bathroom experience.

Vitreous China

Dual flush cisterns

Watersaving double button to choose between a 6/3 l, 4.5/3 l. and 4/2 l. flushing volume of water.

Compact toilets and Comfort height toilets

WC with reduced measure for reduced spaces or small bathrooms and to help people with reduced mobility.

Back-to-wall

Back to wall WCs and bidets facilitate the cleaning and avoid dirt to build up at the WCs back.

Compact basin

Washbasins with reduced measures for reduced spaces or small bathrooms.

For children

Adapted to children's measurements to make them easier to use.

Accessible

Adapted products to aid mobility and to assist people with disabilities and reduced mobility.

Seat and Covers

Soft-close system

The WC lid with soft-close system avoids shocks and breakages.

Furniture

Push to open

Gently pressing the centre of the drawer or door facilitates the opening and closing process.

Soft-close (drawers)

Thanks to this slow closing system, drawers will close softly and slowly, for extended product durability.

Soft-close (doors)

Thanks to this slow closing system, doors will close softly and slowly, for extended product durability.

Right opening

Right opening door

Left opening

Left opening door

Reversible

Thanks to this system, the door can be opened to the right or left with just one turn.

Furniture unit that can be installed with legs

The set of optional legs is specially designed to install the unit on thin walls, so that it can be better secured.

Reduced depth unit

The solutions with reduced depth are ideal for making the most of small areas.

Height-adjustable shelves

The internal shelves may be placed at different heights, so that there are no space limitations.

Space saving syphon for compact units

It allows to maximise the available space for storage.

Mirrors

Demister foil

The mirror incorporates a demister foil as standard, an element which prevents the mirror from steaming up, reduces the need for cleaning and protects against corrosion.

Lighting

The product includes lighting as standard.

Lighting

With LED technology

The LED technology guarantees minimum consumption and thus great energy savings.

Low consumption

Lighting with low energy consumption.

Accessories

Dual fastening

The product allows to be installed with adhesive assembly or assembly using screws.

Mounting

Includes everything you need to install with either screws or adhesive.

High resistance

Resistance to a static load of up to 5 kg through adhesive fixation.

Durable chrome finish

Guarantees a long-lasting chrome plating which can be easily cleaned.

Easy Clean

Products feature an easy to clean finish.

Accessible products

A product specially designed for people with reduced mobility.

Anti-vandal system

Hidden fixations which require a special tool to remove provide an anti-theft protection

Extra strong

Bears a static load of up to 5kg when installed using adhesive

Roca Benefits

- Product characteristic
- Product benefit
- Sustainability benefit

Roca product innovations allow you to reduce water consumption, providing savings in to the overall consumption of the building, contributing to a more efficient and sustainable environment.

It is possible to obtain water consumption reductions up to 77% in faucets, through single-lever, electronic control and self-closing options. Other options include aerators and integrated water flow limiters and even energy saving through the 50% water flow limiter in thermostatic faucets.

Brassware

EverShine®

The beauty of the hard-wearing chrome-plated finish of Roca taps is thanks to the innovative EverShine® system which involves an electrolytic coating. This guarantees that each tap will continue to shine over the years and also makes cleaning easier.

SofTurn®

As the cartridge is the heart of all taps, Roca have equipped the cartridges with SofTurn® technology so that you can achieve the highest levels of control, precision and comfort when selecting your desired water flow and temperature. The development of this exclusive technology has been possible because Roca are one of the few faucet manufacturers to design, develop and make our own cartridges.

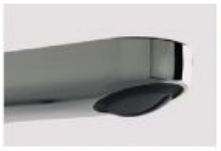
50% Water & Energy Saving "CLICK®"

An exclusive technology developed by Roca for its faucets to save water and energy. Our exclusive "Click ®" safety system helps to directly limit the flow of water, forcing the lever upwards only if a greater flow rate is required. It also features an internal disc that, when turned, sets the temperature field (energy saving). Water and energy savings.

Cold Start

Roca's innovative cold water start system. The lever cannot be raised to the right, and so must always be raised frontally, with cold water. If turned to the left, hot water is gradually obtained.

Brassware



6 - 7 - 8 - 9 l./min.

Roca faucets feature a latest-generation flow limiter that permits extra water savings.

Electronic basin mixer

Cutting-edge technology for electronic faucets, based on the automatic on/off, providing reliability, durability and water and energy saving. Specially recommended for public spaces.

ECO 50% water saving system

Roca's thermostatic faucets are equipped with a green flow limiter button that offers instantaneous water savings.

Accessible products

A product specially designed for people with reduced mobility.

Self-closing

Self-closing brassware is ideal for public spaces as it helps reduce water consumption.

Quick Reaction®

Just the right temperature, without nasty surprises or wasted time or water. Thanks to the Quick Reaction® technology developed by Roca, our thermostatic faucets allow you to enjoy the flow and temperature you desire in less than 3 seconds, as well as keeping it constant.

Brassware

Security 38º ®

Security 38º ® is a safety device (a red button) included in our thermostatic brassware that systematically prevents the water temperature from exceeding 38ºC. Security 38º® means wellness and comfort can be combined.

SafeTouch®

The latest development in materials have allowed Roca to develop its SafeTouch® technology. SafeTouch® stops the chromed bodies of Roca thermostatic taps from becoming hot, thereby preventing burns. SafeTouch® is even more important when there are children around, guaranteeing a pleasant, safe bathroom.

Easy Clean handshower

Anti-limescale system for handshowers for fuss-free elimination of limescale deposits, through the use of soft materials in the jets.

Shower heads

Spray

A powerful water spray, divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.

Rain

The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.

AquAir

Water and air are combined to give a soft, foamy sensation for a truly relaxing experience.

Pulse

Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.

Baths and shower trays

Anti-slip trays

Treated product to avoid slipperies while in use.

Superslim

Reduced height to facilitate access to people with reduced mobility.

Easy Clean handshower

Anti-limescale system for handshowers for fuss-free elimination of limescale deposits, through the use of soft materials in the jets.

Accessibility

Handles and headrest to facilitate its use and to give comfort.

Anti-scratch surface

Surface has an anti-abrasive, anti-scratch feature

Low level

Tray has no frame and can be installed at floor level for better accessibility

Overview

To make it easy for you to navigate we have split our catalogue into the below sections:

Armani/Roca
Pages 032-089

Details of the products included in our exclusive collaboration range

Commercial products
Pages 090-127

All of our Commercial products, including Doc M packs, urinals and electronic basin mixers

Bathroom Collections
Pages 128-237

Includes Roca bathroom collections including our innovative WCs like In-Tank Meridian, basins and furniture – arranged from high to low price point

WCs
Pages 238-269

Split into Innovative, Close-coupled, back-to-wall and Wall-hung WCs.

Installation Systems
Pages 270-283

Full range of installation systems for WCs, bidets and basins

Basins and furniture
Pages 284-321

Our full range of bathroom furniture

Basins
Pages 322-377

Wall-hung, on countertop, in countertop, under countertop, semi-recessed and freestanding basins

Mirrors and lighting
Pages 378-387

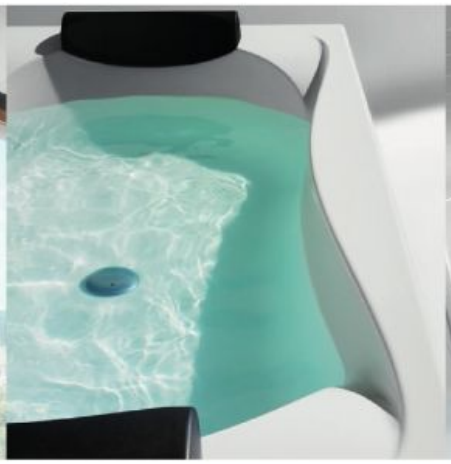
Our range of mirrors and lighting including the innovative Smartlight

Brassware
Pages 388-481

Our comprehensive range of basin, bidet, bath, shower and kitchen mixers

Shower columns
Pages 482-497

Including hydromassage and thermostatic options



Baths
Pages 498-533

Acrylic, steel and cast iron options

Shower Trays
Pages 534-543

Acrylic, Resin and Vitreous China variations

Accessories
Pages 544-559

Range of bathroom accessories including dual fix options

Tiles
Pages 560-581

Selection of Roca tiles that are available

Spares
Pages 582-601

Spare parts details

ARMANI / Roca

“When it came to creating this exclusive space with Roca, I imagined a completely innovative concept which would combine practicality and pleasure in a completely effortless and natural way.

A beautiful and harmonious space which would elegantly and subtly combine all the functional aspects of a bathroom, whilst at the same time providing an area of comfort and well-being.

A warm and contemporary atmosphere perfectly combining technology with elegant and sophisticated luxury allowing you to relax and unwind.”

THE CONCEPT

The Armani/Roca bathroom concept is the expression of elegant simplicity and total harmony, both quintessential of Giorgio Armani's unmistakable style, captured in the bathroom space. An integral interior design concept which transforms the bathroom into a space dedicated to the pleasure of the senses.

The Armani/Roca space encompasses wall and floor coverings, sanitary products, accessories and all your bathroom necessities. All these elements combine to project Giorgio Armani's style and ethos for the home into the bathroom area.

As such, the bathroom is converted into a sole entity where fine materials and exclusive finishes, together with technologically advanced solutions, allow the integration of all the essential elements of the bathroom space in one style without compromising the harmony of this atmosphere of emotions and sophistication.

As if it were a work of art or an item of haute couture, the entire collection oozes perfection and expertise not only in the treatment and choice of materials and colours, but also right down to the very last detail.

Besides the traditional distribution of bathroom environments, for the first time, if so desired, the Armani/Roca bathroom collection can take the shape of an island, where all the elements can be arranged into four areas: the Beauty area, the Wellness Bath area, the Wellness Shower area and the Basic Needs area.

BEAUTY AREA

The contemporary, shallow, porcelain washbasins - both countertop and those under counter - integrate perfectly in the collection and have been perfectly designed to allow the water to flow smoothly without splashing, the Water-Flow effect. The waste and overflow are hidden (Hide-Flow technology), eliminating unnecessary visual elements.

The matching faucets, with their control on the edge of the washbasin, are in perfect harmony with the rest of the elements in this area. With an elegant metallic finish they are also fitted with a cartridge (Smart-Flow technology) which saves both energy and water.

The simple, straight lines of the furniture afford this space an elegant and practical ambiance. A wide range of furniture in various sizes with either upper or upper and lower drawer is available for the countertop and under counter washbasins. This furniture can be adapted to any bathroom environment whilst maintaining the philosophy of an Armani space.

Extensive storage space is amplified thanks to the space-saving siphon. The self and soft-close mechanism in the drawers ensures a completely smooth opening and a soft closing. The drawers can easily be personalised with the multi-functional trays.

The furniture for the under counter washbasin has a tinted glass countertop. This is available in the different finishes of the collection for complete harmony.

Every last detail has been taken care of and the mirror is no exception. With lateral illumination and atmospheric lighting at the top and base, the mirror also boasts an electric system which prevents steaming up caused by condensation in the bathroom.

An Armani/Roca bathroom is a space in which all elements have been carefully thought through to be in harmony with each other, including even the smallest accessories; from the wall towel rail, the covered tray and the soap dispenser, to the toothbrush holder, tissue box holder and the soap dish. In addition to this there is a built in vertical cabinet with an adjustable magnifying mirror, hidden electrical outlets, a shelf and courtesy lighting. For those bathrooms that require vertical wall storage with a larger capacity, a wall cabinet in the same finishes has been created. Its single door opens to 180º and it is equipped with elegant optical mirrors.

WELLNESS BATH AREA

This area is especially designed to invigorate. Here you can unwind and relax.

The largest of the comfortable and spacious built-in bathtubs, complete with the soft headrest, is filled through an innovative aperture on the inside perimeter cascading water in on one side. This ingenious Hide-Flow system also acts as an overflow.

As an optional extra, with both the built-in bathtubs and the under-mount bathtubs, choose to enjoy a bath with Champagne Bubbles, bubbles the size and texture of those in champagne, or Water Chromo (aquatic chromotherapy).

As perfect accessories for this area, there is a wall towel rail and a profile shelf, with optional accessories such as hooks and containers.

WELLNESS SHOWER AREA

In an Armani/Roca shower, the daily act of showering is transformed into a sensual experience. To that end, we can recreate gentle rainfall by means of the shower head in the ceiling, available in two sizes, or submerge ourselves under a waterfall thanks to a cascade spout positioned on the shower wall.

Maintaining the simple lines of the collection the fireclay shower tray, with a hidden water outlet, is integrated at floor level thanks to Zero-to-Surface technology.

On the other hand, the In-Drain water outlet and the Armani/Roca tiling can be personalized to the desired size and shape of the shower area whilst maintaining continuity of the floor tiling throughout the entire bathroom area.

The most versatile thermostatic shower mixer controls all 5 functions: the handshower with 2 adjustable jets for localized massages, the rain shower head and the wall mounted cascade. All jets and nozzles are fitted with the Easy-Clean system; anti-limescale silicone ensuring optimum functionality and easy maintenance.

A vertical built-in cabinet complements this area alongside a towel rail and a shelf with a versatile system of containers and hangers which can be completely personalized.

BASIC NEEDS AREA

The Basic Needs area has been created with an exquisite subtlety. Suspended from the wall by the Hide-Fix system, all fixtures are hidden and both the WC and bidet have soft-close covers.

The WC incorporates Touch-Flush technology which is built into the back wall and has dual flush with touch sensitive control. This sanitary ware element is a one piece design to make cleaning easier and guarantee optimum hygiene.

The bidet's single mixer faucet is fitted with Smart-Flow technology which simultaneously saves water and energy. The Hide-Tap design means the faucet is not visible when the cover is closed.

For a complete and hygienic cleaning of the WC bowl, the Armani/Roca bathroom has a hand held extendable mini shower, the Toilet-Jet, which is discreetly hidden in a built-in cabinet, Hide-Shower.

For intimate hygiene a small extendable hand held jet also hidden inside a built-in cabinet has been created. This intimate gentle shower jet is also available in a version attached to the wall which incorporates a built-in progressive mixer to regulate the temperature.

The essential accessories in this area have been created in the unmistakable style of Armani. Just like the discreetly covered toilet roll holder, the built-in cabinets with courtesy lighting make everything easily available without deviating from the overall aesthetics of the bathroom.

COMMON ELEMENTS

Porcelain tiling and flooring

Thanks to its porcelain wall and floor tiles, the Armani/Roca bathroom concept achieves an utterly flawless look. Roca's exclusive Rock & Rock technology ensures high performance from its incredibly textured tiles. Specially designed pieces complete this range allowing you to achieve perfect positioning for an impeccable finish.

Dividers

The tailor-made floor to ceiling dividers come with an optional feature which allows opacity control for increased privacy. The optional bi-coloured mesh encased in the double layer of tempered glass, finished with an extruded aluminum frame, lends an elegant yet innovative appearance.

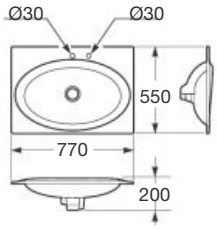
Finishes

Excellent finishes and surprising combinations of texture and recommended colours are the key to providing this imaginative bathroom space with the impeccable elegance and discreet luxury inherent in the Armani style.

Index

- Sanitary ware 50 - 51
- Installation systems and WC flush plates 52 - 53
- Taps and showers 54 - 57
- Shower trays 58
- Bathtubs 59 - 61
- Dividers 62 - 63
- Furniture 64 - 71
- Mirrors 72 - 73
- Accessories 74 - 78
- Ceramic tiles 80 - 85
- Colours and finishes 86 - 89

Greige Nero Off-white Shagreen-T White

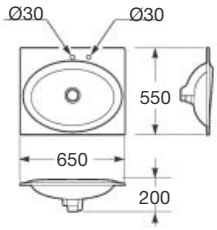


Countertop washbasin 770 mm, with two special size faucet holes for Armani/ Roca faucets. With Water-Flow effect (no splashing) and hidden waste and overflow (Hide-Flow).

Material: Vitreous China.

770 x 550 mm **Ref. 327760...**

R30 Greige
R50 Nero
910 Off-white
R20 Shagreen-T
000 White

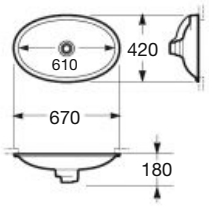


Countertop washbasin 650 mm, with two special size faucet holes for Armani/ Roca faucets. With Water-Flow effect (no splashing) and hidden waste and overflow (Hide-Flow).

Material: Vitreous China.

650 x 550 mm **Ref. 327761...**

R30 Greige
R50 Nero
910 Off-white
R20 Shagreen-T
000 White



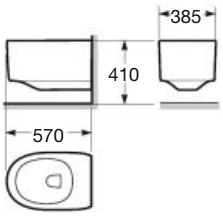
Under-counter washbasin. With Water-Flow effect (no splashing) and hidden waste and overflow (Hide-Flow).

Material: Vitreous China.

670 x 420 mm **Ref. 327762...**

R30 Greige
R50 Nero
910 Off-white
R20 Shagreen-T
000 White

Replace ... with the finish reference.

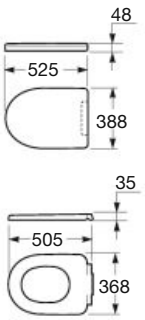


Wall hung WC with hidden fixtures (Hide-Fix).

Material: Vitreous China.

570 x 385 mm **Ref. 346767...**

R30 Greige
R50 Nero
910 Off-white
R20 Shagreen-T
000 White

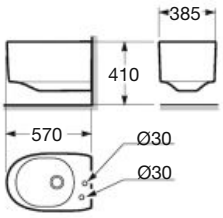


Soft close cover and seat for wall hung WC.

Material: Bakelite.

525 x 388 x 48 mm **Ref. 801762...**

R34 Greige
R54 Nero
914 Off-white
R24 Shagreen-T
004 White

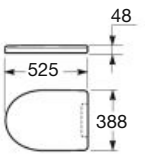


Wall hung bidet with hidden fixtures and two special size faucet holes for Armani/ Roca faucets.

Material: Vitreous China.

570 x 385 mm **Ref. 357765...**

R30 Greige
R50 Nero
910 Off-white
R20 Shagreen-T
000 White



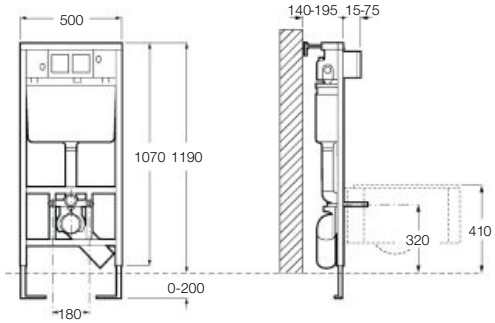
Soft close cover for wall hung bidet.

Material: Bakelite.

525 x 388 x 48 mm **Ref. 806762...**

R34 Greige
R54 Nero
914 Off-white
R24 Shagreen-T
004 White

Replace ... with the finish reference.



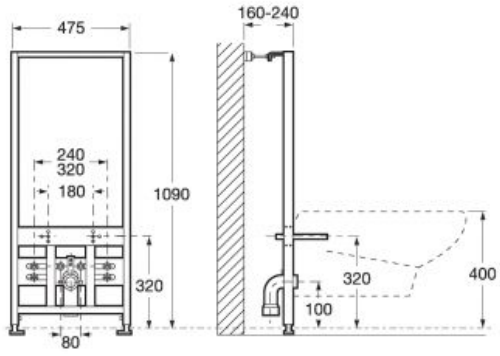
Pro System WC support, special height to be compatible with built-in cabinets.

3/6l flush volume

90mm outlet pipe is included, an adaptor is required for installation.

1190 x 500 x 140-195 mm

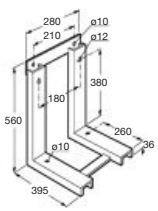
Ref. 890090400



Duplo bidet support. Not compatible with built-in cabinets.

1090 x 475 x 160-240 mm

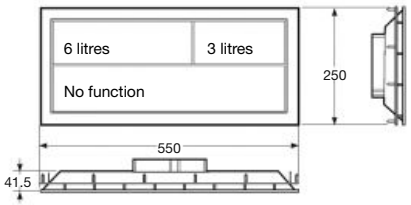
Ref. 890041000



Basic Frame.

Supporting frame for bidet compatible with built-in cabinets

Ref. 822091001

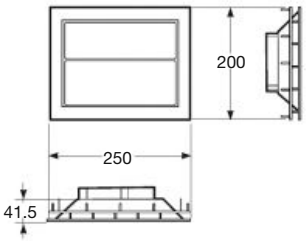


Built-in 3/6L dual capacitive operating flush. 550 mm.

Material: Lacquered aluminium.

550 x 250 mm **Ref. 8164880..**

39 Nero
40 Greige
41 Silver

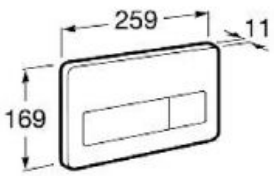


Built-in 3/6L dual capacitive operating flush. 250 mm.

Material: Lacquered aluminium.

250 x 200 mm **Ref. 8164890..**

39 Nero
40 Greige
41 Silver



3/6L dual push operating flush for Pro System support (cannot be installed with built-in cabinets).

Material: Chrome plated ABS and brushed plated ABS.

PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

11 x 259 x 169 mm **Ref. 8900970..**

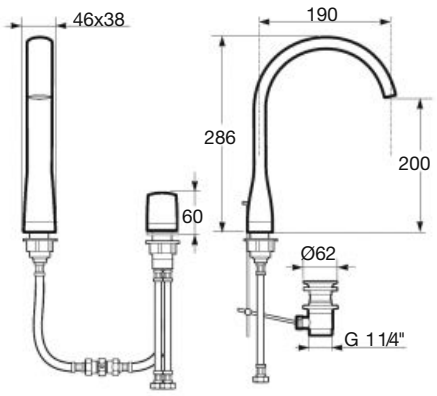
R0 Chrome
R1 Silver
R3 Greige
R5 Nero

Replace .. with the finish reference.

Greige

Nero

Chrome

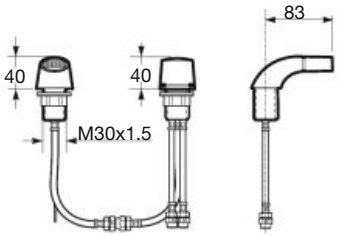


Single side lever washbasin faucet for 30.5 mm faucet hole, fitted with a cartridge which saves water.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

286 x 190 mm **Ref. 5A3876...**

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome

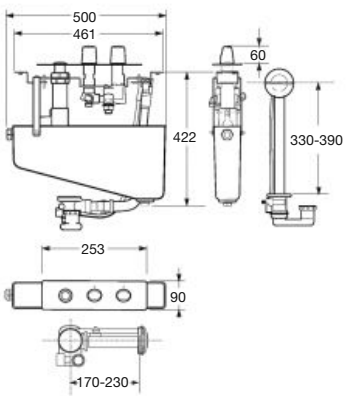


Single side lever bidet faucet for 30.5 mm, hidden under bidet cover, Hide-Tap technology.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

40 x 83 mm **Ref. 5A6076...**

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome



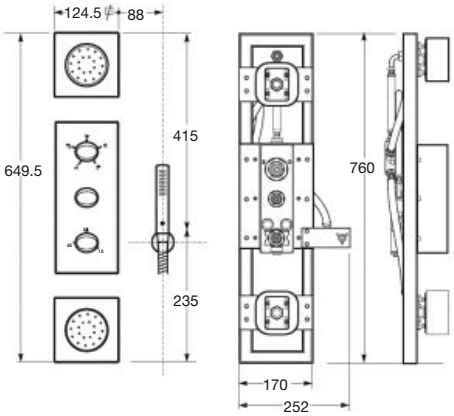
Thermostatic bath mixer with handshower for other bathtubs. Includes bath filler with pop up waste and overflow.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

253 x 90 mm **Ref. 5A2676...**

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome

Replace ... with the finish reference.



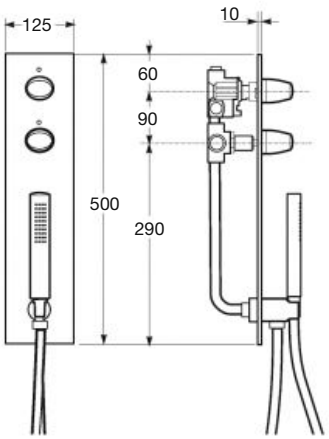
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with 5 functions including handshower and 2 shower jets. Wall mounted cascade (Ref. 5A1876...) and rain shower head (Ref. 5B9376... or Ref. 5B9276...) sold as separate.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

649.5 x 252 mm

Ref. 5A2976...

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome



Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with 2 functions including handshower. Wall mounted cascade (Ref. 5A1876...) or rain shower head (Ref. 5B9376... or Ref. 5B9276...) sold as separate.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

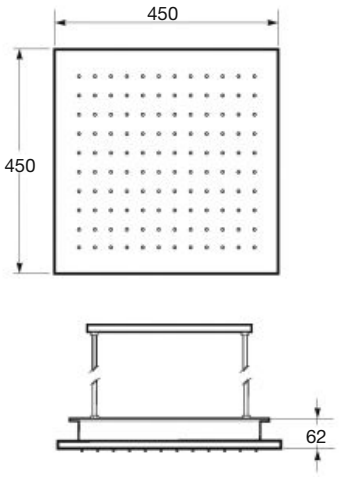
500 x 125 mm

Built-in components - 1st Fix:
Ref. 525163503

Visible components - 2nd Fix:
Ref. 5258823..

VC Greige
VG Nero
00 Chrome

Replace .. or ... with the finish reference.

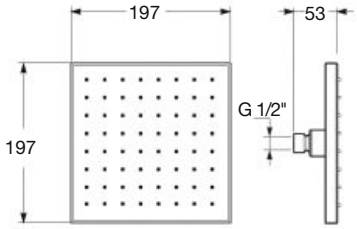


Rain shower head with anti-limescale silicone, Easy-Clean system. 450 x 450 mm.

Material: Stainless steel and brushed stainless steel PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

450 x 450 mm **Ref. 5B9376...**

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome

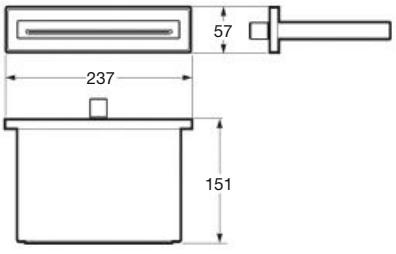


Rain shower head with anti-limescale silicone, Easy-Clean system. 197 x 197mm.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

197 x 197 mm **Ref. 5B9276...**

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome



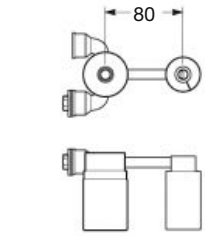
Wall mounted cascade spout with anti-limescale silicone, Easy-Clean system.

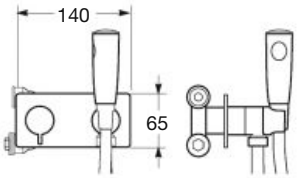
Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

237 x 151 x 57 mm **Ref. 5A1876...**

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome

Replace ... with the finish reference.





Shower for intimate hygiene with built-in progressive mixer and 800 mm shower hose.*

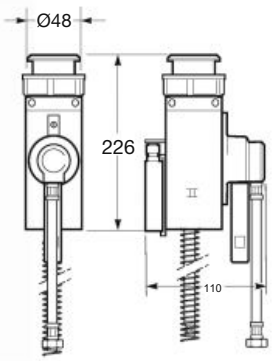
Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

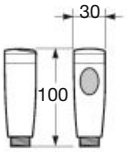
65 x 140 mm

VC Greige
VG Nero
00 Chrome

Built-in components - 1st Fix:
Ref. 5251636..

Visible components - 2nd Fix
Ref. 5258824..





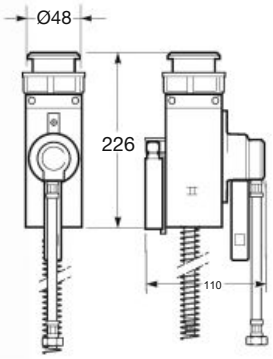
Retractable shower for intimate hygiene hidden inside built-in cabinet (sold as separate reference 8164830..).*

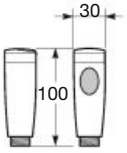
Material: Chrome plated ABS and brushed plated ABS PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

100 x 30 mm

Ref. 5A6776...

VC0 Greige
VG0 Nero
C00 Chrome





Retractable toilet-jet for WC cleaning, hidden inside built-in cabinet (sold as separate reference, 8164830..).*

Material: Chrome plated ABS and brushed plated ABS PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

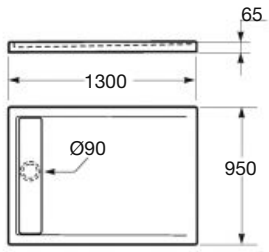
100 x 30 mm

Ref. 5B9076...

VC2 Greige
VG2 Nero
C02 Chrome

Replace .. or ... with the finish reference.

*Please check your local regulations for compliance of these products.



Shower tray 1300 mm, Zero-to-Surface technology.

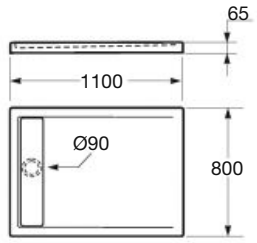
Material: Fireclay.

A506401900 compatible.

90mm waste and trap not included.

1300 x 950 mm **Ref. 373761...**

R30 Greige
R50 Nero
910 Off-white
R60 Shagreen
000 White



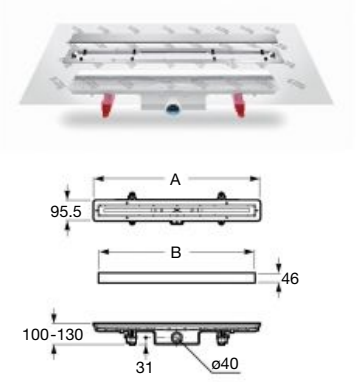
Shower tray 1100 mm, Zero-to-Surface technology.

Material: Fireclay.

90mm waste and trap not included.

1100 x 800 mm **Ref. 373763...**

R30 Greige
R50 Nero
910 Off-white
R60 Shagreen
000 White



Shower drain for built-in showers InDrain Channel X3 650 / 750 / 850 / 950.

Compatible with Armani/Roca floor tiles.

650 mm / 750 mm / 850 mm / 950 mm

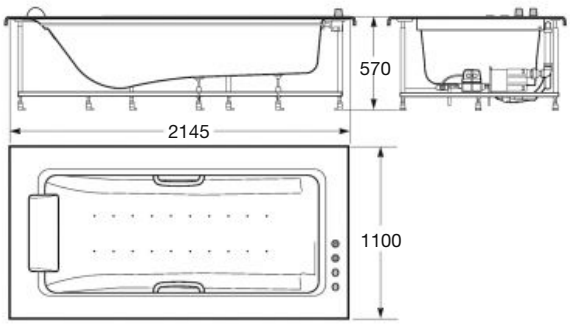
Shower width	A	B	Model to select	Ref.
790=>width>690	690	638	650	276128000
890=>width>790	790	738	750	276129000
990=>width>890	890	838	850	276130000
width>990	990	938	950	276131000

Replace ... with the finish reference.

Faucets Greige

Faucets Nero

Faucets Chrome



Built-in bathtub 2145 x 1100 mm with Soft-Air massage, water chromotherapy, deck mounted thermostatic faucet, aperture to fill bathtub and overflow both hidden on the inside perimeter (Hide-Flow), brass handles and a soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

2145 x 1100 mm

Ref. 248200...

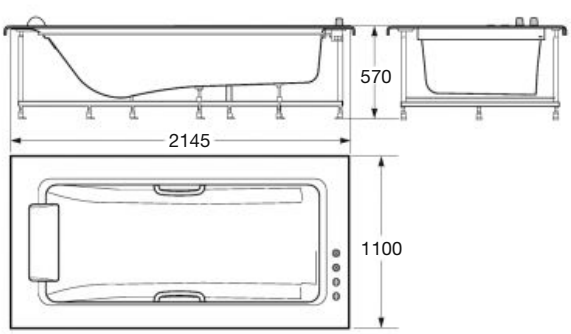
R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet

R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet

911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet

001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



Built-in bathtub 2145 x 1100 mm with deck mounted thermostatic faucet, aperture to fill bathtub and overflow both hidden on the inside perimeter (Hide-Flow), brass handles and a soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

2145 x 1100 mm

Ref. 248201...

R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet

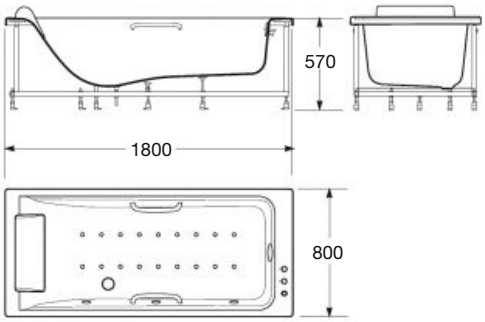
R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet

911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet

001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

Replace ... with the finish reference.



Built-in bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with Soft-Air massage, water chromotherapy, deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow, brass handles and soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

1800 x 800 mm

Ref. 248243...

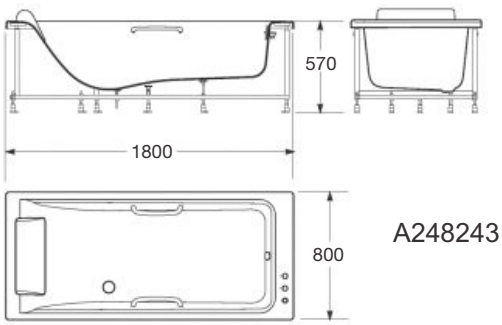
R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet

R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet

911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet

001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



A248243

Built-in bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow, brass handles and soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

1800 x 800 mm

Ref. 248244...

R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet

R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet

911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet

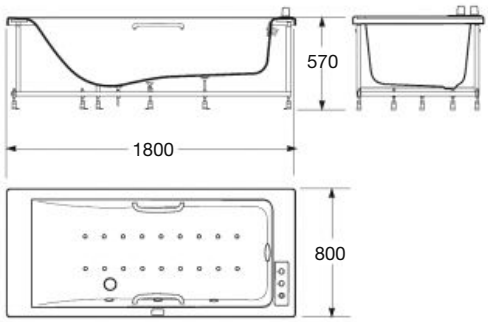
001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

Replace ... with the finish reference.

Faucets Greige

Faucets Nero

Faucets Chrome



Under-mount bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with Soft-Air massage, water chromotherapy, deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow and brass handles.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

1800 x 800 mm

Ref. 248262...

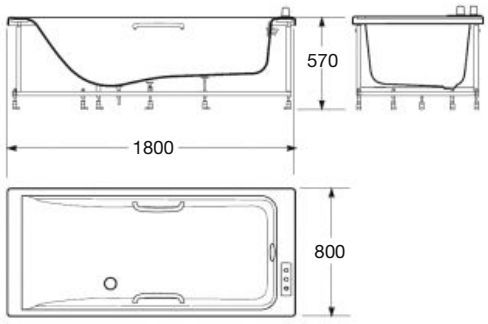
R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet

R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet

911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet

001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



Under-mount bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow and brass handles.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

1800 x 800 mm

Ref. 248263...

R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet

R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet

911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet

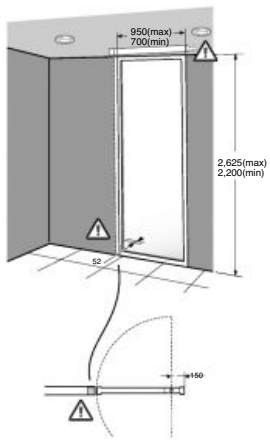
001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet

Replace ... with the finish reference.

Greige

Nero

Silver



Built-in pivot hinged door with built-in wall profile (Ref. AR7)

Tailor-made built-in pivot hinged door with built-in wall profile.To be installed between two walls from floor to false ceiling. A beam reinforcement structure must be built-in into the false ceiling, sold separately (Ref. ARST1 or 3)

Glass available from transparent and translucent, to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

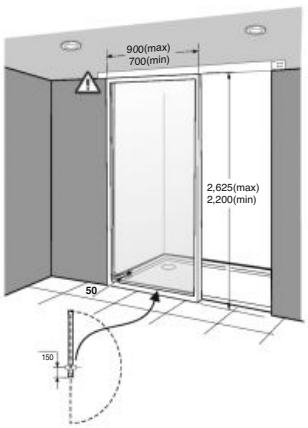
Tailor made: **Ref. AR7**

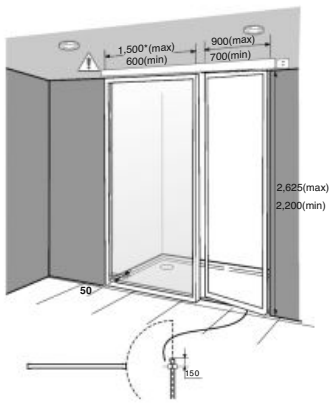
Measurements:
Width: 900 mm max - 700 mm min
Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

Finishes:
G Greige
N Nero
S Silver

Hand:
R. Right hand opening
L. Left hand opening

Glass Type:
00 Transparent
T1 Gold-silver fabric
T2 Silver-silver fabric
LU Translucent
L1 Translucent + T1 fabric
L2 Translucent + T2 fabric





*Max 1300 for T1,T2, L1 or L2 glass type.

Pivot hinged door (Ref. AR3) to be attached to one wall only with or without a fixed panel (Ref. AR4)

Tailor-made pivot hinged door to be attached to one wall. To be installed with or without the tailor-made fixed panel, sold separately (Ref. AR4). A beam reinforcement structure must be built-in into the false ceiling, sold separately (Ref. ARST1 or 3)

Glass available from transparent and translucent to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

Tailor made: **Ref. AR3**

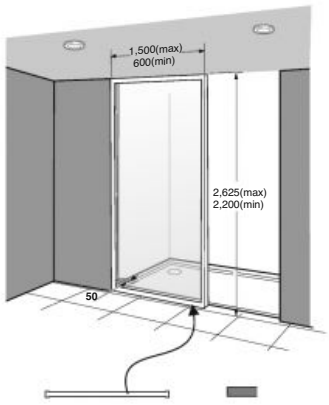
Measurements:
Width: 900 mm max - 700 mm min
Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

Finishes:
G Greige
N Nero
S Silver

Hand:
R. Right hand opening
L. Left hand opening

Glass Type:
00 Transparent
T1 Gold-silver fabric
T2 Silver-silver fabric
LU Translucent
L1 Translucent + T1 fabric
L2 Translucent + T2 fabric

Tolerance when fitting - 3mm



*Max 1300 for T1,T2, L1 or L2 glass type.

Fixed panel to be attached to one wall only (Ref. AR4)

Tailor-made fixed panel to be attached to one wall only and installed from floor to false ceiling.

Glass available from transparent and translucent to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

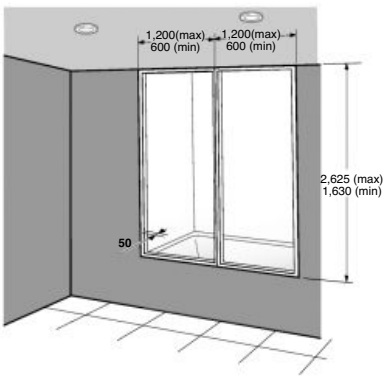
Tailor made: **Ref. AR4**

Measurements:
Width: 1,500* mm max - 600 mm min
(*1,300 max when with fabrics)
Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

Finishes:
G Greige
N Nero
S Silver

Hand:
R. Right hand opening
L. Left hand opening

Glass Type:
00 Transparent
T1 Gold-silver fabric
T2 Silver-silver fabric
LU Translucent
L1 Translucent + T1 fabric
L2 Translucent + T2 fabric



Set of two built-in fixed panels (Ref. AR1)

Set of two tailor-made fixed panels of the same width, to be installed between two walls.

Glass available from transparent and translucent, to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

Tailor made: **Ref. AR1**

Measurements:
Width: 900 mm max - 700 mm min
Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

Finishes:
G Greige
N Nero
S Silver

Hand:
R. Right hand opening
L. Left hand opening

Glass Type:
00 Transparent
T1 Gold-silver fabric
T2 Silver-silver fabric
DG Variable opacity
D1 Variable opacity + T1 fabric
D2 Variable opacity + T2 fabric
LU Translucent
L1 Translucent + T1 fabric
L2 Translucent + T2 fabric

We can offer advice and support for bespoke layouts. Please contact marketing@uk.roca.net with your details.

Greige Nero Silver

Furniture with soft-close drawer for countertop washbasin.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish. Needs to be a solid wall.

Measurements in mm.

Ref. 8567008.. 1800 mm furniture for two 770 mm washbasins

Ref. 8567018.. 1550 mm furniture for two 650 mm washbasins

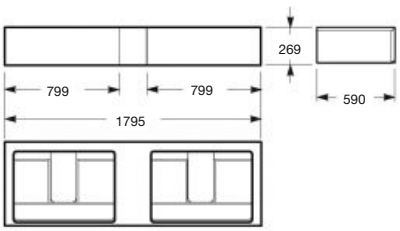
Ref. 8567028.. 1200 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin

Ref. 8567038.. 1000 mm furniture for single 650 mm washbasin

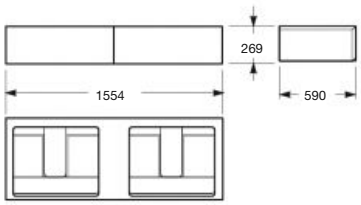
Ref. 8567048.. 820 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin

19 Silver
20 Greige
21 Nero

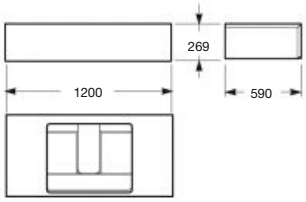
1800 mm



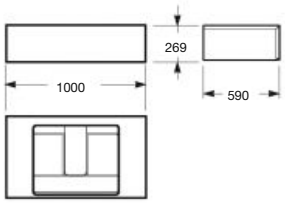
1550 mm



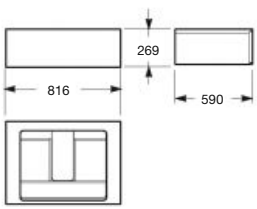
1200 mm



1000 mm



820 mm



Replace .. with the finish reference.

Furniture with two soft-close drawers for countertop washbasin.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish.

Measurements in mm.

Ref. 8565358.. 1800 mm furniture for two 770 mm washbasins
Includes 12 organiser boxes

Ref. 8565368.. 1550 mm furniture for two 650 mm washbasins
Includes 12 organiser boxes

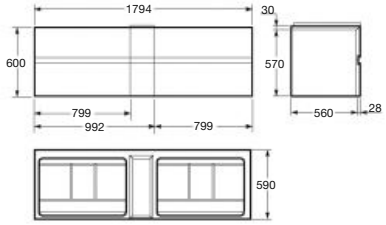
Ref. 8565378.. 1200 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin
Includes 9 organiser boxes

Ref. 8565388.. 1000 mm furniture for single 650 mm washbasin
Includes 7 organiser boxes

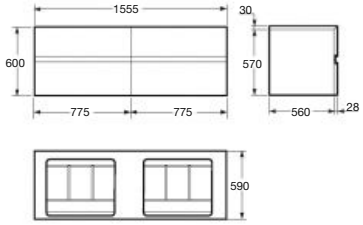
Ref. 8567098.. 820 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin

19 Silver
20 Greige
21 Nero

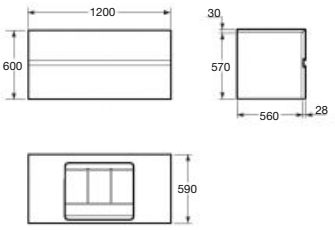
1800 mm



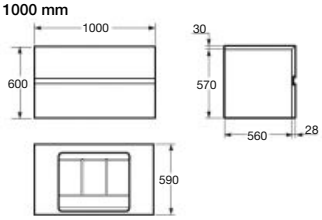
1550 mm



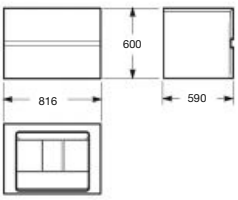
1200 mm



1000 mm



820 mm



Replace .. with the finish reference.

Furniture with soft-close drawer for 670 mm under-counter washbasin.

It includes tinted tempered glass countertop in Greige, Nero or Silver colour, with two 30.5 mm faucet holes.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish. 10 mm tinted tempered glass counter in Greige, Nero or Silver.

Measurements in mm.

Ref. 8567108.. 1800 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

Ref. 8567118.. 1550 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

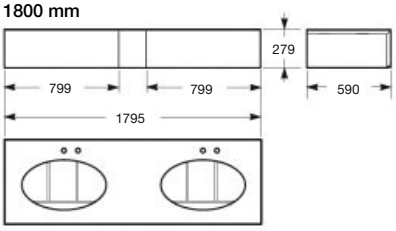
Ref. 8567128.. 1200 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

Ref. 8567138.. 1000 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

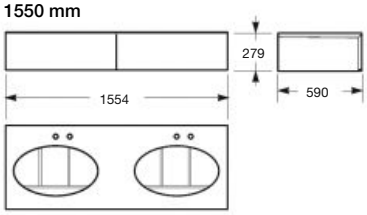
Ref. 8567148.. 820 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

19 Silver
20 Greige
21 Nero

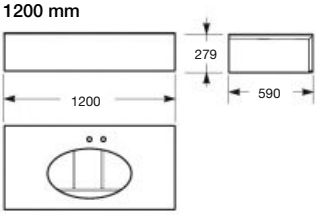
1800 mm



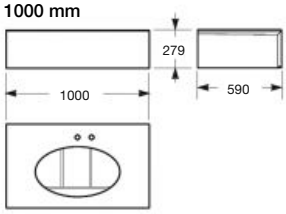
1550 mm



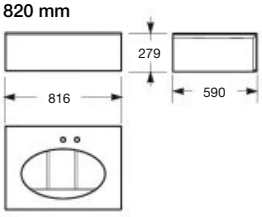
1200 mm



1000 mm



820 mm



Replace .. with the finish reference.

Furniture with two soft-close drawers for 670 mm under-counter washbasin.

It includes tinted tempered glass countertop in Greige, Nero or Silver colour, with two 30.5 mm faucet holes.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish. 10 mm tinted tempered glass counter in Greige, Nero or Silver.

Measurements in mm.

Ref. 8567158.. 1800 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

Ref. 8567168.. 1550 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

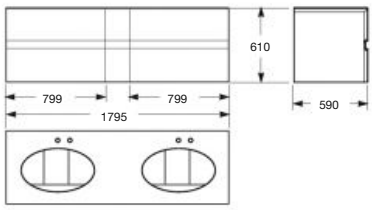
Ref. 8567178.. 1200 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

Ref. 8567188.. 1000 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

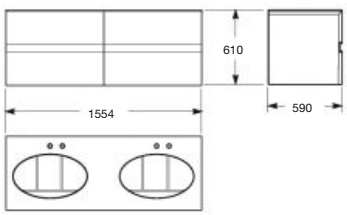
Ref. 8567198.. 820 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

19 Silver
20 Greige
21 Nero

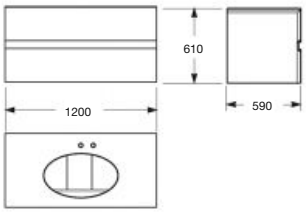
1800 mm



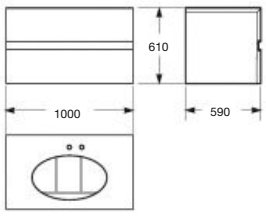
1550 mm



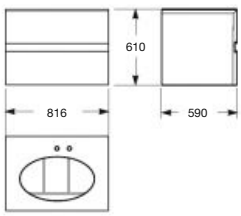
1200 mm



1000 mm

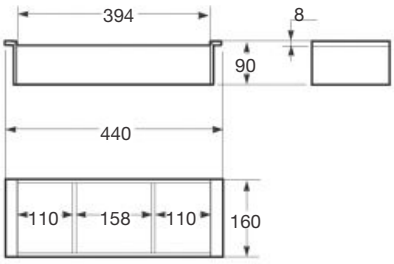


820 mm



Replace .. with the finish reference.

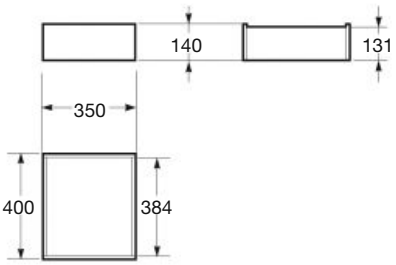
Greige Nero Silver



Interior container with 3 compartments, for lower drawer only.

Finish: Dark oak.

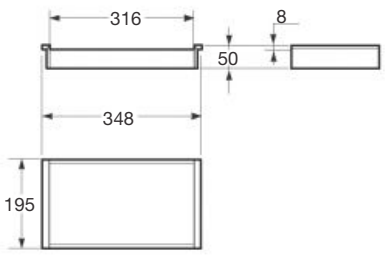
440 x 160 x 90 mm **Ref. 856540128**



Large interior container for lower drawer only.

Finish: Dark oak.

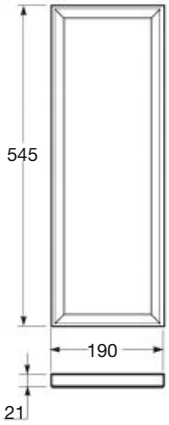
350 x 400 x 140 mm **Ref. 856541128**



Tray for large interior container (Ref. 856541128, sold as separate) for lower drawer only.

Finish: Dark oak.

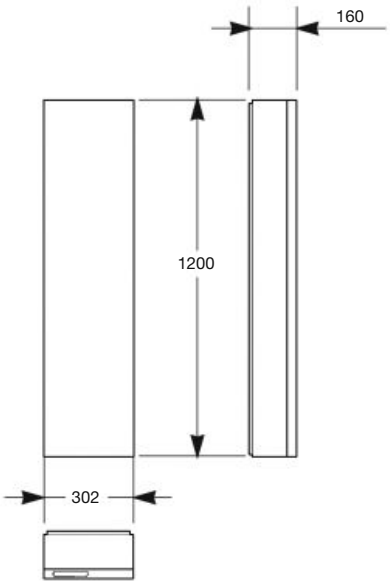
348 x 195 x 50 mm **Ref. 856542128**



Countertop tray for 1800 mm furniture.
Material: Lacquered MDF.

545 x 190 mm **Ref. 8565398..**

19 Silver
20 Greige
21 Nero



Wall hung column unit with door which opens 180°. It includes two optical mirrors and shelves.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak finish for the shelves.

302 x 1200 x 160 mm **Ref. 8567208.. Right hand opening**

Ref. 8567218.. Left hand opening

19 Silver
20 Greige
21 Nero

Replace .. with the finish reference.

Greige Nero Silver

Built-in cabinet with magnifying mirror, electrical outlets, shelf and courtesy lighting (12 V/DC transformer not included)*

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

250 x 550 x 116 mm

39 Nero
40 Greige
41 Silver

Ref. 8164860..
Right hand opening

Ref. 8164800..
Left hand opening

Built-in vertical cabinet with shelf; right hand opening.

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

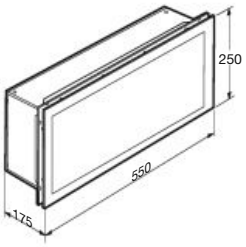
250 x 550 x 116 mm

Ref. 8164810..

39 Nero
40 Greige
41 Silver

Replace .. with the finish reference.

*Please check your local regulations for compliance of this product.

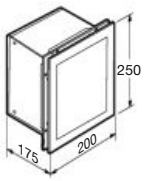


Built-in horizontal cabinet with courtesy lighting (12 V/DC transformer not included)*

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

550 x 250 x 175 mm **Ref. 8164820..**

39 Nero
40 Greige
41 Silver

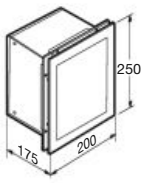


Built-in cabinet for retractable shower jet for intimate hygiene or toilet-jet for WC cleaning. Sold as separate reference 5A6776... or 5B9076...*

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

200 x 250 x 175 mm **Ref. 8164830..**

39 Nero
40 Greige
41 Silver



Built-in storage cabinet with courtesy lighting (12 V/DC transformer not included)*

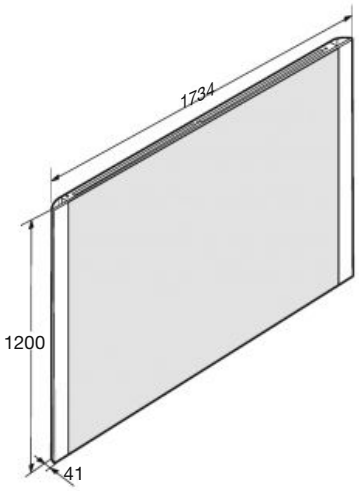
Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

200 x 250 x 175 mm **Ref. 8164840..**

39 Nero
40 Greige
41 Silver

Replace .. with the finish reference.

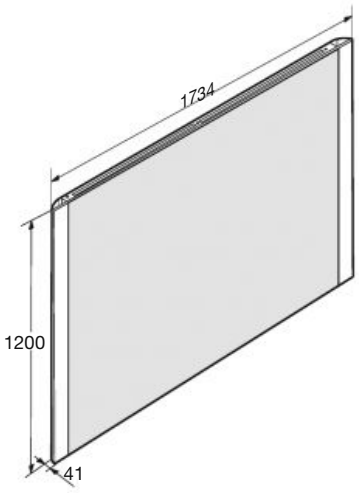
*Please check your local regulations for compliance of this product.



Mirror 1734 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. This model is suitable for integration into a DALI HELVAR System that allows light intensity regulation. (DALI HELVAR System not included).

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency lights.

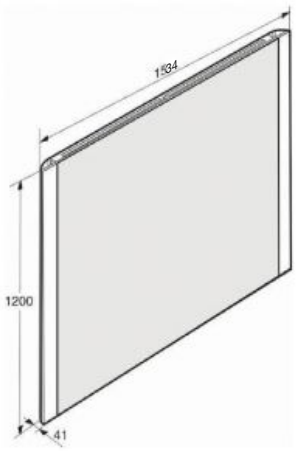
1734 x 1200 mm **Ref. 812224000**



Mirror 1734 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

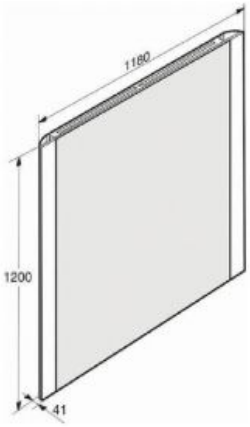
1734 x 1200 mm **Ref. 812223000**



Mirror 1534 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

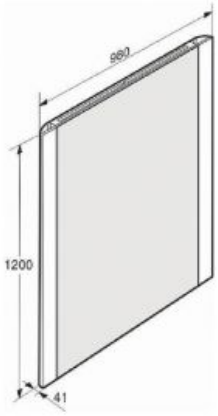
1534 x 1200 mm **Ref. 812222000**



Mirror 1180 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

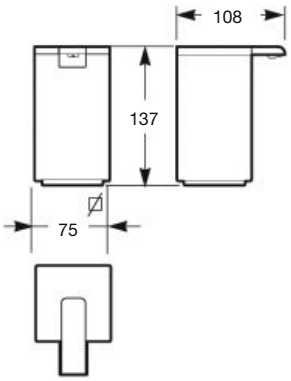
1180 x 1200 mm **Ref. 812221000**



Mirror 980 x 1200 mm with demister frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

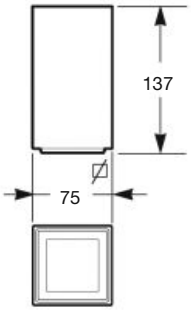
980 x 1200 mm **Ref. 812220000**



Soap dispenser.

Material: Aluminium and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment. Polished steel interior.

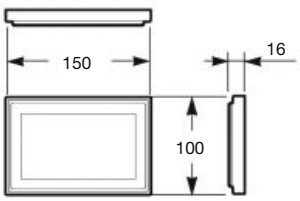
137 x 75 mm	**Ref. 816623...**
	001 Chrome
	039 Nero
	040 Greige



Toothbrush holder.

Material: Aluminium and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment. Polished steel interior.

137 x 75 mm	**Ref. 816622...**
	001 Chrome
	039 Nero
	040 Greige

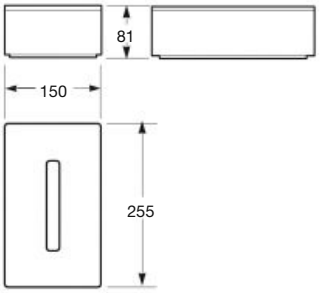


Soap dish.

Material: Aluminium and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment. Polished steel interior.

150 x 100 mm	**Ref. 816621...**
	001 Chrome
	039 Nero
	040 Greige

Replace ... with the finish reference.



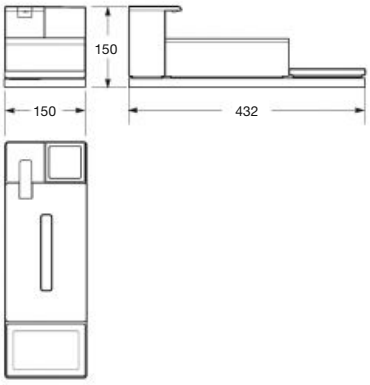
Tissue box holder.

Material: Dark oak finish box with a stainless steel plated top which is brushed for the Nero and Greige finishes. PVD treatment.

255 x 150 x 81 mm

Ref. 816624...

001 Chrome
039 Nero
040 Greige



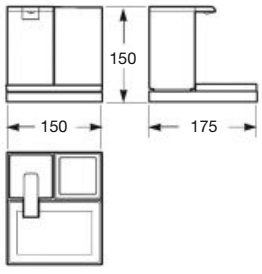
4 piece accessories set including toothbrush holder, soap dispenser, soap dish, tissue box holder and tray.

Material: Aluminum and zinc plated alloy for Chrome finish which is brushed and has PVD treatment for Greige and Nero finishes stainless steel for tissue box top. MDF tray with dark oak finish.

150 x 150 x 432 mm

Ref. 816628...

001 Chrome
039 Nero
040 Greige



3 piece accessories set including toothbrush holder, soap dispenser, soap dish and tray.

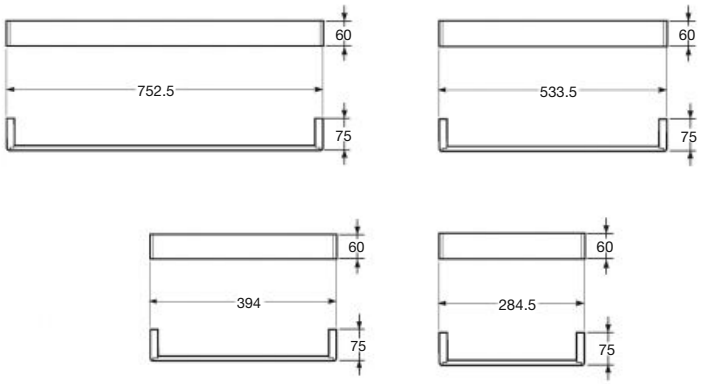
Material: Aluminum and zinc plated alloy for Chrome finish which is brushed and has PVD treatment for Greige and Nero finishes. MDF tray with dark oak finish.

150 x 150 x 175 mm

Ref. 816627...

001 Chrome
039 Nero
040 Greige

Replace ... with the finish reference.



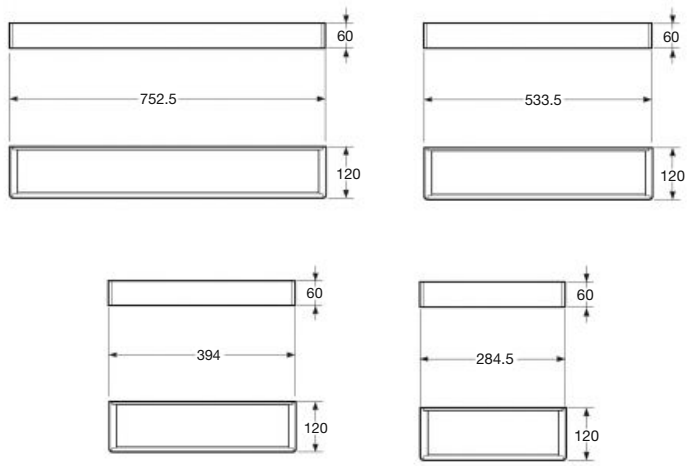
Wall mounted towel rail.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

Measurements in mm.

752.5 x 75 mm	**Ref. 8164570..**
533.5 x 75 mm	**Ref. 8164560..**
394 x 75 mm	**Ref. 8164550..**
284.5 x 75 mm	**Ref. 8164540..**

01 Chrome
39 Nero
40 Greige



Profile shelf, serving as a towel rail and as storage when combined with specific accessories sold separately (Hook Ref. 8164500.., Containers Ref. 816453043 and Ref. 816452043).

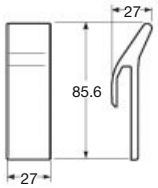
Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

Measurements in mm.

752.5 x 120 mm	**Ref. 8164610..**
533.5 x 120 mm	**Ref. 8164600..**
394 x 120 mm	**Ref. 8164590..**
284.5 x 120 mm	**Ref. 8164580..**

01 Chrome
39 Nero
40 Greige

Replace .. with the finish reference.



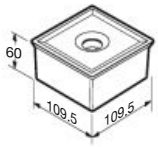
Accessories for profile shelf:

Hook for profile shelf.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

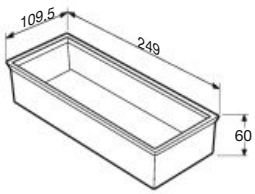
27 x 27 x 85.6 mm **Ref. 8164500..**

01 Chrome
39 Nero
40 Greige



Square container with lid for profile shelf and furniture. (Translucent fumé colour).

109.5 x 109.5 x 60 mm **Ref. 816453043**

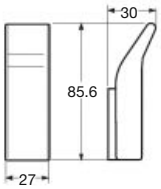


Container for profile shelf and furniture. (Translucent fumé colour).

249 x 109.5 x 60 mm **Ref. 816452043**

Replace .. with the finish reference.

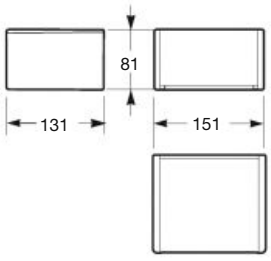
Greige Nero Chrome



Wall mounted robe hook.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

30 x 27 x 85.6 mm	**Ref. 8164510..**
	01 Chrome
	39 Nero
	40 Greige



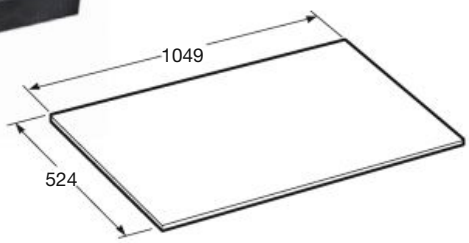
Covered toilet roll holder.

Material: Aluminum and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment.

151 x 131 x 81 mm	**Ref. 8166200..**
	01 Chrome
	39 Nero
	40 Greige

Replace .. with the finish reference.

CERAMIC TILES



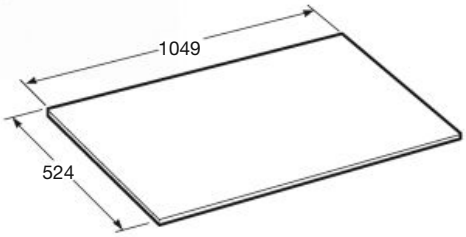
Wall Tile
NERO SHAGREEN LOGO.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ6TDK161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	13.7	0.55

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	10	154.00	5.50



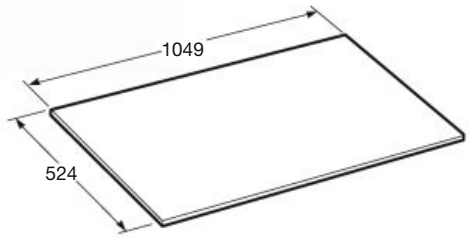
Wall Tile
NERO SHAGREEN R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDK161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	3	39.9	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68



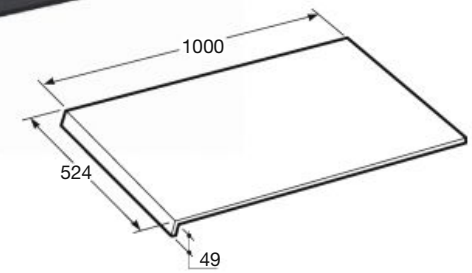
Floor Tile
NERO MATT R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJT7DK161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	3	41.1	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68



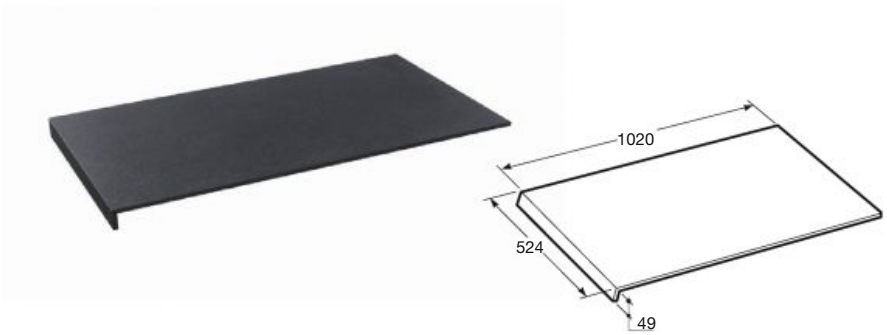
Wall Tile
L1 NERO SHAGREEN R 49 x 1000.

49 x 524 x 1000 mm

Ref. TJ7TDV161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	13	0.52

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	10	157.50	5.24

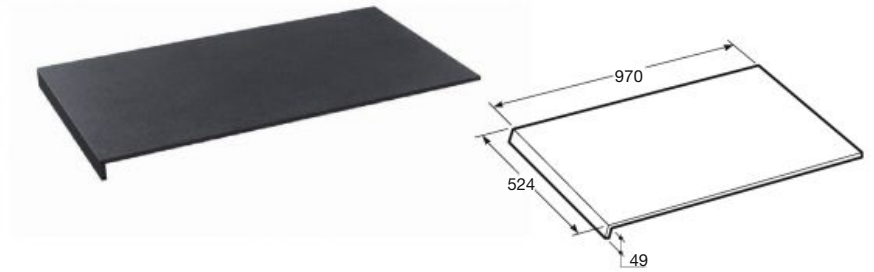


Wall Tile
L3 NERO SHAGREEN R 49 x 1020.

49 x 524 x 1020 mm

Ref. TJ7TDX161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	14.0	0.53
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	5	96.25	2.67

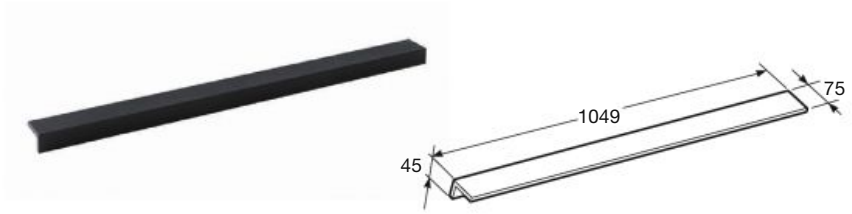


Wall Tile
L4 NERO SHAGREEN R 49 x 970.

49 x 524 x 970 mm

Ref. TJ7TDY161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	12.8	0.51
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	5	90.25	2.54

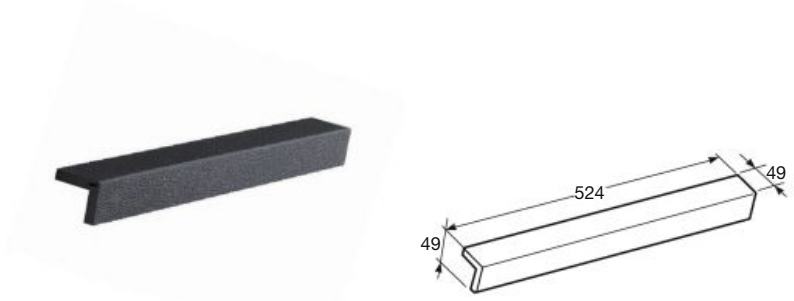


Wall Tile
L2 NERO SHAGREEN
R 45 x 75 x 1049.

45 x 75 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDW161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	3.5	0.08
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	16	84.96	1.26

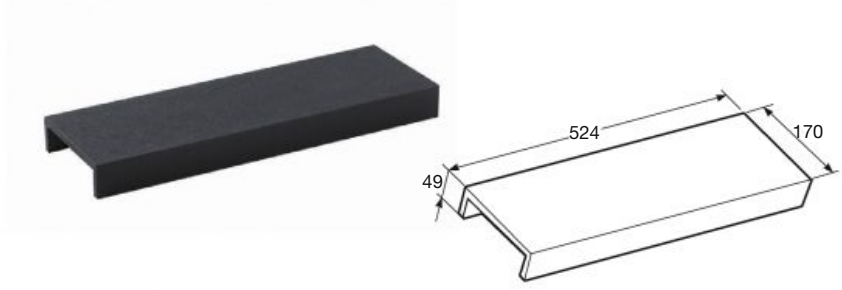


Wall Tile
L5 NERO SHAGREEN R
49 x 49.

49 x 49 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TDZ161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	8.0	0.03
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	26	239.46	0.67

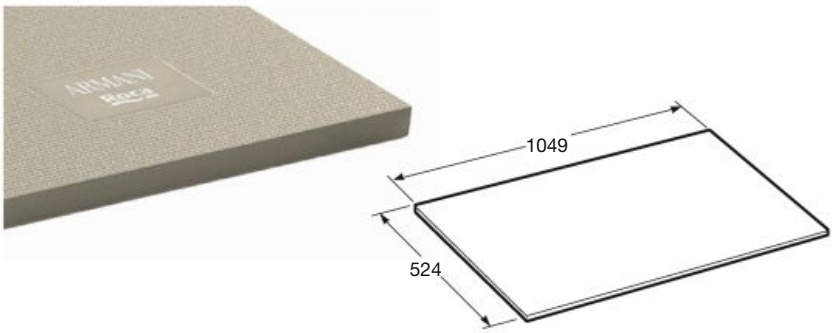


Wall Tile
U NERO SHAGREEN
R 49 x 170 x 524.

49 x 170 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TFA161

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	4	0.09
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	24	126.96	2.14



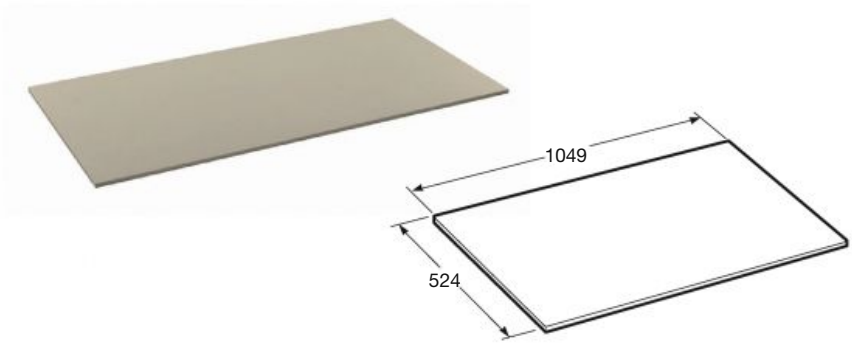
Wall Tile
GREIGE CANNETÉE LOGO.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ6TDK041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	13.7	0.55

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	10	154.00	5.50



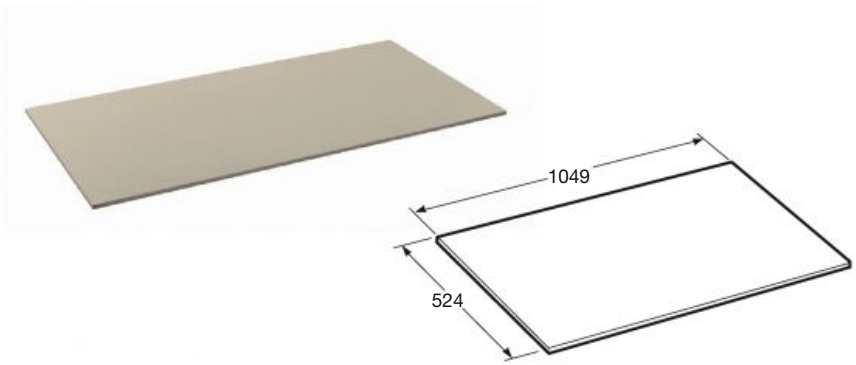
Wall Tile
GREIGE CANNETÉE R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDK041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	3	39.9	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68



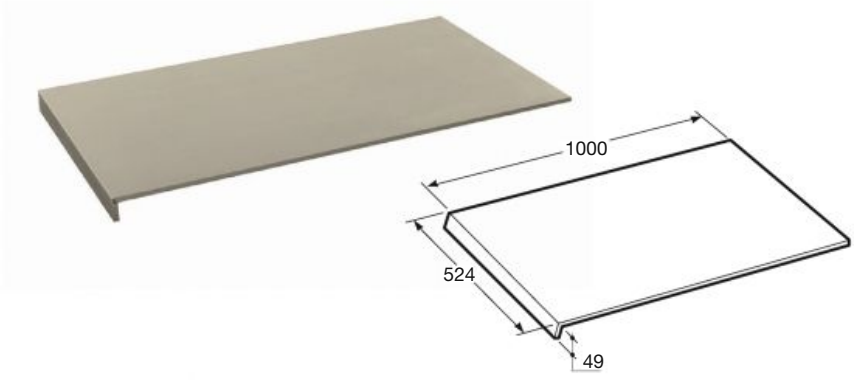
Floor Tile
GREIGE MATT R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJT7DK041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	3	41.1	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68



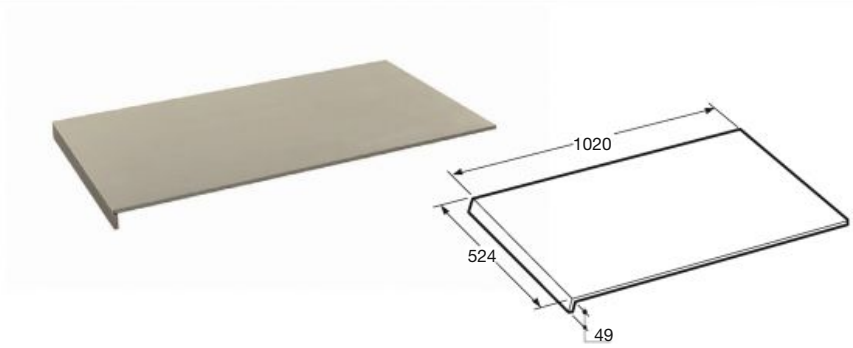
Wall Tile
L1 GREIGE CANNETÉE R 49 x 1000.

49 x 524 x 1000 mm

Ref. TJ7TDV041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	13	0.52

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	10	157.50	5.24

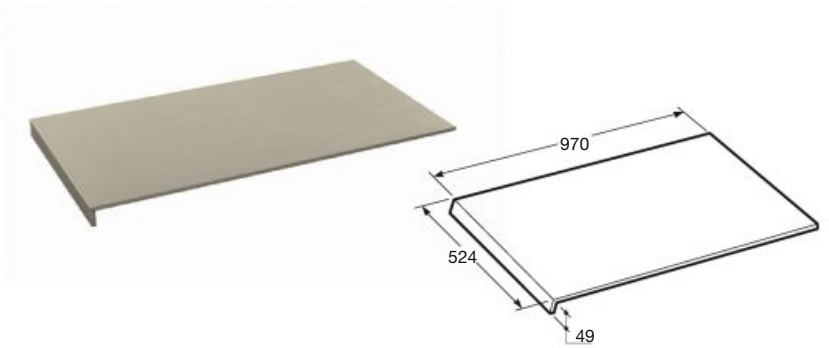


Wall Tile
L3 GREIGE CANNETÉE R 49 x 1020.

49 x 524 x 1020 mm

Ref. TJ7TDX041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	14.0	0.53
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	5	96.25	2.67

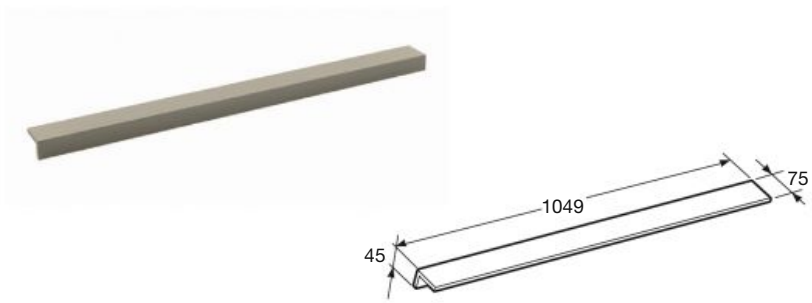


Wall Tile
L4 GREIGE CANNETÉE R 49 x 970.

49 x 524 x 970 mm

Ref. TJ7TDY041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	12.8	0.51
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	5	90.25	2.54

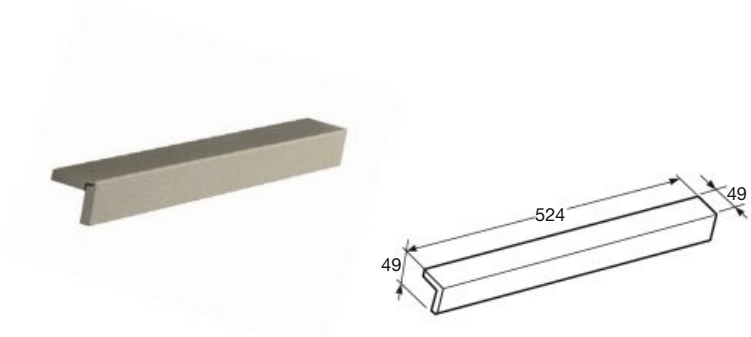


Wall Tile
L2 GREIGE CANNETÉE
R 45 x 75 x 1049.

45 x 75 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDW041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	3.5	0.08
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	16	84.96	1.26

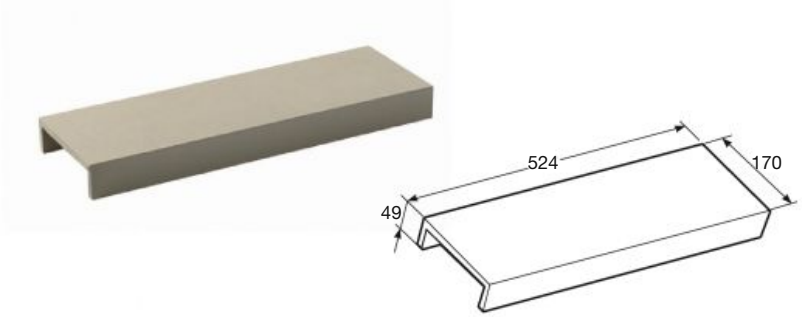


Wall Tile
L5 GREIGE CANNETÉE
R 49 x 49.

49 x 49 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TDZ041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	8.0	0.03
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	26	239.46	0.67

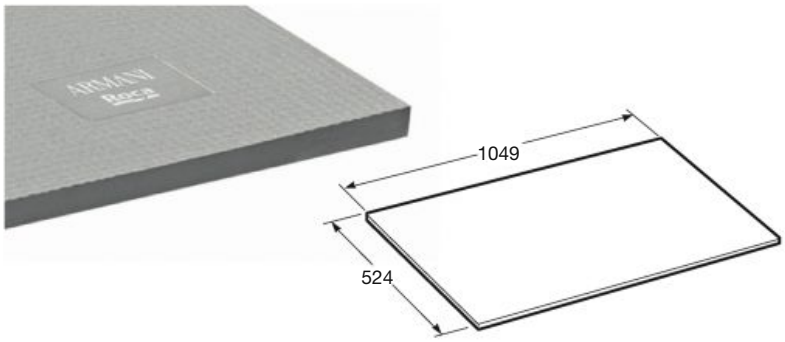


Wall Tile
U GREIGE CANNETÉE
R 49 x 170.

49 x 170 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TFA041

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	4	0.09
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	24	126.96	2.14



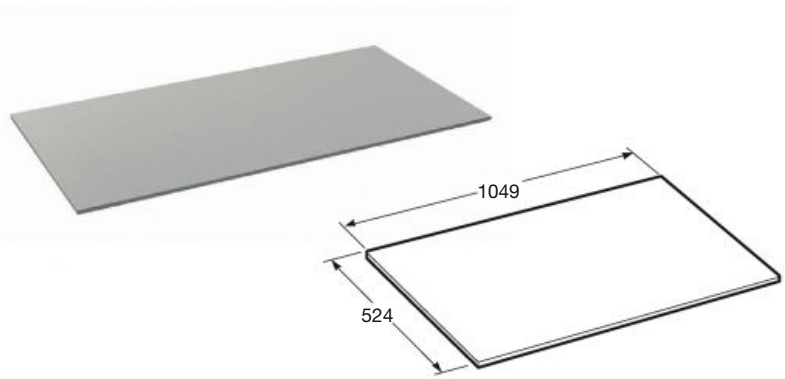
Wall Tile
OFF-WHITE LATTICE LOGO.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ6TDK021

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	13.7	0.55

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	10	154.00	5.50



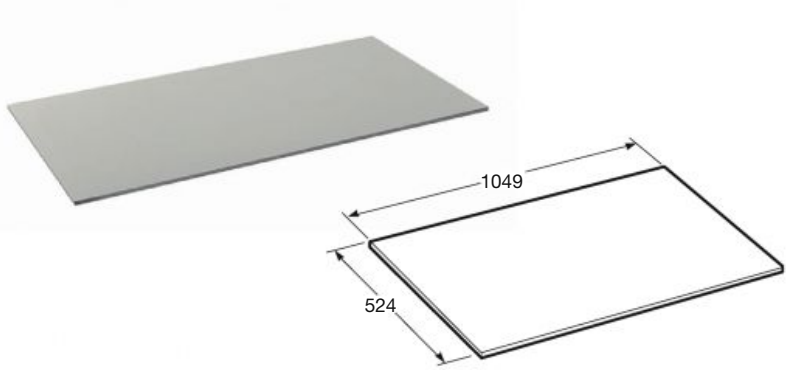
Wall Tile
OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDK021

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	3	39.9	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68



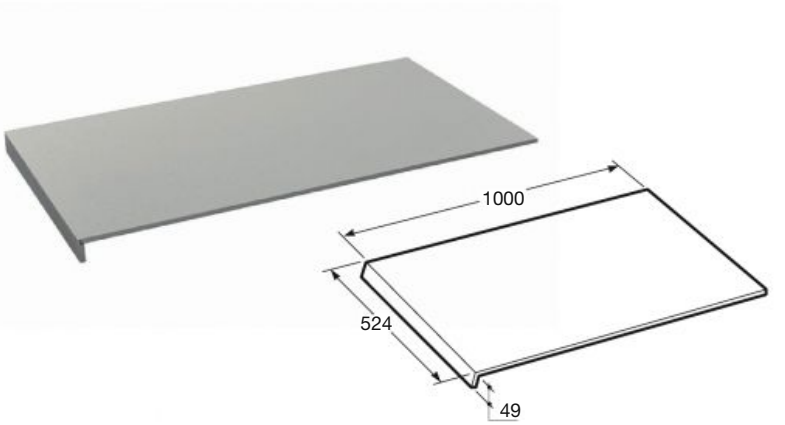
Floor Tile
OFF-WHITE MATT R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJT7DK021

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	3	41.1	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68



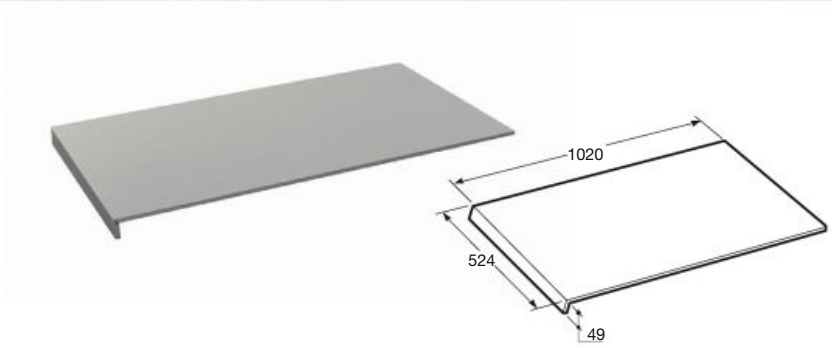
Wall Tile
L1 OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 49 x 1000.

49 x 524 x 1000 mm

Ref. TJ7TDV021

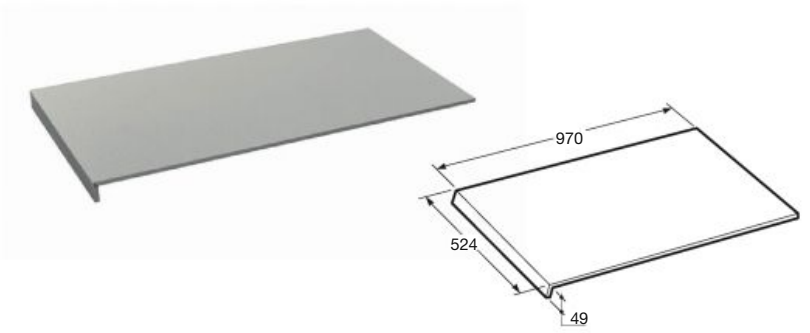
	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	13	0.52

	Boxes	Kg	m²
Pallet:	10	157.50	5.24



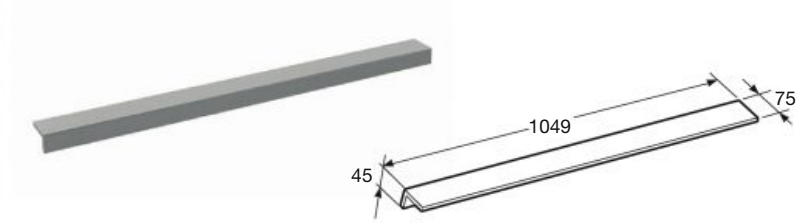
Wall Tile
L3 OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 49 x 1020.
49 x 524 x 1020 mm
Ref. TJ7TDX021

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	14.0	0.53
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	5	96.25	2.67



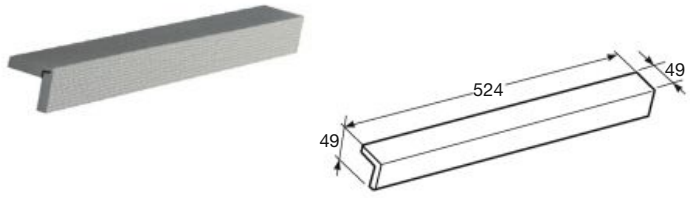
Wall Tile
L4 OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 49 x 970.
49 x 524 x 970 mm
Ref. TJ7TDY021

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	12.8	0.51
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	5	90.25	2.54



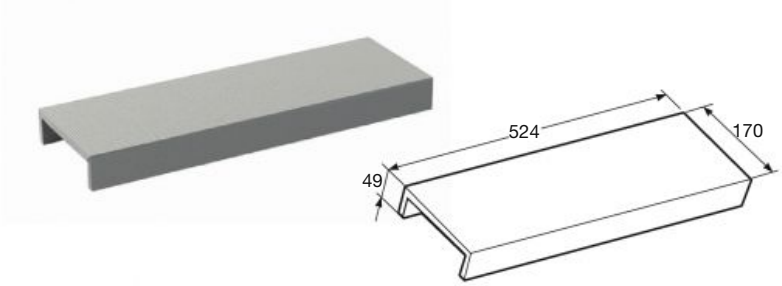
Wall Tile
L2 OFF-WHITE LATTICE
R 45 x 75 x 1049.
45 x 75 x 1049 mm
Ref. TJ7TDW021

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	3.5	0.08
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	16	84.96	1.26



Wall Tile
L5 OFF-WHITE LATTICE
R 49 x 49.
49 x 49 x 524 mm
Ref. TJ7TDZ021

	Pieces	Kg	m²
Box:	1	8.0	0.03
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	26	239.46	0.67



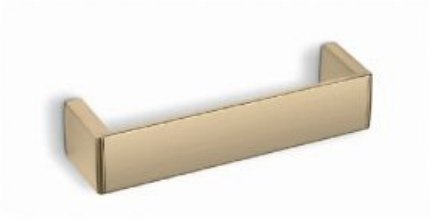
Wall Tile
U OFF-WHITE LATTICE
R 49 x 170.
49 x 170 x 524 mm
Ref. TJ7TFA021

	Pieces	Kg	
Box:	1	4	0.09
	Boxes	**Kg**	**m²**
Pallet:	24	126.96	2.14

GREIGE

SANITARY WARE

ACRYLIC BATHTUB



ACCESSORIES

BUILT-IN CABINETS

FLOOR TILES

DIVIDERS

FURNITURE

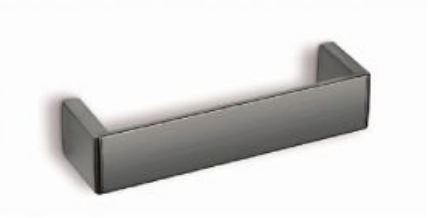
WALL TILES
Cannetée texture

FAUCETS

NERO

SANITARY WARE

ACRYLIC BATHTUB



ACCESSORIES

BUILT-IN CABINETS

FLOOR TILES

DIVIDERS

FURNITURE

WALL TILES
Shagreen texture

FAUCETS

SHAGREEN

SHAGREEN-T

SANITARY WARE

SHAGREEN

SANITARY WARE, ACRYLIC BATHTUB, SHOWER TRAY

CHROME

ACCESSORIES

SILVER

BUILT-IN CABINETS

FLOOR TILES

SILVER

DIVIDERS

SILVER

FURNITURE

WALL TILES
Lattice texture

CHROME

FAUCETS

WHITE

SANITARY WARE
Glossy finish

ACRYLIC BATHTUB
Glossy finish

OFF-WHITE

SANITARY WARE

ACRYLIC BATHTUB

Commercial

Meridian Access Doc M

Public Spaces

096	**Doc M packs**	096	Laura Access		
		100	Meridian Access		
104	**Ambulant packs**	104	Laura Access		
		106	Meridian Access		
108	**Alternative setting**	108	Laura Access		
		110	Meridian Access		
112	**Commercial spaces**	112	Access		
		114	Meridian		
115	**Kids' WC**	115	Happening		
116	**Urinals**	116	Site Frontal	117	Hall Waterless
		116	Spun	118	Chic
		117	Hall	118	Wing
119	**Commercial sinks**	119	Hamito		
		119	Henares		
120	**Brassware**	120	Victoria Pro		
121	**Electronic basin mixers**	121	Loft-E		
		122	L90-E		
		123	M3-E		
		123	L20-E		
124	**Self-closing (non-concussive) brassware**	124	Sprint		
		125	Avant		
126	**Shower Pack**	126	Meridian Access		
127	**Grab rails**	127	Laura Access		
		127	Meridian Access		

Commercial

Roca offer an extensive range of products for public spaces with our core values of design, innovation and sustainability present across all areas, from a range of urinals to our new Doc M packs.

All of these products, designed with public spaces in mind, also work in perfect harmony with our WCs, basins, brassware and accessories, to truly offer complete solutions for all spaces.

Doc M

Products for greater accessibility

For Kids'

Max weight load 171Kg

Max weight load 160Kg

E-Tap

Easy Maintenance

Complete range

Reversible

6 litre flush WC

6/3 litre dual flush WC

Waterless

Self-closing (non-concussive) taps

Chic

Frequently Asked Questions

What is Part M?
Part M of the building regulations addresses the access to and use of buildings.

What is WRAS?
Products approved by the UK's Water Regulations Advisory Scheme (WRAS) comply with high standards set out by the Water Fittings Regulations.

What is a TMV (thermostatic mixing valve)?
A TMV is a valve which combines hot and cold water to ensure a constant temperature to prevent scalding. Roca's TMV & thermostatic basin mixer are both suitable for domestic or commercial use.

What is BS 8300?
BS 8300 provides guidance on good practice in the design of domestic and non-domestic buildings, and their approaches meaning they are convenient for use by disabled people.

What is the difference between a regular WC and an accessible WC?
Both types of WC fully comply with BS EN 997:2012, however an accessible WC is larger so that a wheelchair user can easily transfer from a wheelchair to the pan, as the height of the pan with the seat is the same height as the wheelchair. Both Meridian Access and Laura Access pans project 750mm and are 480mm high (to the top of the seat).

What is the difference between exposed and concealed grab rails?
Screws and fixings will be visible when exposed grab rails are fitted; concealed grab rails include covers which hide the fittings, offering a deluxe finish which is ideal for hotel specifications.

What is LABC and what are the benefits?
LABC (formerly known as LANTAC) register products which comply with Part M building regulations enabling local authority building control teams to quickly accept and approve specifications. Registration reassures customers that the products being installed are fully compliant and safe to use.

What are the benefits of copper tails with the thermostatic basin mixer?
Copper tails included with the thermostatic basin mixer reduces the risk of contamination and discourages bacteria growth making them ideal for healthcare and hospital areas.

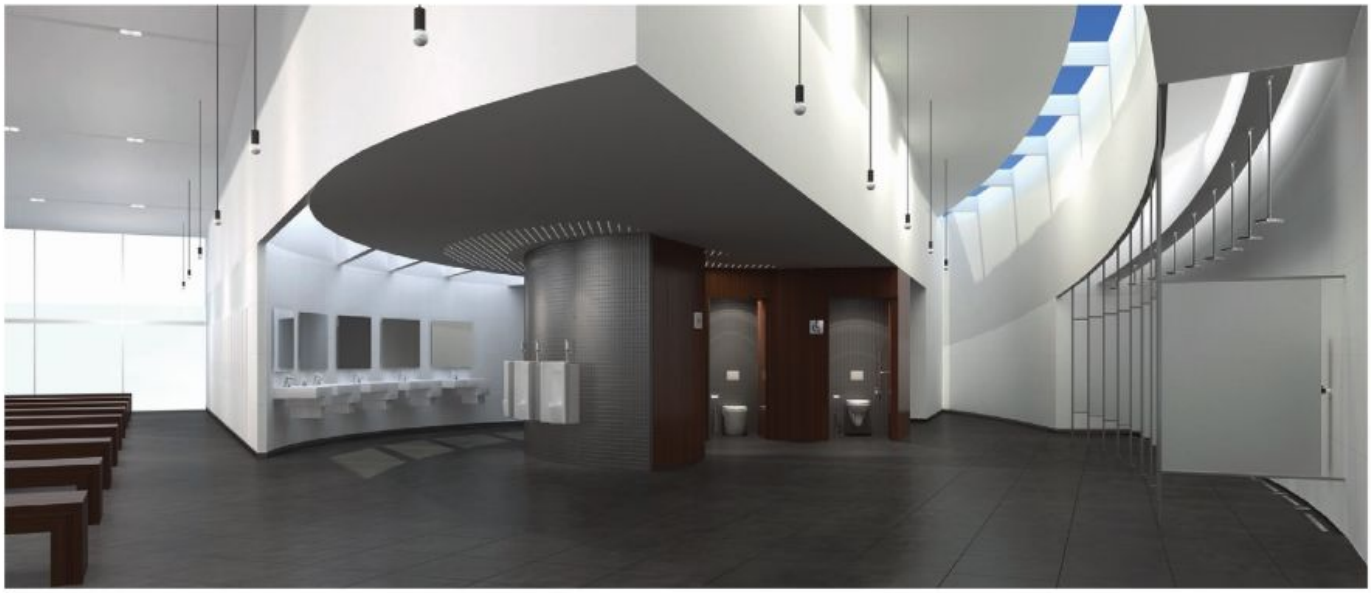
What does the term 'Ambulant Disabled' mean?
Ambulant disabled refers to people who suffer from a disability but are not necessarily reliant on using a wheelchair. Ambulant disabled people still require assistance within the bathroom space such as a raised pan or contrasting grab rails.

Where should wheelchair accessible toilets be located within a building?
There are several provisions of where a unisex wheelchair accessible washroom should be located within a building:

- As close as possible to the entrance/ waiting area of the building.
- Not in a way which would compromise the privacy of the user.
- Located in a similar position on each floor of a multi-storey building, and allow for right and left hand transfer on alternate floors.
- When it is the only toilet facility in the building, it must be a unisex wheelchair accessible washroom, and the width must be increased from 1.5m to 2m and should include a standard height washbasin in addition to the finger rinse basin.
- On an accessible route which is direct and obstruction free.
- Any wheelchair user should not have to travel more than 40m on the same floor or more than 40m on a combined horizontal distance where the unisex washroom is on another floor but is accessible via a passenger lift.

FACTS

- 1 in every 20 rooms must supply an accessible washroom for disabled use
- New houses must offer a WC facility on the entry level floor, suitable for wheelchair access
- If there is only one toilet facility available, it must be a large unisex wheelchair accessible washroom
- All washrooms must have one ambulant cubicle
- Where there are four cubicles, including an ambulant cubicle, an enlarged cubicle must also be provided



Laura Access

LABC Approved

Meridian Access

LABC Approved

Laura Access Doc M

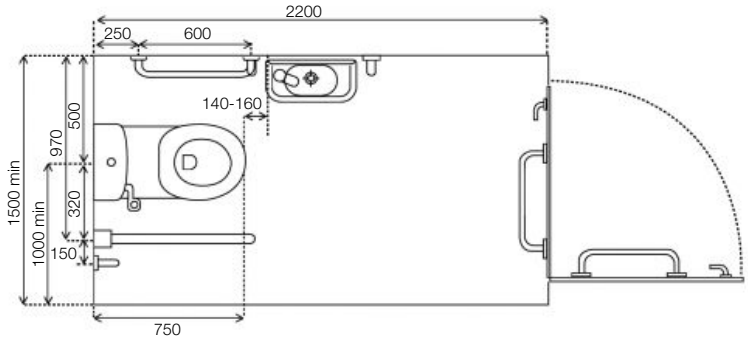
Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

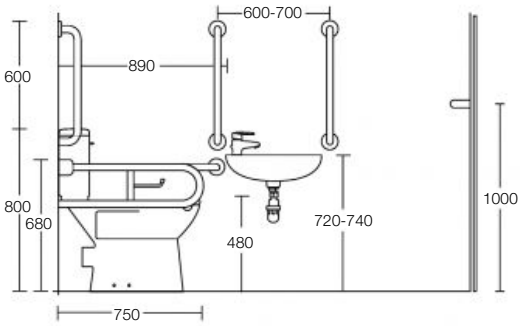
Pack with left-hand basin

A timeless design, where both style and budget are important, the Laura Access Doc M pack provides an affordable solution in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Laura Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, left-hand basin, basin mixer, thermostatic mixing valve, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

0010020WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0010020BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0010020GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails





Finishes

0010020WH White **0010020BL** Blue **0010020GR** Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Laura Access Doc M

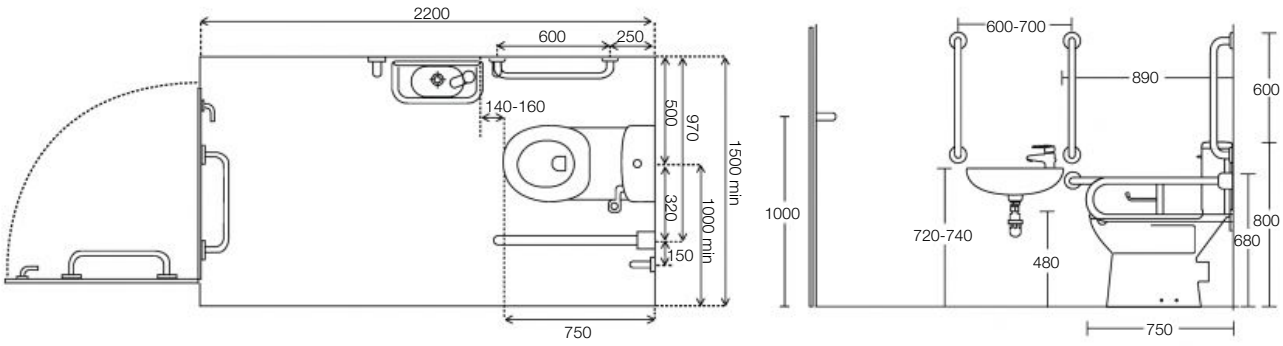
Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

Pack with right-hand basin

A timeless design, where both style and budget are important, the Laura Access Doc M pack provides an affordable solution in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Laura Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, right-hand basin, basin mixer, thermostatic mixing valve, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

0010010WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0010010BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0010010GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails



Finishes

0010010WH White **0010010BL** Blue **0010010GR** Grey

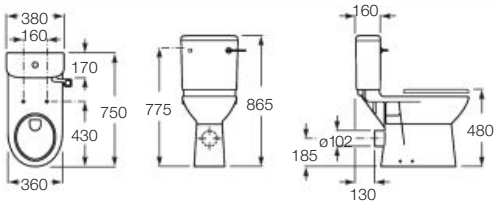
Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Laura Access

Close-coupled WC



DOC M

6L

342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

Wall-hung basins

DOC M

327231000	●	RH basin including wall fixing kit*
327232000	●	LH basin including wall fixing kit*
D50010005		Press-down waste
506401614		Bottle trap - chrome

*Handed by the tap

Basin mixer

DOC M

001234567	Basin mixer
001224567	Thermostatic mixing valve

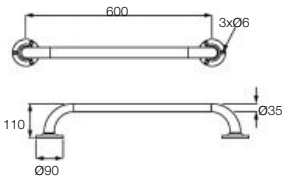
Note: Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding.
* WRAS approval is only applicable to the thermostatic mixing valve

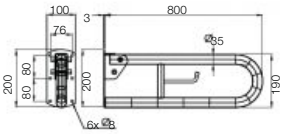
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pireced taphole

Grab rails pack



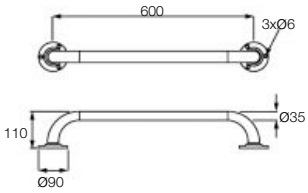


DOC M

001120014	White grab rails pack
001120016	Blue grab rails pack
001120018	Grey grab rails pack

Pack includes: five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

Individual grab rails - 600mm

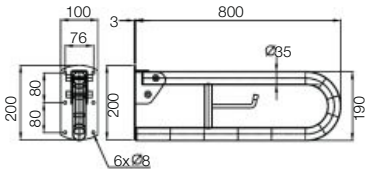


DOC M

160 kg

001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm



DOC M

171 kg

001130014	White hinged 800mm*
001130016	Blue hinged 800mm*
001130018	Grey hinged 800mm*

*Includes integrated toilet roll holder

Finishes

White Blue Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Meridian Access Doc M

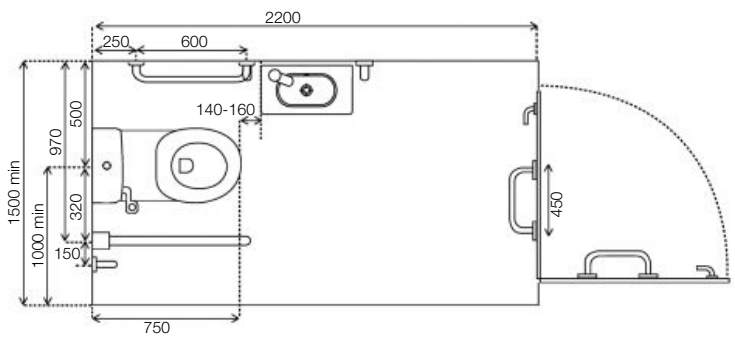
Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

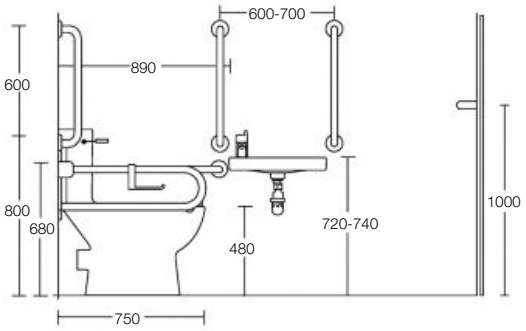
Pack with left-hand basin

With stunning modern lines and concealed grab rails, Meridian Access Doc M packs create a luxury setting. Provided in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Meridian Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, left-hand basin, thermostatic basin mixer, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail, one hinged grab rail and toilet roll holder.

0020020WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0020020BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0020020GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails





Finishes

0020020WH White **0020020BL** Blue **0020020GR** Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Meridian Access Doc M

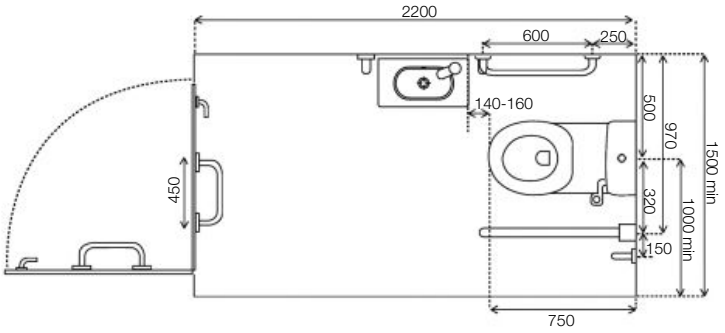
Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

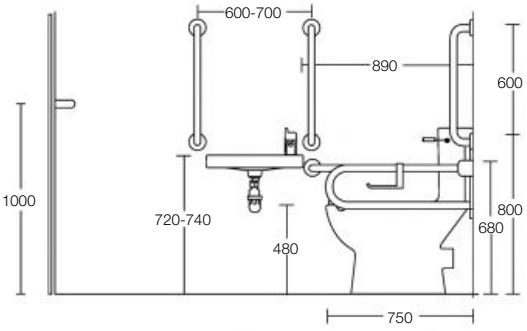
Pack with right-hand basin

With stunning modern lines and concealed grab rails, Meridian Access Doc M packs create a luxury setting. Provided in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Meridian Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, right-hand basin, thermostatic basin mixer, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail, one hinged grab rail and toilet roll holder.

0020010WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0020010BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0020010GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails





Finishes

0020010WH White **0020010BL** Blue **0020010GR** Grey

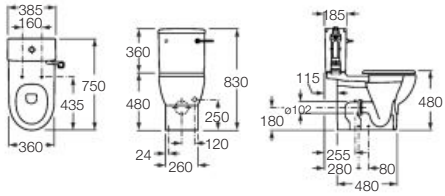
Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Meridian Access

Close-coupled WC



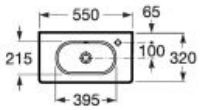
DOC M

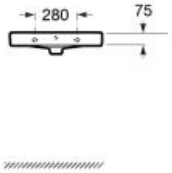
6L

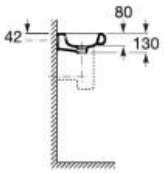
34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

Wall-hung basins







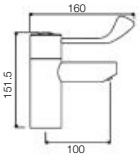
DOC M

32724Y000	○	●	550 x 320 basin with 822045400 fixing kit
32724Z000	●	○	550 x 320 basin with 822045400 fixing kit
D50010005			Press-down waste
506401614			Bottle trap - chrome

*Handed by the tap

Basin mixer

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



DOC M

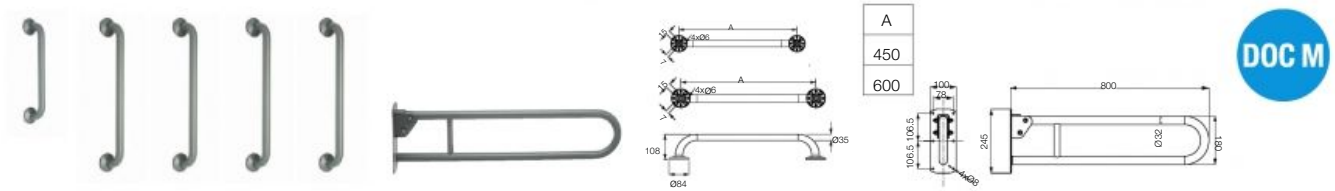
001224568	Thermostatic basin mixer with copper tails

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

●Pierced taphole

Grab rails pack

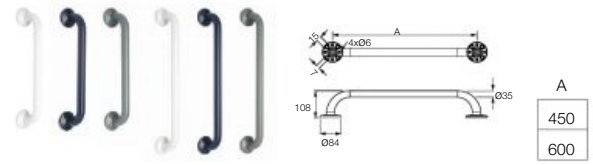


Pack includes: four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail and one 800mm hinged grab rail

001120015	White grab rails pack
001120017	Blue grab rails pack
001120019	Grey grab rails pack

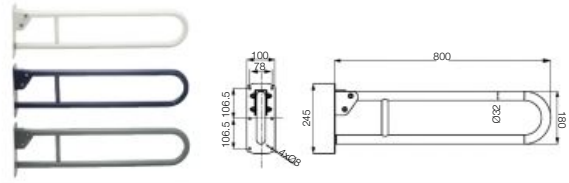
Please note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately

Individual grab rails - 450mm and 600mm



001140015	White 450mm	**001110015**	White 600mm
001140017	Blue 450mm	**001110017**	Blue 600mm
001140019	Grey 450mm	**001110019**	Grey 600mm

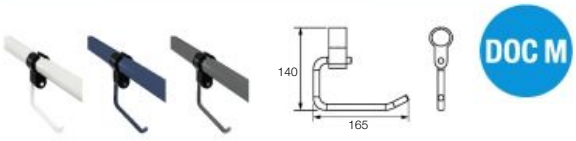
Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm



001130015	White hinged 800mm*
001130017	Blue hinged 800mm*
001130019	Grey hinged 800mm*

* Please note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately

Toilet roll holders*



001150015	White toilet roll holder
001150017	Blue toilet roll holder
001150019	Grey toilet roll holder

The toilet roll holder is designed to fit on the hinged grab rail

Finishes

White Blue Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

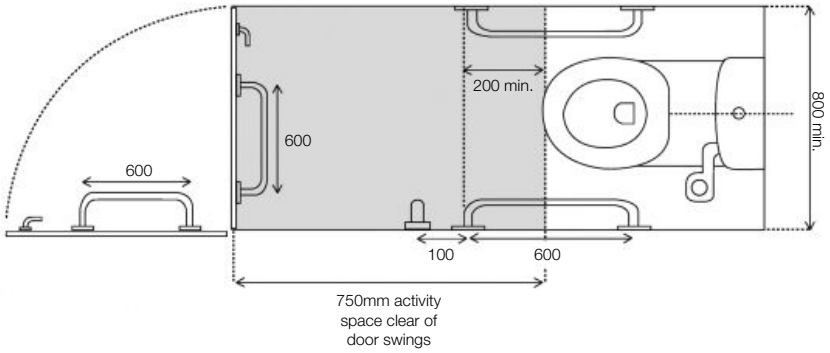
Laura Access

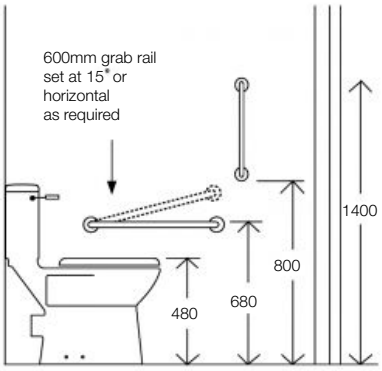
Ambulant Pack

An affordably priced ambulant WC pack, providing ease of use for those who do not require a fully equipped disabled washroom. Fully LABC approved and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Laura Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat and four 600mm grab rails.

0030010WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0030010BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0030010GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails





Finishes

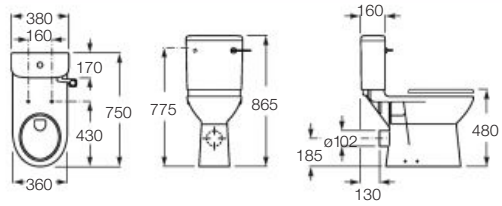
0030010WH White **0030010BL** Blue **0030010GR** Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

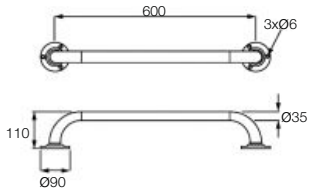
Close-coupled WC



342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

Individual grab rails - 600mm



001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

Finishes

White Blue Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

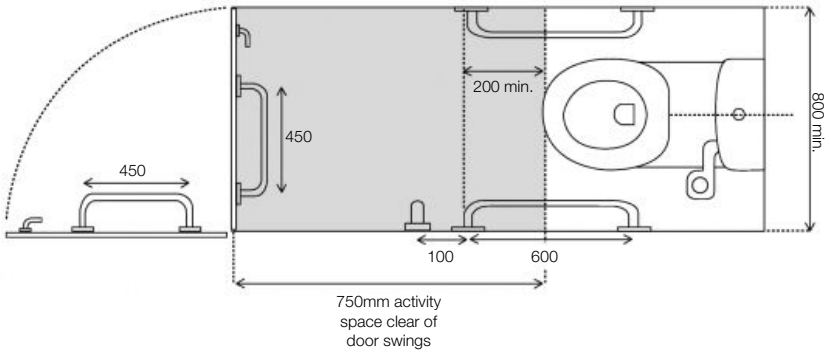
Meridian Access

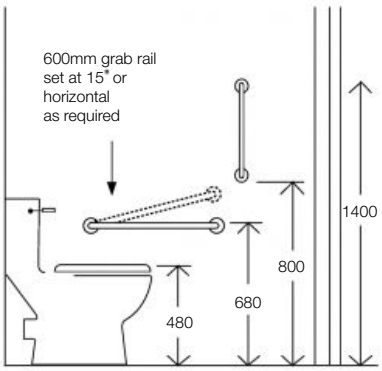
Ambulant Pack

An elegant WC cubicle facility for ambulant disabled people who do not require a full Doc M solution. Fully LABC approved and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Meridian Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, three 600mm grab rails and one 450mm grab rail.

0040010WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0040010BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0040010GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails





Finishes

0040010WH White

0040010BL Blue

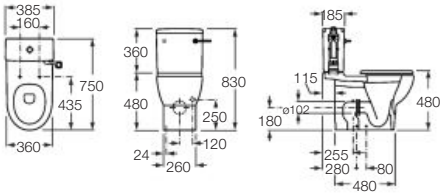
0040010GR Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

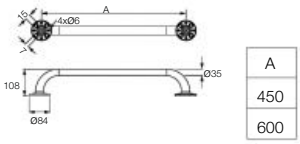
Close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

Individual grab rails - 450mm and 600mm



A
450
600

001140015	White 450mm	**001110015**	White 600mm
001140017	Blue 450mm	**001110017**	Blue 600mm
001140019	Grey 450mm	**001110019**	Grey 600mm

Finishes

White Blue Grey

Dimensions in mm

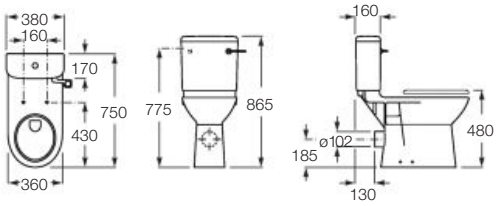
Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Laura Access

Designed to provide access from both sides of the WC, the alternative room setting is ideal for larger spaces.

Close-coupled WC

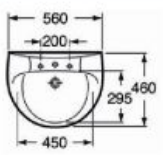


6L

342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

Wall-hung basins



326393005	●	Laura wall-hung basin
822045500		Wall-hung basin fixing kit
506401614		Chrome bottle trap
D50010005		Press-down waste

Finishes

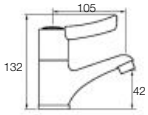
White Blue Grey

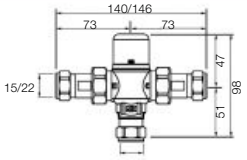
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Basin mixer

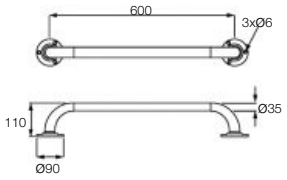




001234567	Basin mixer
001224567	Thermostatic mixing valve

Note: Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding.
WRAS applicable to TMV only.

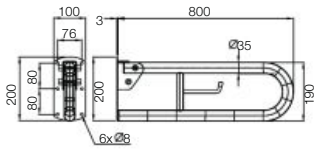
Individual grab rails - 600mm



001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

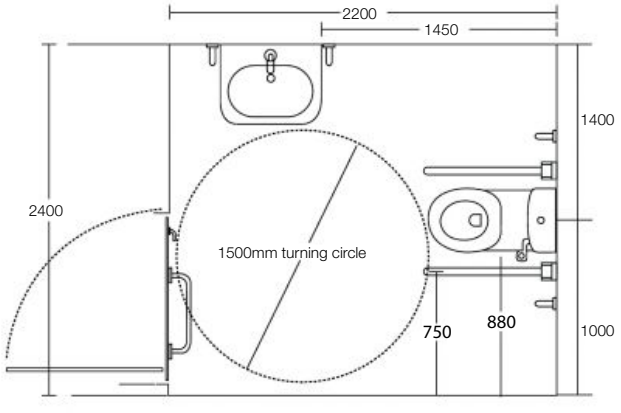
This setting requires five 600mm grab rails.

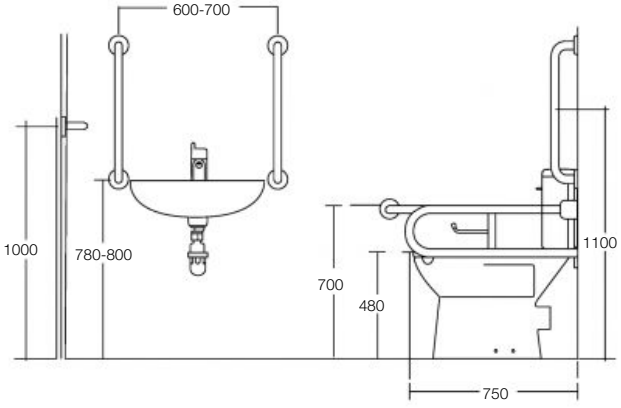
Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm



001130014	White hinged 800mm*	**001160014**	White hinged 800mm
001130016	Blue hinged 800mm*	**001160016**	Blue hinged 800mm
001130018	Grey hinged 800mm*	**001160018**	Grey hinged 800mm

*Includes integrated toilet roll holder.
This setting requires one of each grab rail.





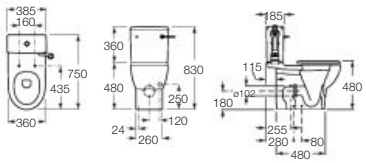
Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Meridian Access

Where aesthetics are important the Meridian Access alternative solution provides a clean, modern approach for a larger setting.

Close-coupled WC

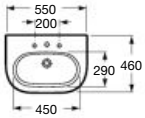


6L

34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

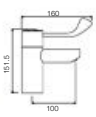
Wall-hung basin



327243000	○●○	Meridian-N basin 550 x 460mm 1 taphole
506401614		Chrome Bottle Trap
D50010005		Press-down waste

Basin mixer

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT



001224568	Thermostatic basin mixer with copper tails

Finishes

White

Blue

Grey

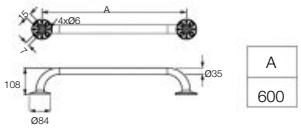
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Individual grab rails - 600mm

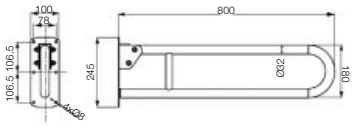


A
600

001110015	White 600mm
001110017	Blue 600mm
001110019	Grey 600mm

This setting requires five 600mm grab rails.

Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm



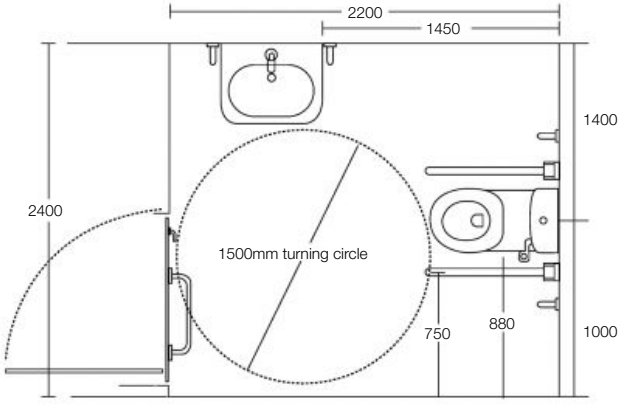
001130015	White hinged 800mm
001130017	Blue hinged 800mm
001130019	Grey hinged 800mm

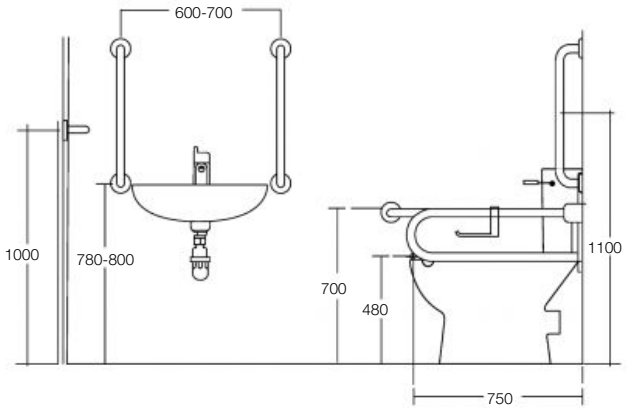
This setting requires two hinged grab rails.

Toilet roll holders*

001150015	White toilet roll holder
001150017	Blue toilet roll holder
001150019	Grey toilet roll holder

This setting requires one toilet roll holder only.



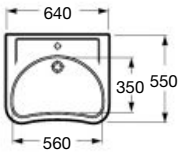


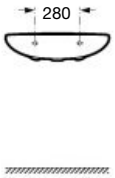
Dimensions in mm

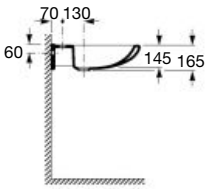
Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Access

Wall-hung basin

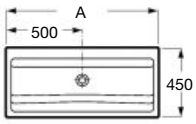


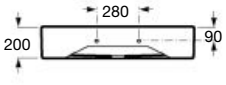


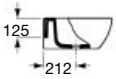


327230000	●		Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

Trough basin







A
1000
600

368PB8000	⊗	1000 x 450	Basin for public spaces with 822045400 fixing kit (no overflow)
368PB9000	⊗	600 x 450	

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

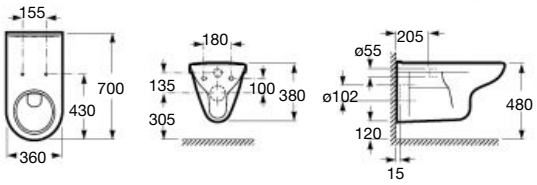
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

Access

Extended projection wall-hung WC

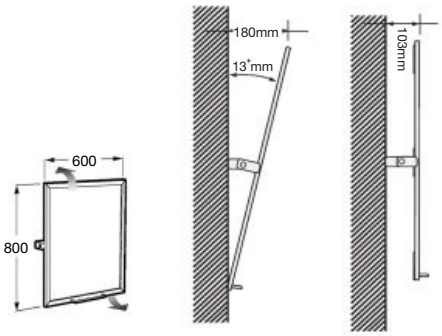


346237000	Extended projection box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit
801230004	Open ring seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
80123A004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges (no open ring)
80123D004	Open ring seat (no cover) with stainless steel hinges

This product is designed to give greater accessibility but is not designed to comply with UK Doc M regulations. For our Doc M compliant product, please see page X

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275

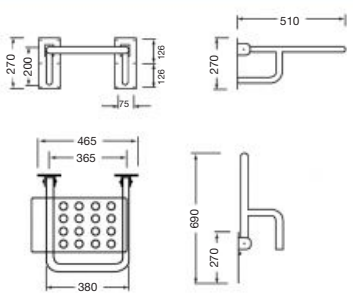
Tilting mirror



812288000 600 x 800 Tilting mirror in stainless steel with operating handle

Fixings supplied are suitable for solid wall installation only, please consult a qualified tradsman before fitting

Foldable seat



816322000 340 x 505 Foldable shower seat in stainless steel

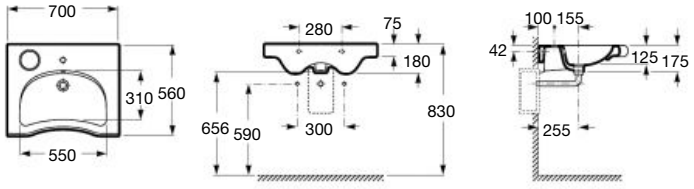
Fixings supplied are suitable for solid wall installation only, please consult a qualified tradsman before fitting

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

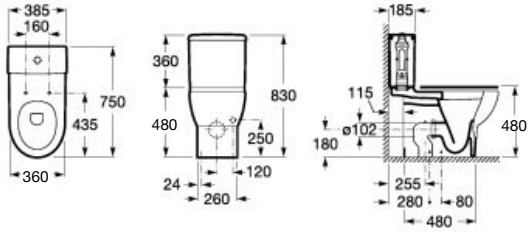
Meridian-N

Accessible washbasin



32724H000 ○●○	700 x 560	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and integrated soap dish

Extended projection close-coupled WC



34224H000	Extended projection box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 fixing kit
34124H000	Cistern with push button complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and 3/8” water supply connection
S27700040	3/8” to 1/2” adaptor
801230004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
801300221	Seat (no cover) with seat retaining buffers

This product is designed to give greater accessibility but is not designed to comply with UK Doc M regulations. For our Doc M compliant products, please see page 096-103.

Dimensions in mm

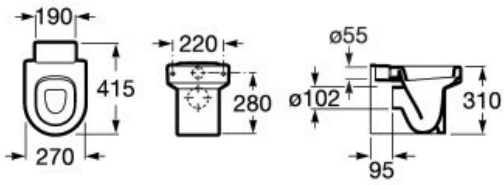
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Kids' WC

Happening kids' back-to-wall WC



347115000	Kids' box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801116..4	Seat for Happening kids' WC pan

Seat colour

01 White **71** Yellow

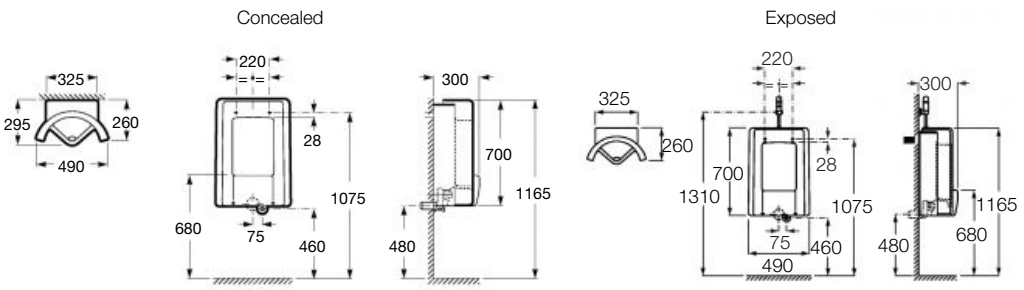
See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
01 White
71 Yellow

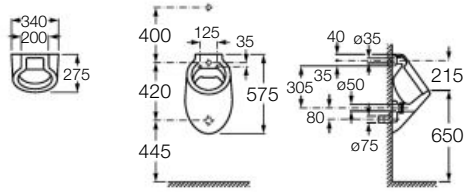
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Site Frontal

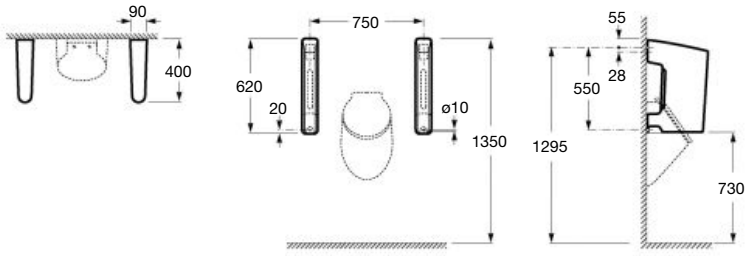


35960A000	Concealed (rear) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings
35960B000	Exposed (top) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings
	Trap (not included):
HCUP50UK0	Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal for concealed inlet urinal

Spun



35314A000	Concealed (rear) inlet urinal
	Trap and fixing kit (not included):
HCUP50UK0	Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal
V0009400R	Wall fixing

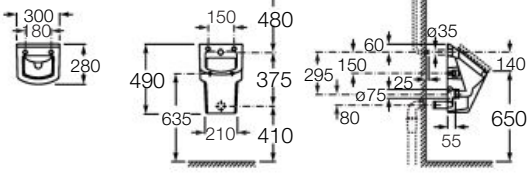


387091000	Urinal divider. Includes wall fixings

Dimensions in mm

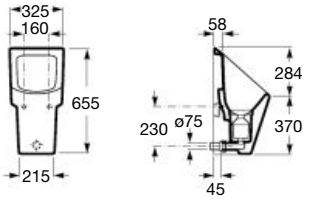
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Hall



353623000	Concealed (rear) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings
	Trap (not included):
HCUP50UK0	Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal

Hall Waterless



353621000	Waterless urinal including waste connector and waterless cartridge. Includes wall fixings
V0017200R	Replacement waterless cartridge - to be changed every 5,000 uses or every six months, whichever is first

Please note: regular maintenance is required on this product

	Trap (not included):
HCUP50UK0	Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal

Hall Waterless

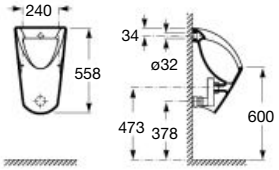
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

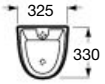
Chic

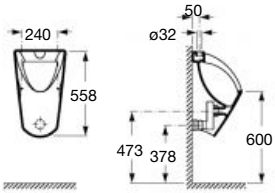
Concealed

Exposed



Concealed





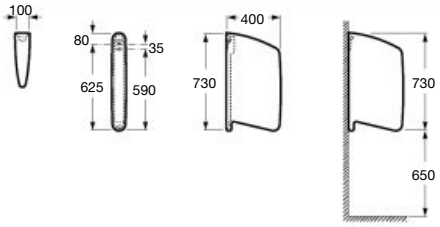
Exposed

35945A000	Concealed (rear) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings
35945B000	Exposed (top) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings

Trap (not included):

HCUP50UK0	Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal for concealed inlet urinal

Wing



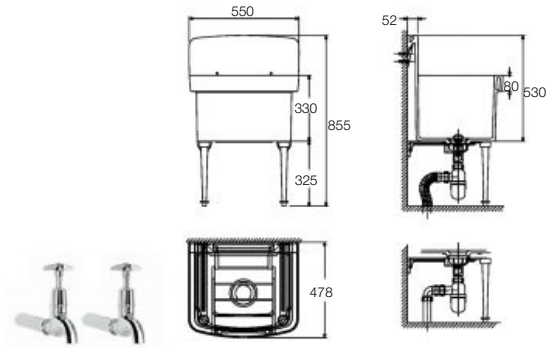
387090000	Urinal divider. Includes wall fixings

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Hamito

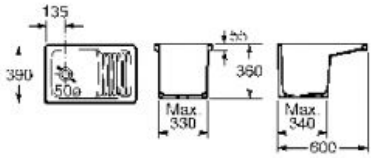
Cleaner's Sink



037145555	Hamito set – Includes sink, grate, legs & brackets
371459000	Hamito sink
037144000	Hamito sink grate
037145222	Leg (code is for 1 leg)
037145111	Leg bracket (code is for 1 bracket)
037145333	Wall-mounted bib taps (pair)
037145444	Wall-mounted 100mm extension for bib taps (pair)

Henares

Laundry-sink



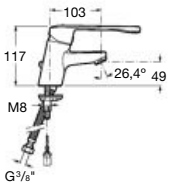
368951001	Laundry-sink

Dimensions in mm

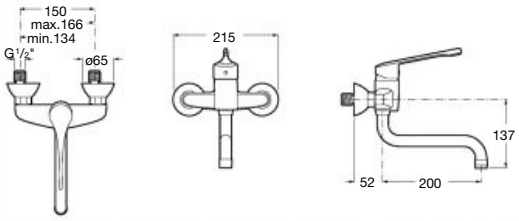
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Victoria Pro

Basin mixers

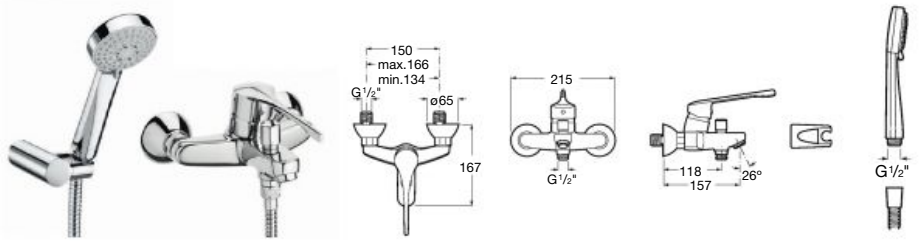


5A3123C00 Monobloc basin mixer with aerator and flexible supply hoses

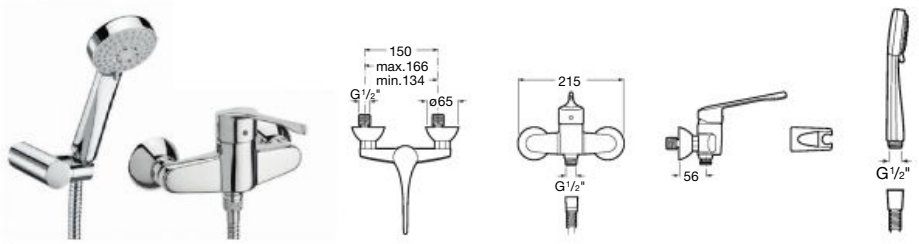


5A7623C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer with low swivel spout, aerator and flexible supply connections

Bath-shower mixers



5A0123C02 Wall-mounted bath and shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket

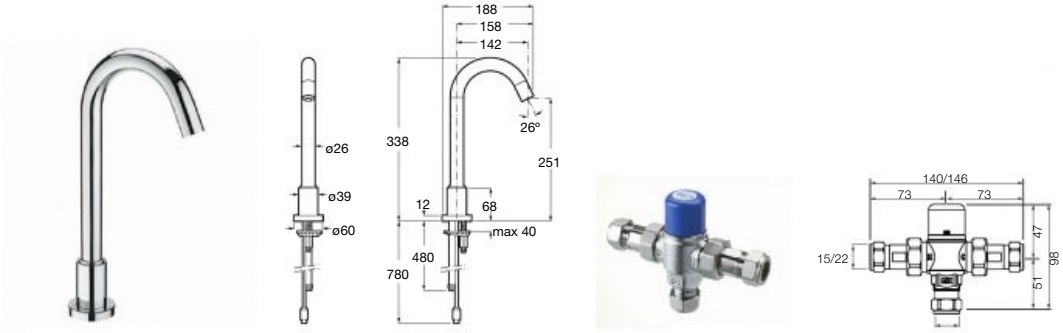


5A2023C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket

Dimensions in mm

Loft-E

Basin mixers



5A3143C00 Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

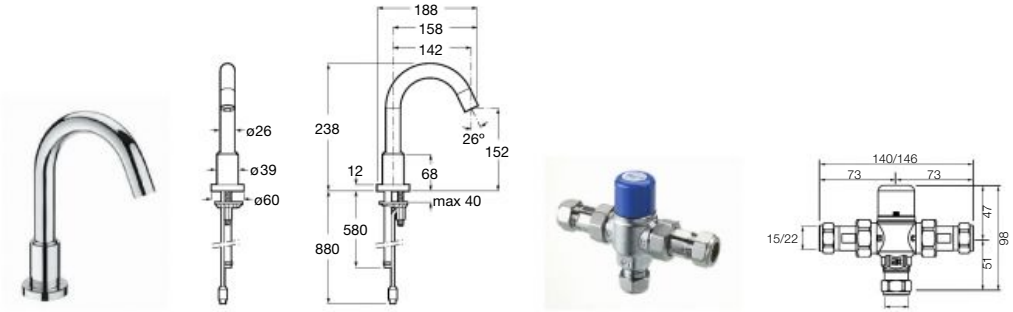
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A3943C00 Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



5A4243C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

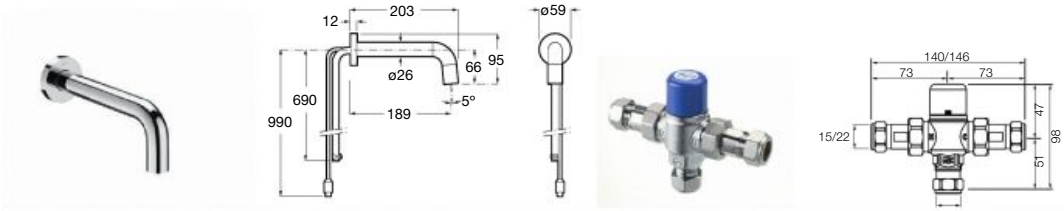
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A4343C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



5A5643C00 Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5743C00 Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

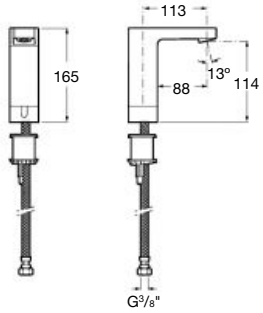
001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

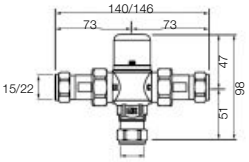
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

Dimensions in mm

L90-E

Basin mixers





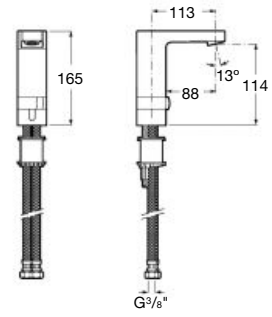
5A5601C00	Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5701C00	Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

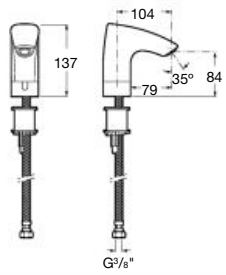


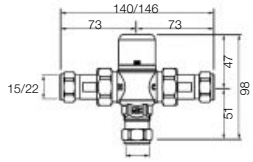
5A5301C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)
5A5501C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Dimensions in mm

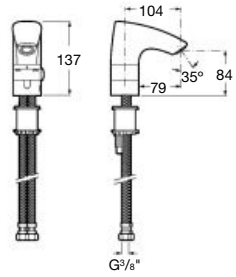
M3-E

Basin mixers





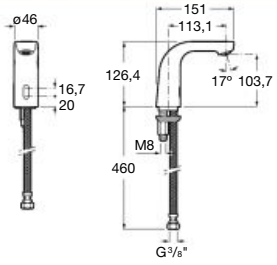
5A5602C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies	
5A5702C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies	
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

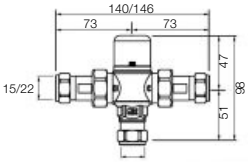


5A5302C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)
5A5502C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

L20-E

Basin mixers



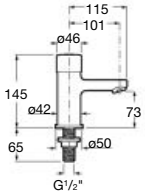


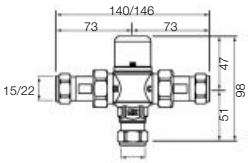
5A5609C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies	
5A5709C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies	
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

Dimensions in mm

Sprint

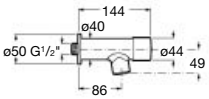
Basin mixers

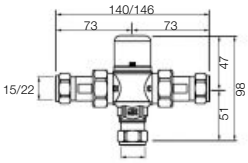




5A4224C00	Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and flow regulator
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

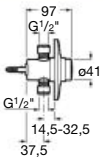


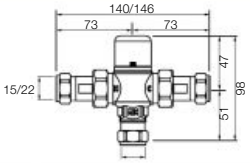


5A7824C00	Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and flow regulator
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

Bath-shower mixers





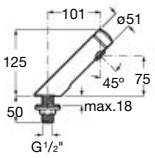
5A2624C00	Concealed self-closing (non-concussive) shower valve with wall plate and single 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

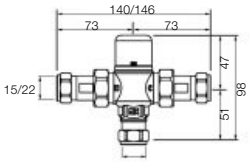
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

Dimensions in mm

Avant

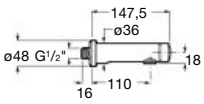
Basin mixers

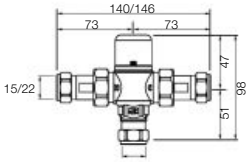




5A4279C00	Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

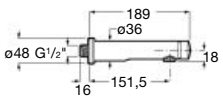
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

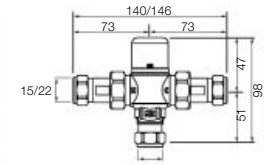




5A7879C00	Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies





5A7979C00	Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with extended spout, single 1/2” water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

Dimensions in mm

Meridian Access

Doc M Shower Pack

0050010WH	Pack with white grab rails, seat, concealed thermostatic sequential shower valve, fixed shower head, 3 function hand shower, shower hose, slider rail and bracket, shower rail, shower curtain and robe hook.
0050010BL	Pack with blue grab rails, seat, concealed thermostatic sequential shower valve, fixed shower head, 3 function hand shower, shower hose, slider rail and bracket, shower rail, shower curtain and robe hook.
0050010GR	Pack with grey grab rails, seat, concealed thermostatic sequential shower valve, fixed shower head, 3 function hand shower, shower hose, slider rail and bracket, shower rail, shower curtain and robe hook.

Finishes

0050010WH White **0050010BL** Blue **0050010GR** Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Laura Access

Grab rails

Grab Rails Pack:
Pack includes: five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

001120014	White grab rails pack
001120016	Blue grab rails pack
001120018	Grey grab rails pack

Individual grab rails:
600mm

001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

Individual hinged grab rails:
800mm

001130014	White hinged 800mm*
001130016	Blue hinged 800mm*
001130018	Grey hinged 800mm*

*Includes integrated toilet roll holder

Individual hinged grab rails:
800mm

001160014	White hinged 800mm
001160016	Blue hinged 800mm
001160018	Grey hinged 800mm

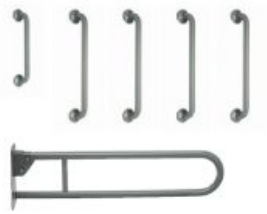
Meridian Access

Grab rails

Grab Rails Pack:
Pack includes: four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail and one 800mm hinged grab rail

001120015	White grab rails pack
001120017	Blue grab rails pack
001120019	Grey grab rails pack

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately



Individual grab rails:
450mm

001140015	White 450mm
001140017	Blue 450mm
001140019	Grey 450mm

Individual grab rails:
600mm

001110015	White 600mm
001110017	Blue 600mm
001110019	Grey 600mm

Individual hinged grab rails:
800mm

001130015	White hinged 800mm
001130017	Blue hinged 800mm
001130019	Grey hinged 800mm

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately

Toilet roll holders

001150015	White toilet roll holder
001150017	Blue toilet roll holder
001150019	Grey toilet roll holder

The toilet roll holder is designed to fit on the hinged grab rail

Finishes

White Blue Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Bathroom Collections

Element

Bathroom collections

133 **Innovative WCs**

133 W+W
135 In-Tank Meridian
136 Inspira In-Wash
137 The Gap rimless (CleanRim)
137 Nexo rimless
138 Colina
139 Meridian-N Comfort Height
139 The Gap Comfort Height

140 **Bathroom collections**

140 Element
145 Khroma
150 Happening
155 New Classical
158 Inspira
170 Hall
179 Meridian-N
189 Dama-N
196 Senso and Senso Compact
201 Senso Square
204 The Gap
213 Nexo
218 Debba
224 Laura

Bathroom Collections

As a global leader in sanitaryware manufacture, Roca continually pushes the boundaries of technology and design. On-going analysis of changing tastes, lifestyles and socio-cultural trends drives continuous refreshment of the range to take account of emerging needs. The collections offer genuine breadth of choice in terms of style and functionality across most design themes and price points. All are underpinned by the durability and reliable performance associated with a world leader.

The core elements of washbasin, WC and bidet form the spine of each range but encompass an extensive choice of options and additions such as furniture, allowing one range of products to provide a palette of solutions for a wide variety of applications, from homes to hotels.

Continuous research and development of intelligent flush mechanisms and meticulous WC pan design enable Roca WCs to be more water efficient and therefore increasingly environmentally friendly.

Dama-N

Bathroom Collections Overview

		W+W	Element	Khroma	Happening	New Classical	Inspira	Hall	Meridian-N	Dama-N	Senso and Senso Compact	The Gap	Nexo	Debba	Laura
WC	Close-coupled		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Comfort Height								●			●			
	Back-to-wall		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Rimless						●					●	●		
	Wall-hung	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bidet	Floor Standing		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wall-hung		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Basin	Wall-hung	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Compact Wall-hung							●	●	●	●				
	In countertop				●	●	●		●		●				
	On countertop		●	●	●		●	●				●			
	Semi-recessed								●	●	●	●		●	●
	Cloakroom							●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Corner							●	●	●		●	●		
Urinals For our full range of urinals, please see our Commercial section page 090-127	Without cover							●							
Baths			●			●		●				●			
Shower trays					●										
Furniture	Base Unit						●			●		●		●	●
	Unik Solution (Base unit and Basin set)											●		●	●*
	Column Unit						●			●		●		●	●*
	Mirror									●					●*
	Lighting														●*

*Victoria-N and Victoria Basic Unik

Pictograms	
	6/3 litre dual-flush WC
	4.5/3 litre dual-flush WC
	4/2 litre dual-flush WC
	6 litre flush WC
	Waterless®
	Compact basin
	Compact WC or bidet
	Comfort height WC
	Back-to-wall WC or bidet
	Rimless WC
	Soft-close system
	Products designed for children
	Anti-slip
	Extra-slim
	Grips
	Headrest
	Space-saving waste

Pictograms	
	Accessible products
	Doc M products
	Adjustable shelves
	Mains powered
	Push to open
	Soft-close (drawers)
	Soft and self-close (drawers)
	Soft-close (doors)
	Soft and self-close (doors)
	Compact furniture
	Optional legs
	Reversible
	With lighting
	Right opening
	Left opening
	The water label
	WRAS approved product

W+W

Innovation, technology, sustainability and design join forces to create W+W, a unique model in which a basin and WC form a single item.

In addition to creating a practical integrated solution for small spaces, the W+W filters and stores water from the washbasin and reuses this to supplement the water used for flushing the WC (any other water required to carry out the flush is pulled from the mains supply) resulting in significant water savings.

Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti.

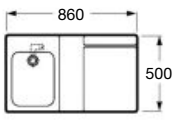
W+W

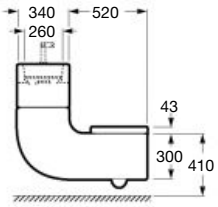
W+W

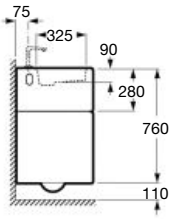
W+W

Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti

Washbasin and WC







893020001 ● 860 x 500 Basin, Singles-Pro basin mixer, waste, WC with 6/3 litre dual-flush, soft-close seat, wall-hung frame and all fixings and flexible hoses. Features Roca's water reuse technology (water from the basin is filtered and reused to flush the WC). Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

W+W is the fusion of basin and WC in one single piece. Complemented by the Singles-Pro basin mixer, it is the logical choice when sustainability and excellent design are key.

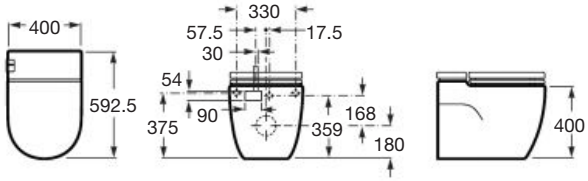
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

In-Tank

In-Tank Meridian back-to-wall WC

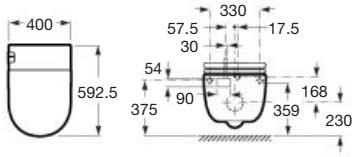


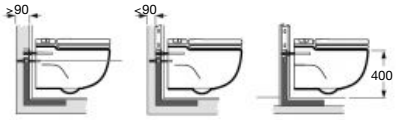
893303000	Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

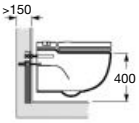
Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

In-Tank Meridian wall-hung WC





L-shaped frame



I-shaped frame

Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

893301000	Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit
893302000	Wall-hung WC pan including I -shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

Dimensions in mm

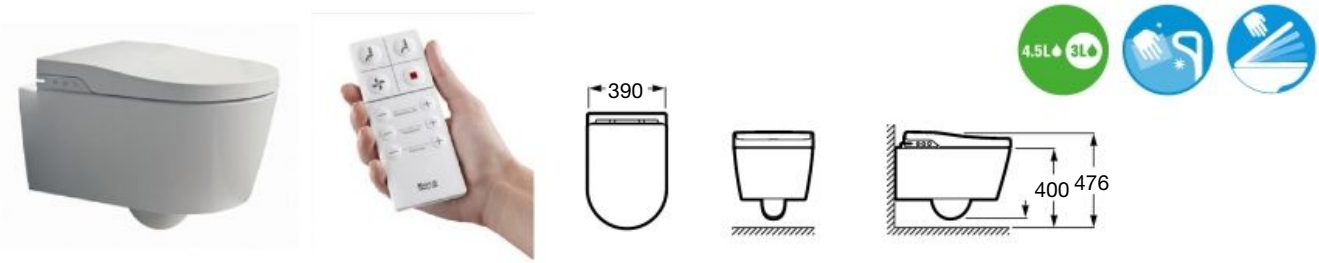
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Inspira In-Wash

Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC

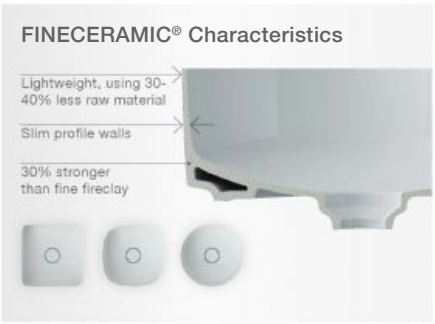
803061002	BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.
341520000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC



803060002	Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations are included for a seamless look. Seat is included.

Features and benefits



FINECERAMIC®

FINECERAMIC® is a new revolutionary material, 100% ceramic using 30-40% less raw material than standard vitreous china, yet 30% stronger than fine fireclay

Achieving slim walls which are durable, with greater tensile strength, hygienic and resistant to abrasive cleaners, FINECERAMIC® is a new sophisticated approach to the bathroom.

RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

RIMLESS technology is featured on the Inspira wall-hung WCs, which make them extremely hygienic and easy to clean.

The hidden distributor at the back of the pan offers a precise flush.

SUPRALIT®

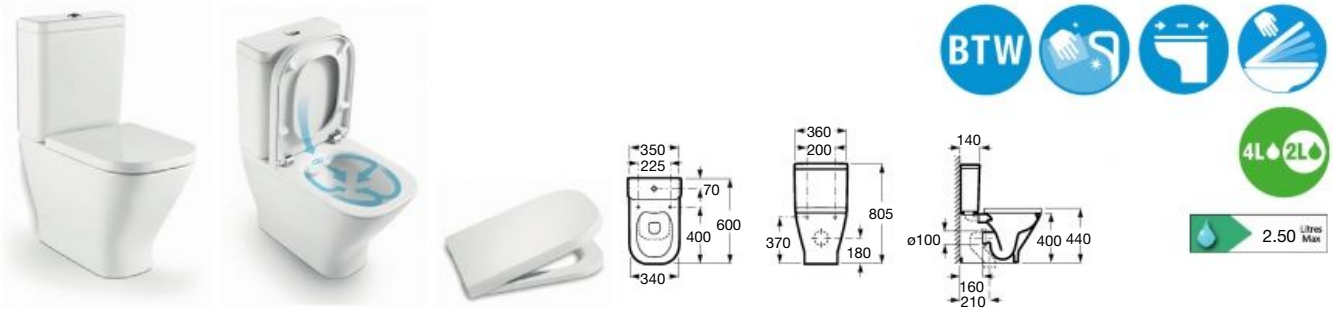
SUPRALIT® is a new resin which Inspira seats are manufactured from, making them 12% more durable than standard seats, more hygienic and offering better resistance against UV lighting.

See also: Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169. Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

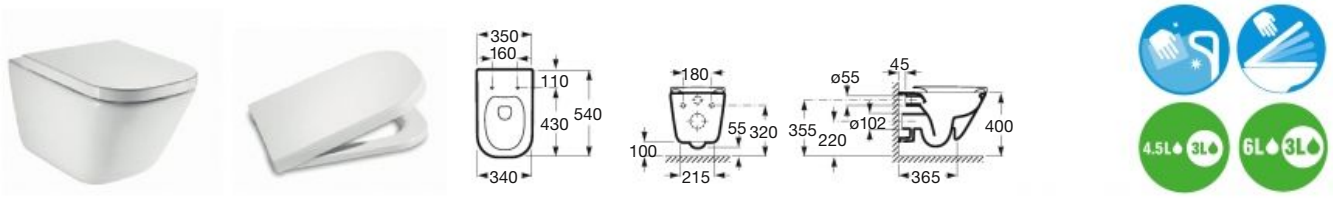
Rimless WCs

The Gap rimless close-coupled WC (CleanRim)



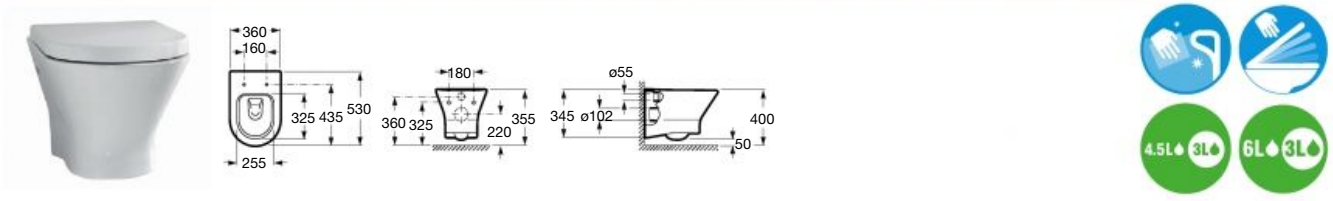
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

The Gap rimless wall-hung WC (CleanRim)



34647L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



34664L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

With it's unique rimless design, The Gap rimless (CleanRim) is also extremely hygienic and easy to clean

Conventional

Rimless

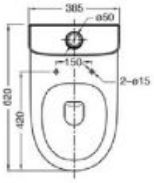
See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217.
Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

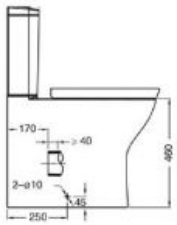
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

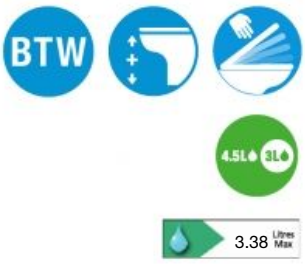
Dimensions in mm

Comfort Height

Colina comfort height WC







3418CP000	Box-rim comfort height WC pan horizontal outlet with 349130000 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
3419CC000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8019CS004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

The Colina pan is designed to sit slightly higher than a standard pan, making it a more comfortable solution for taller people, as well as those with back or joint problems

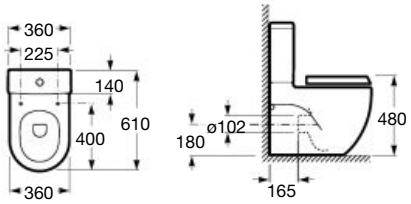
Colina

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

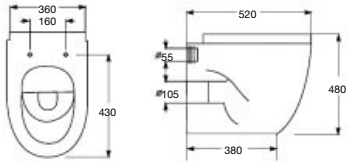
Comfort Height

Meridian-N comfort height close-coupled WC



34224C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

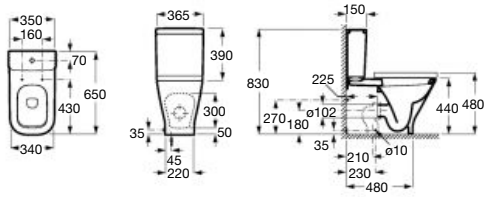
Meridian-N comfort height back-to-wall WC



34724C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover

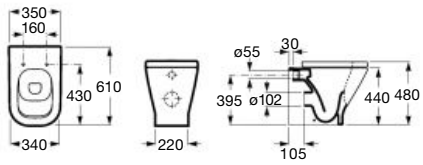
See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188. Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.

The Gap comfort height close-coupled WC



34247C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
34147D00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

The Gap comfort height back-to-wall WC



34747C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Element

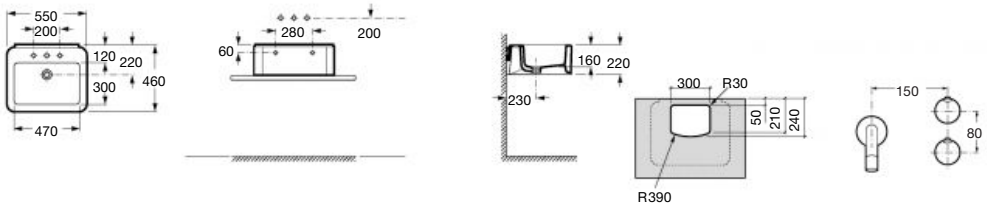
Element is both modern and functional, with compact, clean and simple pieces designed around the shape of a prism. Element is a true reflection of the creative spirit of its author, British architect David Chipperfield. The collection, with a clear geometric stamp, goes for a contained look, using decidedly chunky pieces to convey a distinctive, radical style with great authority and presence.

Designed by David Chipperfield

Element

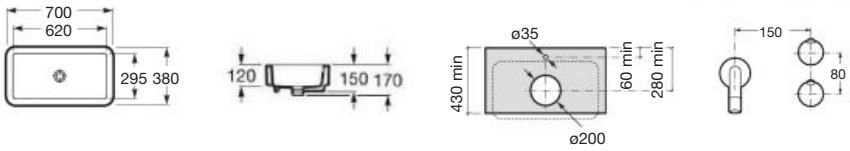
Element

Wall-hung or on countertop basin

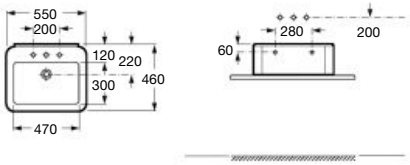


327570000	○○○	600 x 505	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327571000	○●○	600 x 505	
5A3562C00			Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer (pictured). Excludes waste

On countertop basins



327572000	⊗	700 x 380	On countertop basin (glazed on four sides) with V0007500R fixing kit
5A3562C00			Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer (pictured). Excludes waste



327576000	○●○	550 x 460	On countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

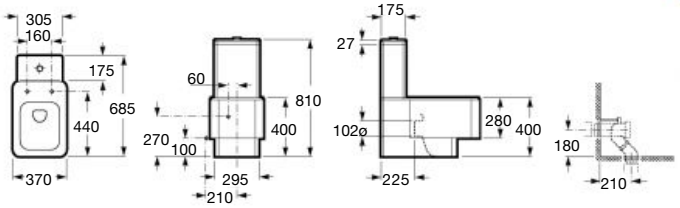
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

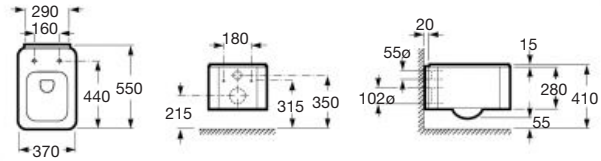
Element

Close-coupled WC



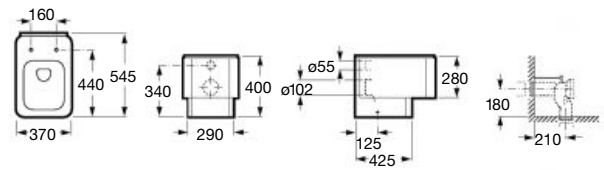
342577000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back to wall)
341570000	Cistern complete with 822860001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801572004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Wall-hung WC



346577000	Box-rim WC pan with V0020200R wall fixing kit
801572004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Back-to-wall WC



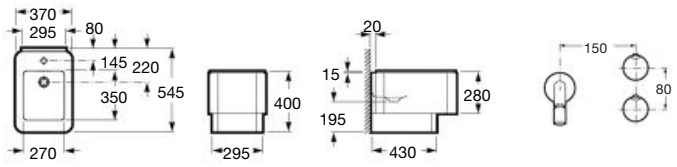
347577000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0020200R floor fixing kit
801572004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

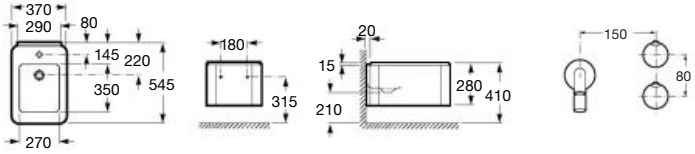
Element

Bidet



357574000	⊗	Over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
357577000	●	
5A6462C00		Wall-mounted 3 hole bidet mixer for bidet without taphole (pictured). Excludes waste

Wall-hung bidet



357575000	⊗	Over-rim wall-hung bidet with V0020200R wall fixing kit
5A6462C00		Wall-mounted 3-hole bidet mixer for bidet without taphole (pictured). Excludes waste

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 380. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

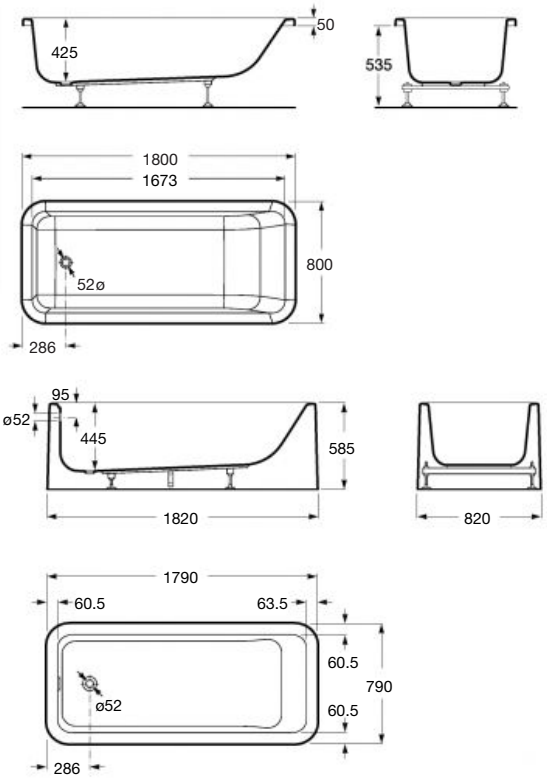
Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

Element

Bath



247704000 1800 x 800 ⊗ Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. For recessed installation. Capacity: 280 litres up to overflow

248158001 1800 x 800 ⊗ One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panels and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 320 litres up to overflow

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

All Roca acrylic baths have adjustable feet

⊗ No tapholes

Khroma

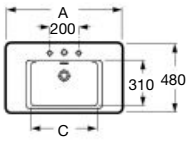
Khroma incorporates a vibrant red colour, or a neutral white, with texture and design to create a happy, carefree bathroom space. Vincent Gregoire, creative director at the prestigious French trend agency Nelly Rodi, chose the distinctive colour to help make the Khroma range on trend and a real gift to your senses.

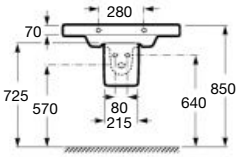
Designed by Erwin Leo Himmel
Colours by Vincent Gregoire

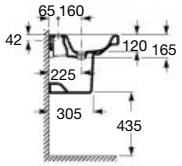
Khroma

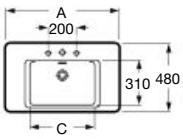
Khroma

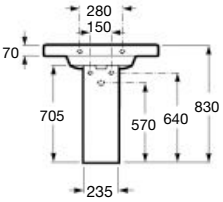
Wall-hung or vanity basins

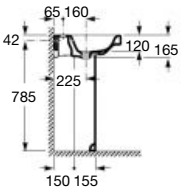












A	C
800	460
700	420
600	360

327650000	○●○	800 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327651000	○●○	700 x 480	
327652000	○●○	600 x 480	
337650000			Pedestal
337652000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

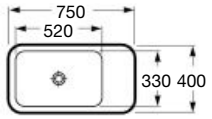
All Roca acrylic baths have adjustable feet

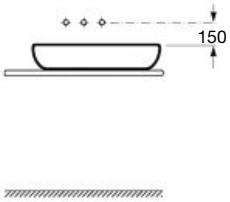
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

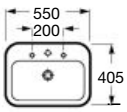
Khroma

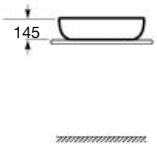
On countertop basins

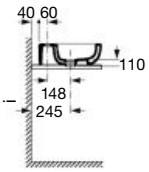


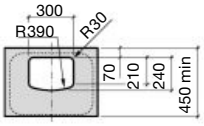


327655000 ⊗ 750 x 400

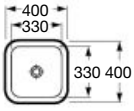


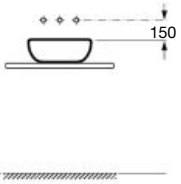






327653000 ○●○ 550 x 405





327654000 ⊗ 400 x 400

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

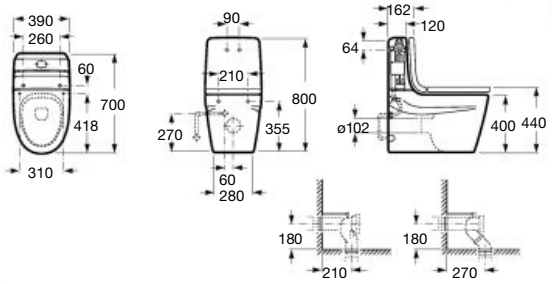
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

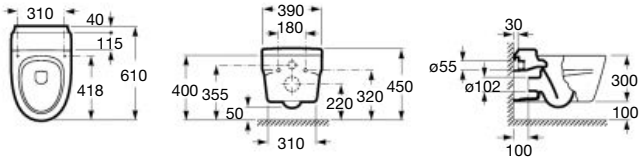
Khroma

Close-coupled WC



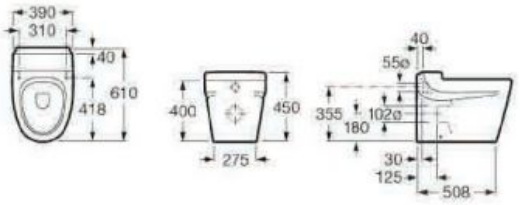
342657000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341650000	Cistern complete with 822867001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80165A...	Cistern-front backrest. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Wall-hung WC pan



346657000	Box-rim WC pan with 822039500 wall fixing kit
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Back-to-wall WC



347657000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Finishes

004 Ice white

F3T Passion red

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

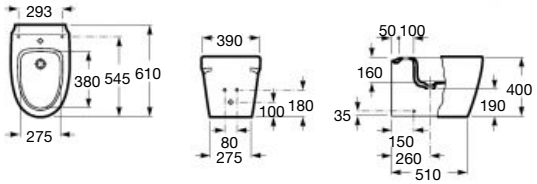
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
004 Ice White
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

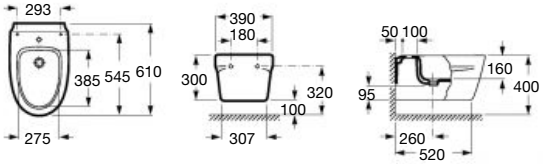
Khroma

Bidet



357657000	●	Over-rim bidet with V0007600R fixing kit
806652...		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Wall-hung bidet



357655000	●	Over-rim wall-hung bidet with 822039500 wall fixing kit
806652...		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Finishes

004 Ice white

F3T Passion red

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
004 Ice White
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Happening

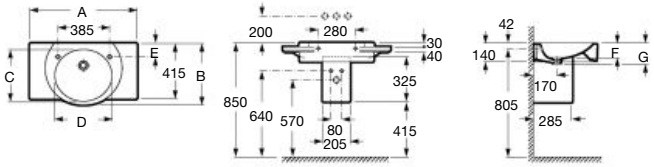
Happening is ideal for those looking for new trends in the bathroom. The classical structures of conventional bathroom elements are given a new perspective, with a simple design which also gives the bathroom character.

Designed by Ramón Benedito

Happening

Happening

Wall-hung basin

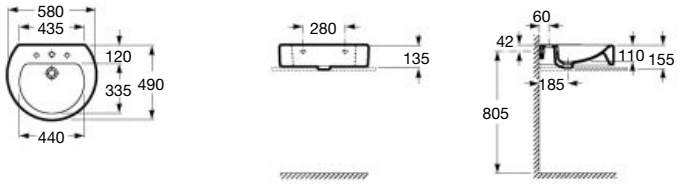


A	B	C	D	E	F	G
900	475	385	425	100	110	155
800	475	385	425	100	110	155
700	430	360	400	85	100	145

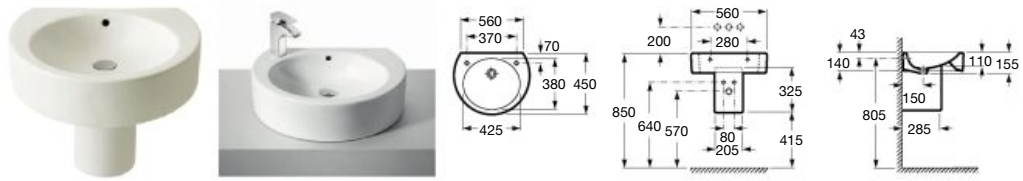
327560000	○	○ 900 x 475	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327561000	○	○ 800 x 475	
327561LH0	●	○ 800 x 475	
327561RH0	○	● 800 x 475	
327564000	○	○ 700 x 430	
337560000			Pedestal
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327563000	○ ● ○	580 x 490	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337560000			Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit



327562000	○	○ 560 x 450	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327562LH0	●	○ 560 x 450	
327562RH0	○	● 560 x 450	
337560000			Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

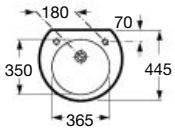
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

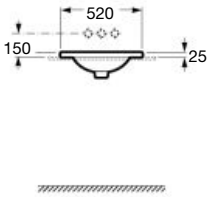
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

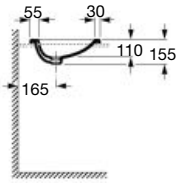
● Pierced taphole

Happening

In countertop basin

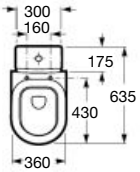


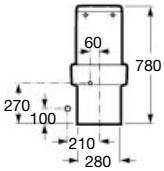


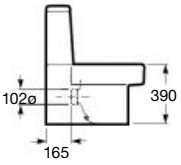


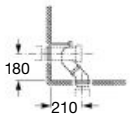
327565000	○ ○	520 x 445 In countertop basin

Close-coupled WC









342567000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341567000	Cistern complete with 822806001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings (left hand water supply only)
801562004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

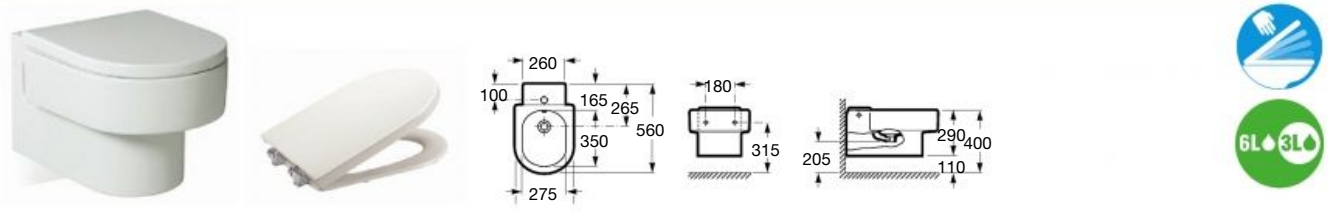
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

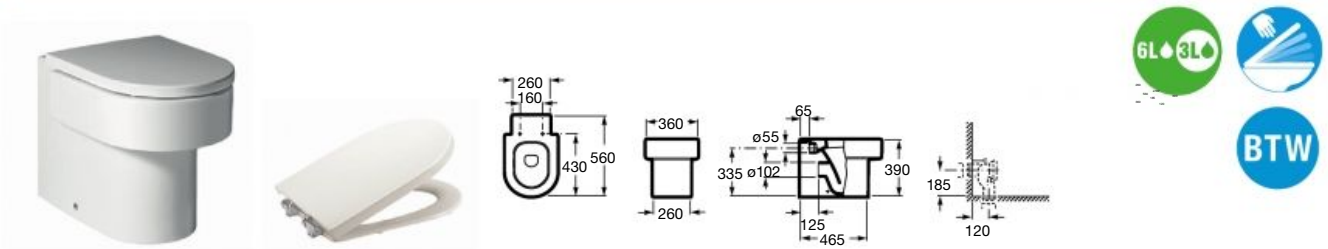
Happening

Wall-hung WC pan



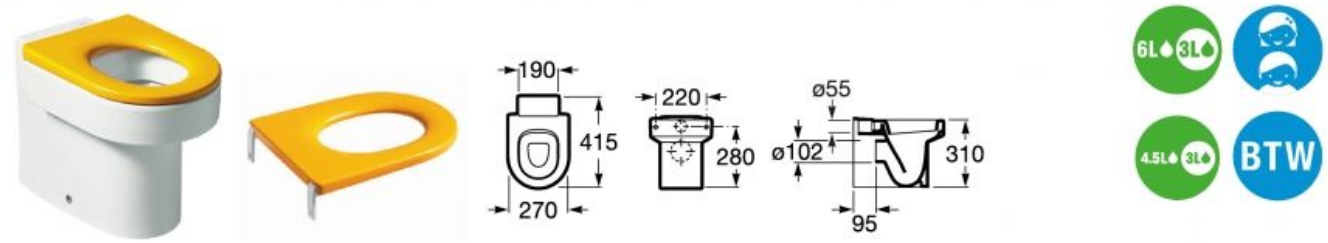
346567000	Box-rim WC pan
801562004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Back-to-wall WC



347567000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801562004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Kids' back-to-wall WC



347115000	Kids' box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801116..4	Seat for Happening kids' WC pan

Seat colour

01 White **71** Yellow

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

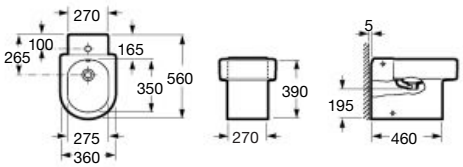
Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
01 White
71 Yellow

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

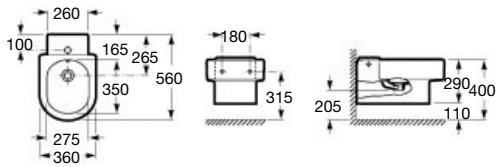
Happening

Bidet



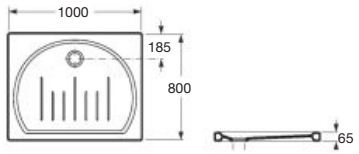
357564000	●	Over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
806560004		Lacquered bidet cover

Wall-hung bidet



357565000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet with V0013500R wall fixing kit
806560004		Lacquered bidet cover

Shower tray



373565000	1000 x 800 x 65	Vitreous china superslim shower tray with anti-slip

Waste and platform (not included):

506401900	Waste 90ø
291068000	Teak wood platform

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

New Classical

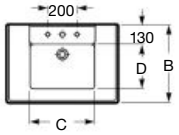
The serene and refined lines of the New Classical collection represent a classic design trend, whilst providing a contemporary twist and traditional style, radiating elegance and perfection.

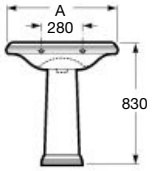
Designed by Marcelo Cutino of BCF Studio.

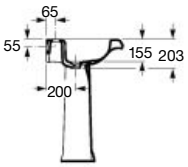
New Classical

New Classical

Wall-hung basins



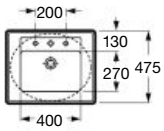


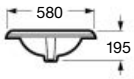


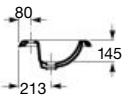
A	B	C	D
750	525	445	300
630	510	430	300

327490000	○ ● ○	750 x 525	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327491000	○ ● ○	630 x 510	
337490000			Pedestal

In countertop basin

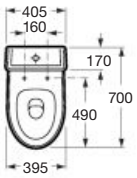


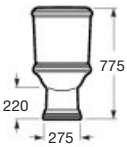


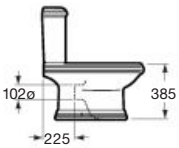


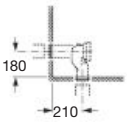
327495000	○ ● ○	580 x 475	In countertop basin

Close-coupled WC



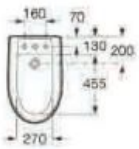


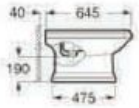




342497000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
341495000	Cistern complete with H0004900R 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801492004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801490004	Lacquered seat and cover

Bidet





357490000	○ ● ○	Over-rim bidet with V0007600R fixing kit
806490004		Lacquered bidet cover

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

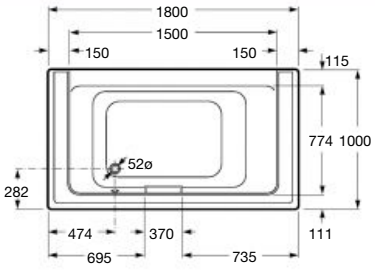
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

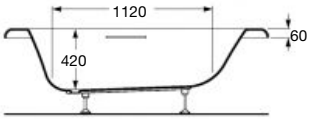
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

New Classical

Bath



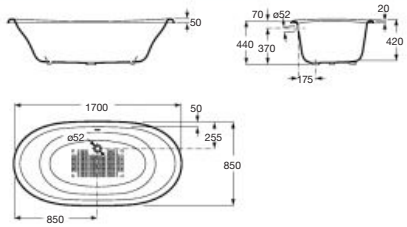


247552001	⊗	1800 x 1000	Acrylic bath with chrome grip. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 250 litres up to overflow

Optional:

291066000	Polyurethane headrest (white)

Eliptico



① ② ③ ④ ⑤

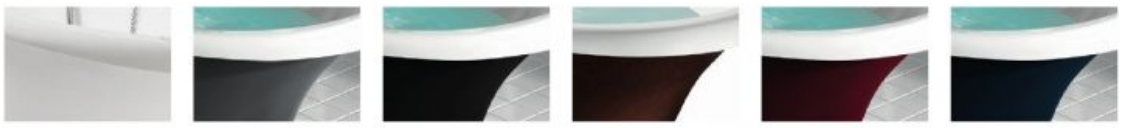
233650007	⊗	1700 x 850	Freestanding bath with anti-slip – White exterior
233650000	⊗	1700 x 850	Freestanding bath with anti-slip – Grey exterior
233650002	⊗	1700 x 850	Freestanding bath with anti-slip – Black exterior
233650003	⊗	1700 x 850	Freestanding bath with anti-slip – Bordeaux (Red) exterior
233650004	⊗	1700 x 850	Freestanding bath with anti-slip – Navy Blue exterior
233650008	⊗	1700 x 850	Freestanding bath with anti-slip – Aged Copper exterior
506403400	⊗	1700 x 850	Exposed waste and overflow fitting - floor exit (Chorme)

Please note Eliptico is a special order product. Waste is sold seperately and is required.

Optional:

291070000	① L' shaped cherry wood legs
291093000	② Red leg set and chrome towel rail
291094000	③ Eagle feet
291069001	④ Lion feet
291041001	⑤ Classic Ash/chrome leg set

Coloured exterior



White | Grey | Black | Aged Copper | Bordeaux (Red)) | Navy Blue

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panels - page 517.

Dimensions in mm

All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

Inspira

Inspira Collection | The Philosophy

Individual solutions for specific expectations.

Bathrooms in their most intimate state.

Bathrooms that reflect character. Under the claim “your style, your bathroom”

Roca presents Inspira, a new bathroom design concept.

A balance of aestetic design, with functional statements developed to support interior design without restricting, with the style appeal of a high demanding segment.

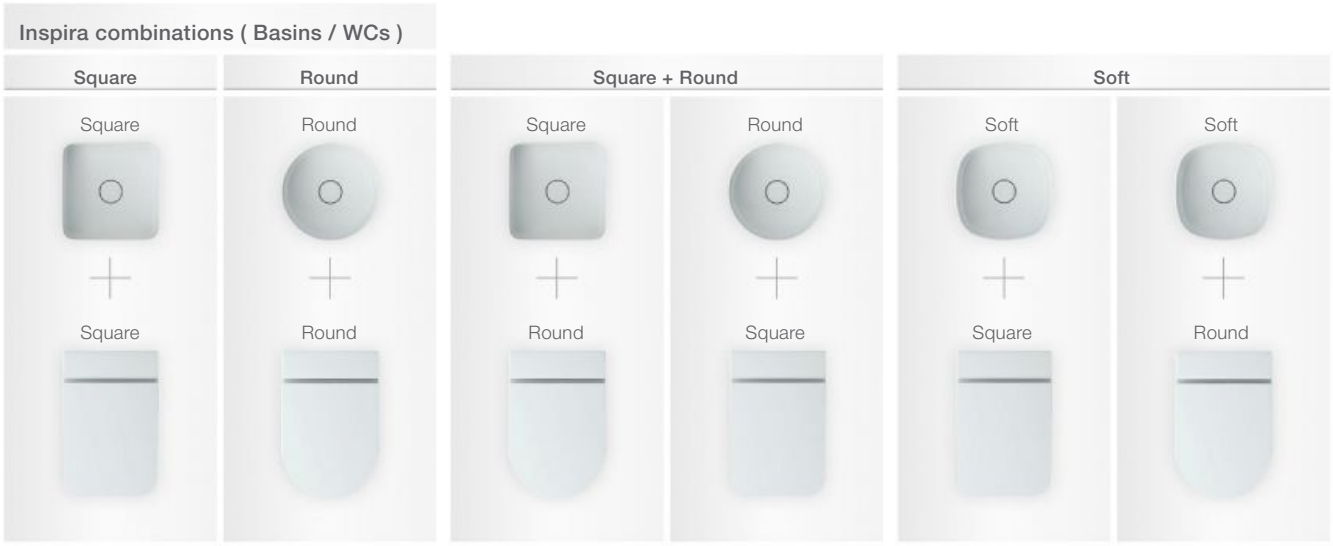
One single collection based on the 3 most essential geometrical shapes, providing solutions not only for the conventional consumer but also for those who want to see their own style reflected in their bathrooms.

Inspira

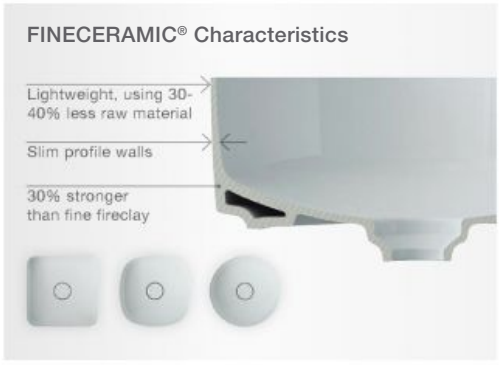
Perfect combinations

Inspira has been designed so that all pieces complement one another, providing the opportunity to mix and match depending on personal preferences.

Choose from Round, Soft or Square, all offering a unique look to any bathroom space.



Features and benefits



FINECERAMIC®

FINECERAMIC® is a new revolutionary material, 100% ceramic using 30-40% less raw material than standard vitreous china, yet 30% stronger than fine fireclay

Achieving slim walls which are durable, with greater tensile strength, hygienic and resistant to abrasive cleaners, FINECERAMIC® is a new sophisticated approach to the bathroom.

RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

RIMLESS technology is featured on the Inspira wall-hung WCs, which make them extremely hygienic and easy to clean.

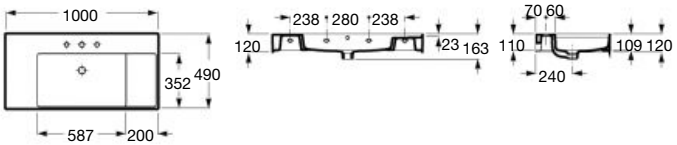
The hidden distributor at the back of the pan offers a precise flush.

SUPRALIT®

SUPRALIT® is a new resin which Inspira seats are manufactured from, making them 12% more durable than standard seats, more hygienic and offering better resistance against UV lighting.

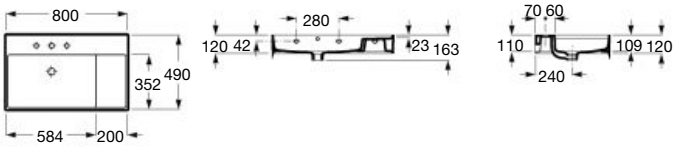
Inspira

Wall-hung basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



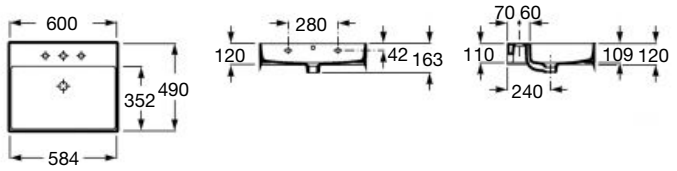
32752A000 ○●○ 1000 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



32752B000 ○●○ 800 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



32752C000 ○●○ 600 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

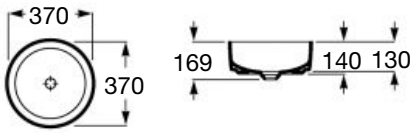
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

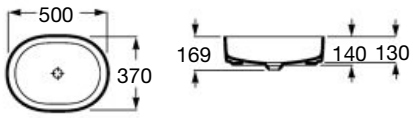
● Pierced taphole

Inspira

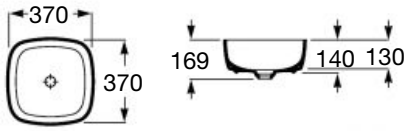
On countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



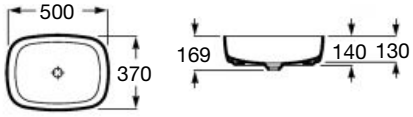
327523000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327520000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327502000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327500000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

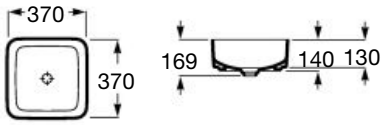
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

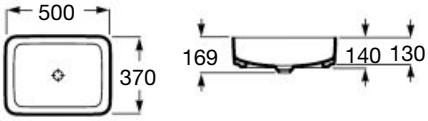
⊗ No taphole

Inspira

On countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®

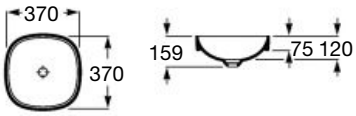


327532000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

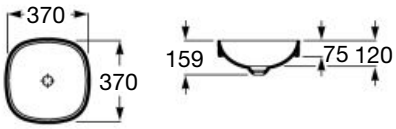


327530000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

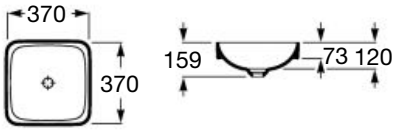
In countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



32752R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



32750R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



32753R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No taphole

Inspira

Furniture

Inspira furniture consists of a universal two-drawer base unit designed to fit the on-countertop and wall-hung washbasins, available in three popular sizes, 600, 800 and 1000mm. A space saving waste is included as standard providing ample storage space in the drawers.

The complementary column unit features interior LED lighting and glass shelving providing a stylish finish to bathroom spaces.

Available in three sophisticated finishes: Gloss White, City Oak and City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers.

Furniture finishes:

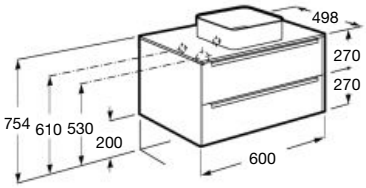
Gloss White

City Oak

City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

Inspira

Inspira base units and countertops for on countertop basins



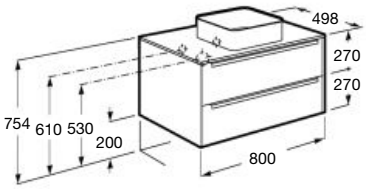
857000...	600mm base unit
857010...*	600mm countertop
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Choose your on countertop basin

327523000	370 x 370 round

327532000	370 x 370 square

327502000	370 x 370 soft



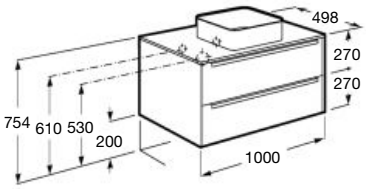
857001...	800mm base unit
857011...*	800mm countertop
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Choose your on countertop basin

327523000	370 x 370 round
327520000	500 x 370 round

327532000	370 x 370 square
327530000	500 x 370 square

327502000	370 x 370 soft
327500000	500 x 370 soft



857002...	1000mm base unit
857012...*	1000mm countertop
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Choose your on countertop basin

327523000	370 x 370 round
327520000	500 x 370 round

327532000	370 x 370 square
327530000	500 x 370 square

327502000	370 x 370 soft
327500000	500 x 370 soft

Finishes

806 Gloss White **402** City Oak **403** City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
806 Gloss White
402 City Oak
403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

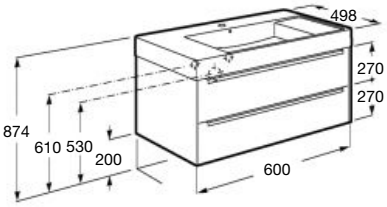
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

* Countertop finishes are available in 806 gloss white and 402 city oak only

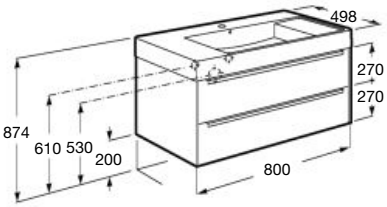
● Pierced taphole

Inspira

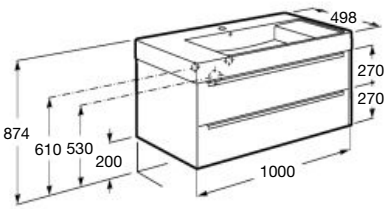
Inspira base units for wall-hung basins



857000...	600mm base unit
32752C000	600mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



857001...	800mm base unit
32752B000	800mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



857002...	1000mm base unit
32752A000	1000mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Finishes

806 Gloss White

402 City Oak

403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

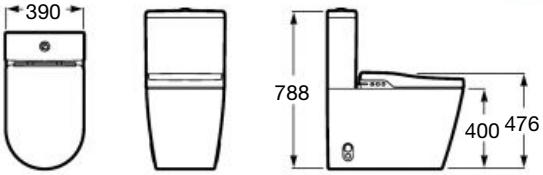
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
806 Gloss White
402 City Oak
403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

● Pierced taphole

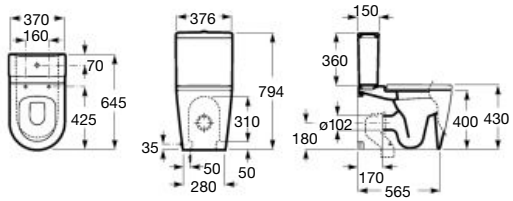
Inspira

Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC

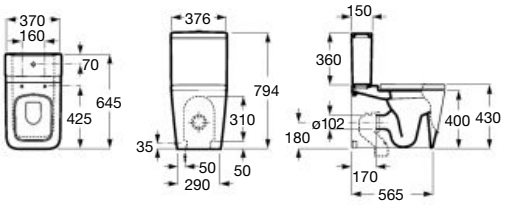


803061002	BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.
341520000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

Close-coupled WCs

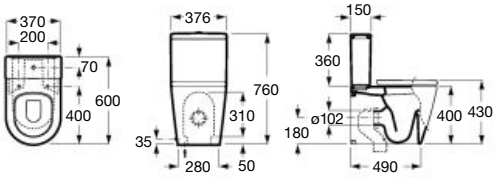


342527000	Round box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341520000	Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80152200B	Soft-close seat and cover



342537000	Square box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341520000	Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80153200B	Soft-close seat and cover

Compact Close-coupled WC



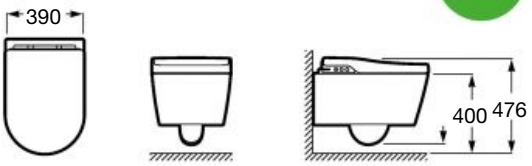
342528000	Round compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341520000	Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80152C00B	Soft-close seat and cover

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

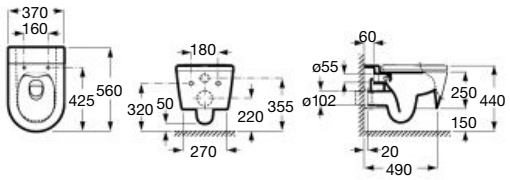
Inspira

Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC

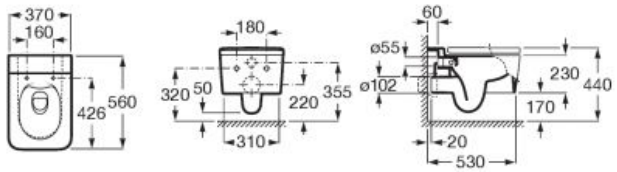


803060002	Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations are included for a seamless look. Seat is included.

Rimless wall-hung WCs



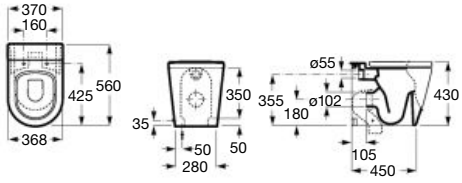
346527000	Round rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor
80152200B	Soft-close seat and cover



346537000	Square rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor
80153200B	Soft-close seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

Back-to-wall WC



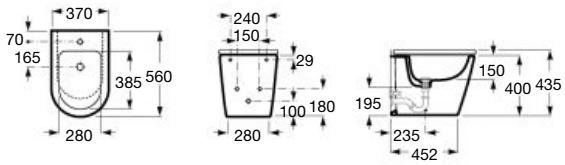
347527000	Round box-rim back-to-wall WC with 822503110 floor fixing kit
80152C00B	Soft-close seat and cover

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.

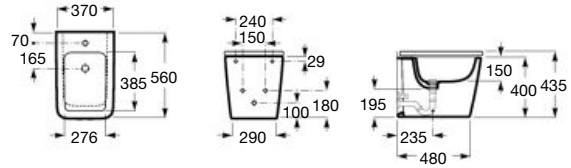
Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Inspira

Bidets



357527000	●	Round over-rim bidet with 822503110 floor fixing kit
80652200B		Soft-close cover



357537000	●	Square over-rim bidet with 822503110 floor fixing kit
80653200B		Soft-close cover

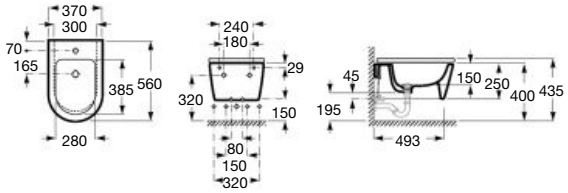
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

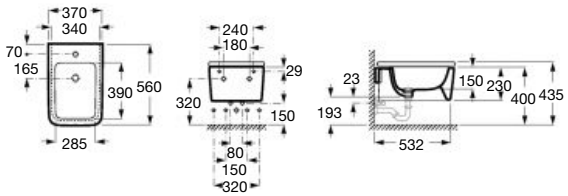
● Pierced taphole

Inspira

Wall-hung bidets



357525000	●	Round over-rim wall-hung bidet with 822039L00 wall fixing kit
80652200B		Soft-close cover



357535000	●	Square over-rim wall-hung bidet with 822039L00 wall fixing kit
80653200B		Soft-close cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Hall

This contemporary and highly practical design is the result of in-depth research into the needs of the bathrooms of today and those of the future.

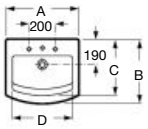
Each piece is a study in combining minimalism with functionality; the design enables each item to optimise available space without compromising on the overall look or the experience of the user. A choice of standard 6/3 or eco 4.5/3 litre dual-flush WCs is available.

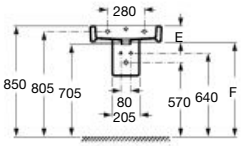
Designed by Benedito Design.

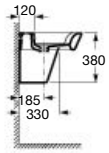
Hall

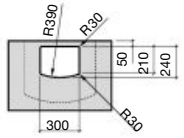
Hall

Wall-hung or on countertop basins





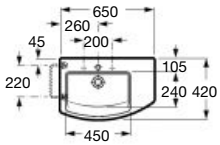


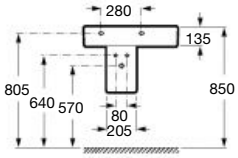


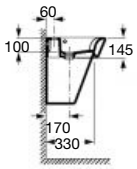
A	B	C	D	E	F
750	495	400	670	145	715
650	495	400	560	135	715
550	485	380	450	140	710

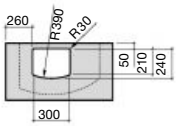
32762G000	○●○ 750 x 495	Basin with 822045800 fixing kit
327621000	○●○ 650 x 495	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327881000	○●○ 550 x 485	
337620000		Pedestal
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		Optional:
840597001		Towel rail 220mm (not compatible with 550mm basin)

Asymetrical wall-hung basin









327620000	○●○ 650 x 420	Basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
337620000		Pedestal
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		Optional:
840597001		Towel rail 220mm

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

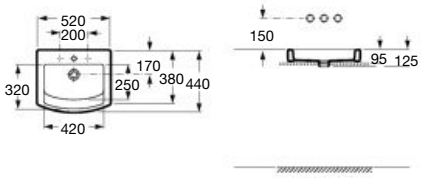
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Hall

On countertop basins

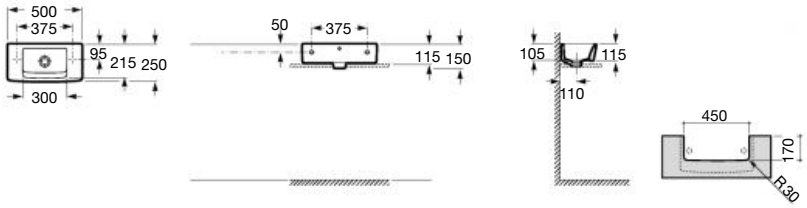


327882000 ○○○ 520 x 440 Basin glazed on all 4 sides (no overflow)

327882CT0 ○●○ 520 x 440

A cut-out template is printed on the packaging

Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins

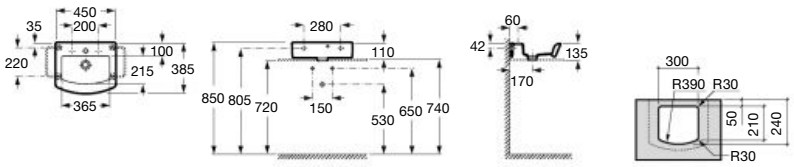


325883000 ○ ○ 500 x 250 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

325883LH0 ● ○ 500 x 250

325883RH0 ○ ● 500 x 250

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.



327624000 ○●○ 450 x 385 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

	Optional:
840597001	Towel rail 220mm

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

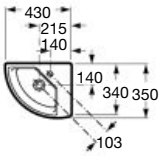
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

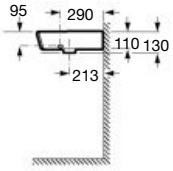
● Pierced taphole

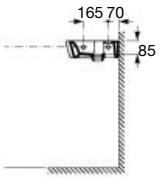
Hall

Corner basins

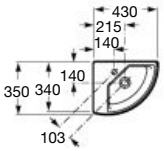
Right.-hand

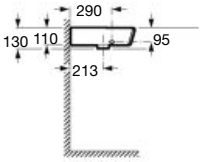


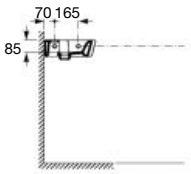




Left.-hand







327622000	● 350 x 430	Right-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
327623000	● 350 x 430	Left-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
		Optional:
840628001		Towel rail

Hall

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

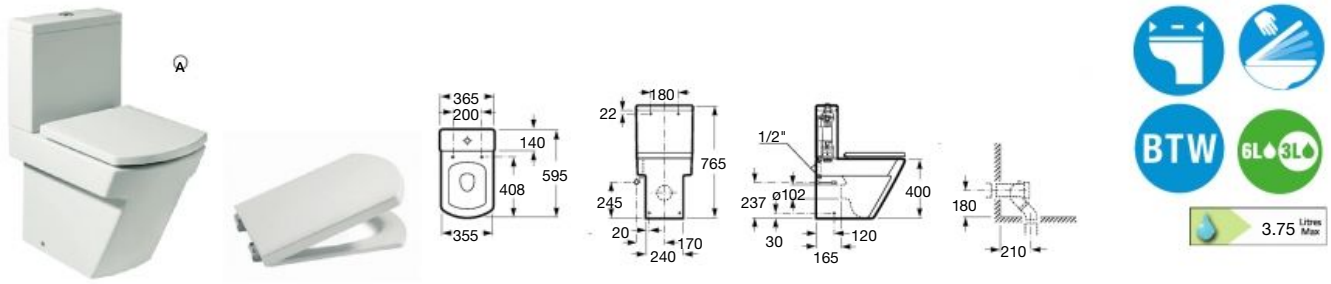
Dimensions in mm

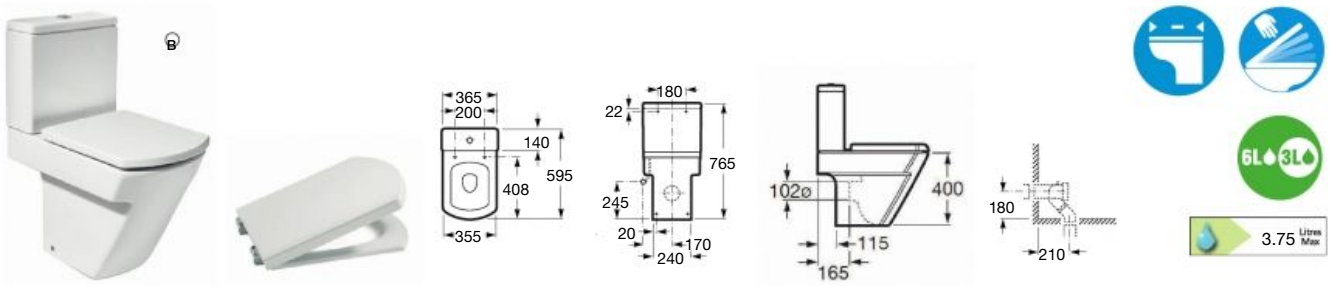
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

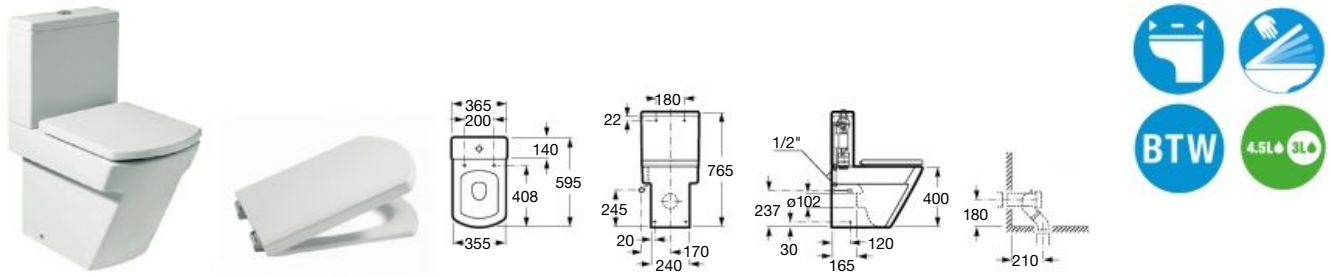
Hall

Close-coupled WC





342628000 Ⓐ	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
342627000 Ⓑ	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
34162C000	Cistern complete with 822864901 fittings 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801620004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges



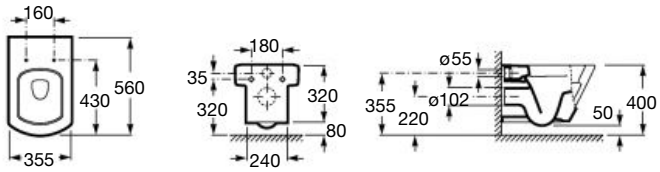
34262S000	Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34162D000	Cistern complete with 822870301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801620004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

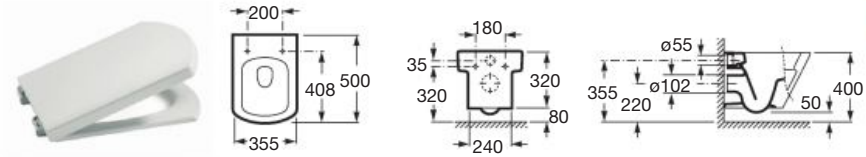
Hall

Wall-hung WC



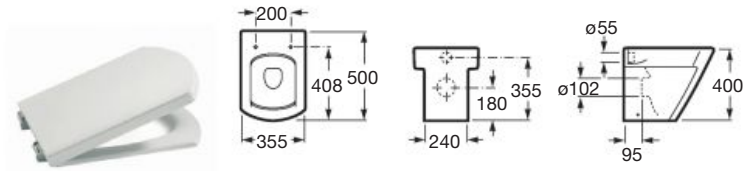
34662E000	Box-rim WC pan
80162C004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Compact wall-hung WC



346627000	Box-rim WC pan
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Back-to-wall WC



347627000	Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

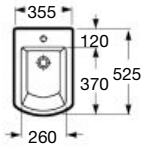
Dimensions in mm

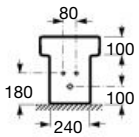
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

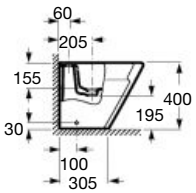
● Pierced taphole

Hall

Floorstanding bidet



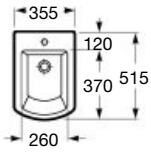


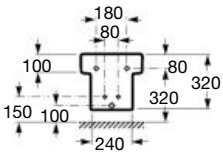


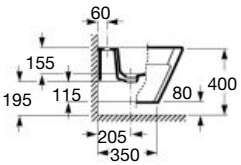
BTW

357624000	●	Floor-standing over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
806620004		Lacquered bidet cover

Wall-hung bidet







357625000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet
806620004		Lacquered bidet cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

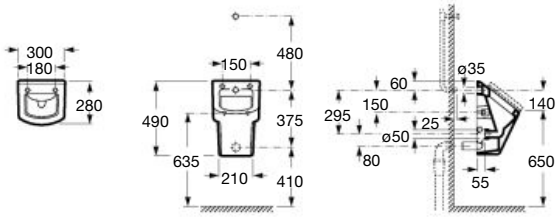
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

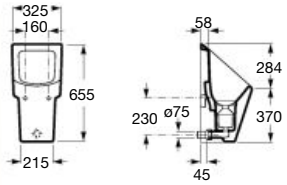
Hall

Urinal



353623000	Concealed urinal without cover with wall fixing kit
HCUP50UK0	Waste - 75mm trap

Urinal Waterless



353621000	Includes waste connector and Waterless cartridge with 822039900 wall fixing kit
892206000	Replacement cartridge - to be changed every 5,000 uses or every six months, whichever is first
HCUP50UK0	Waste - 75mm trap

This product requires regular maintenance

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127

Dimensions in mm

All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs

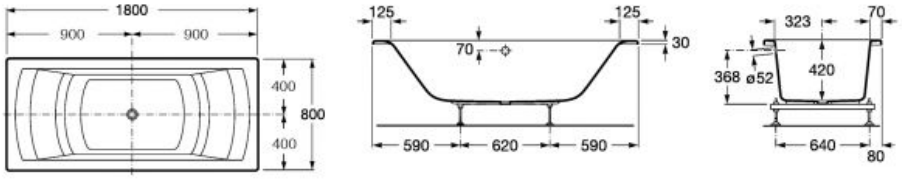
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

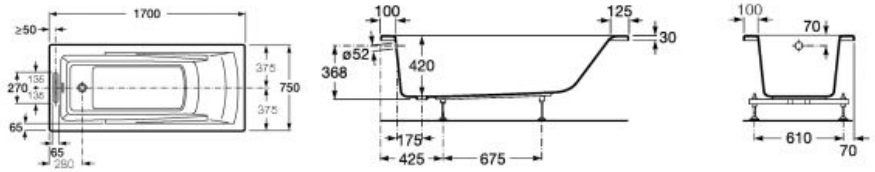
Hall

Double-ended bath



248163000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 Double-ended acrylic bath including two headrests (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 223 litres up to overflow

Single-ended bath



248162000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Acrylic bath including one headrest (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 195 litres up to overflow

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panels - page 517.

Dimensions in mm

All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

Meridian-N

With its truly comprehensive selection of washbasins, WCs and bidets, the Meridian-N collection can be configured to suit virtually any bathroom requirement or design theme. Meridian-N Compact pieces can be mixed and matched with the rest of the range to make the most of smaller bathroom spaces too.

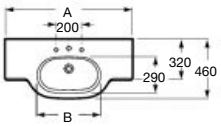
An eco 4.5/3 litre dual-flush WC is standard in both Meridian-N and Meridian-N Compact. Thanks to the flexible and complimentary nature of the collection, its design language has now been extended to the innovative In-Tank Meridian WC, and two comfort height WCs.

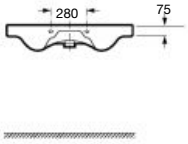
Designed by Schmidt and Lackner.

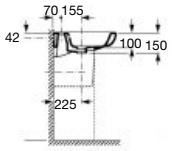
Meridian-N

Meridian-N

Wall-hung basins







A	B
1000	500
850	460
700	400

32724B000	○ ● ○ 1000 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32724D000	○ ● ○ 850 x 460	
327240000	○ ● ○ 700 x 460	
337240000		Pedestal
337241000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		Optional:
816291001		Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

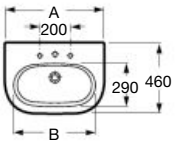
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

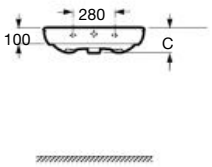
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

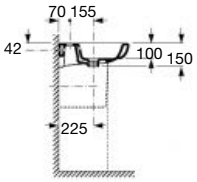
● Pierced taphole

Meridian-N

Wall-hung basins



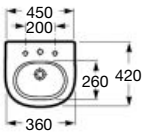


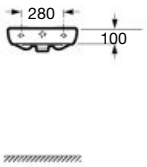


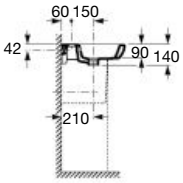
A	B	C
650	550	160
600	500	160
550	450	145
500	400	145

327241000	○●○	650 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327242000	○●○	600 x 460	
327243000	○●○	550 x 460	
327244000	○●○	500 x 460	
337240000			Pedestal
337241000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Cloakroom basin







327245000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
337240000			Pedestal
337241000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

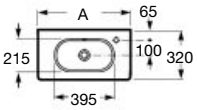
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

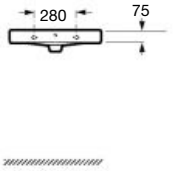
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

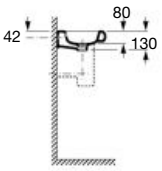
● Pierced taphole

Meridian-N

Compact basins





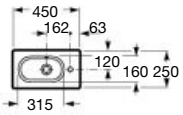


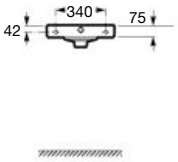
A
600
550

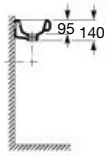
32724T000	○	●	600 x 320	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
32724X000	●	○	600 x 320	
32724Y000	○	●	550 x 320	
32724Z000	●	○	550 x 320	
337242000				Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
				Optional:
816291001				Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

Compact Cloakroom basin

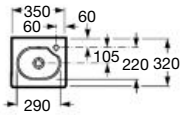


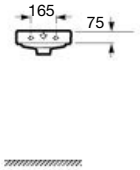


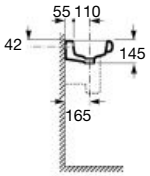


327248000		●	450 x 250	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.







327249000		●	350 x 320	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
337242000				Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

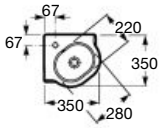
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

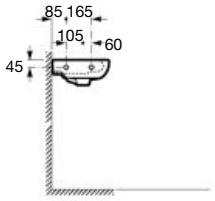
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

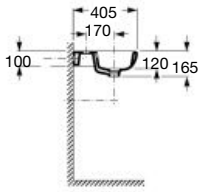
● Pierced taphole

Meridian-N

Corner basin

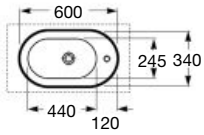


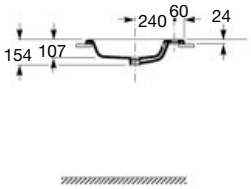


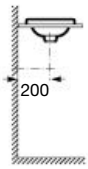


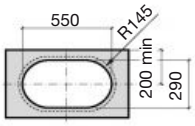
32724C000 ● 350 x 350 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

In countertop basin



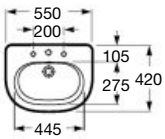


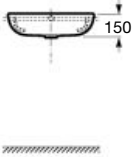


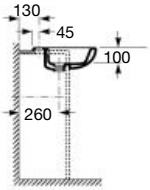


32724E000 ● 600 x 340 In countertop basin

Semi-recessed basin



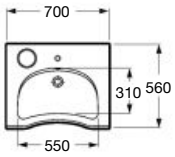


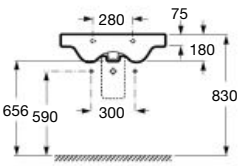


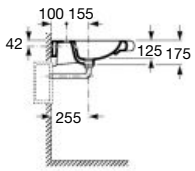
32724S000 ○●○ 550 x 420 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging.

Accessible washbasin







32724H000 ● 700 x 560 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and integrated soap dish

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

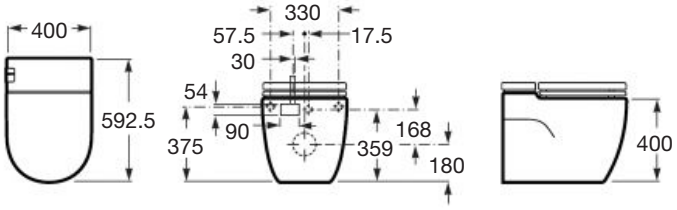
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

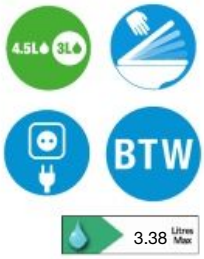
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

In-Tank

In-Tank back-to-wall WC



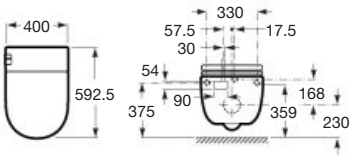


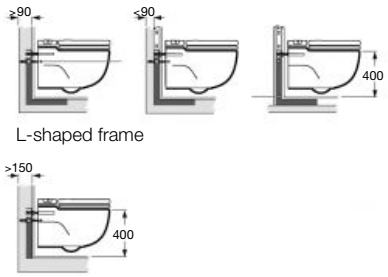
893303000	Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

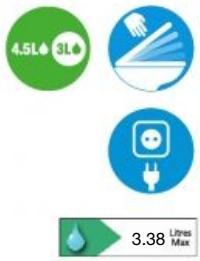
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

In-Tank wall-hung WC







Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process.Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

893301000	Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit
893302000	Wall-hung WC pan including I-shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

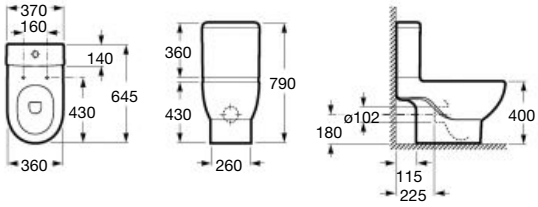
Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

Dimensions in mm

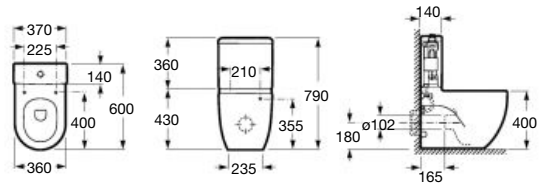
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Meridian-N

Close-coupled WC

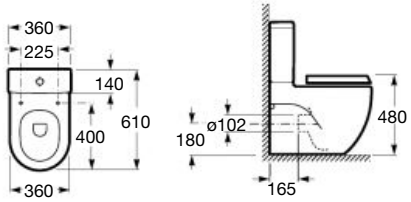


342247000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
34124C000	Cistern complete with 82286301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover



342248000	Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 822868801 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

Comfort height close-coupled WC



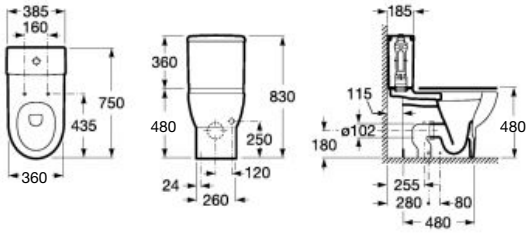
34224C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

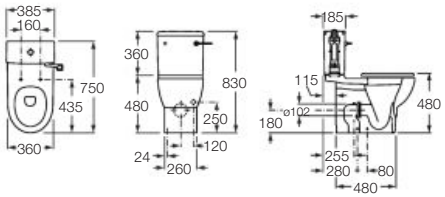
Meridian-N

Access close-coupled WC



34224H000	WC pan dual outlet with V0009400R fixing kit
34124H000	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and 3/8" water supply connection
527700040	3/8" to 1/2" adaptor
801230004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
801300221	Seat (no cover) with seat returning buffers

Doc M close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat, no cover
801300223	Blue seat, no cover
801300222	Grey seat, no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately with the cistern.

For full details of our Doc M packs please see pages 096-103.

Finishes

White Blue Grey

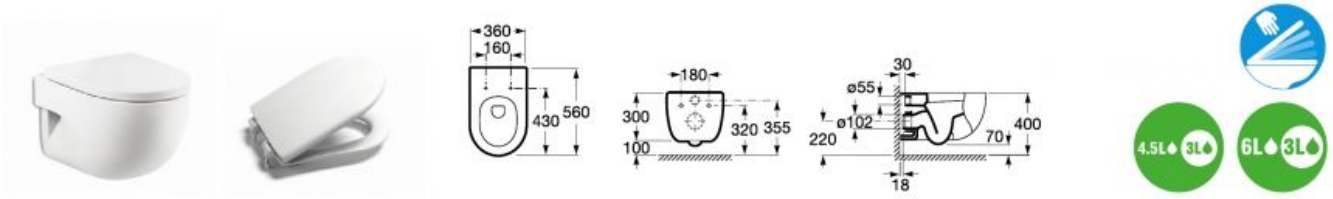
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127.

Dimensions in mm

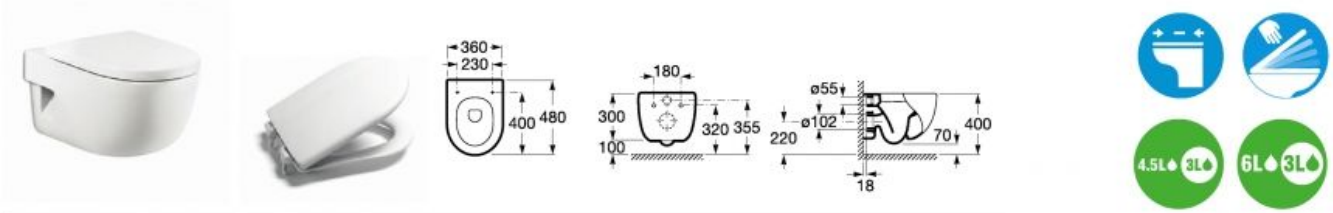
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Meridian-N

Wall-hung WCs

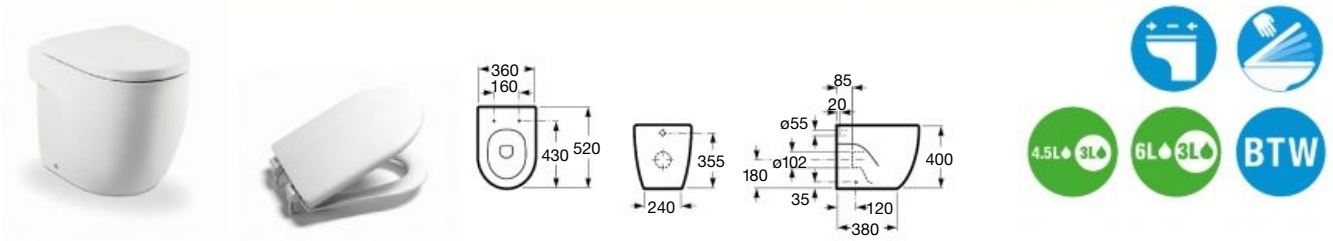


346247000	Box-rim WC pan
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover



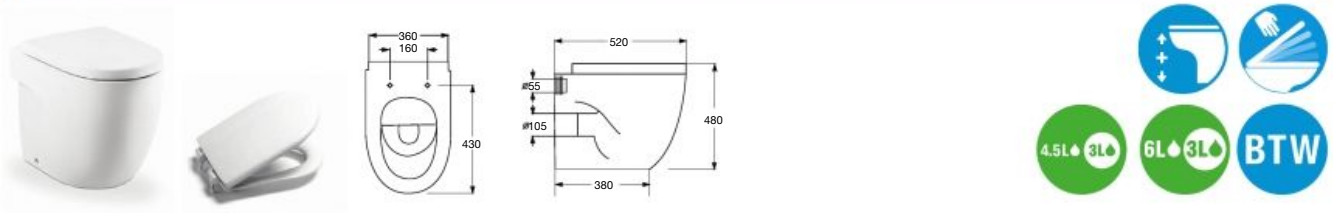
346248000	Compact box-rim WC pan
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

Back-to-wall WC



347247000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

Comfort height back-to-wall WC



34724C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503110 floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover

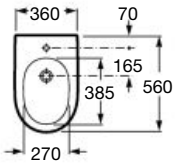
See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

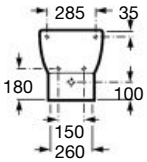
Dimensions in mm

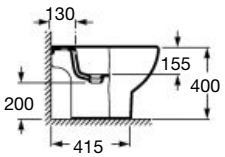
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Meridian-N

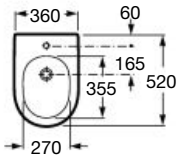
Floor-standing bidets

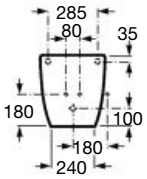


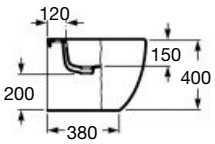




357244000	●	Floor-standing over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
8062A2004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover
8062A0004		Lacquered bidet cover

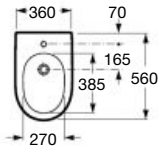


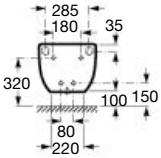


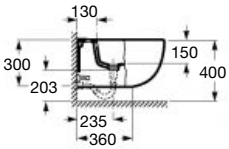


357247000	●	Compact floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822098000 floor fixing kit
8062AC004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover
8062AB004		Lacquered bidet cover

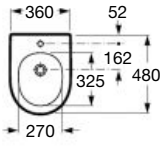
Wall-hung bidets

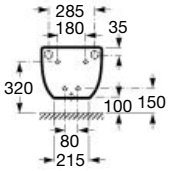


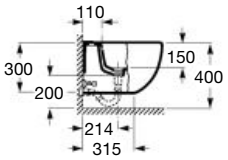




357245000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet
8062A2004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover
8062A0004		Lacquered bidet cover







357246000	●	Compact wall-hung over-rim bidet

A bidet cover is not available for the compact wall-hung bidet

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Dama-N

Joan Gaspar has successfully designed the Dama-N collection with neutral lines which make it a versatile range of sanitaryware and furniture that succeeds not only due to its functionality but also to its great value-added design. Small details such as the small indentation in the WC and bidet covers to allow for easy opening, or the shell cistern which helps prevent unsightly condensation, ensure Dama-N is both aesthetically pleasing and functional.

Designed by Joan Gaspar

Dama-N

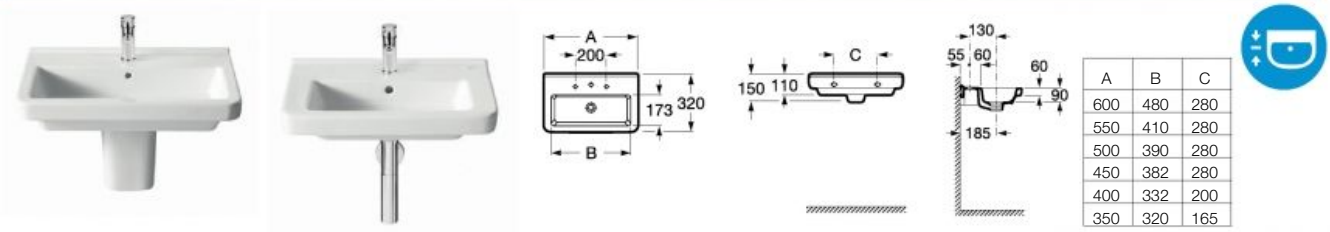
Dama-N

Wall-hung basins

A	B
1000	600
850	570
700	560
650	560
600	510
550	460

327780000	○●○	1000 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327781000	○●○	850 x 460	
327782000	○●○	700 x 460	
327783000	○●○	650 x 460	
327784000	○●○	600 x 460	
327786000	○●○	550 x 460	
337780000			Pedestal
337781000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

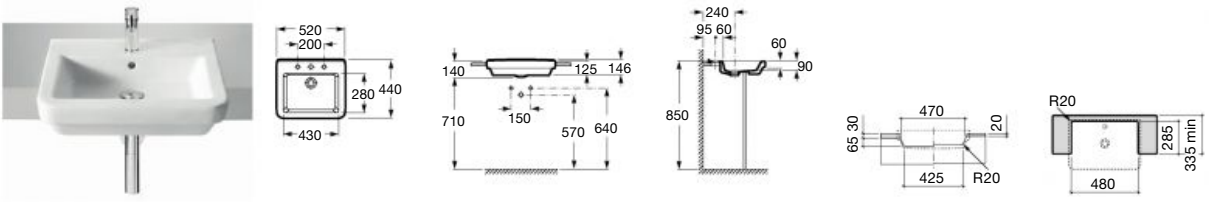
Compact wall-hung basins



A	B	C
600	480	280
550	410	280
500	390	280
450	382	280
400	332	200
350	320	165

327785000	○●○	600 x 320	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327787000	○●○	550 x 320	
327788000	○●○	500 x 320	
327789000	○●○	450 x 320	
32778A000	●	400 x 320	
32778B000	●	350 x 320	
337782000			Compact semi-pedestal with V0007600R fixing kit

Semi-recessed basin



32778S000	○●○	520 x 440	Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

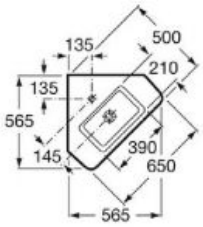
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

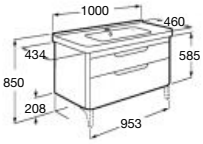
Dama-N

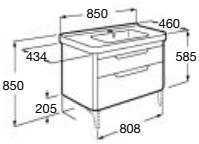
Corner basin

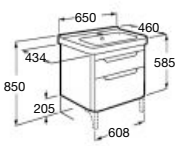


32778C000	● 650 x 565	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Base units for wall-hung basins







	Base Unit:	Basin:	
856610...	953 x 585 x 434	1000 basin	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for wall-hung basins. Includes space-saving waste. Basin to be ordered separately
856611...	808 x 585 x 434	850 basin	
856613...	608 x 585 x 434	650 basin	
			Optional:
816560002		205 height	Set of two legs
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

Finishes

148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)

149 Matt Khaki

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

576 Matt White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

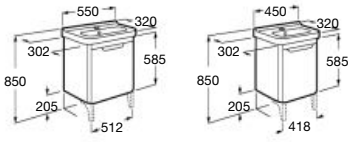
Dimensions in mm

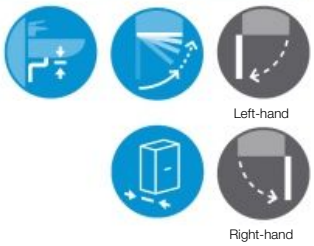
Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)
149 Matt Khaki
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
576 Matt White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Dama-N

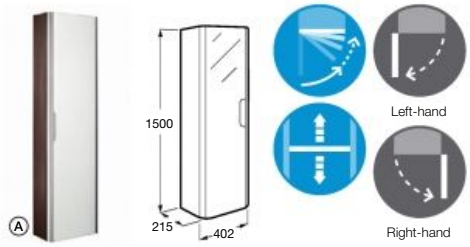
Base units for compact wall-hung basins

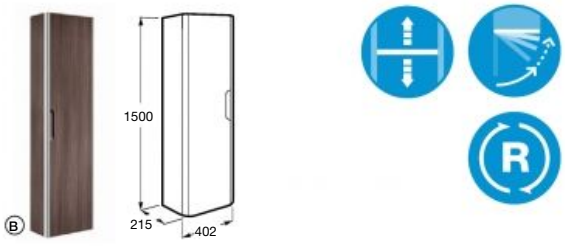




	Base unit:	Basins:		
856617...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Right-hand opening	Base unit with one soft-close door for 550 and 450 compact wall-hung basins. Includes space-saving waste. Basin to be ordered separately
856622...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Left-hand opening	
856619...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Right-hand opening	
856624...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Left-hand opening	
Optional:				
816560002		205 height		Set of two legs
S28LIS000				EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

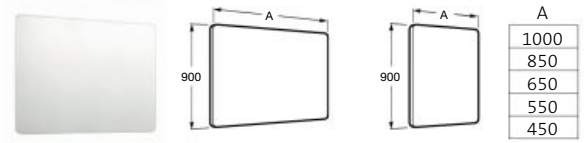
Column units





856627... Ⓐ	1500 x 402	Right-hand opening	Column unit with soft-close door (mirrored front) and four adjustable shelves
856629... Ⓐ	1500 x 402	Left-hand opening	
856628... Ⓑ	1500 x 402	Column unit without mirror (reversible soft-close door) and four adjustable shelves	

Mirrors



812237000	1000 x 900	Mirror
812236000	850 x 900	
812235000	650 x 900	
812234000	550 x 900	
812233000	450 x 900	

Finishes

148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)

149 Matt Khaki

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

576 Matt White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

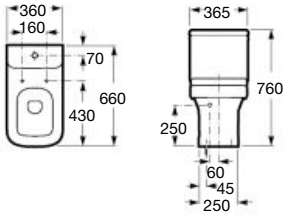
Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)
149 Matt Khaki
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
576 Matt White

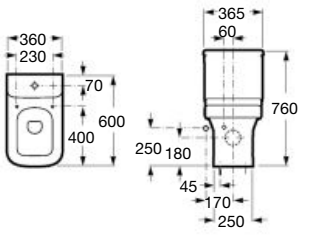
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Dama-N

Close-coupled WCs



342787000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
34178C000	Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner
801782004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801780004	Lacquered seat and cover



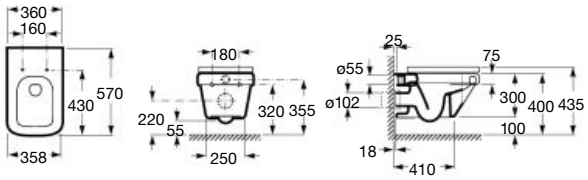
34278W000	Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34178C000	Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner
80178C004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
80178B004	Lacquered seat and cover

Dimensions in mm

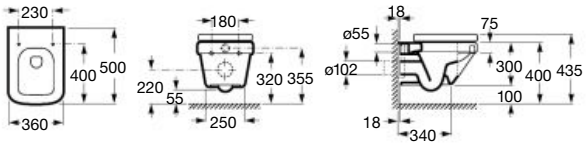
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Dama-N

Wall-hung WCs

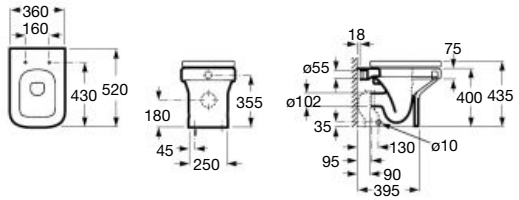


346787000	Box-rim WC pan
801782004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801780004	Lacquered seat and cover



346788000	Compact box-rim WC pan
80178C004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
80178B004	Lacquered seat and cover

Back-to-wall WC



347787000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801782004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801780004	Lacquered seat and cover

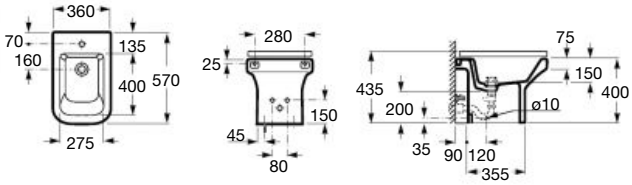
See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

Dimensions in mm

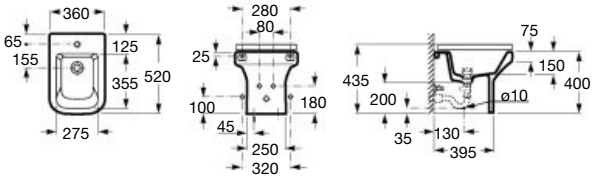
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Dama-N

Floor-standing bidets

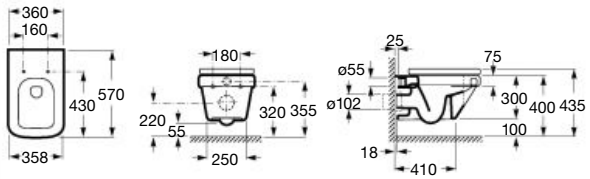


357784000	●	Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
806782004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover (top fixing)
806780004		Lacquered bidet cover

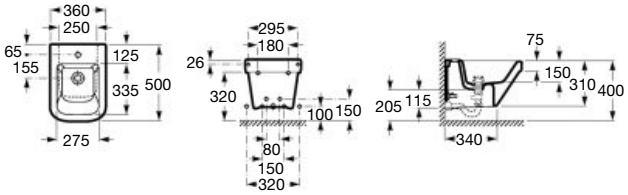


357787000	●	Compact floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
80678C004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover (top fixing)
80678B004		Lacquered bidet cover

Wall-hung bidets



357785000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet
806782004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover (top fixing)
806780004		Lacquered bidet cover



357786000	●	Compact wall-hung over-rim bidet

There is no cover for the compact wall-hung bidet.

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Senso and Senso Compact

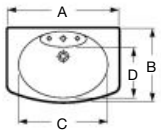
The Senso collection offers a variety of choice for the bathroom space. Both Senso and Senso Compact fit into almost any bathroom, no matter how small. The compact version is particularly practical for cloakroom spaces.

Designed by Schmidt and Lackner

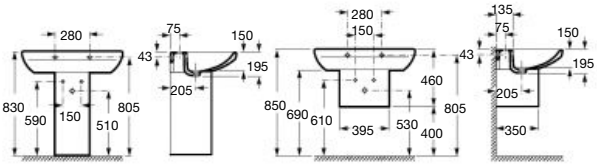
Senso

Senso

Wall-hung basin

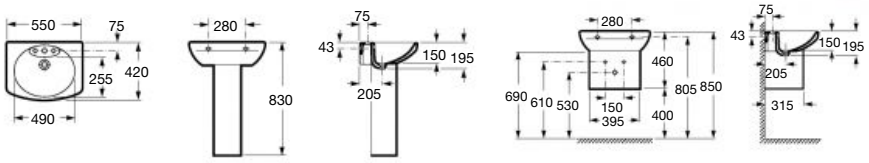


A	B	C	D
800	530	640	365
650	530	590	365
580	460	520	285



327510000	○●○	800 x 530	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327511000	○●○	650 x 530	
327512000	○●○	580 x 460	
337510000			Pedestal
337511000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
840539000		900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

Compact wall-hung basin



325513000	○●○	550 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337510000			Pedestal
337511000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
840539000		900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

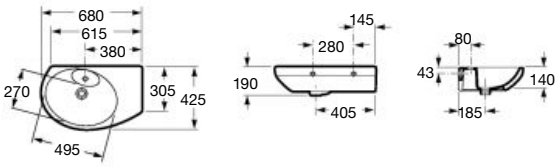
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

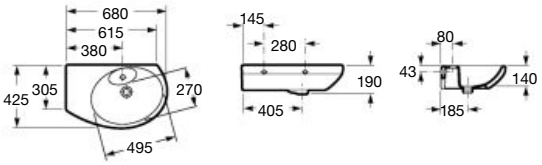
Senso

Compact corner basin

Right-hand

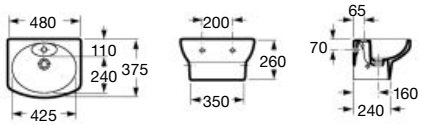


Left-hand



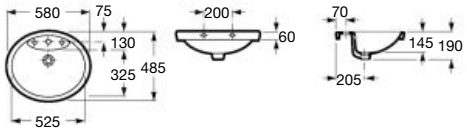
327519000	●	680 x 425	Basin right-hand with V0007500R fixing kit
327518000	●	680 x 425	Basin left-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

Cloakroom basin



327514000	●	480 x 375	Basin with integrated semi pedestal and V0007500R fixing kit
			Optional:
840538000		900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

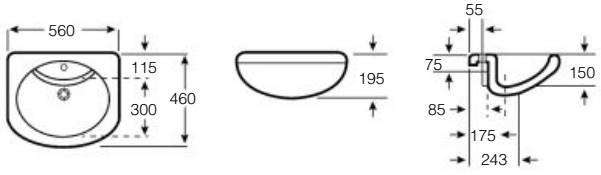
In countertop basin



327515000	○●○	580 x 485	In-countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Semi-recessed basin



327516000	●	560 x 460	Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

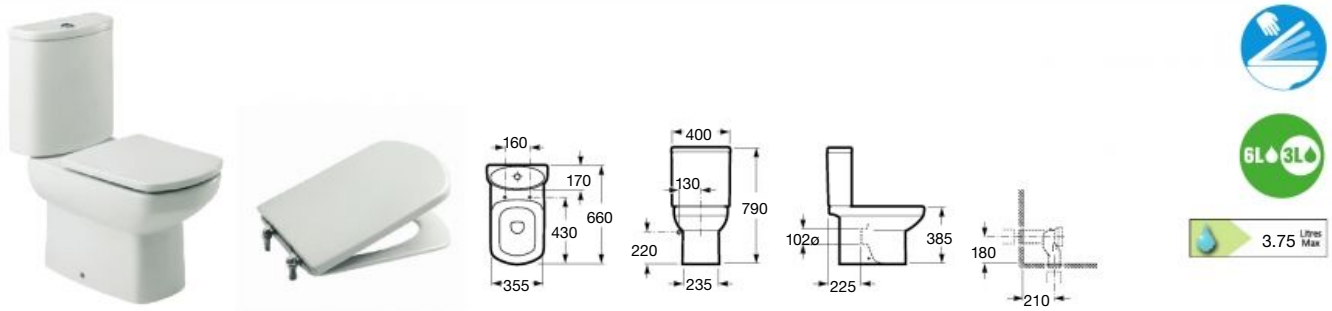
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

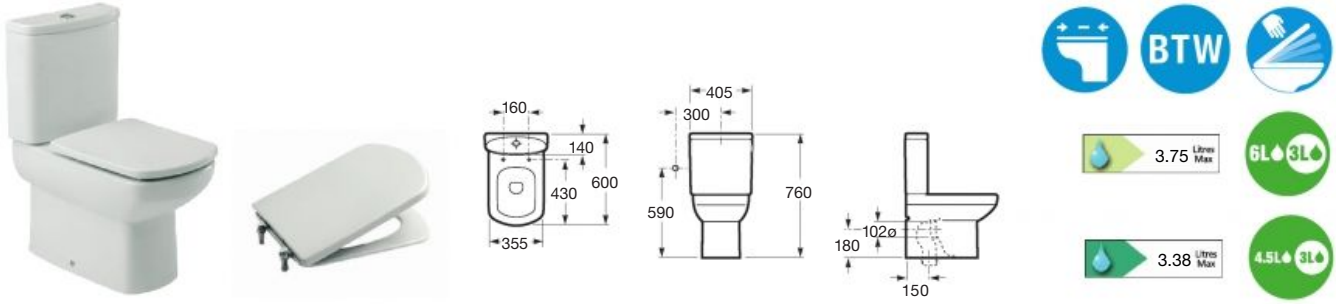
Senso

Close-coupled WC



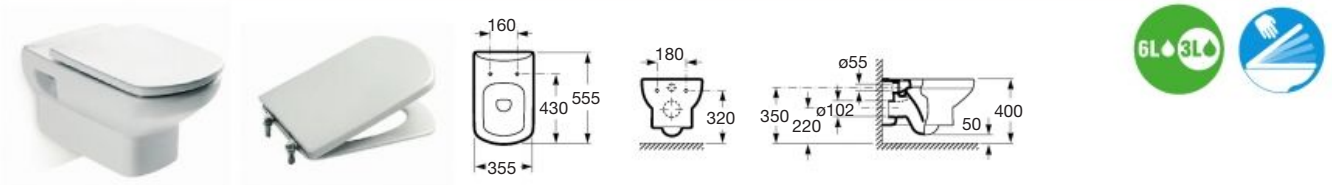
342514000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
341518000	Cistern complete with 822850901 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

Compact close-coupled WCs



	Compact close-coupled WC. For different flush volume options see below:
342518000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 6/3 litre cistern
34151B000	Cistern complete with 822863801 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
34251S000	Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 4.5/3 litre cistern
34151D000	Cistern complete with 822876301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

Wall-hung WC pan



346517000	Box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

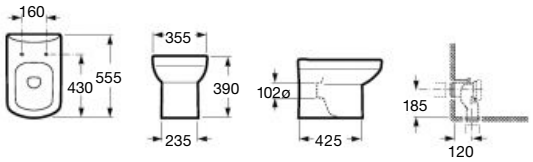
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Senso

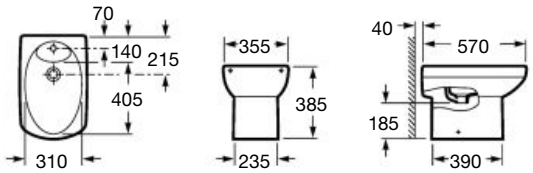
Compact back-to-wall WC



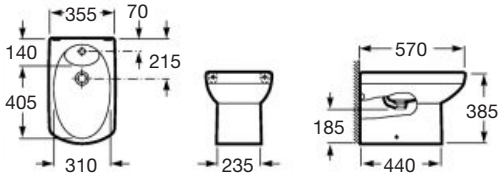
347517000	Box-rim WC dual outlet pan with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.

Bidets

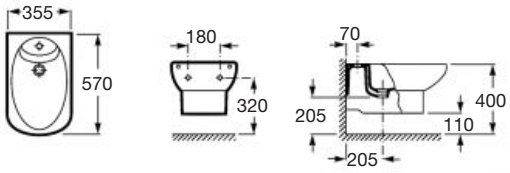


357514000	●	Floorstanding over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
806510004		Lacquered bidet cover



357517000	●	Compact floorstanding over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
806511004		Lacquered bidet cover

Wall-hung bidet



357515000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet with V0013900K wall fixing kit
806511004		Lacquered bidet bidet cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

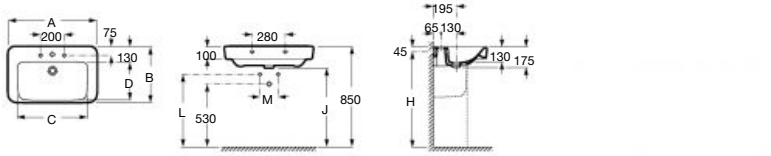
Senso Square

An extension to the popular Senso range, Senso Square provides nine basin options. Featuring straight lines with rounded edges Senso Square offers a contemporary finish to any bathroom.

Senso Square

Senso Square

Wall-hung basin

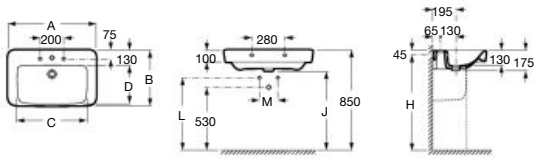


A	B	C	D
1000	480	590	330
800	475	590	330

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

Basin installation height is indicative only

32751M000	○●○	1000 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32751N000	○●○	850 x 475	
337513000			Pedestal
337512000			Semi-pedestal



A	B	C	D
650	475	530	295
600	475	470	295
550	440	450	260
450	440	380	270

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

32751A000	○●○	650 x 475	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32751B000	○●○	600 x 475	
32751C000	○●○	550 x 440	
32751T000	○●○	450 x 440	
337513000			Pedestal
337512000			Semi-pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

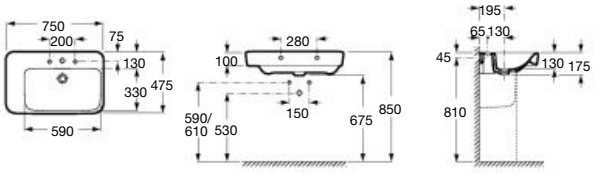
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Senso Square

Asymmetrical wall-hung basins

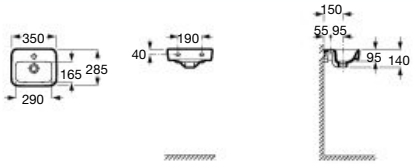
Right-hand



Right

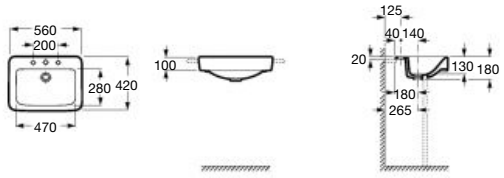
32751R000	○●○	750 x 475	Right-hand basin with fixing kit
337513000			Pedestal
337512000			Semi-pedestal

Wall-hung cloakroom basin



32751D000	●	350 x 285	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Semi-recessed basin



32751S000	○●○	560 x 420	Semi-recessed basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

The Gap

With subtle design details and smooth clean lines, The Gap offers a wide choice of basins, WCs, bidets, furniture and baths to appeal to each individual need, whilst allowing the desired bathroom space to be perfectly tailored to individual tastes and requirements.

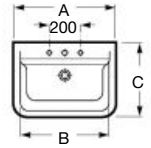
With a strong emphasis on colour, The Gap furniture provides an option for every bathroom. With furniture available in Gloss White, Matt Grape or Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka) along with integrated metal handles, The Gap is both functional and design conscious.

Designed by Antonio Bullo

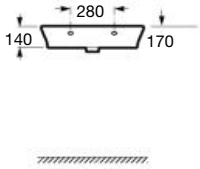
The Gap

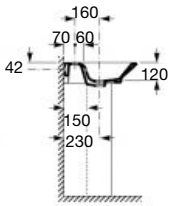
The Gap

Wall-hung or on countertop basins



A	B	C
650	570	470
600	520	470
550	470	470
500	430	420

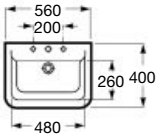


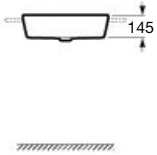


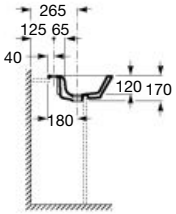
327473000 ○●○	650 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins are only glazed on the front three sides (they are designed to be installed against the wall)
327474000 ○●○	600 x 470	
327475000 ○●○	550 x 470	
32747J000 ○○○	550 x 470	
327476000 ○●○	500 x 420	
337470000		Pedestal
337471000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

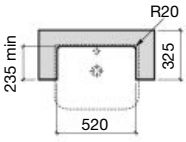
Basins are glazed on three sides

Semi-recessed basin









32747S000 ○●○	560 x 400	Basin with V0010900R fixing kit
32747N000 ○○○	560 x 400	

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

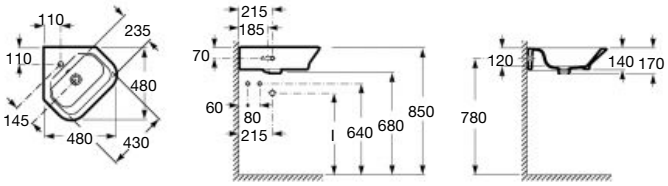
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

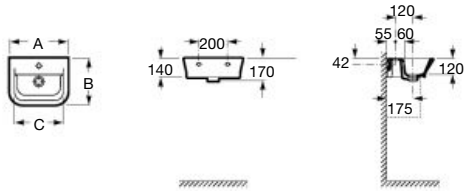
The Gap

Corner basin



32747R000	●	480 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Cloakroom basin

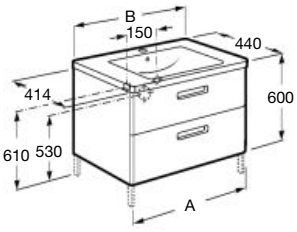


A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

327477000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	○○○	450 x 420	
327478000	○●○	400 x 320	
327479000	○●○	350 x 320	
337470000			Pedestal for 450 basin
337471000			Semi-pedestal for 450 basin
337472000			Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only

Basins are glazed on three sides

The Gap-N Unik Basin and Furniture



A	B
777	800
577	600

		Base units:	
855998…	●	777 x 414	Unik Solution: Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
855997…	●	577 x 414	
		Optional:	
816809339		205 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute … in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
385 Matt Grape
806 Gloss White

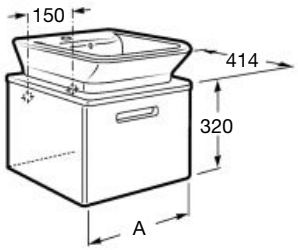
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

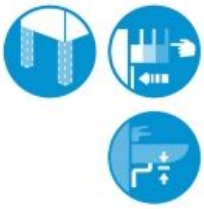
● Pierced taphole

The Gap

The Gap-N Base units



A
577
527
477
427



	Base units:	Basin:	
856965….	577 x 414	600 basin	Base unit with one soft-close drawer for wall-hung or on countertop basins
856966..	527 x 414	550 basin	
856967…	477 x 414	500 basin	
856968…	427 x 414	450 basin	Base unit with one soft-close door for wall-hung or on countertop basins
		Optional:	
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste	

Compatible wall-hung or on countertop basins

327474000	○●○	600 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins are only glazed on the front three sides (they are designed to be installed against the wall)
327475000	○●○	550 x 470	
32747J000	○○○	550 x 470	
327476000	○●○	500 x 420	
327477000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	○○○	450 x 420	

Basins are glazed on three sides

Finishes

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

385 Matt Grape

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

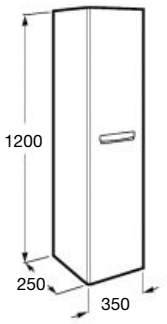
Substitute … in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
385 Matt Grape
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

The Gap

The Gap-N Column Unit



856969…	1200 x 350	Column unit with one soft-close reversible door

Finishes

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

385 Matt Grape

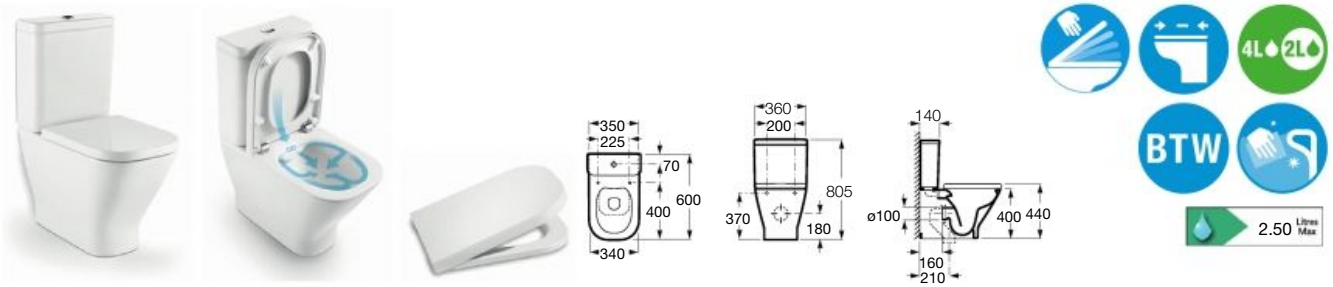
806 Gloss White

Dimensions in mm

Substitute … in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
385 Matt Grape
806 Gloss White

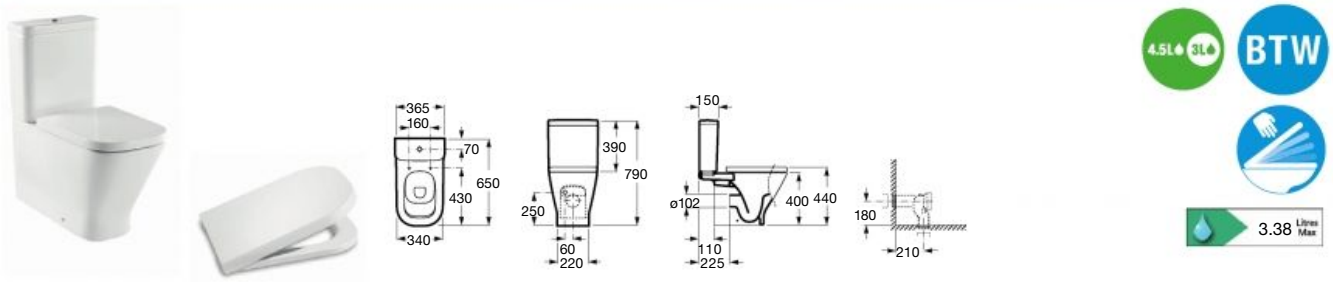
The Gap

Rimless close-coupled WC (CleamRim)



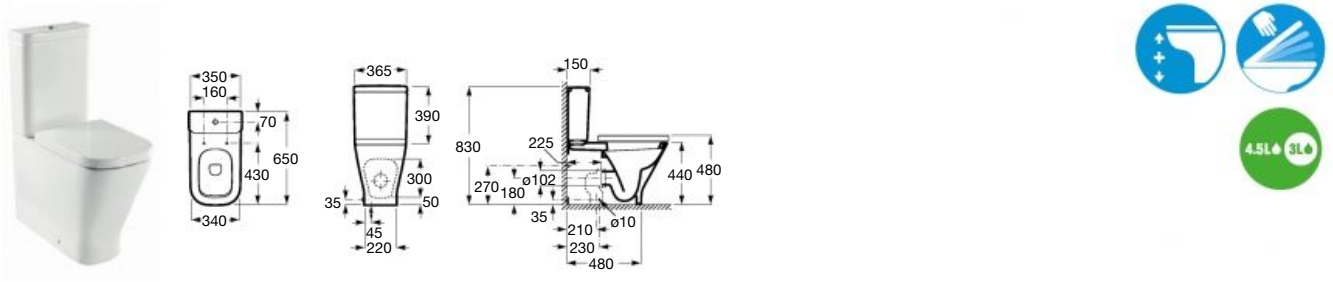
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

Close-coupled WC



342477000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
34147C00F	Cistern complete with 822874001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Comfort height close-coupled WC



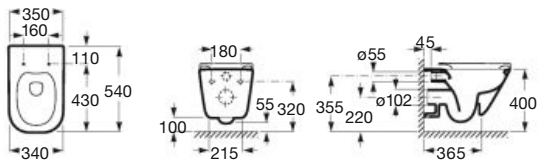
34247C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
34147D00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

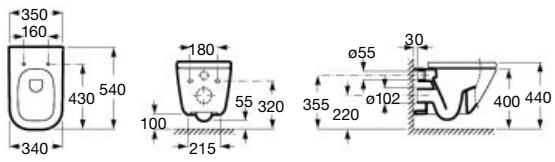
The Gap

Rimless wall-hung WC (CleamRim)



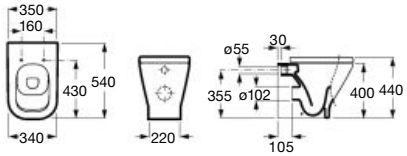
34647L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Wall-hung WC pan



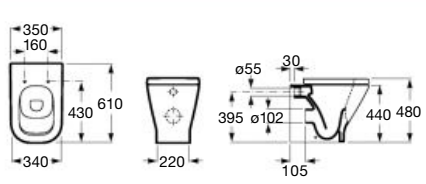
346477000	Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Back-to-wall WC



347477000	Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Comfort height back-to-wall WC



34747C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

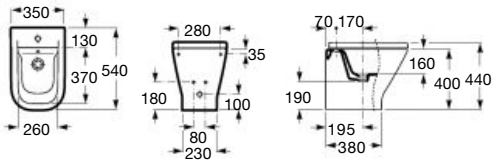
See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

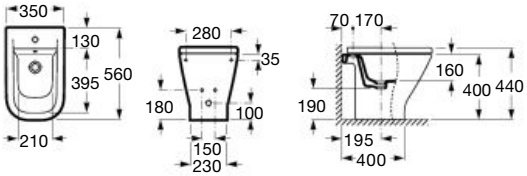
The Gap

Floor-standing bidets



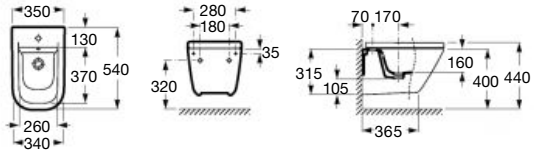
357477000	●	Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
806472004		Soft-close bidet cover
806470004		Bidet cover

Bidet cover must be fitted before installation of the bidet.



357474000	●	Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
806472004		Soft-close bidet cover
806470004		Bidet cover

Wall-hung bidet



357475000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet with wall fixing kit
806472004		Soft-close bidet cover
806470004		Bidet cover

Bidet cover must be fitted before installation of the bidet.

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

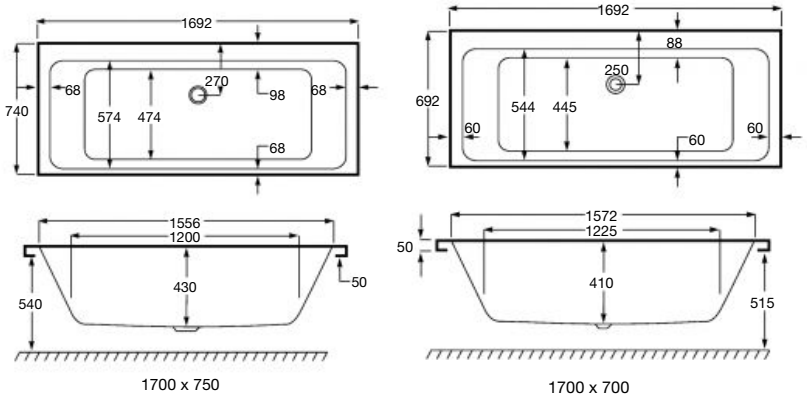
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

The Gap

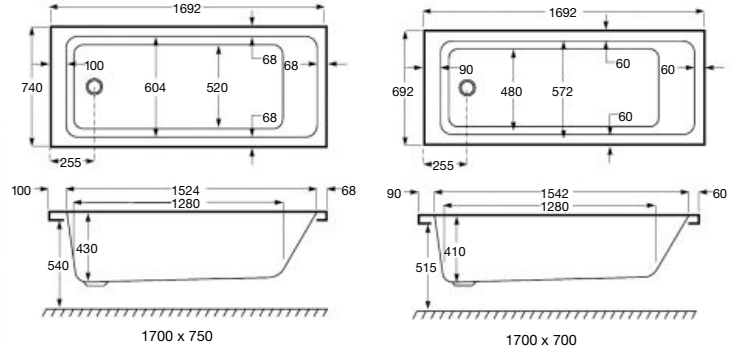
Double-ended bath

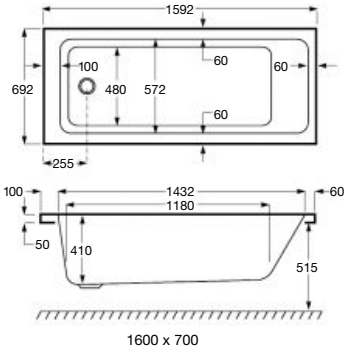
Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	190
1700	700	165



024719000	⊗	1700 x 750	Double-ended acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
024722000	⊗	1700 x 700	Fully encapsulated

Single-ended bath





Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	240
1700	700	228
1600	700	213

024718000	⊗	1700 x 750	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
024717000	⊗	1700 x 700	
024716000	⊗	1600 x 700	

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panels - page 517.

Dimensions in mm

All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

Capacities supplied are up to overflow

Nexo

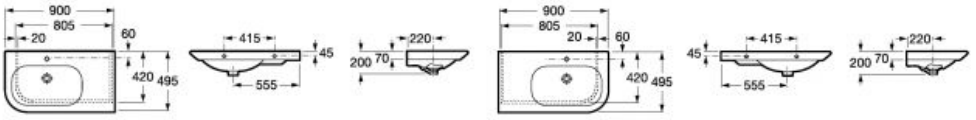
Nexo perfectly represents a union of design and value. Pieces have several dimensions so that they adapt to all spaces. A contemporary and perfectly proportioned design that blends subtly into all bathrooms.

Designed by Antonio Bullo

Nexo

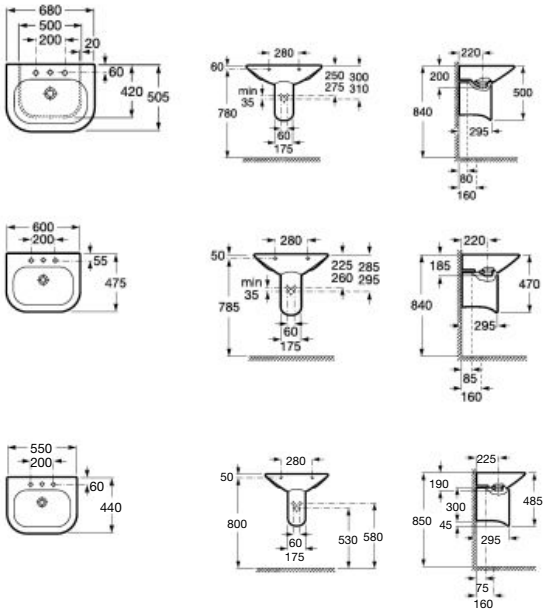
Nexo

Asymmetrical wall-hung basins



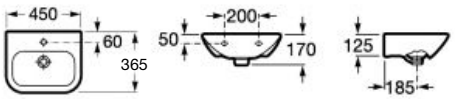
327648000	●	900 x 495	Right-hand — Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327649000	●	900 x 495	Left-hand

Wall-hung basins



327640000	○●○	680 x 505	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327641000	○●○	600 x 475	
327642000	○●○	550 x 440	
337641000			Pedestal
337642000			Semi-pedestal with V0009400R wall fixing kit

Cloakroom basins



327643000	●	450 x 365	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

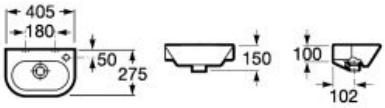
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

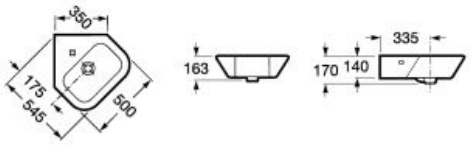
Nexo



327645000	●	405 x 275	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

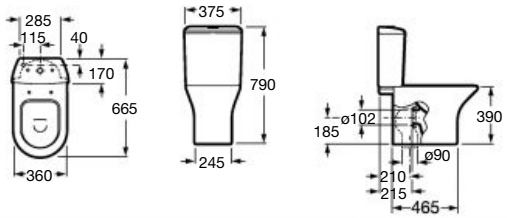
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

Corner basin



327646000	●	500 x 545	Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Close-coupled WC



342640000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
341643000	Cistern complete with 822850C01 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

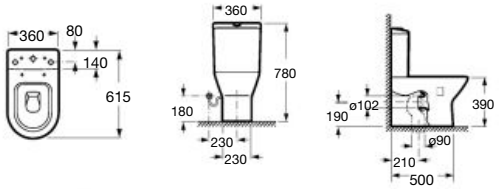
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

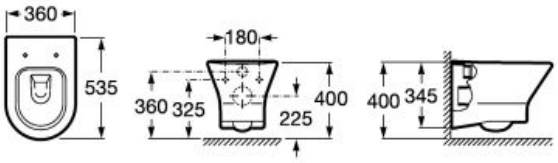
Nexo

Compact close-coupled WC



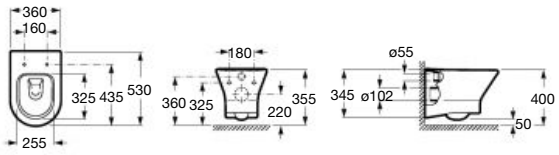
342642000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341645000	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings (1/2" inlet)
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

Wall-hung WC pan



346640000	Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



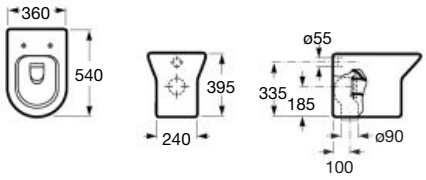
34664L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

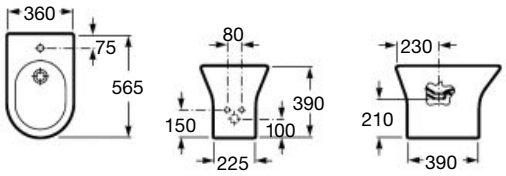
Nexo

Back-to-wall WC



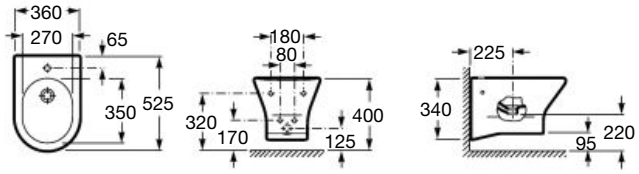
347615000		Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit
80164B004		Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004		Lacquered seat and cover

Floor-standing bidet



357640000	●	Floor-standing over-rim bidet with V007600R floor fixing kit
806640004		Lacquered bidet cover

Wall-hung bidet



357645000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet with AV007600R wall fixing kit

There is no cover available for this bidet.

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280.
Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

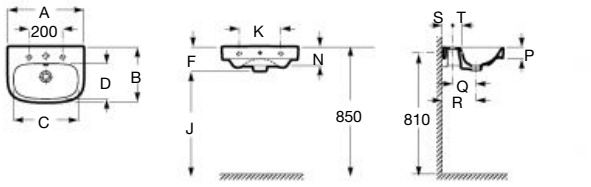
Debba

Debba is epitomised by its ‘soft square’ look. If you’re looking for a smooth and organic design at an affordable price, then the Debba collection is the perfect choice.

Debba

Debba

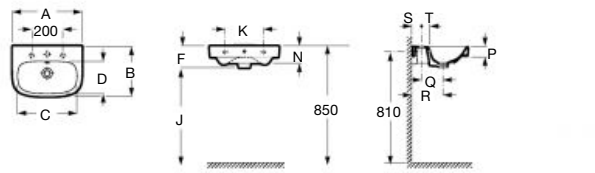
Wall-hung basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
650	480	560	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
600	480	515	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
550	440	470	300	170	680	280	145	80	150	220	70	60
500	420	430	280	170	680	280	140	80	150	220	70	60

32599300U	○ ● ○ 650 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32599400U	○ ● ○ 600 x 480	
32599500U	○ ● ○ 550 x 440	
325995001	● ○ ● 550 x 440	
32599600U	○ ● ○ 500 x 420	
33599000U		Pedestal
33799100U		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

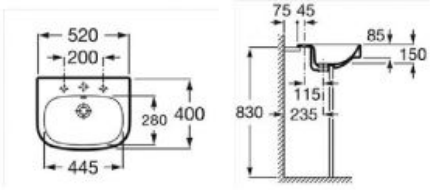
Cloakroom basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
450	370	385	235	160	690	250	135	80	140	200	60	60
400	320	340	200	140	710	200	105	70	115	170	55	45
350	300	295	180	140	710	200	100	70	115	170	55	45

32599700U	○ ● ○ 450 x 370	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325997001	● ○ ● 450 x 370	
32599800U	○ ● ○ 400 x 320	
325999000	○ ● ○ 350 x 300	
33599000U		Pedestal for 450 basin
337992000		Semi-pedestal for 450 basin with V0015900R fixing kit

Semi-recessed basin



32799S000	● 520 x 400	Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

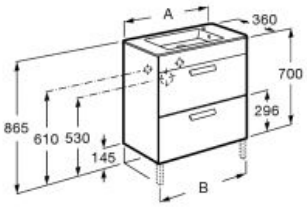
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Debba Compact

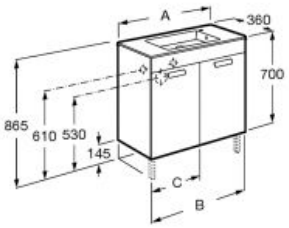
Compact basin and furniture



A	B
805	785
605	585
505	485

855907...	●	800 (805 x 360)	Base unit with two soft close drawers and basin
855905...	●	600 (605 x 360)	
855904...	●	500 (505 x 360)	
Optional:			
816757339		145 height	Set of two legs
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole.

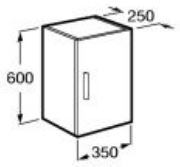


A	B	C
805	785	392.5
605	585	292.5
505	485	242.5

855903...	●	800 (805 x 360)	Base unit with two soft-close doors and basin
855901...	●	600 (605 x 360)	
855900...	●	500 (505 x 360)	
Optional:			
816757339		145 height	Set of two legs
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole.

Column unit



856838...	600 x 350 x 250	Column unit with one soft-close reversible door and adjustable shelf

Finishes

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge

808 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

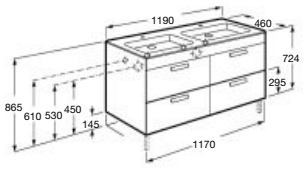
Dimensions in mm

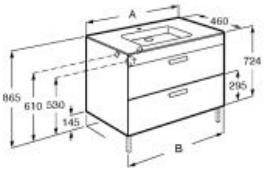
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
154 Textured Wenge
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

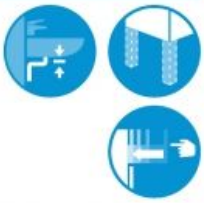
Debba Standard

Standard basin and furniture

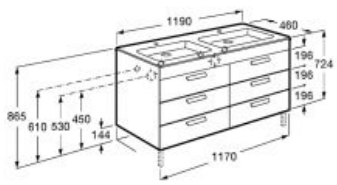


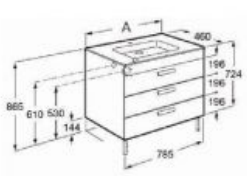


A	B
805	785
605	585

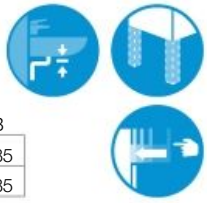


856831...		1190 x 460	Base unit with four soft-close drawers for double basin
32799A000	●	1200 (1190 x 460)	Double basin (one taphole per bowl)
856828...		805 x 460	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin
32799C000	●	800 (805 x 460)	Basin
856826...		605 x 460	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin
32799E000	●	600 (605 x 460)	Basin
Optional:			
816757339		145 height	Set of two legs
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste





A	B
805	785
605	585



856837...		1190 x 460	Base unit with six soft-close drawers for double basin
32799A000	●	1200 (1190 x 460)	Double basin (one taphole per bowl)
856834...		805 x 460	Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin
32799C000	●	800 (805 x 460)	Basin
856832...		605 x 460	Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin
32799E000	●	600 (605 x 460)	Basin
Optional:			
816757339		145 height	Set of two legs
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

Column unit

856844...	1500 x 345 x 250	With two soft-close reversible doors and four adjustable shelves
Optional:		
816757339	145 height	Set of two legs

Finishes

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge

808 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

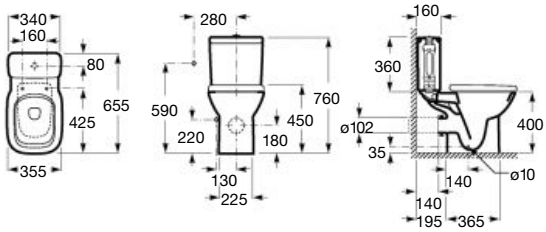
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
154 Textured Wenge
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

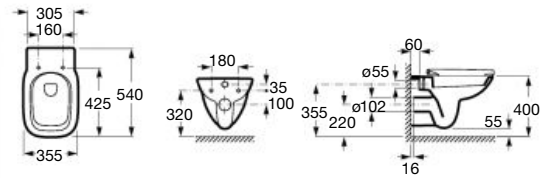
Debba

Close-coupled WC



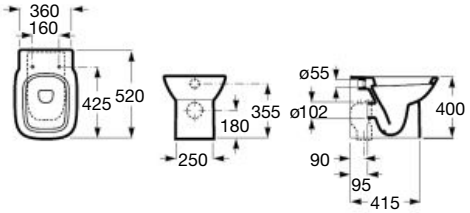
34299700U	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit, includes distributor mounted to pan (open back)
34199C00F	Cistern complete with 822893301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

Wall-hung WC pan



346997000	Open-rim WC pan includes distributor mounted to pan
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

Back-to-wall WC



347996000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

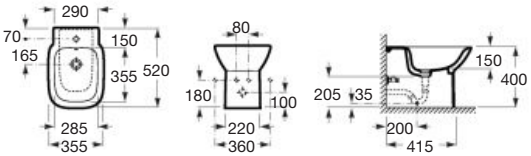
See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Debba

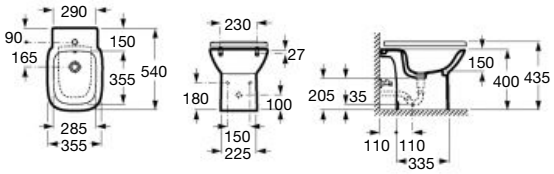
Floor-standing bidets



BTW

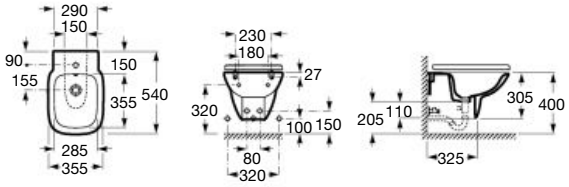
355997000		Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

There are no compatible bidet covers for this bidet.



355994000	●	Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
8069D2004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover

Wall-hung bidet



355995000	●	Wall-hung over-rim bidet
8069D2004		Lacquered soft-close bidet cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Laura

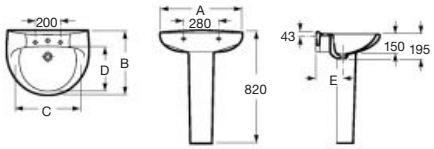
The simplicity and curved lines of Laura make this design timeless. Laura offers a choice of standard 6/3 or eco 4.5/3 litre dual-flush WCs and when combined with the Victoria-N and Victoria Basic furniture ranges, provides enormous versatility and practicality at an entry-level price.

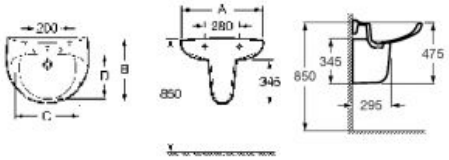
Laura

Laura

Wall-hung basins

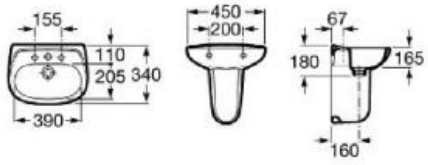
A	B	C	D	E
600	490	480	315	205
560	460	450	295	205
520	410	415	255	190

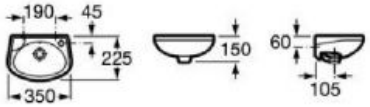




326392..5	○●○	600 x 490	Basin
326393..5	○●○	560 x 460	
328396..0	●○●	560 x 460	
325394..0	○●○	520 x 410	
328398..0	●○●	520 x 410	
331300004			Pedestal (white)
331300171			Pedestal (pergamon)
336312..5			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit
822045500			Basin fixing kit

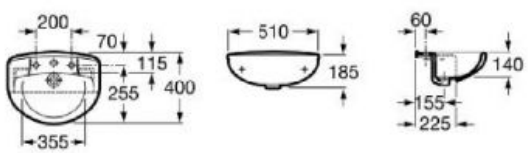
Cloakroom basins





325314..5	○●○	450 x 340	Basin
325315..0	●○●	450 x 340	
325316005	●	350 x 225	Right-hand taphole only
335323..5			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit (only compatible with 450 basin)

Semi-recessed basins



32739E..0	○●○	510 x 400	Basin with V0010900R fixing kit
32739F..0	●	● 510 x 400	

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
00 White
17 Pergamon (special order only)

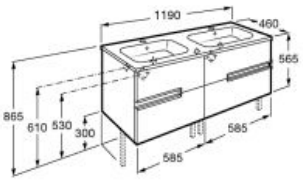
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

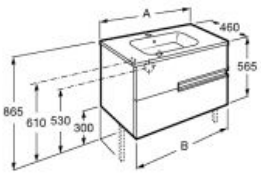
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Victoria-N

Victoria-N Unik Basin and furniture - 2 drawer





A	B
1000	985
800	785
700	685
600	585

855830…	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with four drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)
Components:			
856895…		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with two drawers
856657…		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
855831…	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856669…		985 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855832…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856670…		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855833…	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856671…		685 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855834…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856672…		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
	Optional:		
816413001	300 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

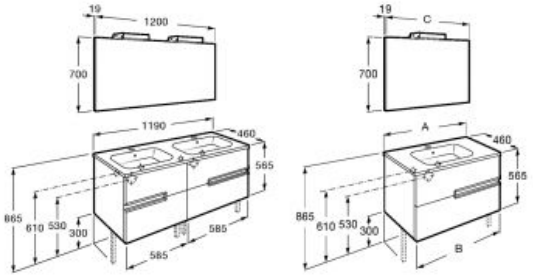
Subsitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

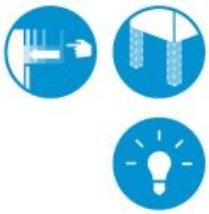
● Pierced taphole

Victoria-N

Victoria-N Unik Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 2 drawer



A	B	C
1000	985	1000
800	785	800
700	685	700
600	585	600



855840...	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with four drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights
Components:			
856895...		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with two drawers
856657...		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663...		1200 x 700	Mirror
813051001			Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)
855841...	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856669...		985 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664...		1000 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855842...	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856670...		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665...		800 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855843...	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856671...		685 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666...		700 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855844...	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856672...		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667...		600 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
	Optional:		
816413001	300 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

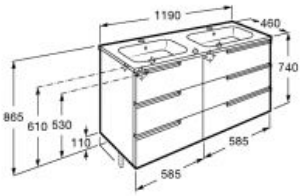
Subsitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

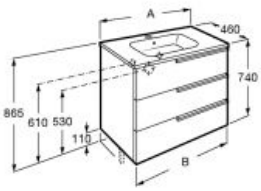
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Victoria-N

Victoria-N Unik Basin and furniture - 3 drawer





A	B
1005	985
805	785
705	685
605	585

855835…	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with six drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)
Components:			
856896…		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with three drawers
856658…		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with three drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
855836…	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856674…		985 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855837…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856675…		785 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855838…	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856676…		685 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855839…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856677…		585 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
	Optional:		
816555001	110 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

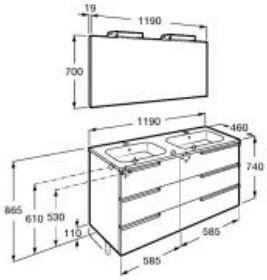
Subsitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

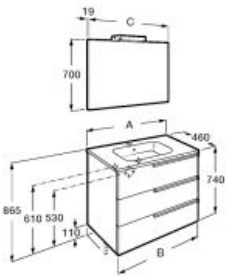
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

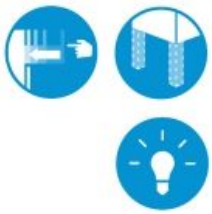
Victoria-N

Victoria-N Unik Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 3 drawer





A	B	C
1005	985	1000
805	785	800
705	685	700
605	585	600



855845…	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with six drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights
Components:			
856896…		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with three drawers
856658…		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663…		1200 x 700	Mirror
813051001			Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)
855846…	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856674…		985 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664…		1000 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855847…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856675…		785 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665…		800 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855848…	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856676…		685 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666…		700 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855849…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856677…		585 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667…		600 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
	Optional:		
816555001	110 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

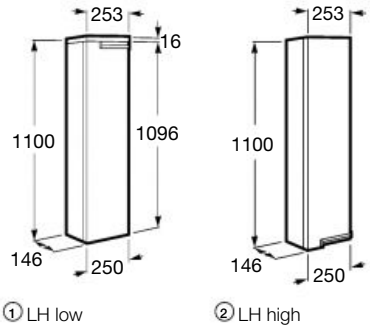
Subsitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

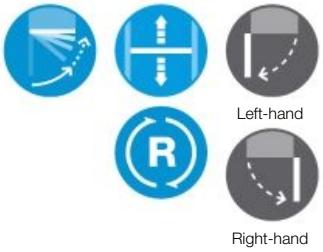
● Pierced taphole

Victoria-N

Column units

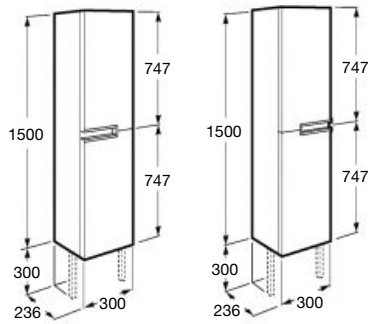


① LH low ② LH high

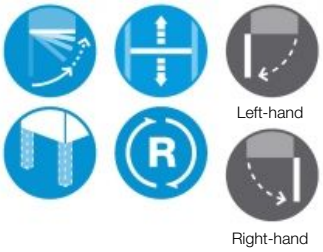


856661... ①	1100 x 250	Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Right hand for high installation, left hand for low installation.
856662... ②	1100 x 250	Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Left hand for high installation, right hand for low installation.

Column unit can be installed higher on the wall with the handle at the bottom or lower on the wall with the handle at the top.



RH LH



856660...	1500 x 300	With reversible soft-close doors and three adjustable shelves
		Optional:
816413001	300 height	Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

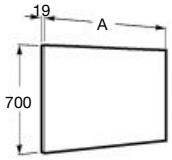
Dimensions in mm

Subsitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Victoria-N

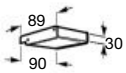
Mirror



A
1190
1000
800
700
600

856663...	1190 x 700	Mirror
856664...	1000 x 700	
856665...	800 x 700	
856666...	700 x 700	
856667...	600 x 700	

Light



813050001	250 x 89 x 30	Double (requires mains connection)
813051001	90 x 89 x 30	Single (requires mains connection)

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

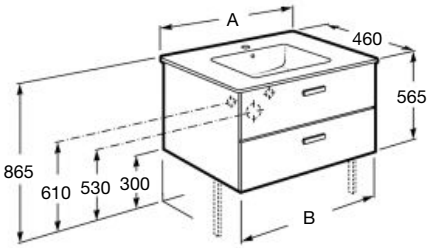
Dimensions in mm

Subsitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Victoria Basic Unik

Basin and furniture



A	B
805	785
605	585

855852…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
Components:			
856576…		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	785 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855854…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
Components:			
856575…		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	585 x 460	Basin with one taphole

Optional:	
300 height	Set of two legs
200 x 100 x 70	Organiser box

Victoria Basic Unik

Finishes

806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

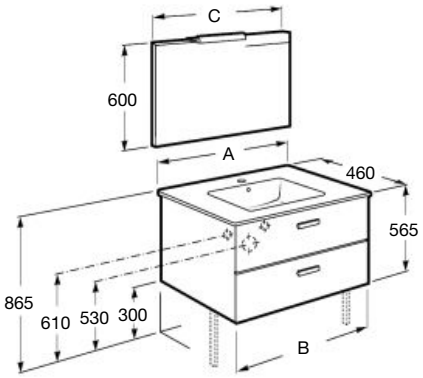
Substitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
201 Wenge
222 Walnut

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Victoria Basic Unik

Basin, furniture, mirror and light



A	B	C
805	785	800
605	585	600

855857…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
Components:			
856576…		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	785 x 460	Basin with one taphole
812229…		800 x 600mm	Mirror
813049001			Mirror Light
855859…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
Components:			
856575…		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	585 x 460	Basin with one taphole
812228…		600 x 600mm	Mirror
813049001			Mirror Light
		Optional:	
		300 height	Set of two legs
		200 x 100 x 70	Organiser box

Finishes

806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

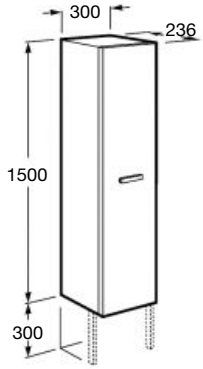
Substitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
201 Wenge
222 Walnut

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

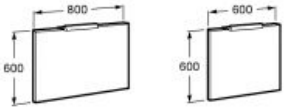
Victoria Basic

Column unit



856577...	1500 x 300	With soft-close reversible door and four adjustable shelves
		Optional:
816413001	300 height	Set of two legs

Mirror



812229...	800	Mirror
812228...	600	

Light

813049001	Mirror light in chrome finish (requires mains connection)

Finishes

806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

Dimensions in mm

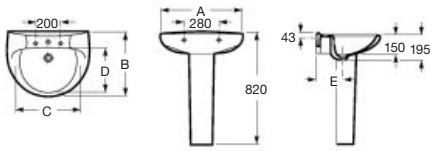
Substitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
201 Wenge
222 Walnut

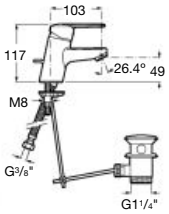
Laura

Pick-Up Packs (purchase a mix of 8)

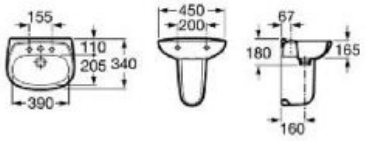
348810001 WC Pick-Up Pack - Contains Laura ECO WC pan, cistern and soft-close seat

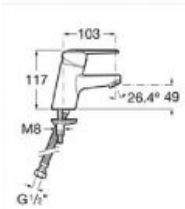
A	B	C	D	E
600	490	480	315	205
560	460	450	295	205
520	410	415	255	190





323810001 Basin Pick-Up Pack - Contains Laura 560 x 460 - 1TH basin, full pedestal, Victoria (V2) basin mixer and click waste





3232820001 Cloakroom basin Pick-Up Pack - Contains Laura 450 x 340 - 1TH basin, bottle trap Victoria (V2) basin mixer with smooth body and click waste

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

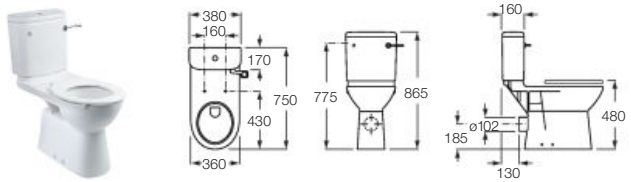
Laura

Close-coupled WC

342396000	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)
34139R00F	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
341304004	Cistern complete with single 6L flush and chrome lever flush mechanism
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

34239S000	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)
34139U00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

Doc M Close-coupled WC



342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

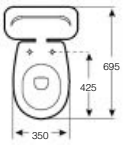
Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

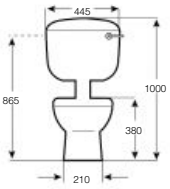
Dimensions in mm

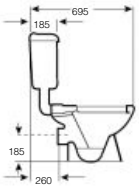
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Laura

Low-level WC

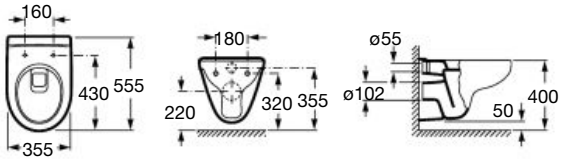






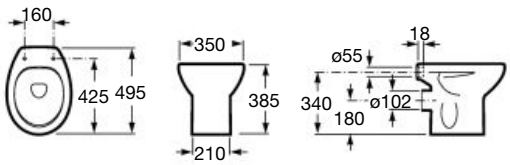
344397005	WC pan with floor fixing kit
34130G004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and side supply (SISO)
34130E004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and bottom inlet (BIBO)
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

Wall-hung WC pan



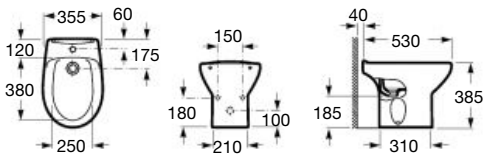
34630300S	Open-rim WC pan
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

Back-to-wall WC



347396000	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

Bidet



355394000	●	Floorstanding over-rim bidet with V0007200R floor fixing kit
806390004		Lacquered bidet cover with stainless steel hinges

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

WCs

WCs

240 **Innovative**

240 W+W
241 In-Tank
242 Inspira In-Wash
243 The Gap rimless
243 Nexo rimless
244 Colina
245 Meridian-N comfort height
245 The Gap comfort height

246 **Close-coupled**

246 Element
246 Khroma
247 Happening
247 New Classical
248 Inspira
249 Hall
250 Meridian-N
252 Dama-N
253 Senso
254 The Gap
255 Nexo
256 Colina
256 Debba
257 Laura

258 **Back-to-wall**

258 Element
258 Khroma
259 Happening
260 Inspira
260 Hall
261 Meridian-N
261 In-Tank
262 Dama-N
262 Senso
262 The Gap
263 Nexo
263 Debba
263 Laura

264 **Wall-hung**

264 Element
264 Khroma
265 Happening
265 Inspira
266 Meridian-N
266 In-Tank
267 Hall
267 Dama-N
268 Senso
268 The Gap
268 Access
269 Nexo
269 Debba
269 Laura

Pictograms	
6L 3L	6/3 litre dual-flush WC
4.5L 3L	4.5/3 litre dual-flush WC
4L 2L	4/2 litre dual-flush WC
6L	6 litre flush WC
	Compact basin
	Compact WC
	Comfort height WC
BTW	Back-to-wall WC

Pictograms	
	Rimless WC
	Soft-close system
	Products designed for children
	Accessible products
DOC M	Doc M products
	Mains powered
0.00 Litres Max	The water label
WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT	WRAS approved product

W+W

Innovation, technology, sustainability and design join forces to create W+W, a unique model in which a basin and WC form a single item.

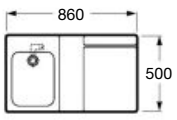
In addition to creating a practical integrated solution for small spaces, the W+W filters and stores water from the washbasin and reuses this to supplement the water used for flushing the WC (any other water required to carry out the flush is pulled from the mains supply) resulting in significant water savings.

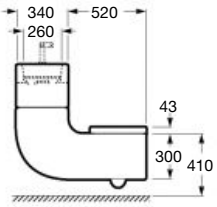
Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti.

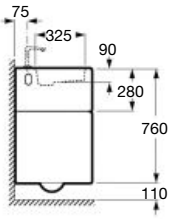
W+W

Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti

Washbasin and WC







893020001 ● 860 x 500 Basin, Singles-Pro basin mixer, waste, WC with 6/3 litre dual-flush, soft-close seat, wall-hung frame and all fixings and flexible hoses. Features Roca's water reuse technology (water from the basin is filtered and reused to flush the WC). Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

W+W is the fusion of basin and WC in one single piece. Complemented by the Singles-Pro basin mixer, it is the logical choice when sustainability and excellent design are key.

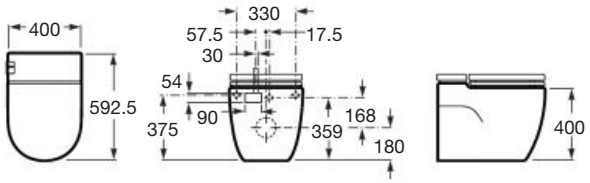
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

In-Tank

In-Tank back-to-wall WC

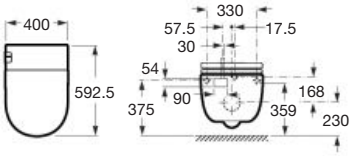


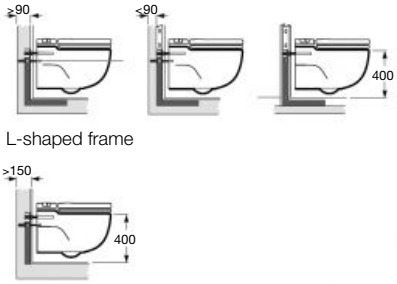
893303000	Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

In-Tank wall-hung WC





Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

893301000	Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit
893302000	Wall-hung WC pan including I -shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

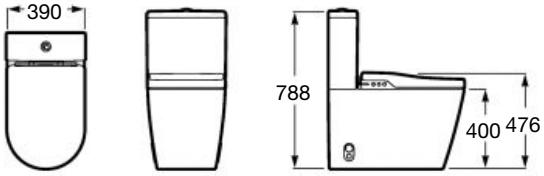
See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

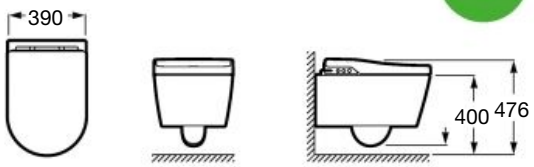
Inspira In-Wash

Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC



803061002	BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.
341520000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC



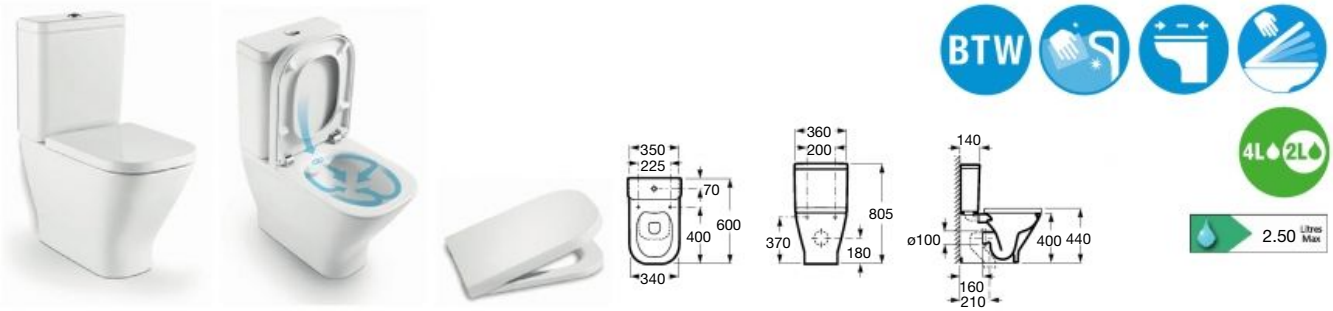
803060002	Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations are included for a seamless look. Seat is included.

See also: Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-159. Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

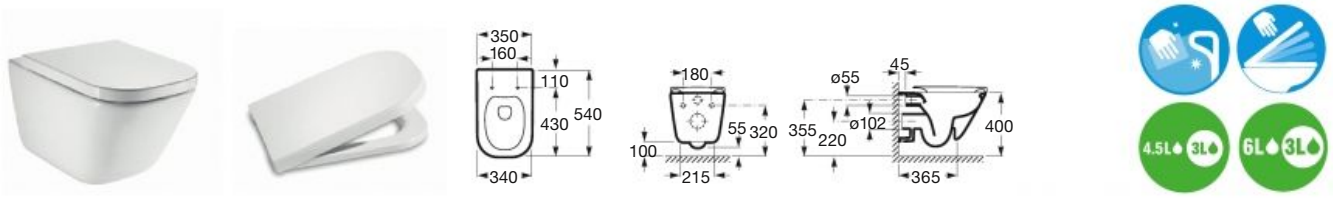
Rimless WCs

The Gap rimless close-coupled WC (CleanRim)



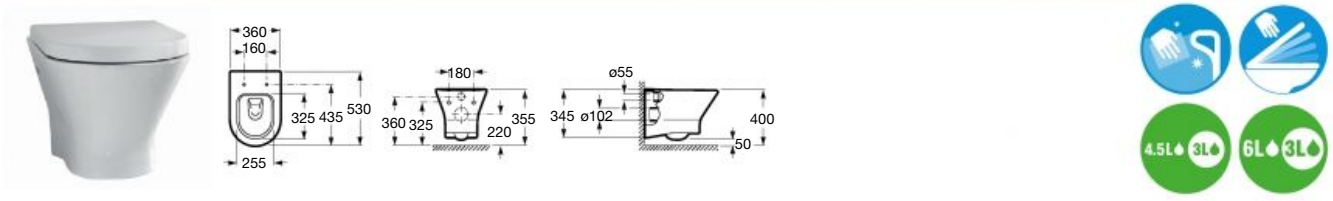
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

The Gap rimless wall-hung WC (CleanRim)



34647L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



34664L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

With it's unique rimless design, The Gap rimless (CleanRim) is also extremely hygienic and easy to clean

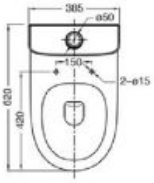
Conventional

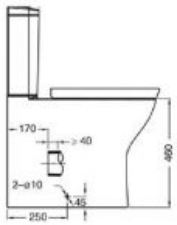
Rimless

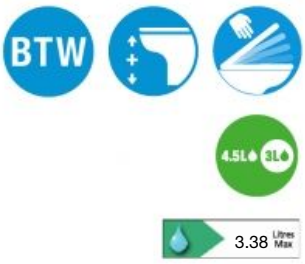
See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217. Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

Comfort Height

Colina comfort height WC







3418CP000	Box-rim comfort height WC pan horizontal outlet with 349130000 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
3419CC000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8019CS004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

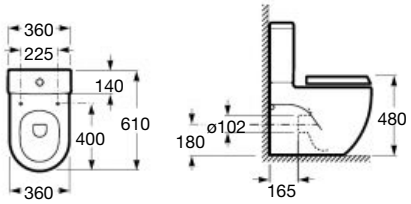
The Colina pan is designed to sit slightly higher than a standard pan, making it a more comfortable solution for taller people, as well as those with back or joint problems

Colina

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

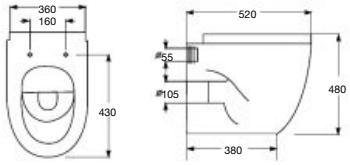
Comfort Height

Meridian-N comfort height close-coupled WC



34224C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

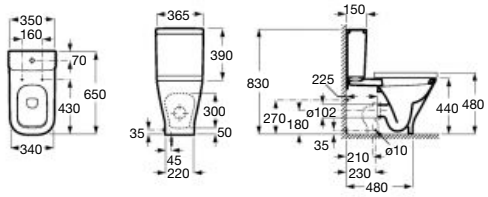
Meridian-N comfort height back-to-wall WC



34724C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover

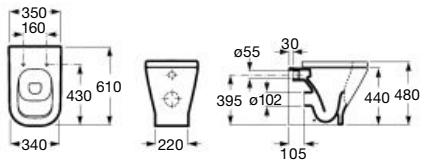
See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188. Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.

The Gap comfort height close-coupled WC



34247C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
34147D00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

The Gap comfort height back-to-wall WC



34747C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

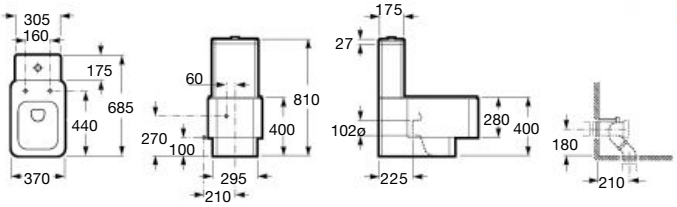
See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Element

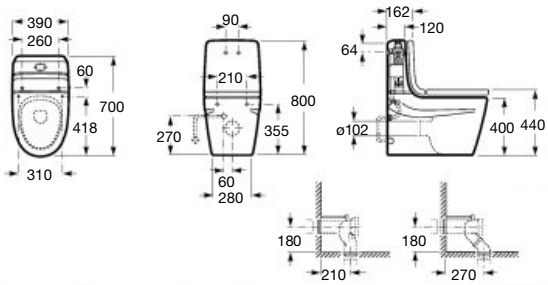
Close-coupled WC



342577000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back to wall)
341570000	Cistern complete with 822860001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801572004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Khroma

Close-coupled WC



342657000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341650000	Cistern complete with 822867001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80165A...	Cistern-front backrest. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Finishes

004 Ice white

F3T Passion red

See also: Element bathroom collection - page 140-144. Khroma bathroom collection - page 145-149.

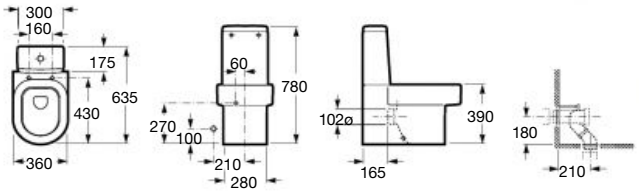
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
004 Ice White
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Happening

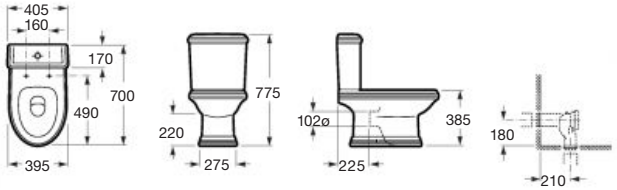
Close-coupled WC



342567000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341567000	Cistern complete with 822806001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings (left hand water supply only)
801562004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

New Classical

Close-coupled WC



342497000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
341495000	Cistern complete with H0004900R 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801492004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801490004	Lacquered seat and cover

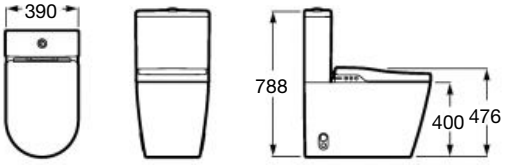
See also: Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154. New Classical bathroom collection - page 155-157.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

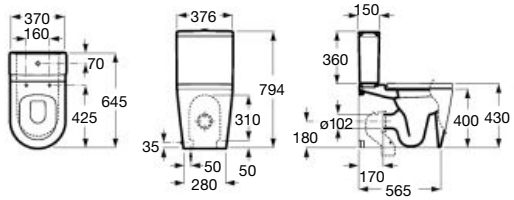
Inspira

Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC

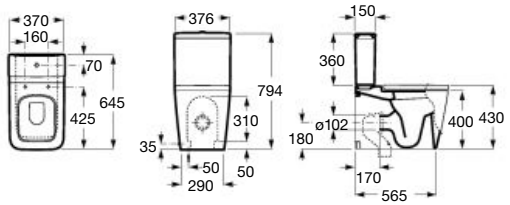


803061002	BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.
341520000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

Close-coupled WCs

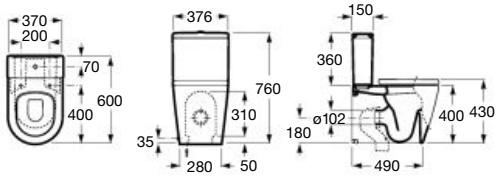


342527000	Round box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341520000	Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80152200B	Soft-close seat and cover



342537000	Square box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341520000	Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80153200B	Soft-close seat and cover

Compact Close-coupled WC



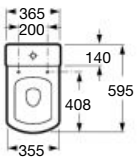
342528000	Round compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341520000	Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80152C00B	Soft-close seat and cover

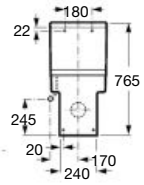
See also: Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.

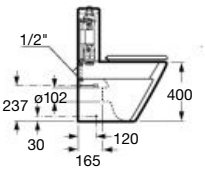
Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

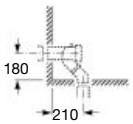
Hall

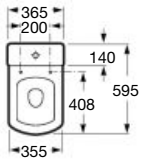
Close-coupled WC

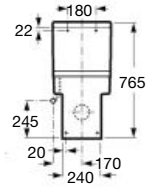


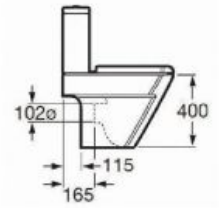


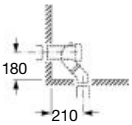




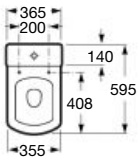


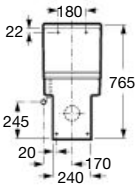


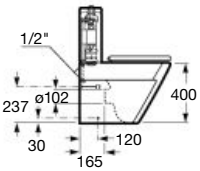


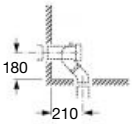


342628000 Ⓐ	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
342627000 Ⓑ	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
34162C000	Cistern complete with 822864901 fittings 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801620004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges









34262S000	Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34162D000	Cistern complete with 822870301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801620004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

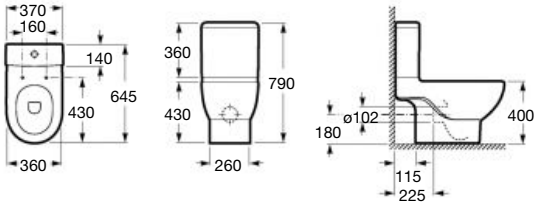
See also: Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178

Dimensions in mm

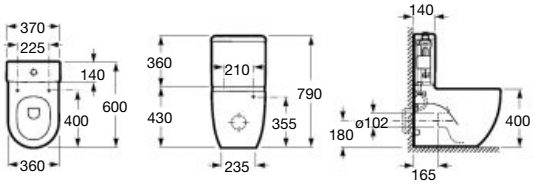
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Meridian-N

Close-coupled WC

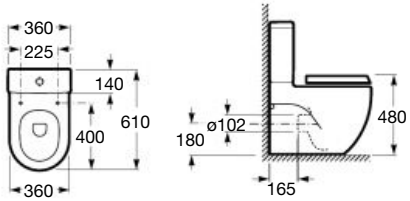


342247000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
34124C000	Cistern complete with 82286301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover



342248000	Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 822868801 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

Comfort height close-coupled WC



34224C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

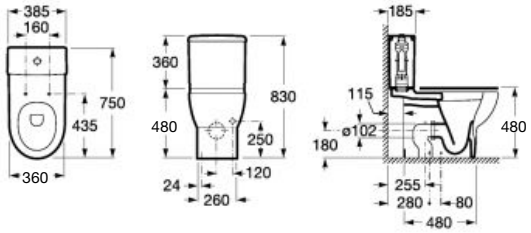
See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

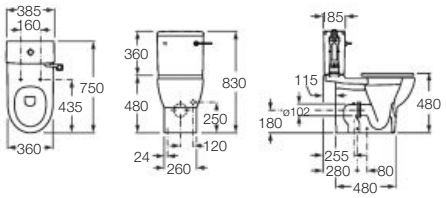
Meridian-N

Access close-coupled WC



34224H000	WC pan dual outlet with V0009400R fixing kit
S2770040	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and 3/8" water supply connection
801230004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
801300221	Seat (no cover) with seat returning buffers

Doc M close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat, no cover
801300223	Blue seat, no cover
801300222	Grey seat, no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately with the cistern.

For full details of our Doc M packs please see pages 096-103.

Finishes

White Blue Grey

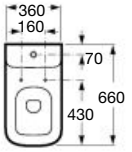
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

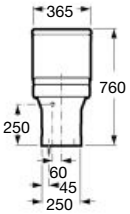
Dimensions in mm

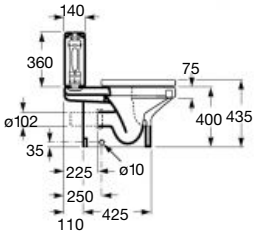
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Dama-N

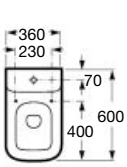
Close-coupled WCs

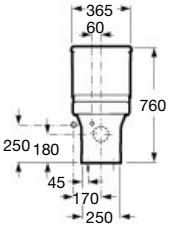


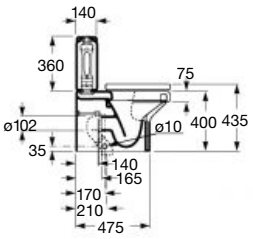




342787000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
34178C000	Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner
801782004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801780004	Lacquered seat and cover







34278W000	Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34178C000	Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner
80178C004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
80178B004	Lacquered seat and cover

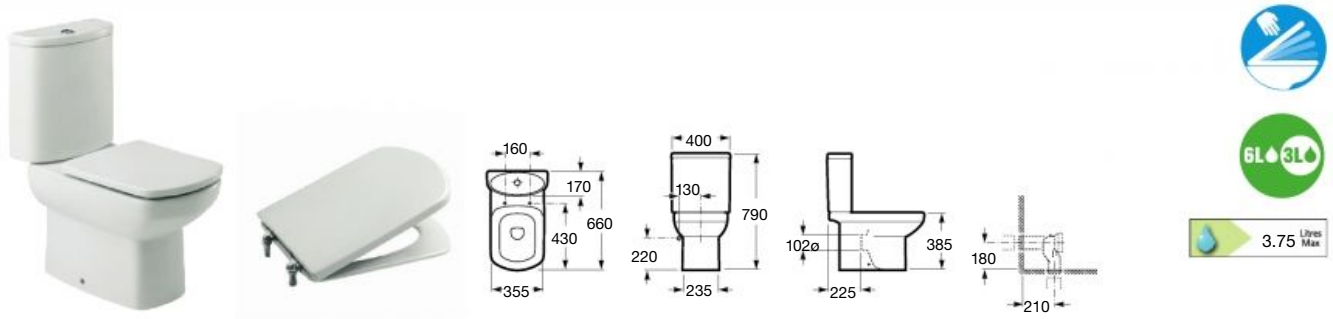
See also: Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

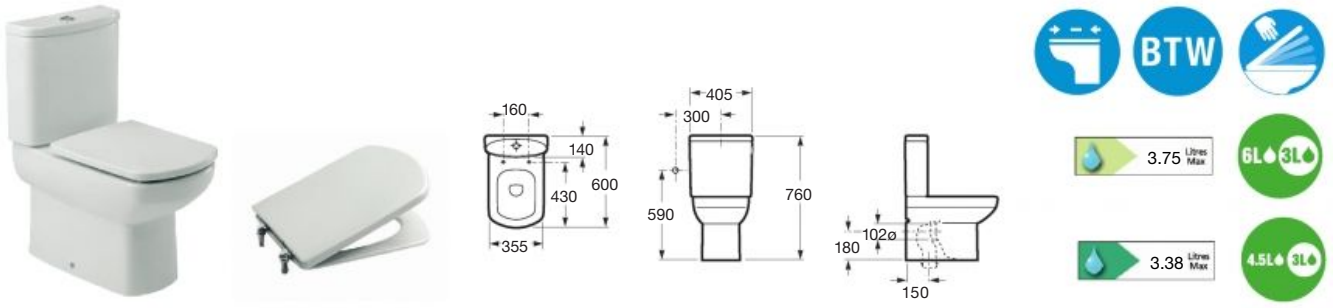
Senso

Close-coupled WC



342514000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
341518000	Cistern complete with 822850901 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

Compact close-coupled WCs



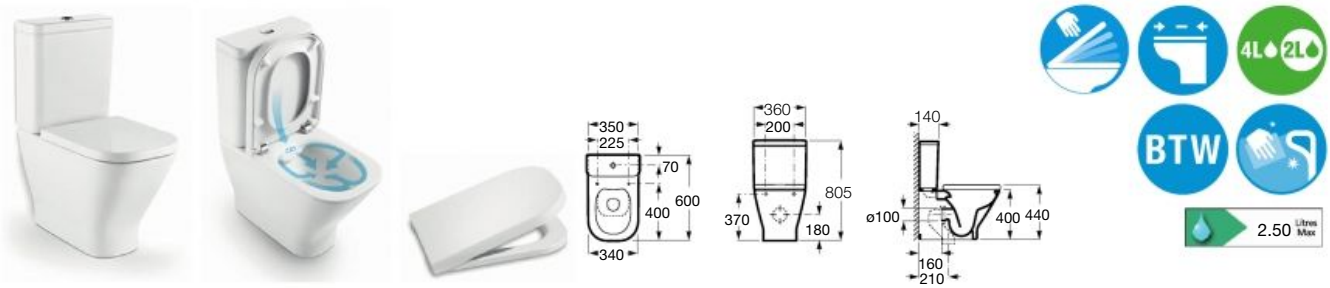
	Compact close-coupled WC. For different flush volume options see below:
342518000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 6/3 litre cistern
34151B000	Cistern complete with 822863801 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
34251S000	Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 4.5/3 litre cistern
34151D000	Cistern complete with 822876301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Senso and Senso Compact bathroom collection - page 196-200.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

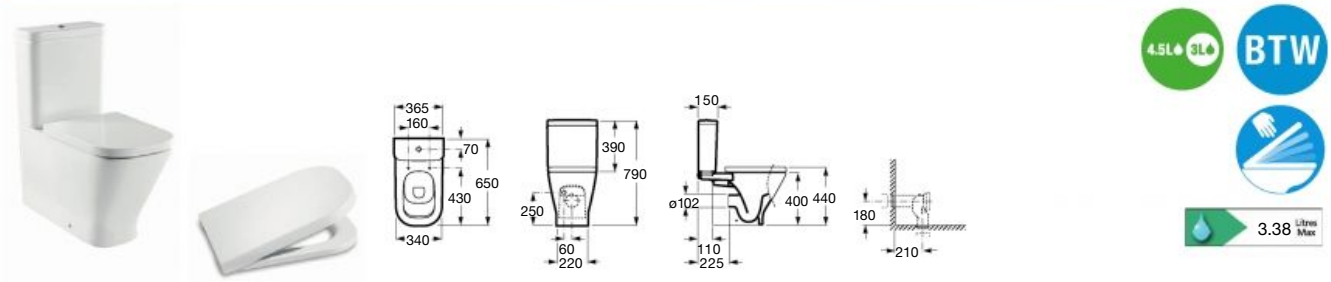
The Gap

Rimless close-coupled WC (CleamRim)



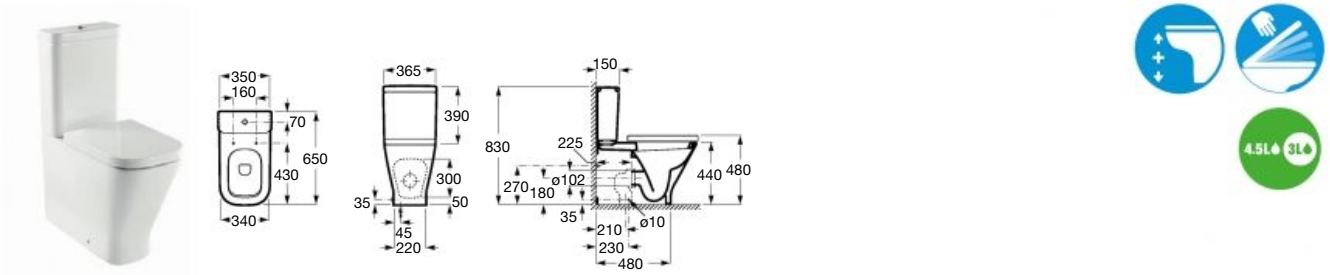
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

Close-coupled WC



342477000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
34147C00F	Cistern complete with 822874001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

The Gap comfort height close-coupled WC



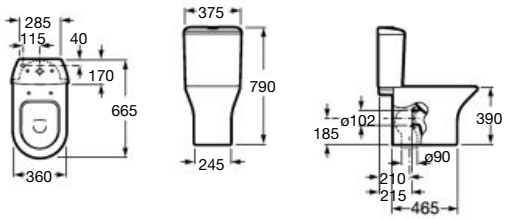
34247C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
34147D00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

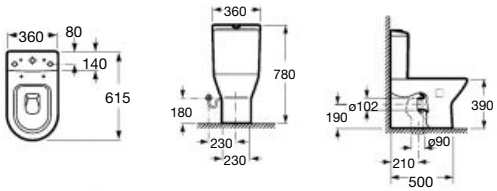
Nexo

Close-coupled WC



342640000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
341643000	Cistern complete with 822850C01 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

Compact close-coupled WC



342642000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341645000	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings (1/2" inlet)
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

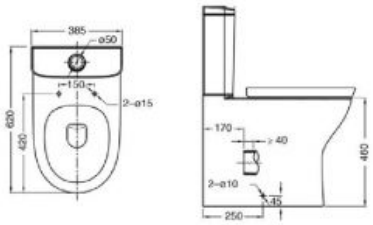
See also: Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217.

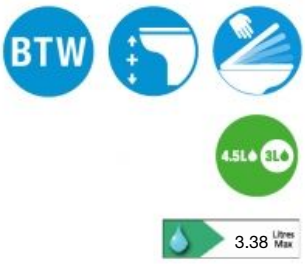
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Colina - Innovative WC

Colina comfort height WC

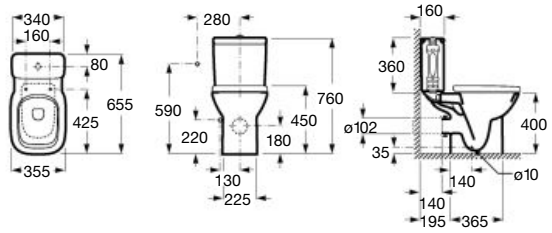




3418CP000	Box-rim comfort height WC pan horizontal outlet with 349130000 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
3419CC000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8019CS004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Debba

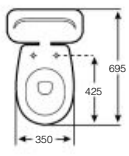
Close-coupled WC

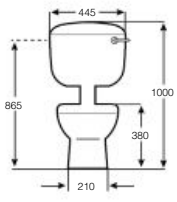


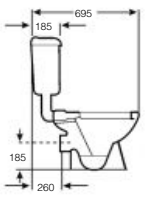
34299700U	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit, includes distributor mounted to pan (open back)
34199C00F	Cistern complete with 822893301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

Laura

Low-level WC







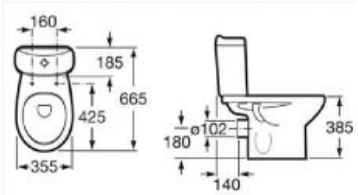
344397005	WC pan with floor fixing kit
34130G004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and side supply (SISO)
34130E004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and bottom inlet (BIBO)
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

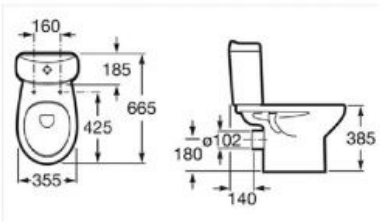
Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Laura

Close-coupled WC

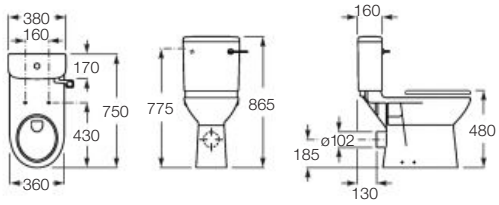


342396000	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)
34139R00F	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
341304004	Cistern complete with single 6L flush and chrome lever flush mechanism
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover



34239S000	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)
34139U00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

Doc M Close-coupled WC



342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

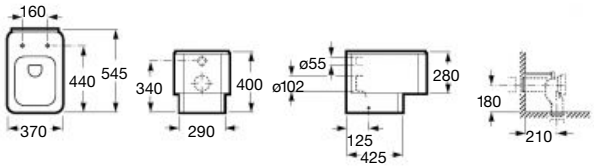
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Element

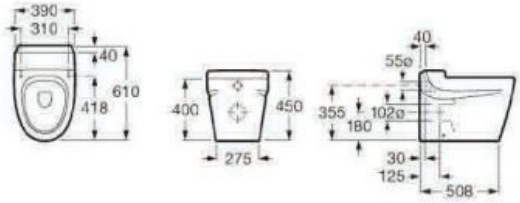
Back-to-wall WC



347577000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0020200R floor fixing kit
801572004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Khroma

Back-to-wall WC



347657000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801652…	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Khroma Finishes

004 Ice white

F3T Passion red

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Element bathroom collection - page 140-144.
Khroma bathroom collection - page 145-149.

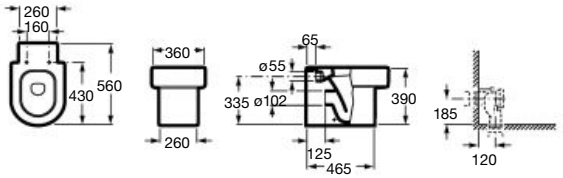
Dimensions in mm

Substitute … in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
004 Ice White
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

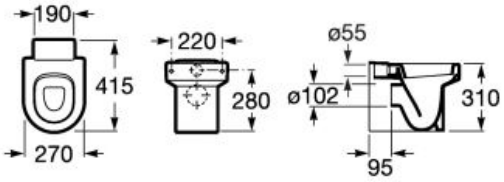
Happening

Back-to-wall WC



347567000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801562004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Kids' back-to-wall WC



347115000	Kids' box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801116..4	Seat for Happening kids' WC pan

Seat colour

01 White **71** Yellow

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154.

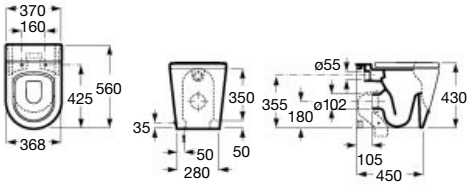
Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
01 White
71 Yellow

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Inspira

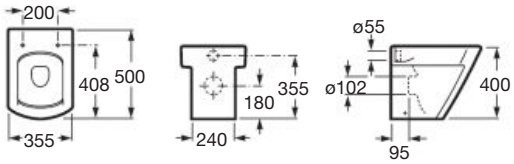
Back-to-wall WC



347527000	Round box-rim back-to-wall WC with 822503110 floor fixing kit
80152C00B	Soft-close seat and cover

Hall

Back-to-wall WC



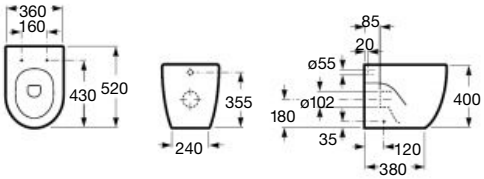
347627000	Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169. Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

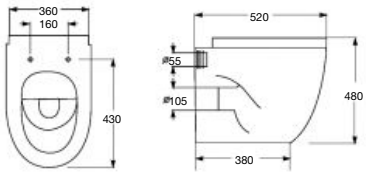
Meridian-N

Back-to-wall WC



347247000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

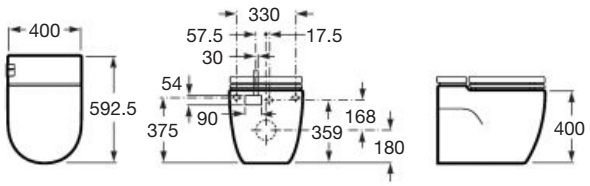
Comfort height back-to-wall WC



34724C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503110 floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover

In-Tank

In-Tank back-to-wall WC



893303000	Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

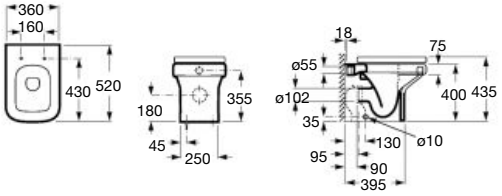
Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Dama-N

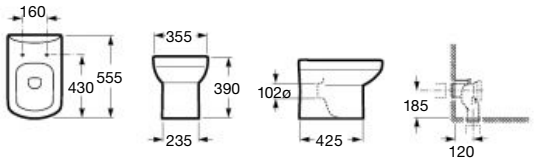
Back-to-wall WC



347787000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801782004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801780004	Lacquered seat and cover

Senso

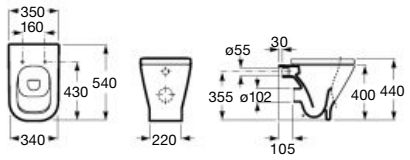
Compact back-to-wall WC



347517000	Box-rim WC dual outlet pan with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

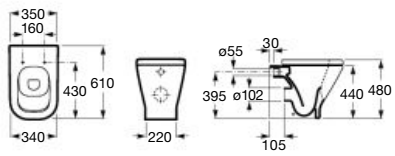
The Gap

Back-to-wall WC



347477000	Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Comfort height back-to-wall WC



34747C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

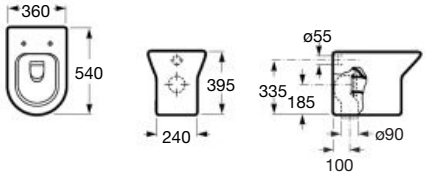
See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.
Senso bathroom collection - page 196-200. The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Nexo

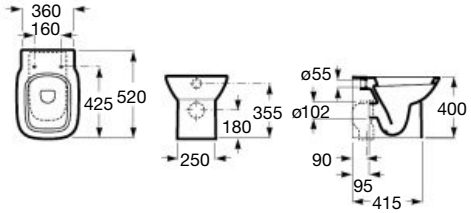
Back-to-wall WC



347615000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

Debba

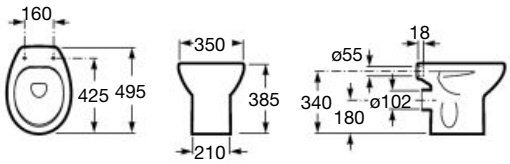
Back-to-wall WC



347996000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

Laura

Back-to-wall WC



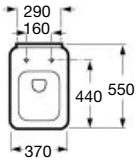
347396000	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

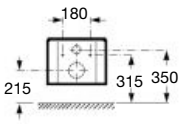
See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217.
Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

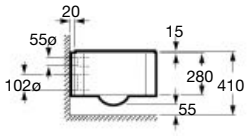
Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Element

Wall-hung WC



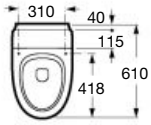


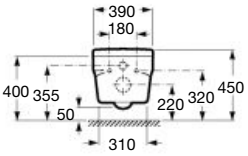


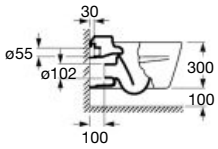
346577000	Box-rim WC pan with V0020200R wall fixing kit
801572004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Khroma

Wall-hung WC pan







346657000	Box-rim WC pan with 822039500 wall fixing kit
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

Finishes

004 Ice white

F3T Passion red

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Element bathroom collection - page 140-144.
Khroma bathroom collection - page 145-149.

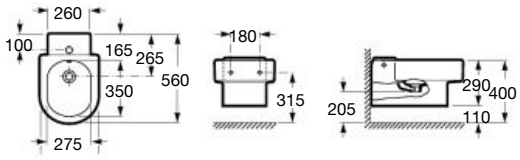
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
004 Ice White
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Happening

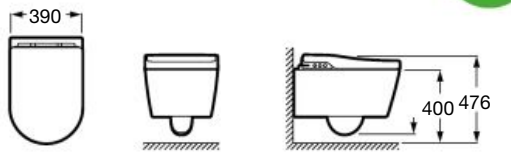
Wall-hung WC pan



346567000	Box-rim WC pan
801562004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

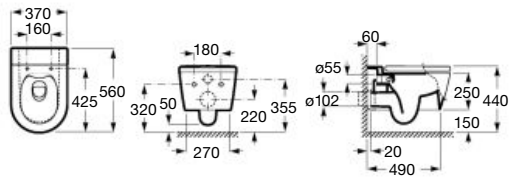
Inspira

Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC

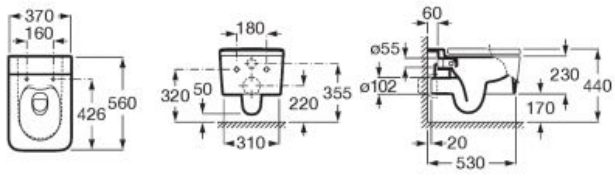


803060002	Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations are included for a seamless look. Seat is included.

Rimless wall-hung WCs



346527000	Round rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor
80152200B	Soft-close seat and cover



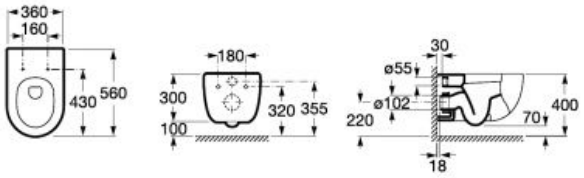
346537000	Square rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor
80153200B	Soft-close seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154.
Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.

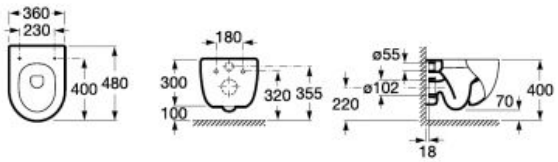
Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Meridian-N

Wall-hung WCs



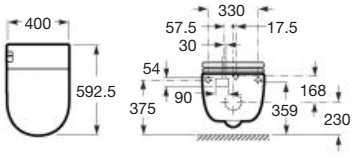
346247000	Box-rim WC pan
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover

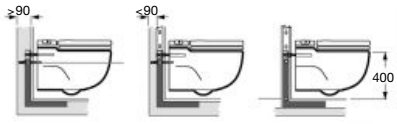


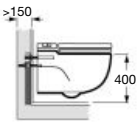
346248000	Compact box-rim WC pan
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

In-Tank

In-Tank wall-hung WC





L-shaped frame


I-shaped frame

	Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at www.uk.roca.com
893301000	Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit
893302000	Wall-hung WC pan including I -shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

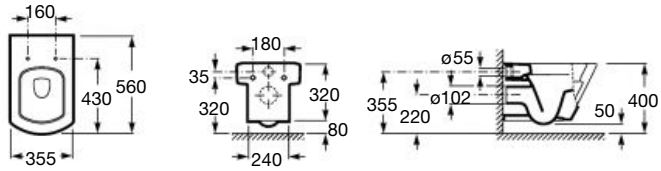
Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

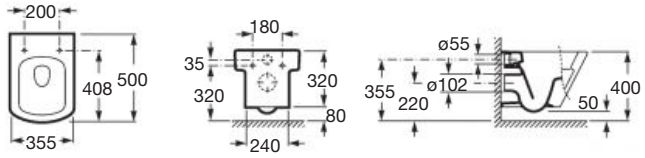
Hall

Wall-hung WC



34662E000	Box-rim WC pan
80162C004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

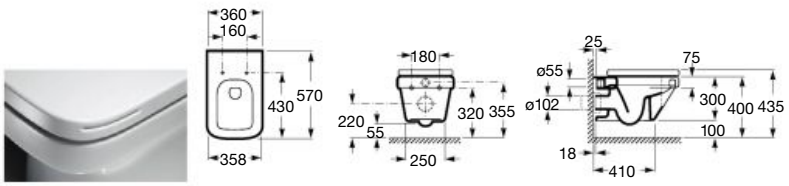
Compact wall-hung WC



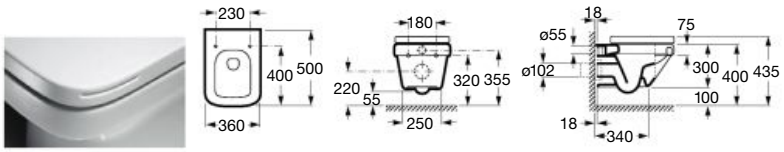
346627000	Box-rim WC pan
801622004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

Dama-N

Wall-hung WCs



346787000	Box-rim WC pan
801782004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801780004	Lacquered seat and cover



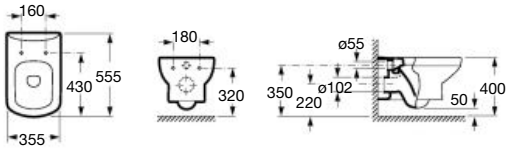
346788000	Compact box-rim WC pan
80178C004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
80178B004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178.
Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Senso

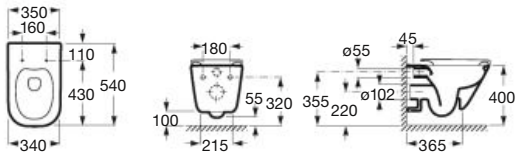
Wall-hung WC pan



346517000	Box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit
801512004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801511004	Lacquered seat and cover

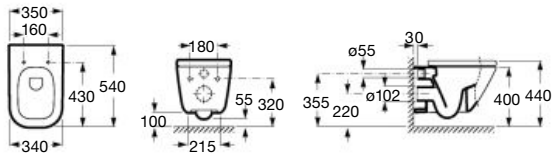
The Gap

Rimless wall-hung WC (CleamRim)



34647L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

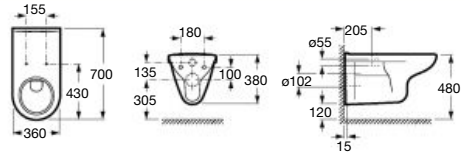
Wall-hung WC pan



346477000	Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

Access

Extended projection wall-hung WC



346237000	Extended projection box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit
801230004	Open ring seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
80123A004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges (no open ring)
80123D004	Open ring seat (no cover) with stainless steel hinges

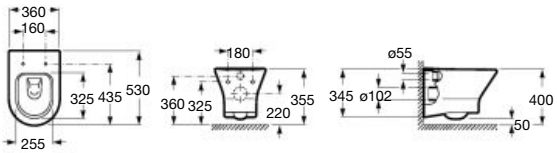
This product is designed to give greater accessibility but is not designed to comply with UK Doc M regulations. For our Doc M compliant products, please see page 096-103.

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Senso and Senso Compact bathroom collection - page 196-200.
The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Commercial section - page 090-127.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

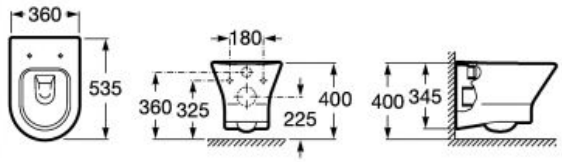
Nexo

Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



34664L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

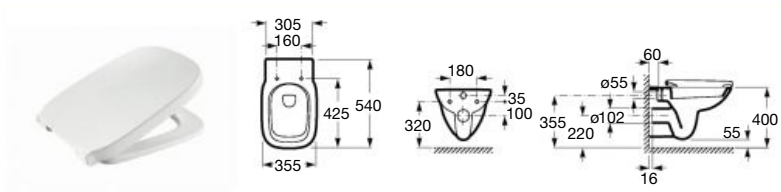
Wall-hung WC pan



346640000	Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

Debba

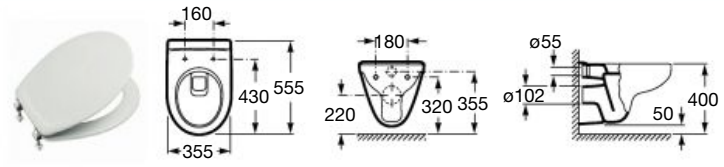
Wall-hung WC pan



346997000	Open-rim WC pan includes distributor mounted to pan
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

Laura

Wall-hung WC pan



34630300S	Open-rim WC pan
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217.
Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Installation Systems

Duplo WC Compact

Installation Systems

274 **Installation systems (Concealed cisterns with frames for wall-hung WCs)**

274 Duplo WC
274 Duplo WC Compact
275 Duplo WC L (under window)
275 Basic WC Compact

276 **Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs**

276 Basic Tank L (under window)
276 Basic Tank Compact

277 **Operating panels for installation systems**

277 EP1
277 PL1
277 PL2
277 PL3
278 PL4
278 PL5
278 PL6
279 Plate L1
279 Plate L2

279 **Accessories for concealed cisterns**

279 Basic Frame
279 Silent In-Wall

280 **Additional Installation Systems**

280 Basic Bidet
280 Duplo Bidet
280 Duplo Washbasin

282 **WC compatibility table**

Introduction to Roca Installation Systems

Installation Systems are a fundamental part of the bathroom. Roca Installation Systems offer an affordable solution when a practical, hygienic and modern bathroom design is called for. A wide range of different installation options are available, allowing easy install of wall-hung and back-to-wall WCs along with bidets and basins.

There are compact options available as well as low height variations to install under a window.

With a variety of operating panels, in an array of finishes, to choose from there is a style for any bathroom space.

With the choice of twenty wall-hung and fifteen back-to-wall WCs to complement our Installation Systems there is a wide variety of styles available to suit any bathroom style, from modern to traditional.

All Roca WCs have 180mm fixing points, fully compatible with our new Installation Systems, as well as other brands who have 230mm fixing points.

Included within the product portfolio are two wall-hung rimless WCs which are hygienic and easy to clean, and offer a unique bathroom solution.

There is also the option of two new comfort height back-to-wall WCs, offering an alternative solution for those who require a higher pan, available in The Gap and Meridian-N ranges.

Basic WC Compact installation system

Pictograms

400kg weight load
Applicable to frames which can hold up to 400kg due to the stainless steel frame.

Easy installation
Roca installation systems are quick and easy to install, and feature comprehensive instructions. Installation videos are also available to download online.

Insulated cisterns
Reduces condensation and noise levels when the cistern is refilling, ideal for both domestic and commercial settings.

Compact
Designed to meet the needs of space restricted areas.

Low height
Designed to be installed under a window.

Easy maintenance
The product is designed so that it can be easily accessed and maintained without the need for tools via the operating panel.

Suitable for public spaces
Products are suitable for high traffic areas.

Dual flush
Products can be flushed at 6 or 3 litres.

Eco dual flush
Products are capable of flushing at a water saving level of 4.5 or 3 litres.

Quality assured
Flush valve longevity of over 200,000 cycles - offering great performance

Guarantee
All Roca installation systems offer a 5 year guarantee on the cistern⁺ and a 10 year guarantee on the frame* offering peace of mind.

* 10 year guarantee is only applicable to the frames including: Duplo WC, Duplo WC Compact, Duplo WC L and Basic WC Compact.

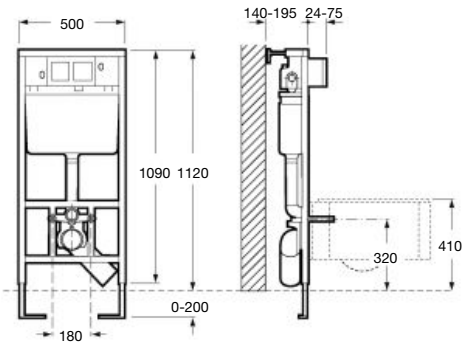
⁺ The cistern guarantee includes internal fittings, excluding the diaphragm washer.

Dimensions in mm

Frames for Wall-hung WCs - Features and benefits

Dimensions in mm

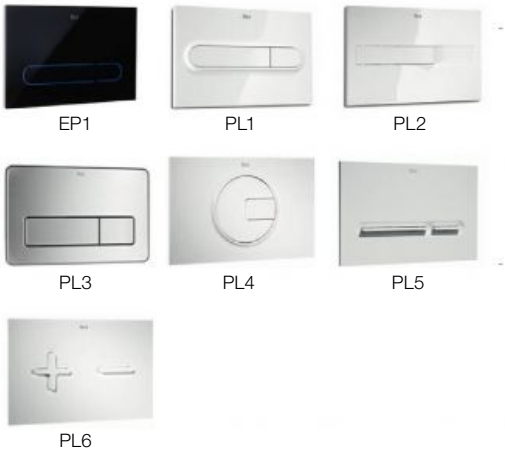
Duplo WC



89009000K **Ideal solution for standard bathroom spaces**

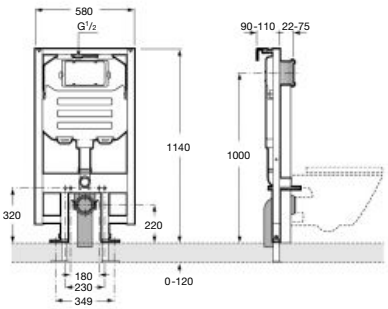
- Minimum installation depth of 140mm
- Tank thickness of 110mm
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- Adjustable legs 0-120mm
- Cistern is insulated
- Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- Pan fixing points of 180mm only
- 1/2" water supply connection

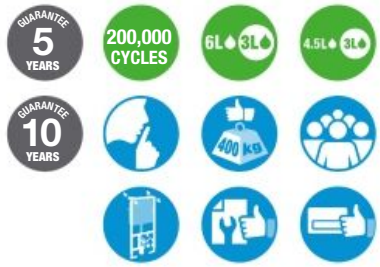
Compatible Operating Panels



EP1 PL1 PL2 PL3 PL4 PL5 PL6

Duplo WC Compact





890080010 **Ideal solution for areas with restricted space**

- Minimum installation depth of 90mm
- Tank thickness of 80mm
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- Adjustable legs 0-120mm
- Cistern is insulated against condensation
- Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- Outlet pipe cannot be installed horizontally
- Pan fixing points of 180mm or 230mm
- 1/2" water supply connection

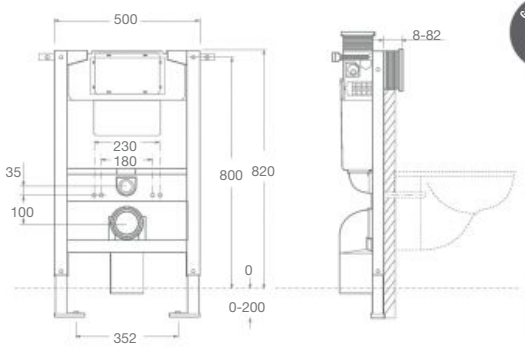
Compatible Operating Panels

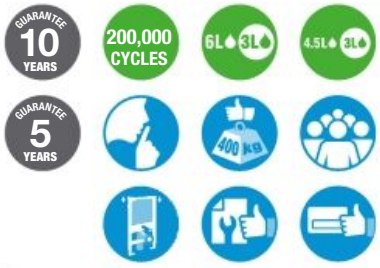
PL1 PL2 PL3 PL4 PL5 PL6

See also: Operating panels - page 277-278.

Dimensions in mm

Duplo WC L (under window)





Compatible Operating Panels

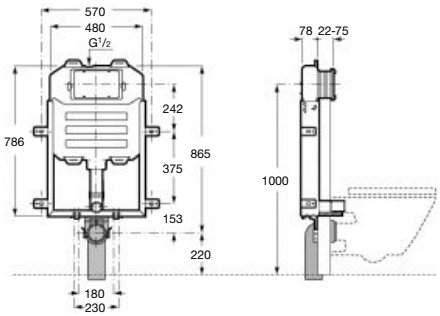
Plate L1

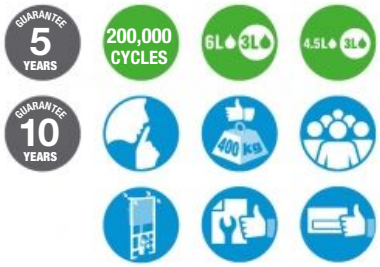
Plate L2

890120010 **Ideal solution for height restricted areas**

- Minimum installation depth of 167mm
- Tank thickness of 140mm
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- Adjustable legs 0-200mm
- Cistern is insulated
- Operating panel can be installed at the front or on the top
- Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- Pan fixing points of 180mm or 230mm
- 1/2" water supply connection

Basic WC Compact





Compatible Operating Panels

PL1

PL2

PL3

PL4

PL5

PL6

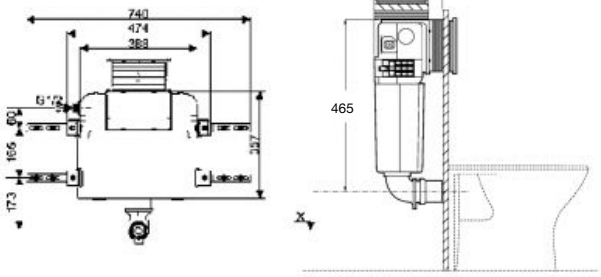
890080110 **Ideal solution for areas with restricted space**

- Minimum installation depth of 100mm
- Tank thickness of 78mm
- Suitable for solid brick wall installation only
- Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- Cistern is insulated
- Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- Pan fixing points of 180mm or 230mm
- 1/2" water supply connection

See also: Operating panels - page 277-279.

Dimensions in mm

Basic Tank L (under window)



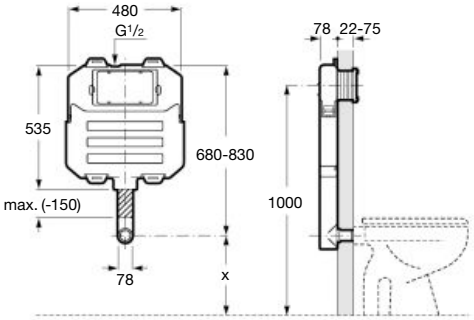
Compatible Operating Panels

Plate L1 Plate L2

890120200 **Ideal solution for height restricted areas**

- Minimum installation depth of 140mm
- Tank thickness of 140mm
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- Cistern is insulated
- Operating panel can be installed at the front or on the top
- 1/2" water supply connection

Basic Tank Compact



Compatible Operating Panels

PL1 PL2 PL3

PL4 PL5 PL6

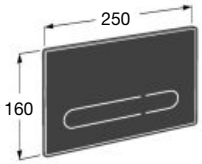
890080200 **Ideal solution for areas with restricted space**

- Minimum installation depth of 100mm
- Tank thickness of 78mm
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- Cistern is insulated
- Adjustable inlet pipe of up to 150mm
- 1/2" water supply connection

See also: Operating panels - page 277-279.

Dimensions in mm

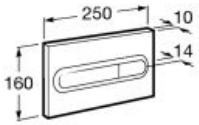
EP1 Electronic Flush Plate



890102008 Electronic flush plate

Compatible with 89009000K only

PL1 Dual Flush



890095000 ① White

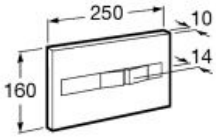
890095001 ② Chrome

890095002 ③ Grey lacquer

890095005 ④ Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

PL2 Dual Flush



890096000 ① White

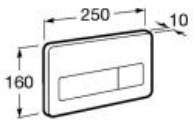
890096001 ② Chrome

890096002 ③ Grey lacquer

890096005 ④ Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

PL3 Dual Flush

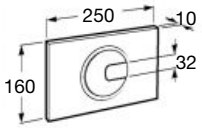


890097004 Stainless steel - Anti-vandal plate

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

Dimensions in mm

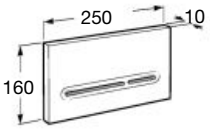
PL4 Dual Flush



890098000	①	White
890098001	②	Chrome
890098002	③	Grey lacquer
890098005	④	Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

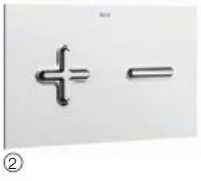
PL5 Dual Flush

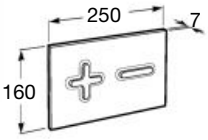


890099000	①	White
890099001	②	Chrome
890099002	③	Grey lacquer
890099005	④	Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

PL6 Dual Flush





890085000	①	White
890085001	②	Chrome
890085002	③	Grey lacquer
890085005	④	Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

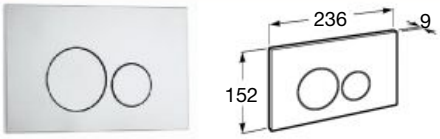
Dimensions in mm

Plate L1 Dual Flush

890086000	①	White
890086001	②	Chrome
890086002	③	Grey lacquer

Compatible with Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L only

Plate L2 Dual Flush

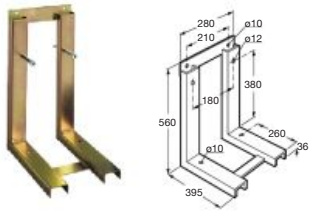


890087001	Chrome

Compatible with Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L only

Accessories for concealed cisterns

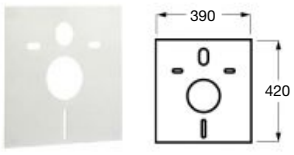
Basic Frame



822091001

- Compatible with concealed cisterns without frames providing an additional wall-hung solution
- To be used with wall-hung WCs or wall-hung bidets
- Pan fixing points of 180mm only
- Minimum installation depth for wall and floor is 40mm
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation

Silent In-Wall

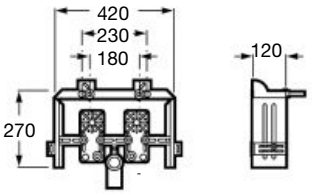


890063000

- Sound insulation mat suitable for all Roca wall-hung WCs and bidets
- Reduces noise levels caused by solid structures in mechanisms
- Compatibile with pans featuring fixing points of 180mm or 230mm

Dimensions in mm

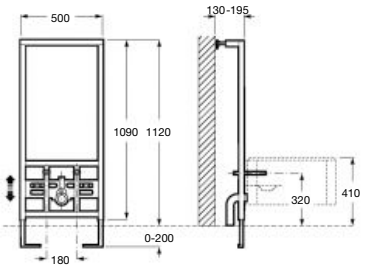
Basic Bidet



890091100

- Suitable for wall-hung bidets
- Installation depth required of 142mm
- Suitable for solid brick wall installation only
- Adjustable fixing points of 180mm or 230mm

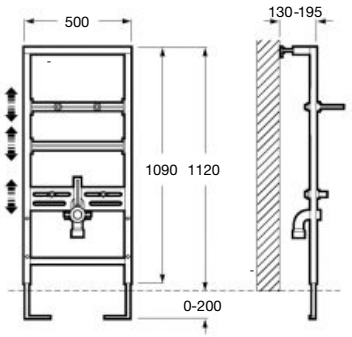
Duplo Bidet



890091000

- Designed to hold wall-hung bidets
- Minimum installation depth of 130mm
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- Adjustable leg supports 0-200mm
- Fixing points of 180mm only

Duplo Washbasin



890093000

- Minimum installation depth of 130mm
- Maximum load weight 150kg
- Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- Adjustable leg supports 0-200mm
- Height and width adjustable fixing points for precise installation

Dimensions in mm

Duplo WC installation system
PL6 Operating Panel

Duplo WC installation system
PL2 Operating Panel

Basic Tank Compact installation system
PL2 Operating Panel

Basic Tank Compact installation system
PL2 Operating Panel

				Reference Code
				Page
				Tank Thickness
				Min. installation depth
				Max. Weight
				Operating panels Compatibility
				Flush volume
				Pan Suitability
				Wall Suitability
		Description	Pan Flush Volumes	Page
Wall-hung	346237000	Access wall-hung WC	6/3	113,268
	346788000	Dama-N compact wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	194, 267
	346787000	Dama-N wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	194, 267
	346997000	Debba wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	222, 269
	346577000	Element wall-hung WC	6/3	142, 264
	346627000	Hall compact wall-hung WC	6/3	175, 267
	34662E000	Hall wall-hung WC	6/3	175, 267
	346567000	Happening wall-hung WC	6/3	153, 265
	803060002	Inspira In-wash wall-hung WC	4.5/3	136, 167, 242, 265
	346527000	Inspira round wall-hung WC	4.5/3	167, 265
	346537000	Inspira square wall-hung WC	4.5/3	167, 265
	346657000	Khroma wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	148, 264
	34630300S	Laura wall-hung WC	6/3	237, 269
	346248000	Meridian-N compact wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	187, 266
	346247000	Meridian-N wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	187, 266
	346640000	Nexo wall-hung WC	6/3	216, 269
	34664L000	Nexo rimless wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	137, 216, 243, 269
	346517000	Senso wall-hung WC	6/3	199, 268
	346477000	The Gap wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	210, 268
	34647L000	The Gap rimless wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	137, 210, 243, 268
Back-to-wall	347787000	Dama-N back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	194, 262
	347996000	Debba back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	222, 263
	347577000	Element back-to-wall WC	6/3	142, 258
	347627000	Hall back-to-wall WC	6/3	175, 260
	347567000	Happening back-to-wall WC	6/3	153, 259
	347115000	Happening kids back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	115, 153, 259
	347527000	Inspira back-to-wall WC	4.5/3	167, 260
	347657000	Khroma back-to-wall WC	6/3	148, 258
	347396000	Laura back-to-wall WC	6/3	237, 263
	347247000	Meridian-N back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	187, 261
	34724C00U	Meridian-N Comfort Height back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	139, 187, 245, 261
	347615000	Nexo back-to-wall WC	6/3	217, 263
	347517000	Senso Compact back-to-wall WC	6/3	200, 262
	347477000	The Gap back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	210, 262
	34747C00U	The Gap Comfort Height back-to-wall WC	4.5/3	139, 210, 245, 262

Duplo WC	Duplo Compact	Duplo WC L (under window)	Basic WC Compact	Basic Tank L (under window)	Basic Tank Compact
89009000K	890080010	890120010	890080110	890120200	890080200
246	246	247	247	248	248
110mm	80mm (compact)	140mm	78mm (compact)	140mm	78mm (compact)
140mm	90mm	167mm	100mm	140mm	100mm
400kg	400kg	400kg	400kg	-	-
PL1, PL2, PL3, PL4, PL5, PL6, EP1	PL1, PL2, PL3, PL4, PL5, PL6	Plate L1, Plate L2	PL1, PL2, PL3, PL4, PL5, PL6	Plate L1, Plate L2	PL1, PL2, PL3, PL4, PL5, PL6
6/3L, 4.5/3L	6/3L, 4.5/3L	6/3L, 4.5/3L	6/3L, 4.5/3L	6/3L, 4.5/3L	6/3L, 4.5/3L
Wall-hung	Wall-hung	Wall-hung	Wall-hung	Back-to-wall	Back-to-wall
Solid or stud wall	Solid or stud wall	Solid or stud wall	Solid wall only	Solid or stud wall	Solid or stud wall
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
				✓	✓

Basins and Furniture

Prisma

Basins and Furniture

288 **Furniture finishes**

290 **Basins and furniture**

290 Inspira
292 Kalahari
296 Prisma
301 Heima
305 Mini
307 Dama-N
309 The Gap-N
311 Debba Compact
312 Debba Standard
313 Victoria-N
319 Victoria Basic Unik

Basins and Furniture

In addition to the furniture and basin solutions that form part of our specific bathroom collections, Roca also offer a variety of individual basin and furniture concepts that integrate seamlessly into the range and allow greater flexibility in fulfilling the interior design theme and the required functionality of a particular space or client.

- Compact wash-basin
- Soft & self close (drawers)
- Optional legs
- Soft-close (doors)
- Compact furniture
- Soft-close (drawers)
- Reversible
- With lighting
- Space-saving waste
- Light
- LED Light
- Demister

Heima furniture, Diverta basin and Deimos mirrors

Versatility
From vanity basin and furniture solutions to on countertop basins, many of which can be combined with our flexible Heima furniture collection (page 301-304), there is a full palette of options to choose from. Striking wall-hung basins with an integrated ceramic shelf provide an elegant and minimal look and also an innovative alternative for hotel and public bathrooms, where durability and ease of cleaning are essential.

For a timeless look, an under-mounted basin forms a beautiful partnership with surfaces in a wide range of materials from the modern solid surface to a classic marble.

Berna

Brassware not available in the UK

Summary of Furniture Finishes

153 **PRISMA / DEBBA / LUNA / VICTORIA-N** NCS S8500N
GLOSS ANTHRACITE GREY - GLOSS FINISH

154 **DEBBA / LUNA / VICTORIA-N / MINI**
TEXTURED WENGE - TEXTURED FINISH

148 **DAMA-N**
LIGHT TEXTURED WOOD (VETA) - TEXTURED FINISH

155 **MINI / VICTORIA-N / LUNA**
TEXTURED OAK - TEXTURED FINISH

149 **DAMA-N** NCS S 7005 Y 20R
KHAKI - MATT FINISH

156 **MINI**
TEXTURED GREY - TEXTURED FINISH

150 **DAMA-N / THE GAP-N**
DARK TEXTURED WOOD (MOOD TEKA) - TEXTURED FINISH

201 **LUNA / VICTORIA BASIC**
WENGE - WOOD FINISH

222 **LUNA / VICTORIA BASIC**
WALNUT - WOOD FINISH

321 **PRISMA / HEIMA**
TEXTURED ASH - TEXTURED FINISH

576 **DAMA-N**
MATT WHITE - MATT FINISH

322 **PRISMA**
TEXTURED ASH AND GLOSS WHITE - TEXTURED AND GLOSS FINISH

· Every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of colour, however due to the print process slight variations may occur
· For an exact colour match please visit your nearest Roca showroom

385 **THE GAP-N**
MATT GRAPE - MATT FINISH

353 **HEIMA**
WOOD WHITE - TEXTURED FINISH

371 **HEIMA** RAL 7021
MATT DARK GREY - MATT FINISH

764 **KALAHARI**
GLOSS WHITE - GLOSS FINISH

771 **KALAHARI**
GLOSS TAUPE - GLOSS FINISH

770 **KALAHARI**
GLOSS ANTHRACITE GREY - GLOSS FINISH

402 **INSPIRA**
CITY OAK - TEXTURED FINISH

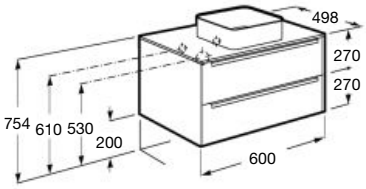
806 **DEBBA / INSPIRA / HEIMA / LUNA / MINI / PRISMA / THE GAP-N / VICTORIA-N / VICTORIA BASIC**
GLOSS WHITE - GLOSS FINISH

403 **INSPIRA**
CITY OAK WITH DARK MIRROR DRAWERS

· Replace the (...) of the product reference with the chosen finish code.
· The equivalences of the finishes in the shown colour scale are approximations to the real finish.

Inspira

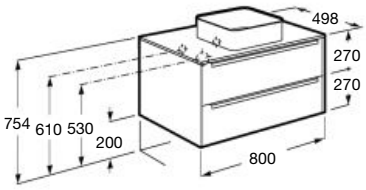
Inspira base units and countertops for on countertop basins



857000...	600mm base unit
857010...*	600mm countertop
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Choose your on countertop basin

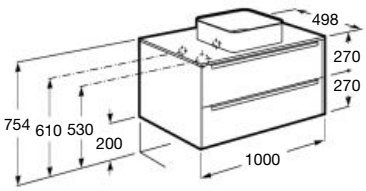
327523000	370 x 370 round
327532000	370 x 370 square
327502000	370 x 370 soft



857001...	800mm base unit
857011...*	800mm countertop
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Choose your on countertop basin

327523000	370 x 370 round
327520000	500 x 370 round
327532000	370 x 370 square
327530000	500 x 370 square
327502000	370 x 370 soft
327500000	500 x 370 soft



857002...	1000mm base unit
857012...*	1000mm countertop
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Choose your on countertop basin

327523000	370 x 370 round
327520000	500 x 370 round
327532000	370 x 370 square
327530000	500 x 370 square
327502000	370 x 370 soft
327500000	500 x 370 soft

Finishes

806 Gloss White **402** City Oak **403** City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
806 Gloss White
402 City Oak
403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

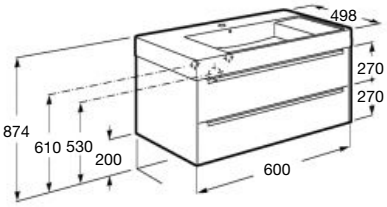
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

* Countertop finishes are available in 806 gloss white and 402 city oak only

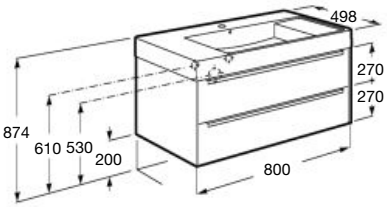
● Pierced taphole

Inspira

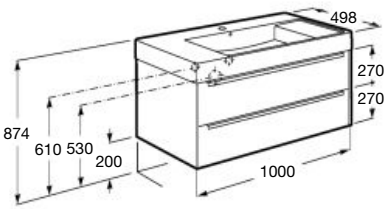
Inspira base units for wall-hung basins



857000...	600mm base unit
32752C000	600mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



857001...	800mm base unit
32752B000	800mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



857002...	1000mm base unit
32752A000	1000mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

Finishes

806 Gloss White **402** City Oak **403** City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.

Dimensions in mm

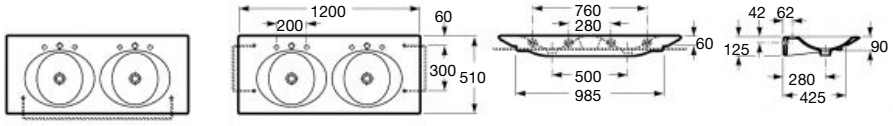
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
806 Gloss White
402 City Oak
403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Kalahari

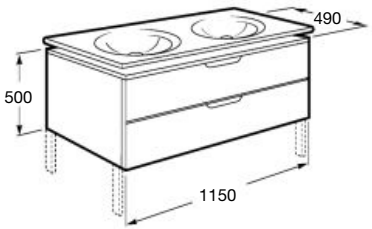
Wall-hung double basin



327896000	○●○	1200 x 510	Double basin (one pierced taphole per bowl) with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)
		Optional:	
840523001			Side towel rail 300mm
840667001			Front towel rail

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

Base unit to suit 1200 basin



856453..		1150 x 490	Base unit to suit double basin with two soft-close drawers. Includes five organiser boxes
			Optional:
816406001		290 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

Finishes

764 Gloss White

770 Gloss Anthracite Grey

771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
764 Gloss White
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey
771 Gloss Taupe

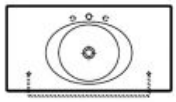
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

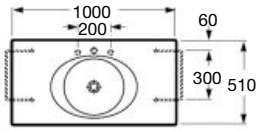
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

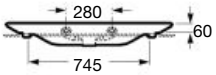
● Pierced taphole

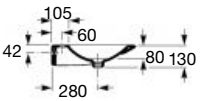
Kalahari

Wall-hung basin





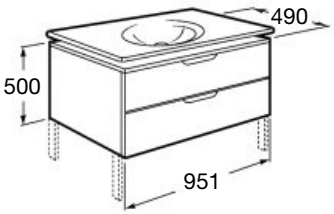




327897000	○●○	1000 x 510	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)
		Optional:	
840523001			Side towel rail 300mm
840666001			Front towel rail

The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails

Base unit to suit 1000 basin



856452..		951 x 490	Base unit to suit 1000 basin with two soft-close drawers. Includes four organiser boxes
			Optional:
816406001		290 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

Finishes

764 Gloss White

770 Gloss Anthracite Grey

771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
764 Gloss White
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey
771 Gloss Taupe

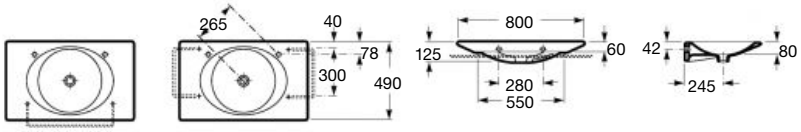
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Kalahari

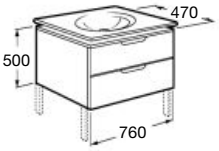
Wall-hung basins



327878000	○ ○	800 x 490	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)
32787800H	○ ●	800 x 490	
		Optional:	
840523001		Side towel rail 300 mm	
840665001		Front towel rail	

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture.
If the basin with a side taphole is installed, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste

Base unit to suit 800 basin



856451..	760 x 470	Base unit to suit 800 basin with 2 soft-close drawers. Includes 3 organiser boxes
		Optional:
816406001	290 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

Finishes

764 Gloss White

770 Gloss Anthracite Grey

771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
764 Gloss White
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey
771 Gloss Taupe

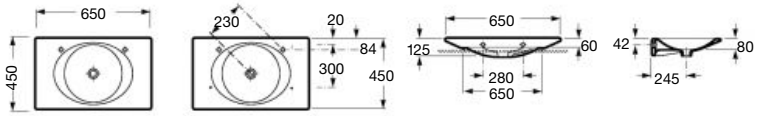
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Kalahari

Wall-hung basins

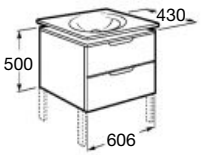


A	B	C
800	490	265

327874000 ○○	650 x 450	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)
32787400H ○●		

The towel rails are not compatible with the 650 basins.
If the basin with a side taphole is installed, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste

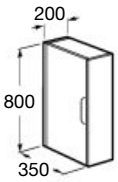
Base unit to suit 600 basin



856450..	606 x 430	Base unit to suit 650 basin with two soft-close drawers. Includes two organiser boxes
		Optional:
816406001	290 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

Column unit



856454..	200 x 800 x 350	Column unit with reversible soft-close door

Finishes

764 Gloss White

770 Gloss Anthracite Grey

771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
764 Gloss White
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey
771 Gloss Taupe

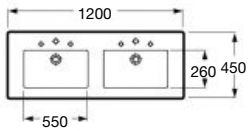
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

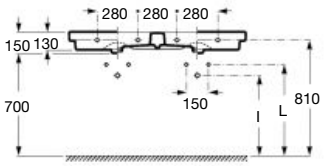
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

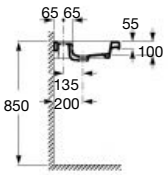
● Pierced taphole

Prisma

Double wall-hung basin



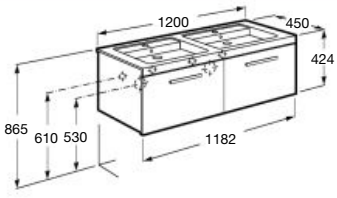


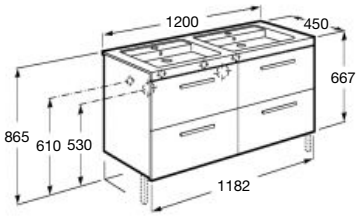


327540000 ○●○	1200 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit (one taphole per bowl)
	Optional:	
816759001	Left side towel rail	
816758001	Right side towel rail	

If the basin is being installed with the Prisma furniture, please use the furniture towel rail (816760001) as detailed below

Base units to suit 1200 basin





856879... Ⓐ	590 x 450	Left-hand base unit with one soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer
856880... Ⓐ	590 x 450	Right-hand base unit with one soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer
856885... Ⓑ	590 x 450	Left-hand base unit with two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer
856886... Ⓑ	590 x 450	Right-hand base unit with two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer
		Optional:
816760001		400mm towel rail for either side of furniture
816764339	180 height	Optional legs (pair) to be used with 4 drawer unit only
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The leg set is only compatible with the four drawer unit as per the above line drawings

Finishes

806 Gloss White

321 Textured Ash

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

322 Gloss White / Textured Ash

Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White **321** Textured Ash
153 Grey Anthracite **322** Gloss White/Ash

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

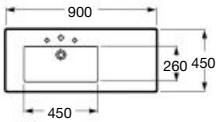
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Prisma

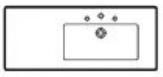
Asymmetrical wall-hung basins

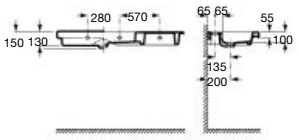
Left-hand



Left-hand

Right-hand


Right-hand



Wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit

327543000	○●○	900 x 450	Basin right-hand
327544000	○●○	900 x 450	Basin left-hand

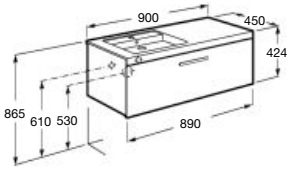
Optional:

816759001	Left side towel rail
816758001	Right side towel rail

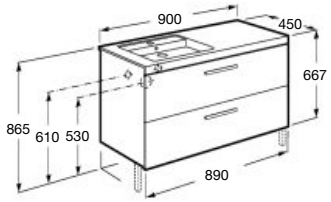
If the basin is being installed with the Prisma furniture, please use the furniture towel rail (816760001) as detailed below

Base units to suit 900 basin

Left-hand



Left-hand



Base unit for 900 asymmetrical basin

856877... Ⓐ	890 x 450	One soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer
856883... Ⓑ	890 x 450	Two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer
		Optional:
816760001		400mm towel rail for either side of furniture
816764339	180 height	Optional legs (pair) to be used with 2 drawer unit only
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The leg set is only compatible with the two drawer unit as per the above line drawings

Finishes

806 Gloss White

321 Textured Ash

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

322 Gloss White / Textured Ash

Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White **321** Textured Ash
153 Grey Anthracite **322** Gloss White/Ash

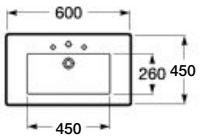
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

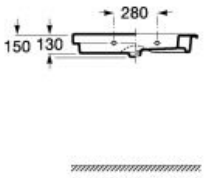
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

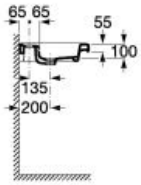
● Pierced taphole

Prisma

Wall-hung basin







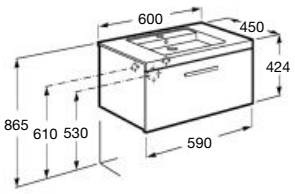
327546000	○●○	600 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit

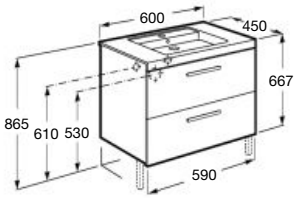
Optional:

816759001		Left side towel rail
816758001		Right side towel rail

If the basin is being installed with the Prisma furniture, please use the furniture towel rail (816760001) as detailed below

Base units to suit 600 basin





Base unit for 600 basin

856875...	590 x 450	One soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer
856881...	590 x 450	Two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer

Optional:

816760001		400mm towel rail for either side of furniture
816764339	180 height	Optional legs (pair) to be used with 2 drawer unit only
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The leg set is only compatible with the two drawer unit as per the above line drawings

Finishes

806 Gloss White

321 Textured Ash

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

322 Gloss White / Textured Ash

Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White **321** Textured Ash
153 Grey Anthracite **322** Gloss White/Ash

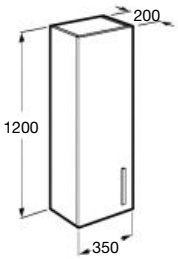
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

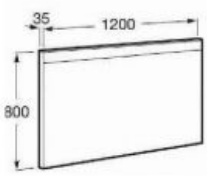
Prisma

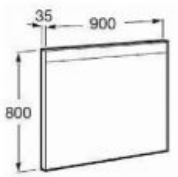
Column

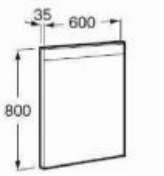


856887... 1200 x 350 Column unit with one soft-close reversible door

Mirrors

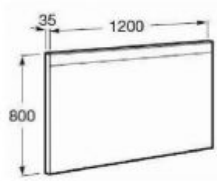


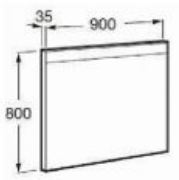


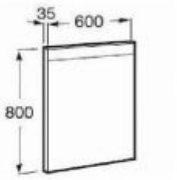


812262000 1200 x 800
812259000 900 x 800
812257000 600 x 800

Basic LED mirrors
Feature upper LED lights. Requires mains connection







812268000 1200 x 800
812265000 900 x 800
812263000 600 x 800

Comfort LED mirrors
Feature upper and lower LED lights, a demister and an automatic sensor. Requires mains connection

Finishes

806 Gloss White

321 Textured Ash

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

322 Gloss White / Textured Ash

Textile (Drawer interior)

Dimensions in mm

Substitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White **321** Textured Ash
153 Grey Anthracite **322** Gloss White/Ash

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Prisma

Wall-hung basins

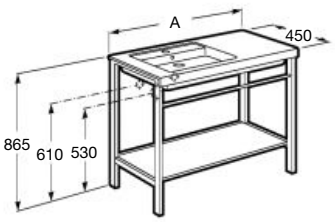
Right-hand

Left-hand

327540000	○●○	1200 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit (one taphole per bowl)
327543000	○●○	900 x 450	Right-hand wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit
327544000	○●○	900 x 450	Left-hand wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit
327544600	○●○	600 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit

For technical drawings please see pages X to X

Metal Structure for Prisma basins



A
1200
900
600

856750001	1200 x 450	Stainless steel base unit with integrated towel rail and shelf in gloss white finish
856748001	900 x 450	
856746001	600 x 450	

Basins for this structure are listed below

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

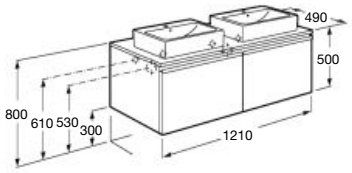
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Heima

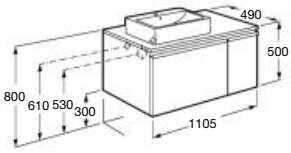
1200 base unit

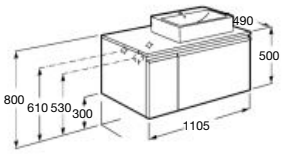


856914…	605 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer (two units required to configure 1200 double unit) includes hidden internal drawer
856924…	1210 x 490	Countertop (precut to accept two basins)
		Optional:
856925331	297 height	Optional legs (pair)
812198000	1200 x 900	Deimos mirror
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See page 304 for basin compatibility chart.

1100 base unit





856916…	805 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer, includes hidden internal drawer
856915…	300 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer
856922…	1105 x 490	Countertop right-hand (precut to accept one basin)
856923…	1105 x 490	Countertop left-hand (precut to accept one basin)
		Optional:
856925331	297 height	Optional legs (pair)
812196000	800 x 900	Deimos mirror
812195000	300 x 1200	Deimos mirror
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See page 304 for basin compatibility chart .

Finishes

806 Gloss White | **353** Wood White | **371** Matt Dark Grey | **321** Textured Ash | Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

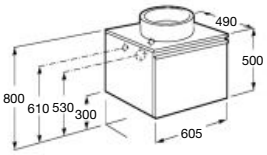
Dimensions in mm

Substitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
353 Wood White
371 Matt Dark Grey
321 Textured Ash

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Heima

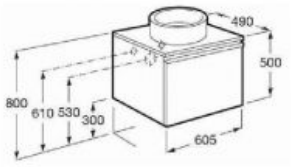
800 base unit



856916…	805 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer, includes hidden internal drawer
856919…	805 x 490	Countertop (precut to accept one basin)
		Optional:
856925331	297 height	Optional legs (pair)
812196000	800 x 900	Deimos mirror
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See page 304 for basin compatibility chart.

600 base unit



856914…	605 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer, includes hidden internal drawer
856918…	605 x 490	Countertop (precut to accept one basin)
		Optional:
856925331	297 height	Optional legs (pair)
812197000	600 x 900	Deimos mirror
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See page 304 for basin compatibility chart.

Finishes

806 Gloss White

353 Wood White

371 Matt Dark Grey

321 Textured Ash

Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

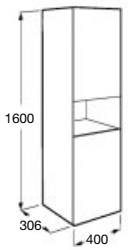
Dimensions in mm

Substitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White **353** Wood White
371 Matt Dark Grey **321** Textured Ash

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

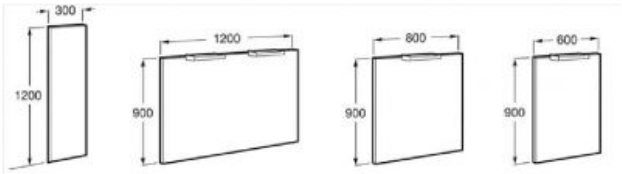
Heima

Column unit



856913...	1600 x 400	Column unit with two reversible soft-close doors

Deimos Mirrors



812195000	300 x 1200	Long body mirror
812198000	1200 x 900	Mirror
812196000	800 x 900	Mirror
812197000	600 x 900	Mirror
		Optional:
813072000	500mm	Smartlight LED light
813071000	280mm	Smartlight LED light

Finishes

806 Gloss White | **353** Wood White | **371** Matt Dark Grey | **321** Textured Ash | Textile (Drawer interior)

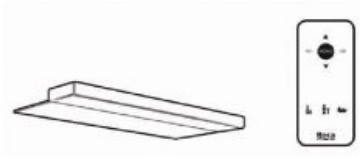
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
353 Wood White
371 Matt Dark Grey
321 Textured Ash

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Heima

Smartlight



813072000	Smartlight LED 500mm
813071000	Smartlight LED 280mm

Light requires mains connection

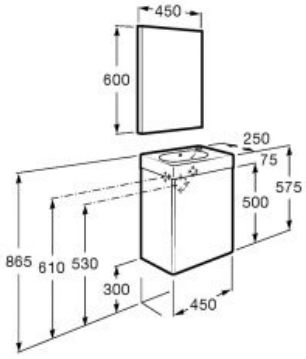
Heima Compatible Basins:

Shape	Collection	Product Code	Page Number	Dimensions	Wash Basin Tap	Wall-Mounted Tap	Countertop Tap
▭	Diverta 47	327111000	347, 361	470 x 440	•		
▭	Diverta 60	32711G000	361	600 x 440	•		
▭	Sofia	327720000	360	460 x 410		•	•
▭	Hall	327882CT0	172, 354	520 x 440 x 95	•		
▭	The Gap	327475000	205, 355	550 x 470	•		
▭	The Gap	327476000	205, 355	500 x 470	•		
○	Fuego	32722E000	357	490 x 390		•	•
○	Urbi 1	327225000	358	D 450		•	•
○	Bol	327876000	361	D 420		•	•
○	Terra	32722D000	357	D 390		•	•
▢	Khroma	327654000	147, 353	400 x 400		•	•
▭	Khroma	327653000	147, 353	550 x 405	•		
▢	Urban Berlin	32765G00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
▢	Urban Barcelona	32765S00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
▢	Urban New York	32765U00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
▢	Urban Shanghai	32765H00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
▢	Urban Rio	32765R00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
▢	Urban London	32765L00U	356	400 x 400		•	•

Dimensions in mm

Mini

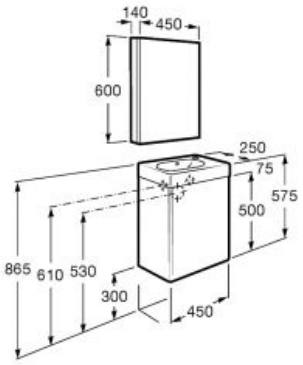
Basin, furniture and mirror



855865...	●	450 x 250	Basin, base unit with reversible soft-close door and mirror. In one box

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole

Basin, furniture and mirrored cabinet



855866...	●	450 x 250	Basin, base unit with reversible soft-close door and mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door. In one box

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole. Adjustable shelves are in the base unit only, not in the mirrored cabinet

Finishes

806 Gloss white

154 Textured Wenge

155 Textured Oak

156 Textured Grey

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

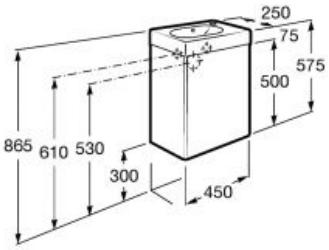
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss white
154 Textured Wenge
155 Textured Oak
156 Textured Grey

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

●Pierced taphole

Mini

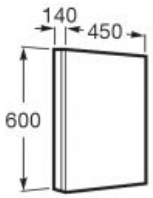
Basin and furniture



855873... ● 450 x 250 Base unit and basin with reversible soft-close door.

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole

Mirrored cabinet



856692... Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two fixed height shelves

Finishes

806 Gloss white

154 Textured Wenge

155 Textured Oak

156 Textured Grey

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

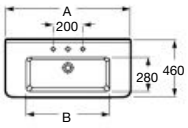
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss white
154 Textured Wenge
155 Textured Oak
156 Textured Grey

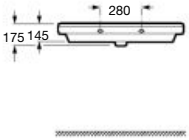
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

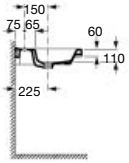
● Pierced taphole

Dama-N

Wall-hung basins



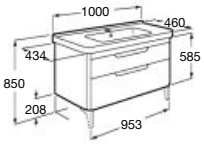


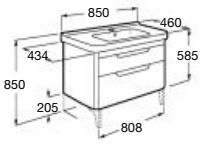


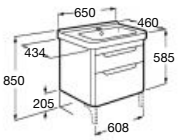
A	B
1000	600
850	570
650	560

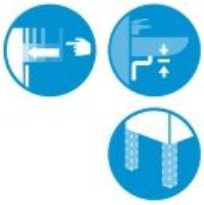
327780000	○●○	1000 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327781000	○●○	850 x 460	
327783000	○●○	650 x 460	

Base units for wall-hung basins









	Base units:	Basin:	
856610...	953 x 585 x 434	1000 basin	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for wall-hung basins. Includes space-saving waste. Basin to be ordered separately
856611...	808 x 585 x 434	850 basin	
856613...	608 x 585 x 434	650 basin	
Optional:			
816560002		205 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

Finishes

148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)

149 Matt Khaki

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

576 Matt White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481. Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)
149 Matt Khaki
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
576 Matt White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

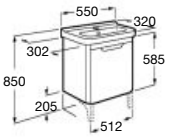
● Pierced taphole

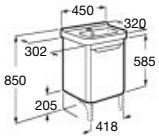
Dama-N

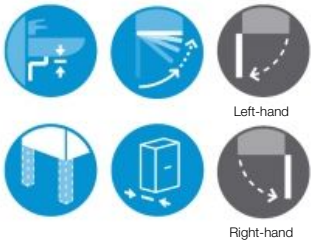
Compact wall-hung basins

327787000	○●○	550 x 320	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327789000	○●○	450 x 320	

Base units for compact wall-hung basins





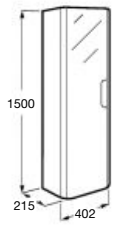


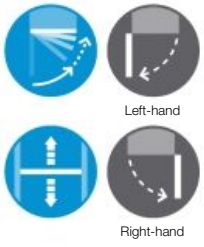
	Base units:	Basins:		
856617...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Right-hand opening	Base unit with one soft-close door for 550 and 450 compact wall-hung basins. Includes space-saving waste. Basin to be ordered separately
856622...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Left-hand opening	
856619...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Right-hand opening	
856624...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Left-hand opening	

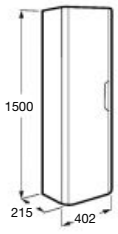
Optional:

816560002	205 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

Column units

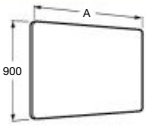


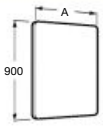




856627... Ⓐ	1500 x 402	Right-hand opening	Column unit with soft-close door (mirrored front) and four adjustable shelves
856629... Ⓐ	1500 x 402	Left-hand opening	
856628... Ⓑ	1500 x 402	Column unit without mirror (reversible soft-close door) and four adjustable shelves	

Mirrors





A
1000
850
650
550
450

812237000	1000 x 900	Mirror
812236000	850 x 900	
812235000	650 x 900	
812234000	550 x 900	
812233000	450 x 900	

Finishes

148 Light Textured Wood (Veta) **149** Matt Khaki **150** Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka) **576** Matt White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481. Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

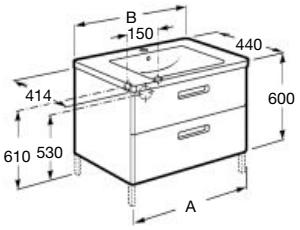
Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)
149 Matt Khaki
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
576 Matt White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

The Gap-N

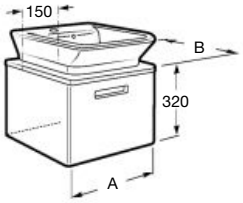
The Gap-N Unik Basin and Furniture



A	B
777	800
577	600

		Base units:	
855998…	●	777 x 414	Unik Solution: Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
855997…	●	577 x 414	
		Optional:	
816809339		205 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The Gap-N Base units



A	B
577	414
527	414
477	414
427	414

	Base units:	**Basin:**	
856965….	577 x 414	600 basin	Base unit with one soft-close drawer for wall-hung or on countertop basins
856966..	527 x 414	550 basin	
856967…	477 x 414	500 basin	
856968…	427 x 414	450 basin	Base unit with one soft-close door for wall-hung or on countertop basins
		Optional:	
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste	

See also: Compatible basins - page XXX

Finishes

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

385 Matt Grape

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481. The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute … in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
385 Matt Grape
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

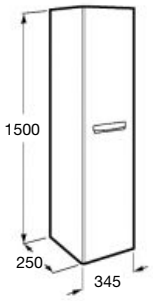
The Gap-N

Wall-hung or on countertop basins

327474000	○●○	600 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins are only glazed on the front three sides (they are designed to be installed against the wall)
327475000	○●○	550 x 470	
32747J000	○○○	550 x 470	
327476000	○●○	500 x 420	
327477000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	○○○	450 x 420	

Basins are glazed on three sides

The Gap-N Column Unit



856969…	1200 x 350	Column unit with one soft-close reversible door

Finishes

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

385 Matt Grape

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481. The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute … in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)
385 Matt Grape
806 Gloss White

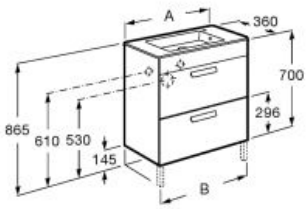
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Debba Compact

Compact basin and furniture

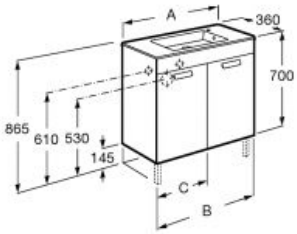


A	B
805	785
605	585
505	485

855907...	●	800 (805 x 360)	Base unit with two soft close drawers and basin
855905...	●	600 (605 x 360)	
855904...	●	500 (505 x 360)	

		Optional:
816757339	145 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole.



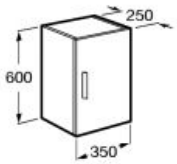
A	B	C
805	785	392.5
605	585	292.5
505	485	242.5

855903...	●	800 (805 x 360)	Base unit with two soft-close doors and basin
855901...	●	600 (605 x 360)	
855900...	●	500 (505 x 360)	

		Optional:
816757339	145 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole.

Column unit



856838...	600 x 350 x 250	Column unit with one soft-close reversible door and adjustable shelf

Finishes

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223.

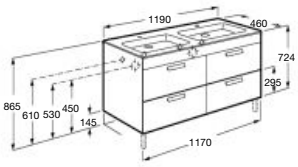
Dimensions in mm

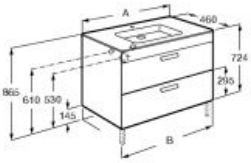
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
154 Textured Wenge
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

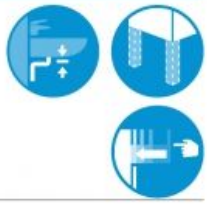
Debba Standard

Standard basin and furniture

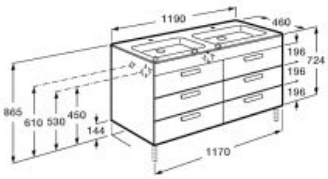


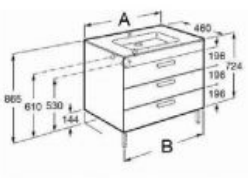


A	B
805	785
605	585

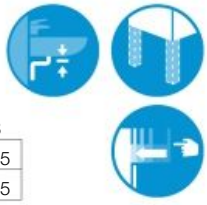


856831...		1190 x 460	Base unit with four soft-close drawers for double basin
32799A000	●	1200 (1190 x 460)	Double basin (one taphole per bowl)
856828...		805 x 460	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin
32799C000	●	800 (805 x 460)	Basin
856826...		605 x 460	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin
32799E000	●	600 (605 x 460)	Basin
			Optional:
816757339		145 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste





A	B
805	785
605	585



856837...		1190 x 460	Base unit with six soft-close drawers for double basin
32799A000	●	1200 (1190 x 460)	Double basin (one taphole per bowl)
856834...		805 x 460	Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin
32799C000	●	800 (805 x 460)	Basin
856832...		605 x 460	Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin
32799E000	●	600 (605 x 460)	Basin
			Optional:
816757339		145 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

Column unit

856844...	1500 x 345 x 250	With two soft-close reversible doors and four adjustable shelves
		Optional:
816757339	145 height	Optional legs (pair)

Finishes

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223.

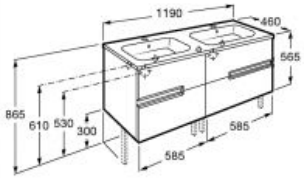
Dimensions in mm

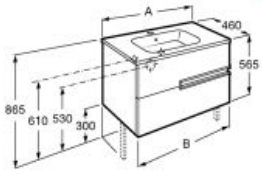
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
154 Textured Wenge
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Victoria-N

Basin and furniture - 2 drawer





A	B
1000	985
800	785
700	685
600	585

855830…	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with four drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)
Components:			
856895…		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with two drawers
856657…		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
855831…	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856669…		985 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855832…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856670…		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855833…	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856671…		685 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855834…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin
Components:			
856672…		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
	Optional:		
816413001	300 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

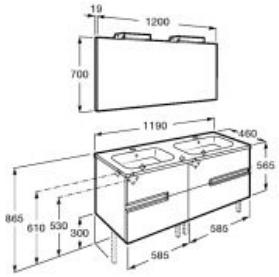
Subsitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

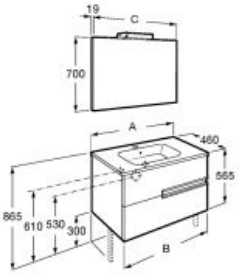
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Victoria-N

Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 2 drawer





A	B	C
1000	985	1000
800	785	800
700	685	700
600	585	600

855840…	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with four drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights
Components:			
856895…		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with two drawers
856657…		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663…		1200 x 700	Mirror
813051001			Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)
855841…	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856669…		985 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664…		1000 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855842…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856670…		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665…		800 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855843…	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856671…		685 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666…		700 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855844…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856672…		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667…		600 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
	Optional:		
816413001	300 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

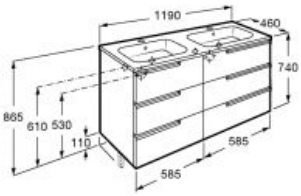
Subsitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

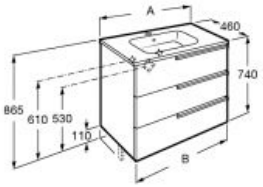
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Victoria-N

Basin and furniture - 3 drawer





A	B
1005	985
805	785
705	685
605	585

855835…	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with six drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)
Components:			
856896…		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with three drawers
856658…		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with three drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
855836…	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856674…		985 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855837…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856675…		785 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855838…	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856676…		685 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855839…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:			
856677…		585 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
	Optional:		
816555001	110 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

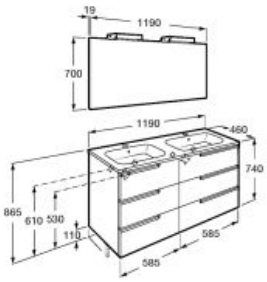
Subsitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

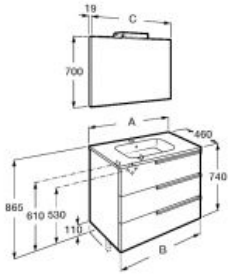
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

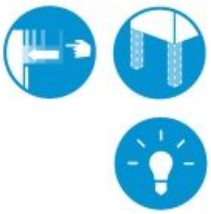
Victoria-N

Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 3 drawer





A	B	C
1005	985	1000
805	785	800
705	685	700
605	585	600



855845…	●	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with six drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights
Components:			
856896…		585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with three drawers
856658…		585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	●	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663…		1200 x 700	Mirror
813051001			Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)
855846…	●	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856674…		985 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799B000	●	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664…		1000 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855847…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856675…		785 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665…		800 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855848…	●	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856676…		685 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799D000	●	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666…		700 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
855849…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856677…		585 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667…		600 x 700	Mirror
813050001			Mirror Light
	Optional:		
816555001	110 height		Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

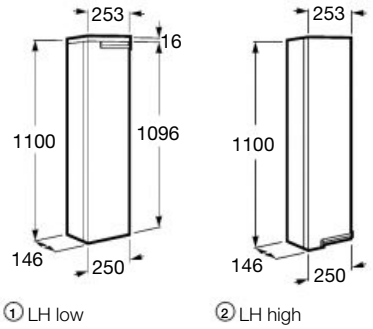
Subsitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

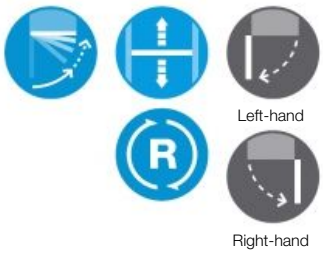
● Pierced taphole

Victoria-N

Column units

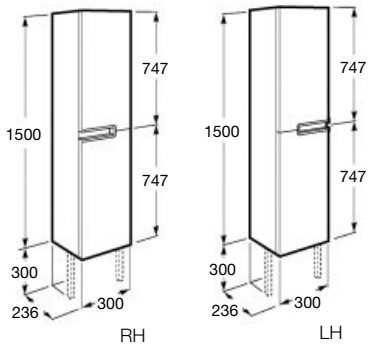


① LH low ② LH high

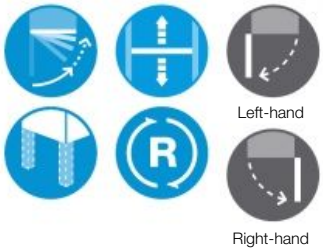


856661... ①	1100 x 250	Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Right hand for high installation, left hand for low installation.
856662... ②	1100 x 250	Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Left hand for high installation, right hand for low installation.

Column unit can be installed higher on the wall with the handle at the bottom or lower on the wall with the handle at the top.



RH LH



856660...	1500 x 300	With reversible soft-close doors and three adjustable shelves
		Optional:
816413001	300 height	Set of two legs

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

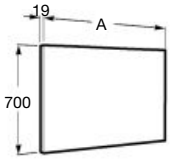
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

Subsitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak **154** Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey **806** Gloss White

Victoria-N

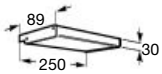
Mirror

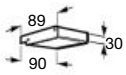


A
1190
1000
800
700
600

856663...	1190 x 700	Mirror
856664...	1000 x 700	
856665...	800 x 700	
856666...	700 x 700	
856667...	600 x 700	

Light





813050001	250 x 89 x 30	Double (requires mains connection)
813051001	90 x 89 x 30	Single (requires mains connection)

Finishes

155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

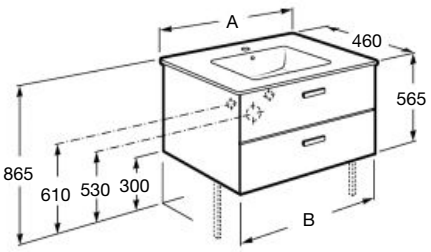
Dimensions in mm

Subsitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
155 Textured Oak
154 Textured Wenge
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
806 Gloss White

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

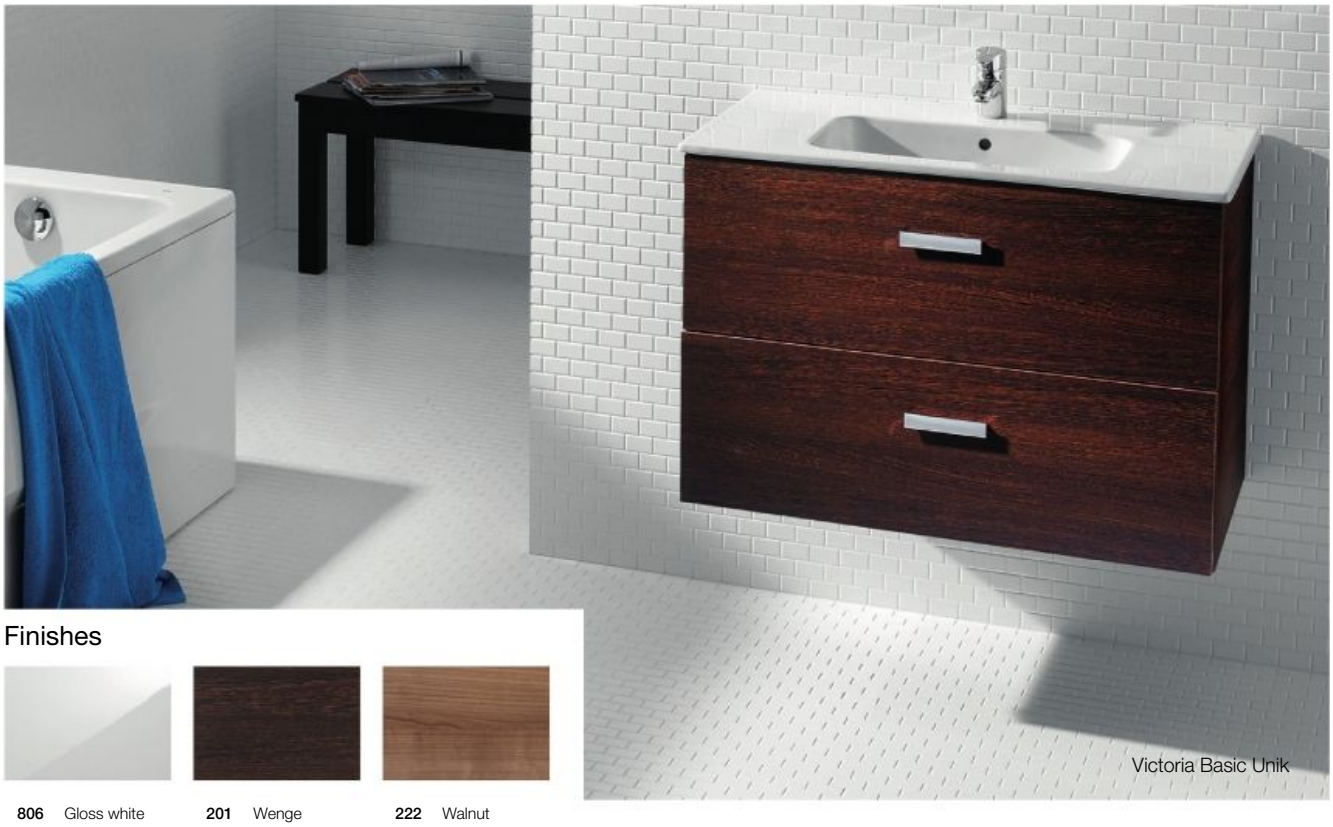
Victoria Basic Unik

Basin and furniture



A	B
805	785
605	585

855852…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
Components:			
856576…		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855854…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
Components:			
856575…		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
		Optional:	
816413001		300 height	Set of two legs



Victoria Basic Unik

Finishes

806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

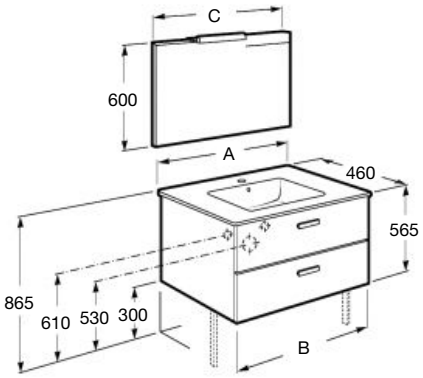
Substitute … in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
201 Wenge
222 Walnut

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Victoria Basic Unik

Basin, furniture, mirror and light



A	B	C
805	785	800
605	585	600

855857…	●	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856576…		785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	●	785 x 460	Basin with one taphole
812229…		800 x 600mm	Mirror
813049001			Mirror Light
855859…	●	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
Components:			
856575…		585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	●	585 x 460	Basin with one taphole
812228…		600 x 600mm	Mirror
813049001			Mirror Light
		Optional:	
816413001		300 height	Set of two legs

Finishes

806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

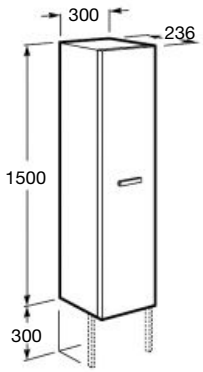
Substitute **…** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
201 Wenge
222 Walnut

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

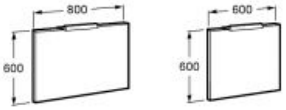
Victoria Basic

Column unit



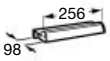
856577...	1500 x 300	With soft-close reversible door and four adjustable shelves
		Optional:
816413001	300 height	Set of two legs

Mirror



812229...	800	Mirror
812228...	600	

Light



813049001	Mirror light in chrome finish (requires mains connection)

Finishes

806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

See also: Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
201 Wenge
222 Walnut

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Basins

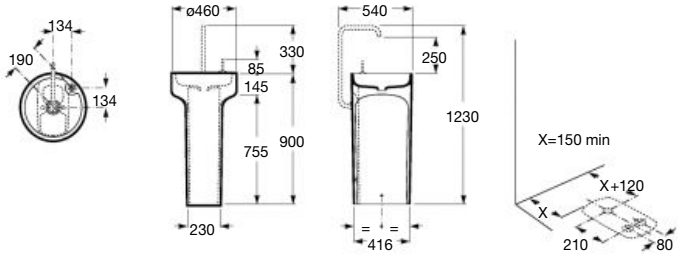
Bol

Basins

324	**Freestanding basins**	324	Amberes
325	**Pedestal / Wall-hung basins**	325	Inspira
		326	Kalahari
		327	Prisma
		328	Mohave
		328	Forum
		329	Khroma
		329	Happening
		330	New Classical
		331	Hall
		333	Meridian-N
		336	Dama-N
		337	Senso
		339	Senso Square
		341	The Gap
		343	Nexo
		345	Debba
		346	Laura
		347	Fontana
		347	Diverta
		348	Access
		349	Angular
		349	Ibis
		349	Madrid
		350	Amaya
		350	Reyna
351	**On countertop basins**	351	Inspira
		352	Element
		353	Khroma
		354	Happening
		354	Hall
		355	The Gap
		356	Urban
		356	Com
		357	Terra
		357	Fuego
		357	Fontana
		358	Urbi 1-8
		360	Sofia
		361	Diverta
		361	Bol
362	**In countertop basins**	362	Inspira
		362	Kalahari
		363	Diverta
		363	Coral-N
		363	Java
		364	Rodeo
		364	Foro
		364	Neo Selene
		364	New Classical
		365	Senso
		365	Happening
		365	Meridian-N
366	**Under countertop basins**	366	Grand Berna
		366	Berna
		366	Diverta
		367	Foro
		367	Neo Selene
368	**Semi-recessed basins**	368	Meridian-N
		368	Dama-N
		368	Senso
		368	Senso Square
		369	The Gap
		369	Debba
		369	Laura
		369	Diverta
370	**Cloakroom / Compact basins**	370	Hall
		370	Meridian-N
		371	Dama-N
		372	Senso
		373	Senso Square
		373	The Gap
		373	Nexo
		374	Debba
		374	Laura
		375	Access
		375	Ibis
		375	Amaya
		375	Reyna
376	**Corner basins**	376	Hall
		376	Meridian-N
		376	Dama-N
		377	The Gap
		377	Nexo
		377	Angular
		377	Madrid

Amberes

Freestanding basin



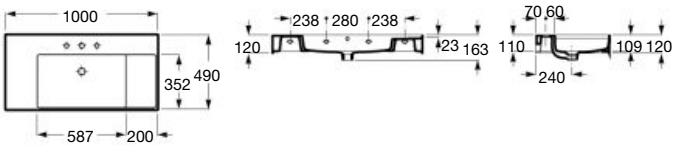
893030001 Ø 900 x 460 Freestanding vitreous china basin with integrated joystick basin mixer (no overflow)

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

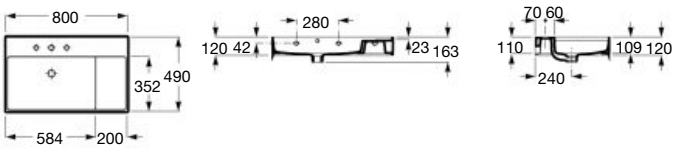
Inspira

Wall-hung basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



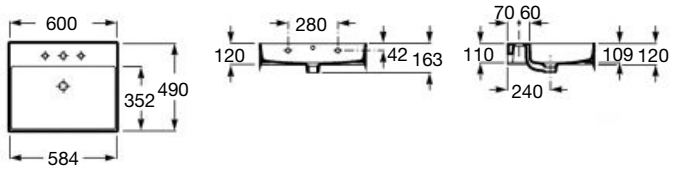
32752A000 ○ ● ○ 1000 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



32752B000 ○ ● ○ 800 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



32752C000 ○ ● ○ 600 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

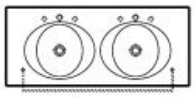
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

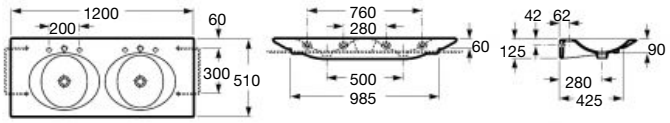
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Kalahari

Wall-hung double basin

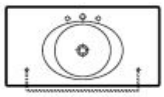


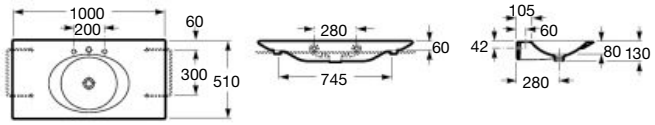


327896000	○●○	1200 x 510	Double basin (one pierced taphole per bowl) with 527002510 fixing kit (no overflow)
			Optional:
840523001			Side towel rail 300 mm
840667001			Front towel rail

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

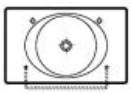
Wall-hung basins

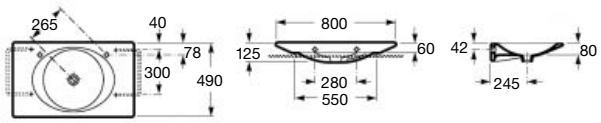




327897000	○●○	1000 x 510	Basin with 527002510 fixing kit (no overflow)
			Optional:
840523001			Side towel rail 300 mm
840666001			Front towel rail

The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails





327878000	○ ○	800 x 490	Basin with 527002510 fixing kit (no overflow)
32787800H	○ ●	800 x 490	
			Optional:
840523001			Side towel rail 300 mm
840665001			Front towel rail

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails.
Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture.
If the basin with a side taphole is installed, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

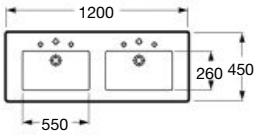
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

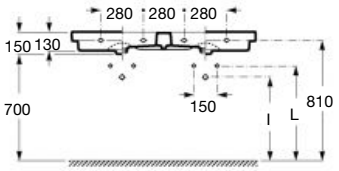
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

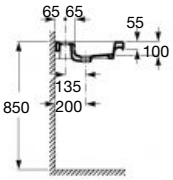
● Pierced taphole

Prisma

Wall-hung double basin

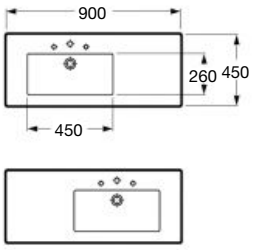


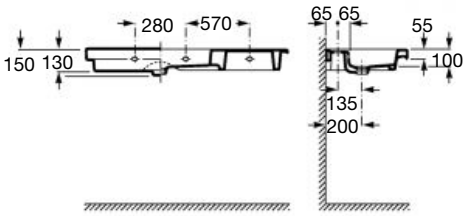




327540000	○●○	1200 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit (one pierced taphole per bowl)
			Optional:
816759001			Left side towel rail
816758001			Right side towel rail

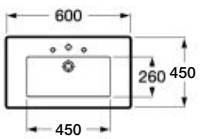
Asymmetrical wall-hung basins

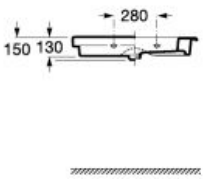


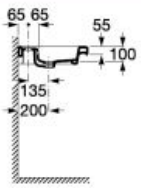


			Wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit
327543000	○●○	900 x 450	Basin right-hand
327544000	○●○	900 x 450	Basin left-hand
			Optional:
816759001			Left side towel rail
816758001			Right side towel rail

Wall-hung basin







327546000	○●○	600 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit
			Optional:
816759001			Left side towel rail
816758001			Right side towel rail

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

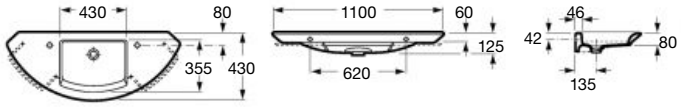
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Mohave

Wall-hung basins

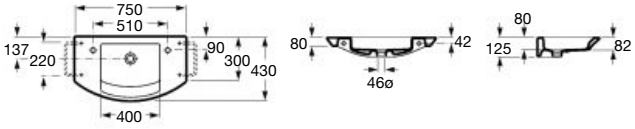


327879000	○ ○	1100 x 430	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)
32787900H	○ ●		

Optional:

840524001	Towel rail 300mm

The wash-basin is provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail
If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.



327889000	○ ○	750 x 430	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)
32788900H	○ ●		

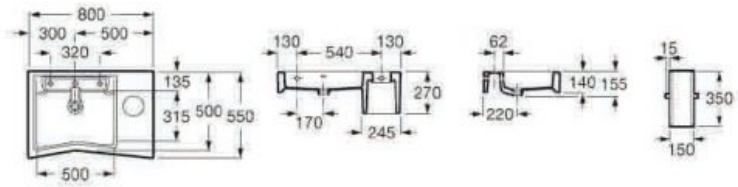
Optional:

840597001	Towel rail 220mm

The wash-basin is provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

Forum

Wall-hung basin



32788A000	○○○	800 x 540	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and aperture for towel disposal
840550000			Stainless steel paper bin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

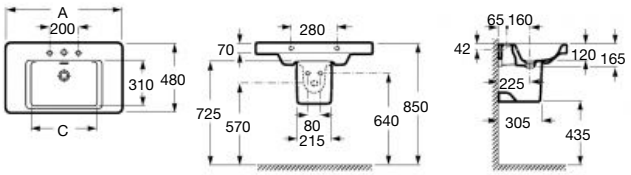
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

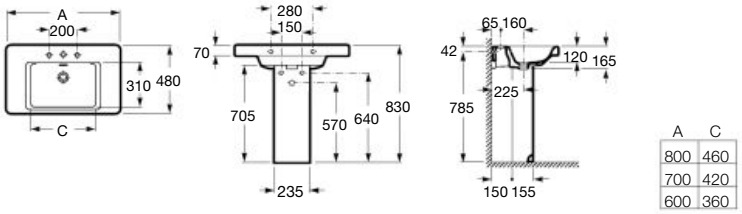
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Khroma

Wall-hung or vanity basins



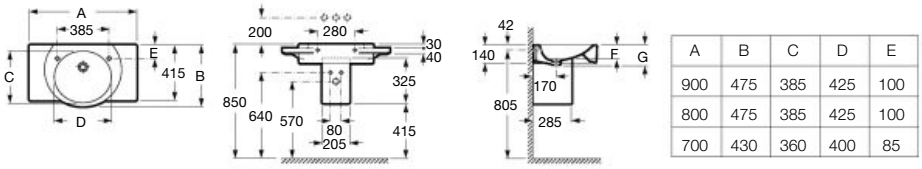


A	C
800	460
700	420
600	360

327650000	○ ● ○	800 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327651000	○ ● ○	700 x 480	
327652000	○ ● ○	600 x 480	
337650000			Pedestal
337652000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Happening

Wall-hung basins



A	B	C	D	E
900	475	385	425	100
800	475	385	425	100
700	430	360	400	85

327560000	○ ○	900 x 475	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327561000	○ ○	800 x 475	
327561LH0	● ○	800 x 475	
327561RH0	○ ●	800 x 475	
327564000	○ ○	700 x 430	
337560000			Pedestal
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

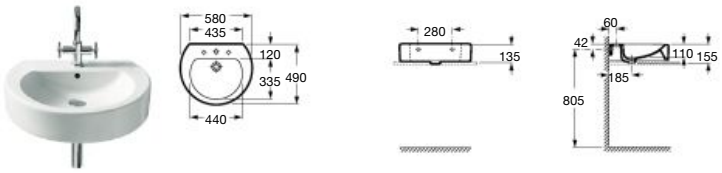
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

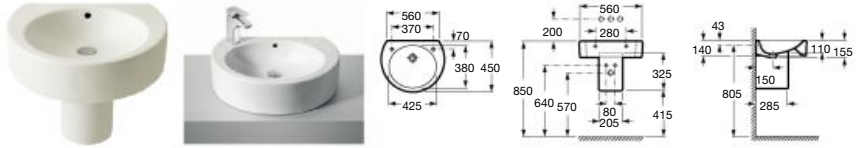
● Pierced taphole

Happening

Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327563000	○ ● ○	580 x 490	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337560000			Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

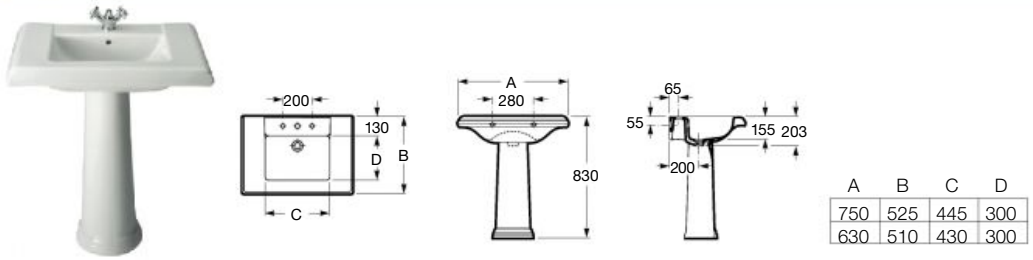


327562000	○ ○	560 x 450	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327562LH0	● ○	560 x 450	
327562RH0	○ ●	560 x 450	
337560000			Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

New Classical

Wall-hung basins



A	B	C	D
750	525	445	300
630	510	430	300

327490000	○ ● ○	750 x 525	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327491000	○ ● ○	630 x 510	
337490000			Pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

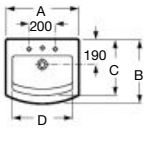
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

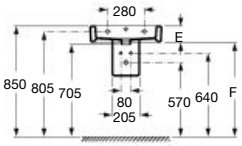
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

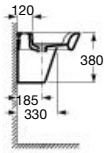
● Pierced taphole

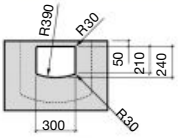
Hall

Wall-hung or on countertop basins





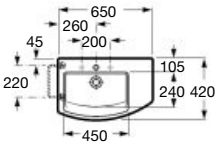


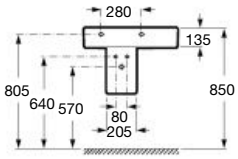


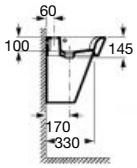
A	B	C	D	E	F
750	495	400	670	145	715
650	495	400	560	135	715
550	485	380	450	140	710

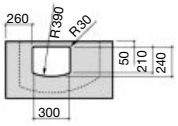
32762G000 ○ ● ○	750 x 495	Basin with 822045800 fixing kit
327621000 ○ ● ○	650 x 495	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327881000 ○ ● ○	550 x 485	
337620000		Pedestal
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		Optional:
840597001		Towel rail 220mm (not compatible with 550mm basin)

Asymetrical wall-hung basin



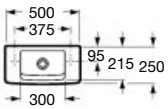


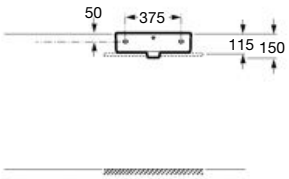


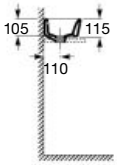


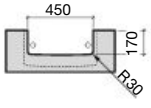
327620000 ○ ● ○	650 x 420	Basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
337620000		Pedestal
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		Optional:
840597001		Towel rail 220mm

Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins









325883000 ○ ○	500 x 250	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325883LH0 ● ○	500 x 250	
325883RH0 ○ ●	500 x 250	

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

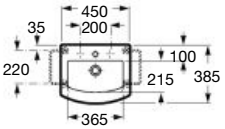
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

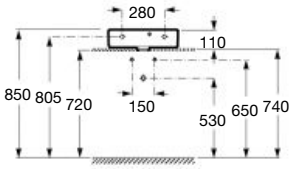
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

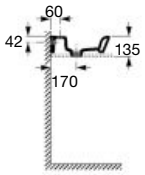
● Pierced taphole

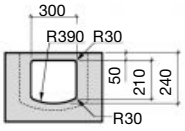
Hall

Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basin





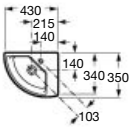


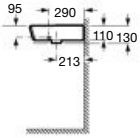


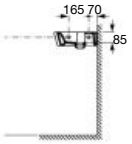
327624000 ○ ● ○	450 x 385	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
		Optional:
840597001		Towel rail 220mm

Corner basins

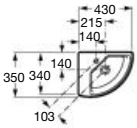
Right.-hand

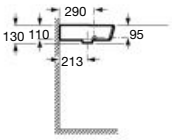


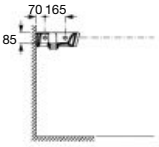




Left.-hand







327622000 ●	350 x 430	Right-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
327623000 ●	350 x 430	Left-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
		Optional:
840628001		Towel rail

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

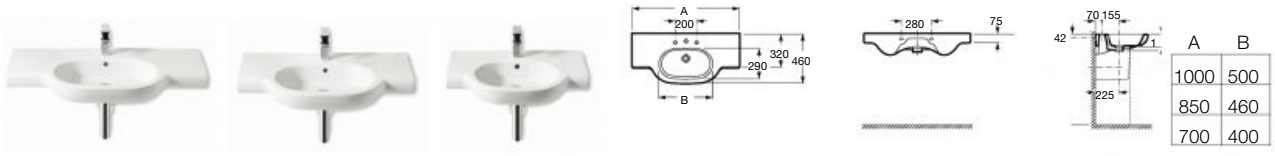
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

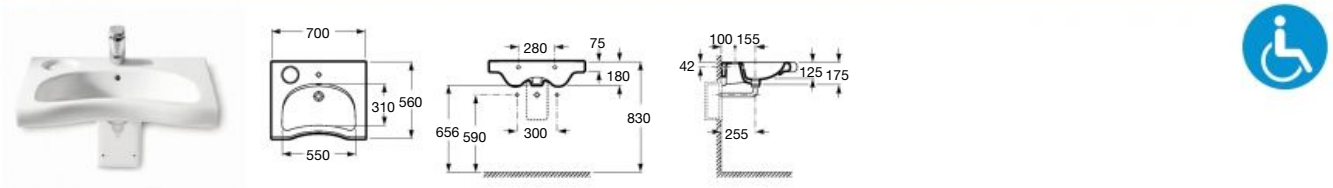
Meridian-N

Wall-hung basins



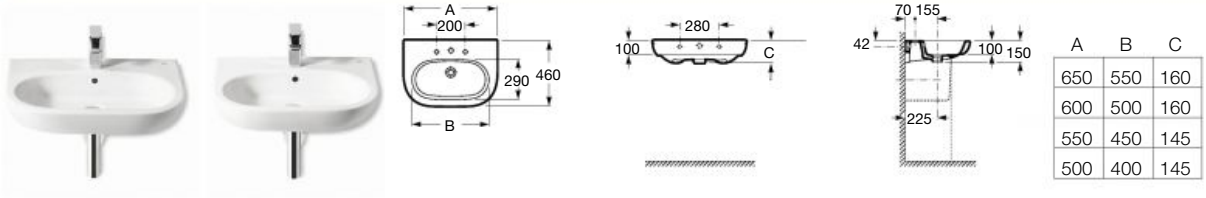
32724B000	○ ● ○	1000 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32724D000	○ ● ○	850 x 460	
327240000	○ ● ○	700 x 460	
337240000			Pedestal
337241000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
816291001			Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

Accessible washbasin



32724H000	●	700 x 560	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and integrated soap dish

Wall-hung basins



327241000	○ ● ○	650 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327242000	○ ● ○	600 x 460	
327243000	○ ● ○	550 x 460	
327244000	○ ● ○	500 x 460	
337240000			Pedestal
337241000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

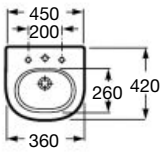
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

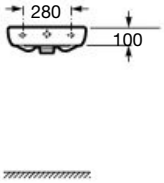
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

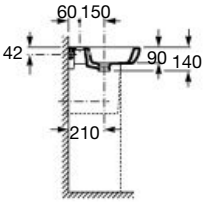
● Pierced taphole

Meridian-N

Cloakroom basin

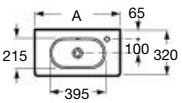


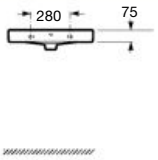


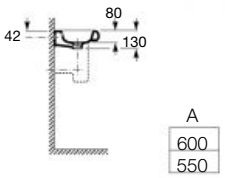


327245000	○ ● ○	450 x 420	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
337240000			Pedestal
337241000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Compact basins







32724T000	○ ●	600 x 320	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
32724X000	● ○	600 x 320	
32724Y000	○ ●	550 x 320	
32724Z000	● ○	550 x 320	
337242000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
816291001			Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

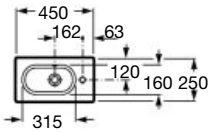
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

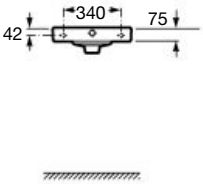
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

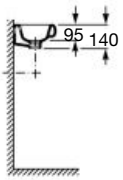
● Pierced taphole

Meridian-N

Compact Cloakroom basin

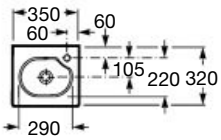


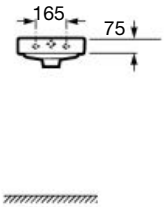


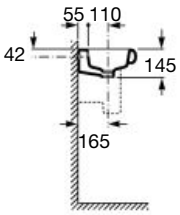


327248000 ● 450 x 250 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.





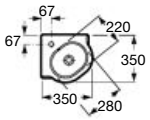


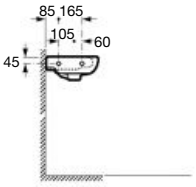
327249000 ● 350 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

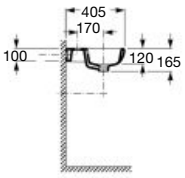
337242000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

Corner basin







32724C000 ● 350 x 350 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

●Pierced taphole

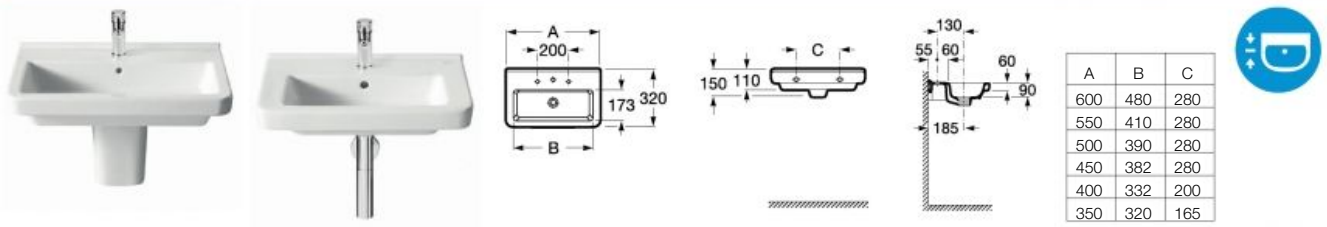
Dama-N

Wall-hung basins

A	B
1000	600
850	570
700	560
650	560
600	510
550	460

327780000	○●○	1000 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327781000	○●○	850 x 460	
327782000	○●○	700 x 460	
327783000	○●○	650 x 460	
327784000	○●○	600 x 460	
327786000	○●○	550 x 460	
337780000			Pedestal
337781000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Compact wall-hung basins



A	B	C
600	480	280
550	410	280
500	390	280
450	382	280
400	332	200
350	320	165

327785000	○●○	600 x 320	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327787000	○●○	550 x 320	
327788000	○●○	500 x 320	
327789000	○●○	450 x 320	
32778A000	●	400 x 320	
32778B000	●	350 x 320	
337782000			Compact semi-pedestal with V0007600R fixing kit

Corner basin

32778C000	●	650 x 565	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

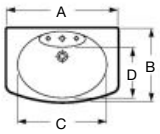
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

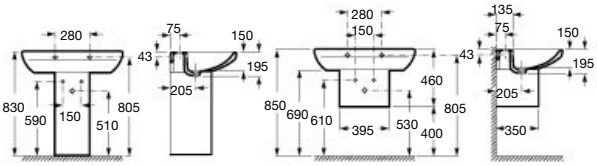
● Pierced taphole

Senso

Wall-hung basins

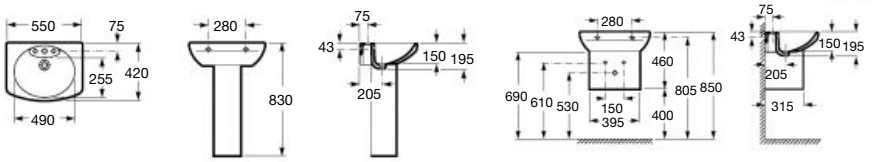


A	B	C	D
800	530	640	365
650	530	590	365
580	460	520	285



327510000	○●○	800 x 530	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327511000	○●○	650 x 530	
327512000	○●○	580 x 460	
337510000			Pedestal
337511000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
840539000		900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

Compact wall-hung basin



325513000	○●○	550 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337510000			Pedestal
337511000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
840539000		900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

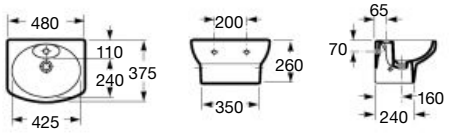
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Senso

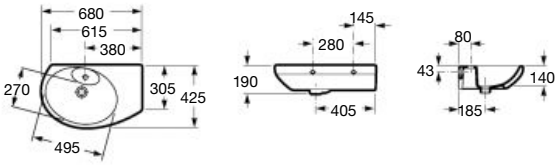
Cloakroom basin



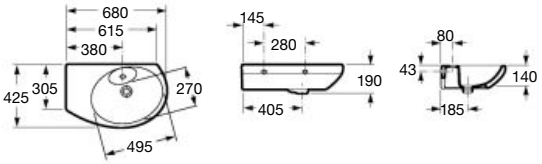
327514000	●	480 x 375	Basin with integrated semi pedestal and V0007500R fixing kit
			Optional:
840538000		900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

Compact corner basins

Right-hand



Left-hand



327519000	●	680 x 425	Basin right-hand with V0007500R fixing kit
327518000	●	680 x 425	Basin left-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

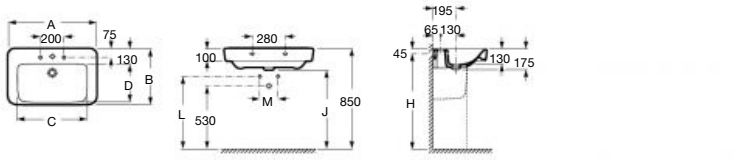
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Senso Square

Wall-hung basin

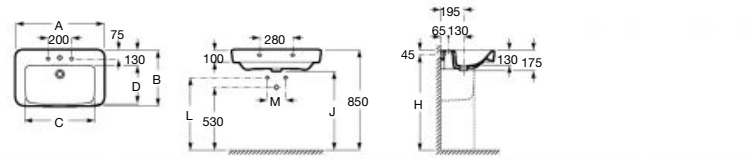


A	B	C	D
1000	480	590	330
800	475	590	330

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

Basin installation height is indicative only

32751M000	○●○	1000 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32751N000	○●○	850 x 475	
337513000			Pedestal
337512000			Semi-pedestal



A	B	C	D
650	475	530	295
600	475	470	295
550	440	450	260
450	440	380	270

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

32751A000	○●○	650 x 475	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32751B000	○●○	600 x 475	
32751C000	○●○	550 x 440	
32751T000	○●○	450 x 440	
337513000			Pedestal
337512000			Semi-pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

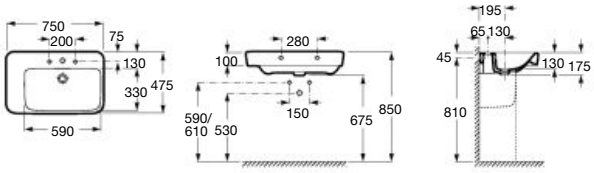
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Senso Square

Asymmetrical wall-hung basins

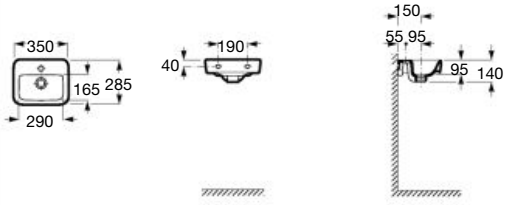
Right-hand



Right

32751R000	○●○	750 x 475	Right-hand basin with fixing kit
337513000			Pedestal
337512000			Semi-pedestal

Wall-hung cloakroom basin



32751D000	●	350 x 285	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

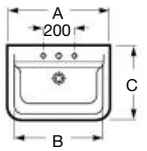
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

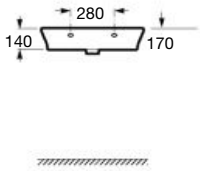
● Pierced taphole

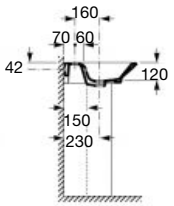
The Gap

Wall-hung or on countertop basins



A	B	C
650	570	470
600	520	470
550	470	470
500	430	420

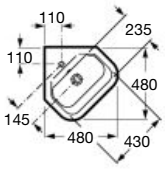


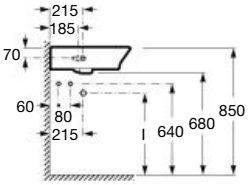


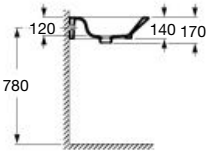
327473000 ○●○	650 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins are only glazed on the front three sides (they are designed to be installed against the wall)
327474000 ○●○	600 x 470	
327475000 ○●○	550 x 470	
32747J000 ○○○	550 x 470	
327476000 ○●○	500 x 420	
337470000		Pedestal
337471000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Basins are glazed on three sides

Corner basin







32747R000 ●		480 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

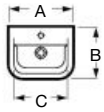
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

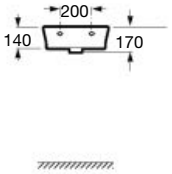
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

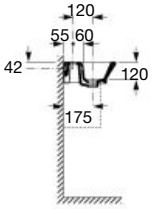
● Pierced taphole

The Gap

Cloakroom basin







A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

327477000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	○○○	450 x 420	
327478000	○●○	400 x 320	
327479000	○●○	350 x 320	
337470000			Pedestal for 450 basin
337471000			Semi-pedestal for 450 basin
337472000			Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only

Basins are glazed on three sides

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

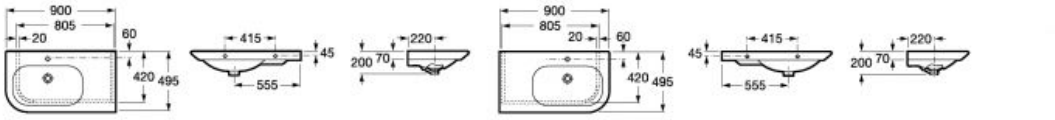
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Nexo

Asymmetrical wall-hung basins

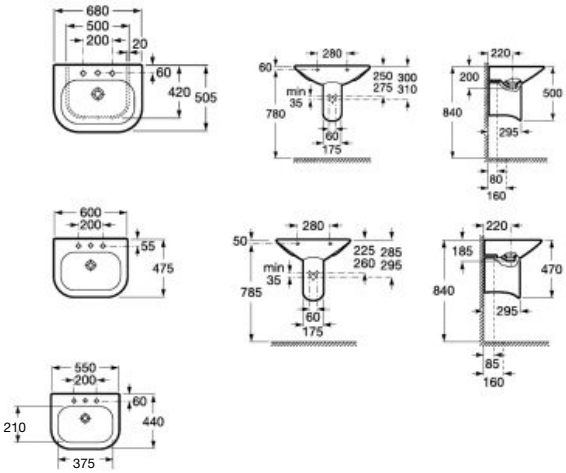


Right-hand

Left-hand

327648000	●	900 x 495	Right-hand	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327649000	●	900 x 495	Left-hand	

Wall-hung basins



327640000	○●○	680 x 505	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327641000	○●○	600 x 475	
327642000	○●○	550 x 440	
337641000			Pedestal
337642000			Semi-pedestal with V0009400R wall fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

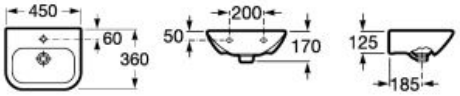
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

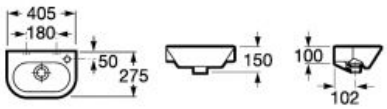
● Pierced taphole

Nexo

Cloakroom basins



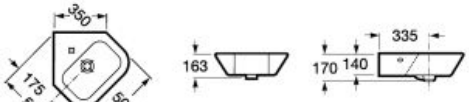
327643000	●	450 x 360	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit



327645000	●	405 x 275	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

Corner basin



327646000	●	500 x 545	Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

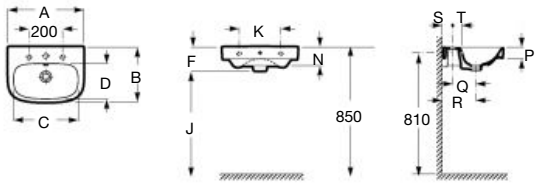
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Debba

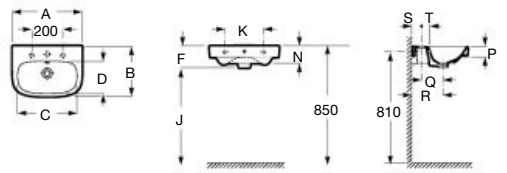
Wall-hung basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
650	480	560	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
600	480	515	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
550	440	470	300	170	680	280	145	80	150	220	70	60
500	420	430	280	170	680	280	140	80	150	220	70	60

32599300U	○●○ 650 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32599400U	○●○ 600 x 480	
32599500U	○●○ 550 x 440	
325995001	●○● 550 x 440	
32599600U	○●○ 500 x 420	
33599000U		Pedestal
33799100U		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Cloakroom basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
450	370	385	235	160	690	250	135	80	140	200	60	60
400	320	340	200	140	710	200	105	80	115	170	55	45
350	300	295	180	140	710	200	100	80	115	170	55	45

32599700U	○●○ 450 x 370	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325997001	●○● 450 x 370	
32599800U	○●○ 400 x 320	
325999000	○●○ 350 x 300	
33599000U		Pedestal for 450 basin
337992000		Semi-pedestal for 450 basin with V0015900R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

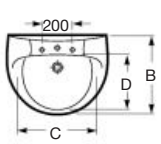
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

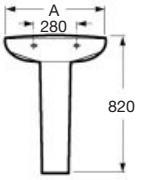
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

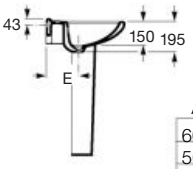
● Pierced taphole

Laura

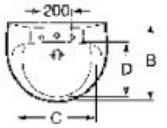
Wall-hung basins

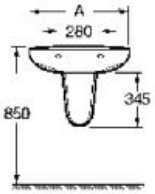


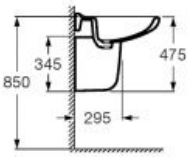




A	B	C	D	E
600	490	480	315	205
560	460	450	295	205
520	410	415	255	190

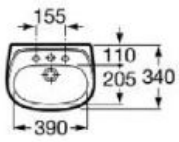


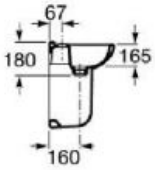


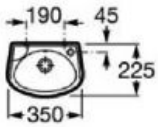


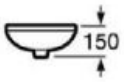
326392..5	○●○	600 x 490	Basin
326393..5	○●○	560 x 460	
328396..0	●○●	560 x 460	
325394..0	○●○	520 x 410	
328398..0	●○●	520 x 410	
331300004			Pedestal (white)
331300171			Pedestal (pergamon)
336312..5			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit
822045500			Basin fixing kit

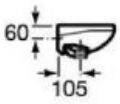
Cloakroom basins











325314..5	○●○	450 x 340	Basin
325315..0	●○●	450 x 340	
325316005	●	350 x 225	Right-hand taphole only
335323..5			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit (only compatible with 450 basin)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
00 White
17 Pergamon (special order only)

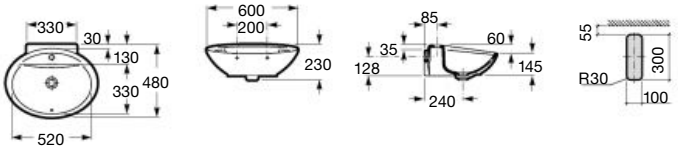
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Fontana

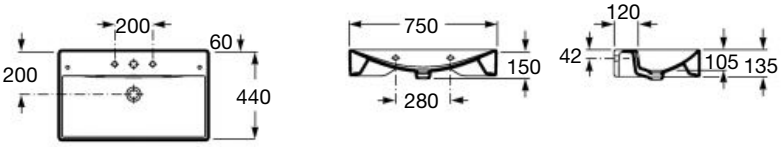
Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327877000	●	600 x 480	On countertop or wall-hung basin with 527002510 fixing kit

Diverta

Wall-hung or on countertop basins

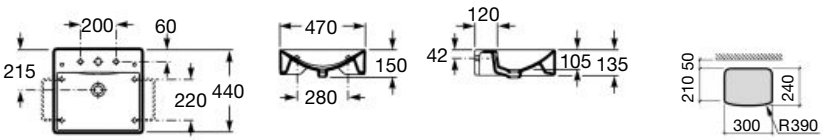


327110000	○●○	750 x 440	On countertop or wall-hung basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Glazed on all four sides

Optional:

840597001	Towel rail 220mm



327111000	○●○	470 x 440	On countertop or wall-hung basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Glazed on all four sides

Optional:

840597001	Towel rail 220mm

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

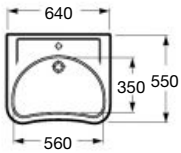
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

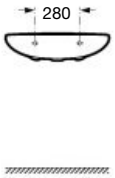
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

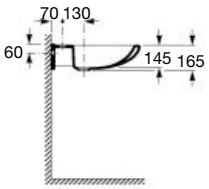
● Pierced taphole

Access

Wall-hung basin

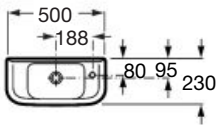


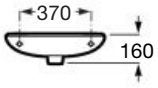




327230000	●	640 x 550	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

Compact Wall-hung basins

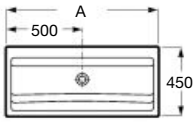


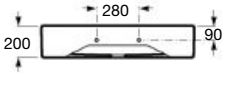


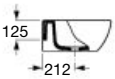
327231000	●	500 x 230	RH basin including wall fixing kit*
327232000	●	500 x 230	LH basin including wall fixing kit*

*Handed by the tap

Trough basin







A
1000
600

368PB8000	⊗	1000 x 450	Basin for public spaces with 822045400 fixing kit (no overflow)
368PB9000	⊗	600 x 450	

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

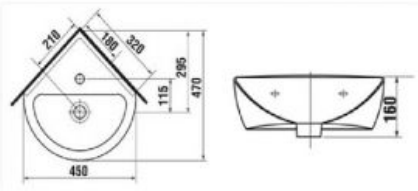
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

Angular

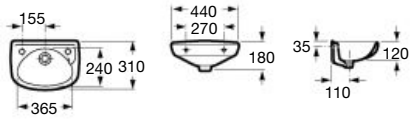
Corner basin



327202000	●	450 x 470	Corner basin with 527002610 fixing kit

Ibis

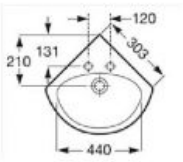
Cloakroom basins



320841..1	○ ○	440 x 310	Cloakroom basin with V0019900R fixing kit
328842..0	● ●		

Madrid

Corner basins



475110000	●	303 x 303	Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit
475111000	● ●		
331300004			Pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
00 White
17 Pergamon (special order only)

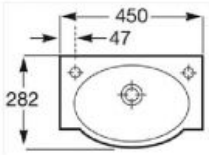
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Amaya

Cloakroom basins

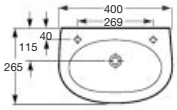


475120000	○ ●	450 x 282	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
475121000	● ●		
331300004			Pedestal

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

Reyna

Cloakroom basins



475130000	●	400 x 265	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
475131000	● ●		
331300004			Pedestal

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

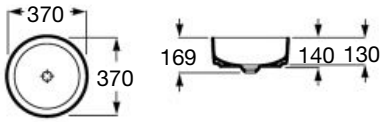
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

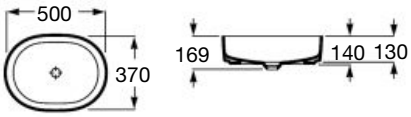
● Pierced taphole

Inspira

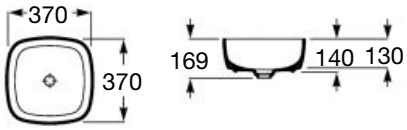
On countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



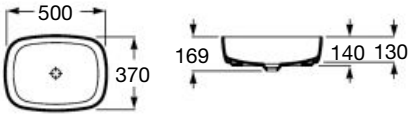
327523000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



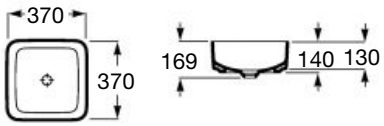
327520000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327502000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327500000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327532000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

327530000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

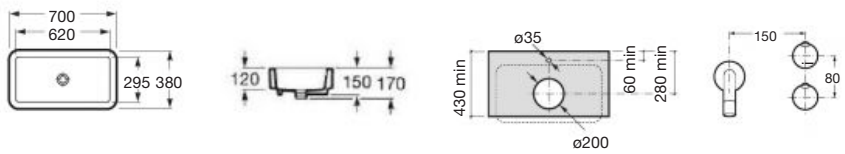
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

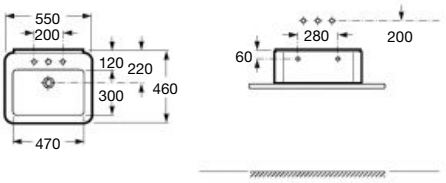
⊗ No tapholes

Element

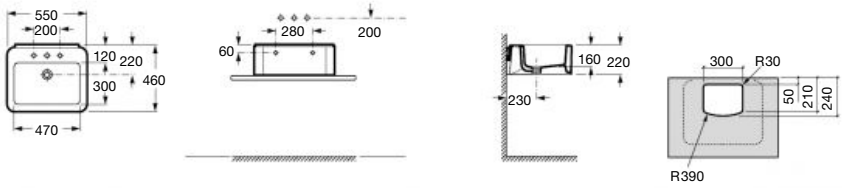
On countertop basins



327572000 ⊗ 700 x 380 On countertop basin (glazed on four sides) with V0007500R fixing kit



327576000 ○●○ 550 x 460 On countertop basin



327570000 ○○○ 600 x 505 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327571000 ○●○ 600 x 505

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm — Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

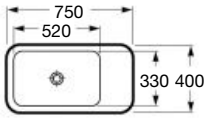
⊗ No tapholes

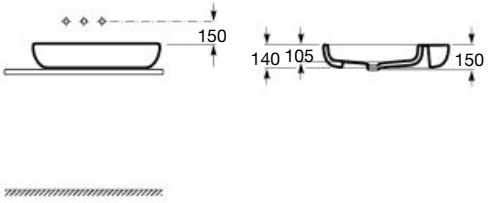
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

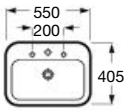
Khroma

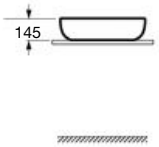
On countertop basins

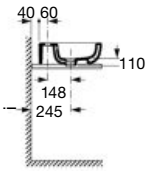


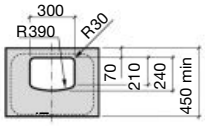


327655000 ⊗ 750 x 400

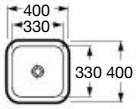


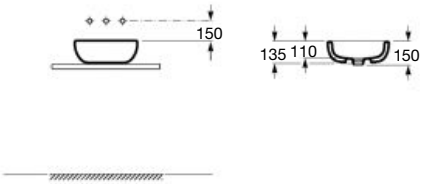






327653000 ○ ● ○ 550 x 405





327654000 ⊗ 400 x 400

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

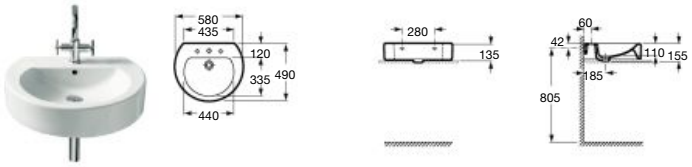
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

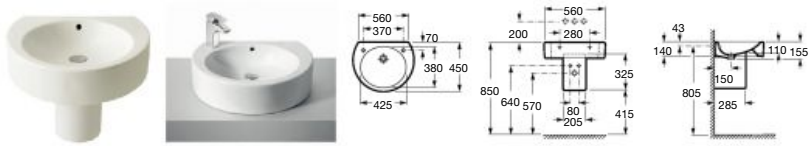
⊗ No tapholes

Happening

Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327563000	○ ● ○	580 x 490	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337560000			Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

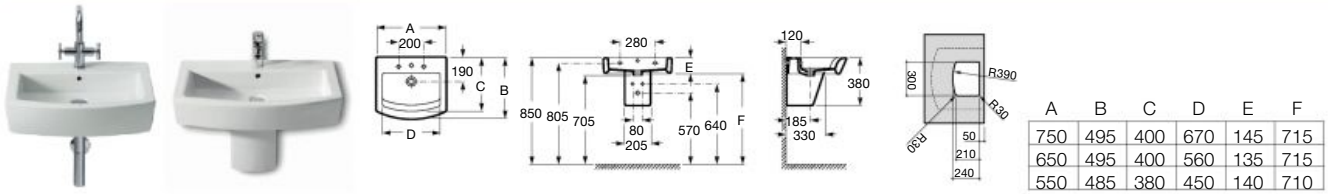


327562000	○ ○	560 x 450	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327562LH0	● ○	560 x 450	
327562RH0	○ ●	560 x 450	
337560000			Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit
337562000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

Hall

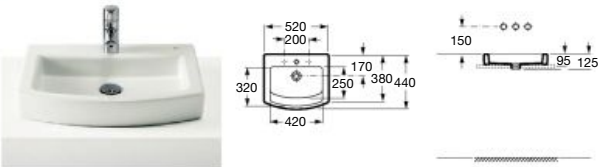
Wall-hung or on countertop basins



A	B	C	D	E	F
750	495	400	670	145	715
650	495	400	560	135	715
550	485	380	450	140	710

32762G000	○ ● ○	750 x 495	Basin with 822045800 fixing kit
327621000	○ ● ○	650 x 495	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327881000	○ ● ○	550 x 485	
337620000			Pedestal
337621000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
840597001			Towel rail 220mm (not compatible with 550mm basin)

On countertop basins



327882000	○ ○ ○	520 x 440	Basin glazed on all 4 sides (no overflow)
327882CT0	○ ● ○	520 x 440	

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

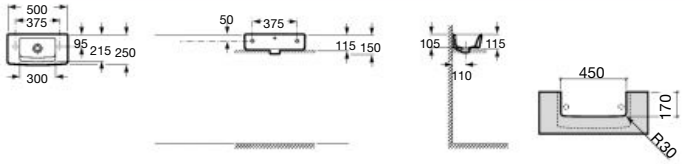
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

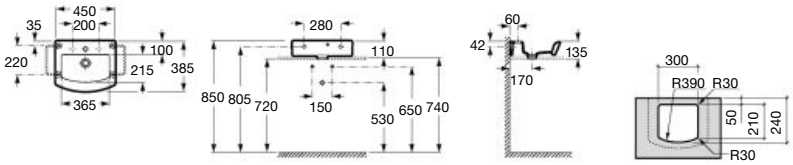
Hall

Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins



325883000	○ ○	500 x 250	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325883LH0	● ○	500 x 250	
325883RH0	○ ●	500 x 250	

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

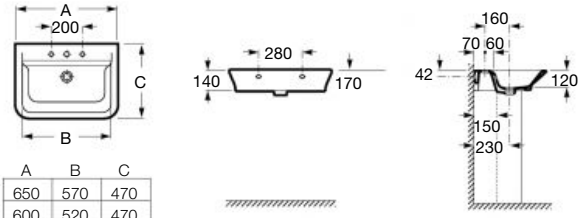


327624000	○ ● ○	450 x 385	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

	Optional:
840597001	Towel rail 220mm

The Gap

Wall-hung or on countertop basins



A	B	C
650	570	470
600	520	470
550	470	470
500	430	420

327473000	○ ● ○	650 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins are only glazed on the front three sides (they are designed to be installed against the wall)
327474000	○ ● ○	600 x 470	
327475000	○ ● ○	550 x 470	
32747J000	○ ○ ○	550 x 470	
327476000	○ ● ○	500 x 420	
337470000			Pedestal
337471000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Basins are glazed on three sides

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

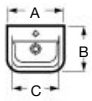
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

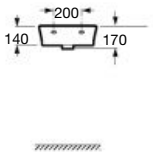
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

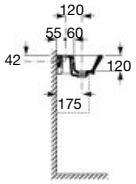
● Pierced taphole

The Gap

Cloakroom basin







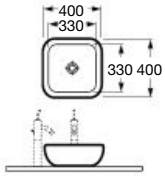
A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

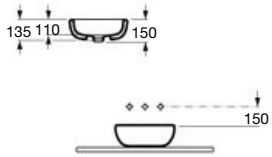
327477000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	○○○	450 x 420	
327478000	○●○	400 x 320	
327479000	○●○	350 x 320	
337470000			Pedestal for 450 basin
337471000			Semi-pedestal for 450 basin
337472000			Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only

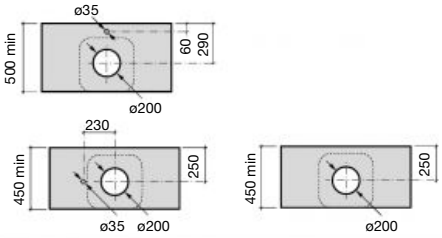
Basins are glazed on three sides

Urban

On countertop basins





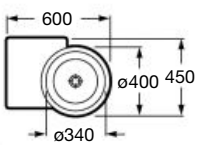


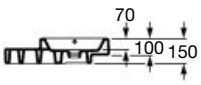
32765G00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Berlin
32765S00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Barcelona
32765U00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban New York
32765H00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Shanghai
32765R00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Rio de Janeiro
32765L00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban London

Please Note: A plain version of this basin is available in the Khroma collection (page XXX)

Com

On countertop basin





327224000	⊗	600 x 450	Basin - 0 taphole

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

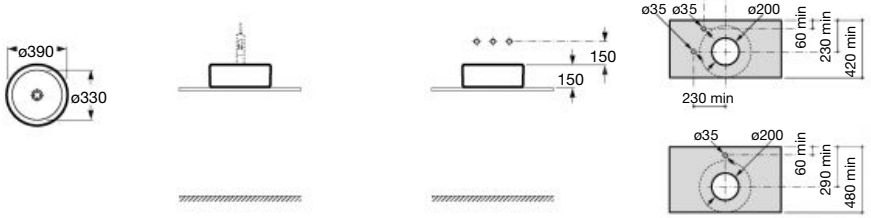
⊗ No taphole

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

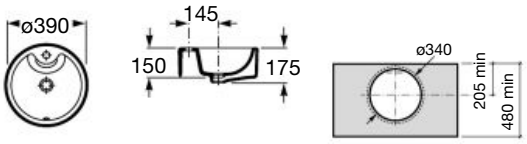
● Pierced taphole

Terra

On countertop basins



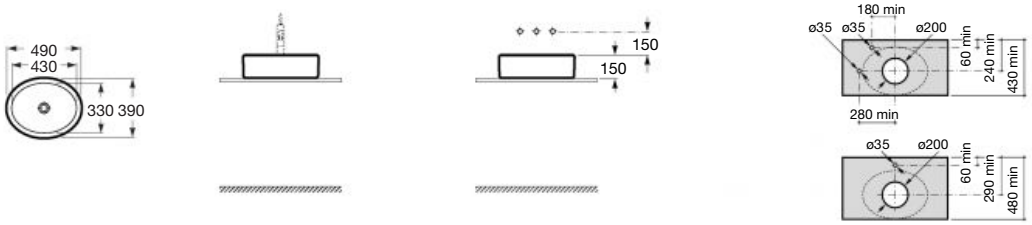
32722D000 ⊗ Ø 390 On countertop basin (no overflow)



32722T000 ● Ø 390 On countertop basin

Fuego

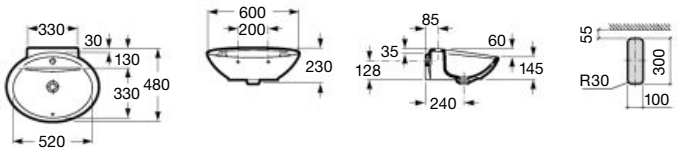
On countertop basin



32722E000 ⊗ 490 x 390 On countertop basin (no overflow)

Fontana

Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327877000 ● 600 x 480 On countertop or wall-hung basin with 527002510 fixing kit

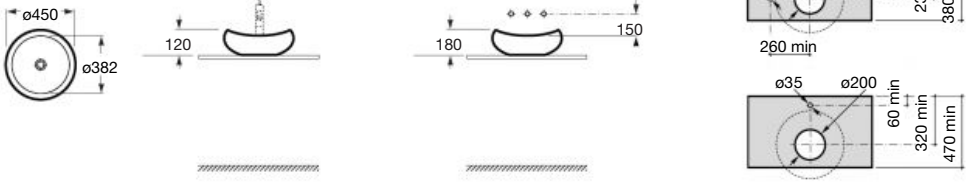
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes ● Pierced taphole

Urbi 1

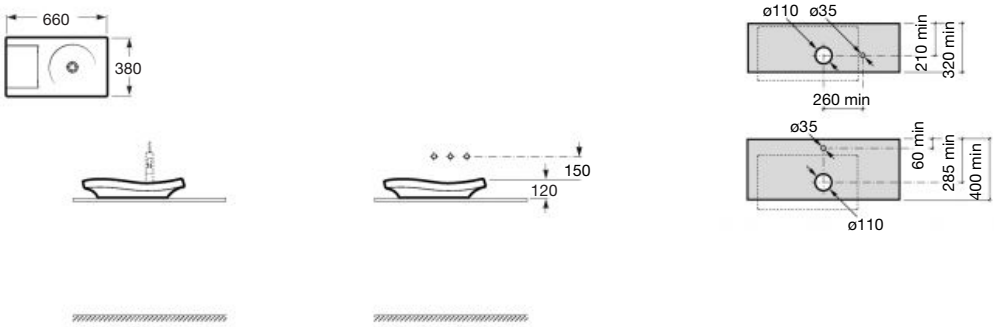
On countertop basin



327225000 ⊗ 450 Ø On countertop basin

Urbi 2

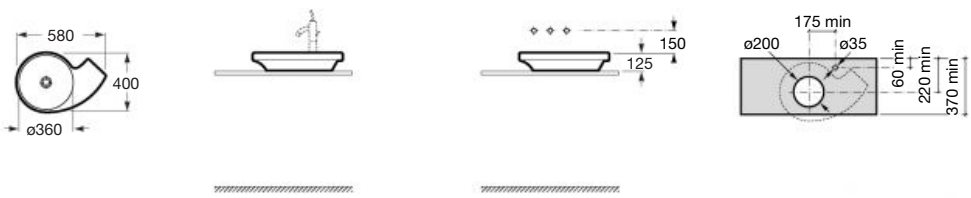
On countertop basin



327226000 ⊗ 660 x 380 On countertop basin (no overflow)

Urbi 3

On countertop basin



327228000 ⊗ 580 x 400 On countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

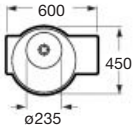
Dimensions in mm

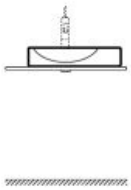
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

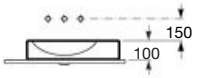
⊗ No tapholes

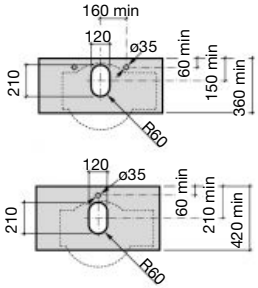
Urbi 4

On countertop basin





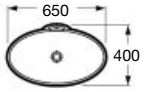


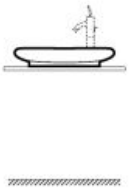


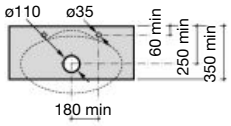
32722C000 ⊗ 600 x 450 On countertop basin

Urbi 5

On countertop basin



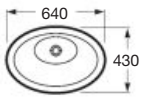


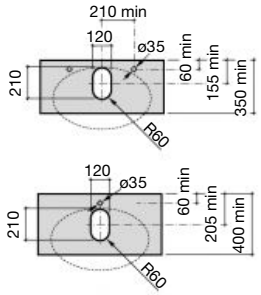


327229000 ⊗ 650 x 400 On countertop basin

Urbi 6

On countertop basin





32722B000 ⊗ 640 x 430 On countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

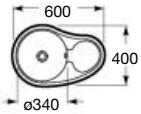
Dimensions in mm

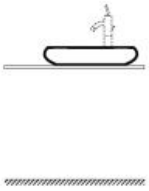
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

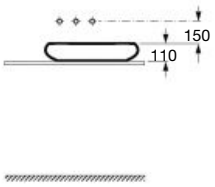
⊗ No tapholes

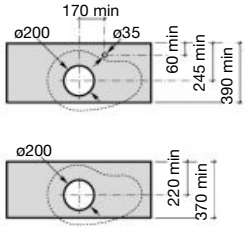
Urbi 7

On countertop basin





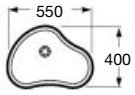


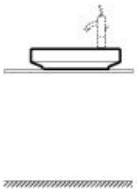


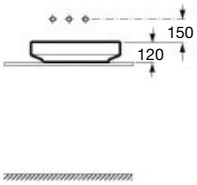
327227000 ⊗ 600 x 400 On countertop basin

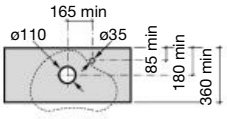
Urbi 8

On countertop basin





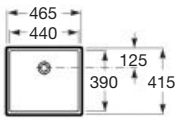


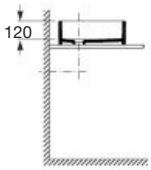


32722A000 ⊗ 550 x 400 On countertop basin

Sofia

On countertop basin





327720000 ⊗ 465 x 415 On countertop basin (no overflow)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

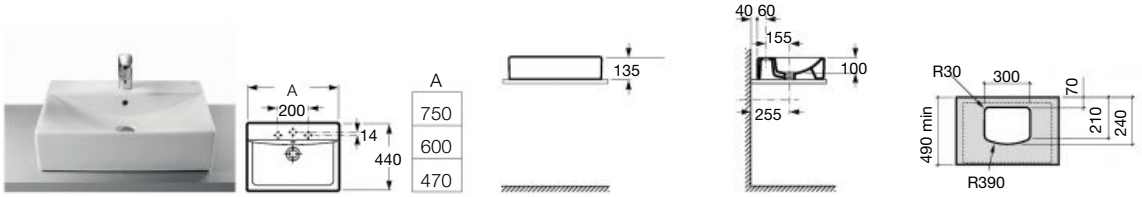
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

Diverta

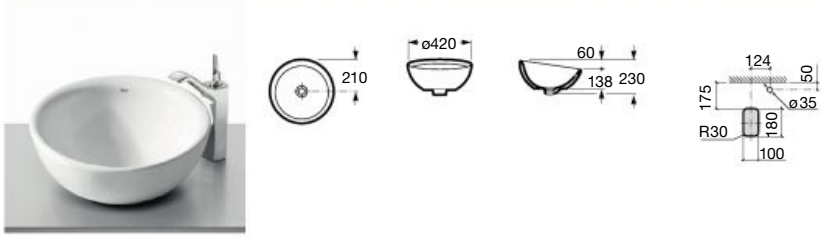
On countertop basins



327110000		750 x 440	On countertop basins
32711G000	○●○	600 x 440	
327111000		470 x 440	

Bol

On countertop basin



327876000	⊗	420 Ø	On countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

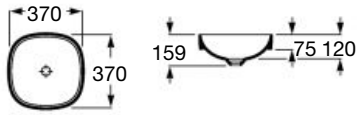
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

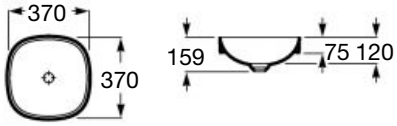
● Pierced taphole

Inspira

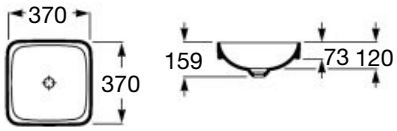
In countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



32752R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



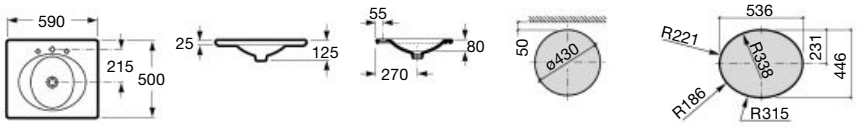
32750R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



32753R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

Kalahari

In countertop basin



327894000 ○●○ 590 x 500 In countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

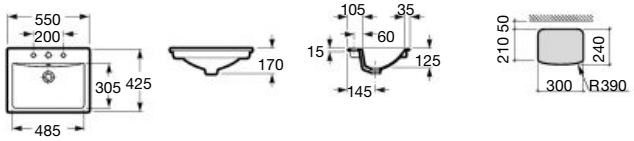
⊗ No taphole

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

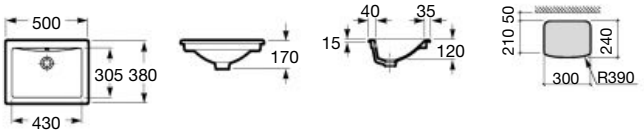
Diverta

In countertop basins



327116000 ○●○ 550 x 425 In countertop basin with V0017400R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

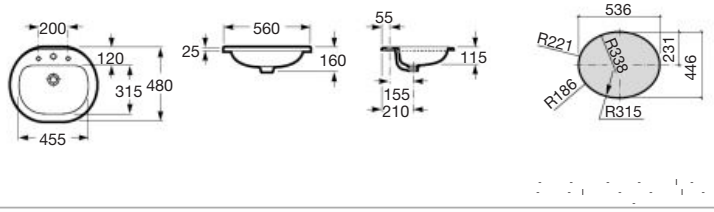


327114000 ⊗ 500 x 380 In countertop basin with V0017400R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Coral-N

In countertop basin

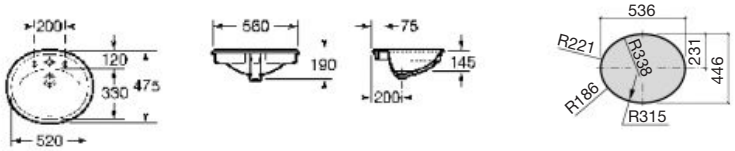


327898000 ○●○ 560 x 480 In countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Java

In countertop basins



327863000 ○●○ 560 x 475 In countertop basin

327864000 ●○●

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

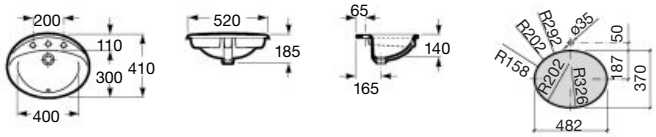
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Rodeo

In countertop basin

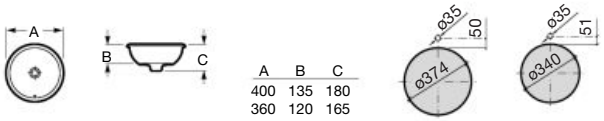


327866000 ○●○ 520 x 410 In countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Foro

In countertop basins



327872000 ⊗ 400 Ø In countertop basin (glazed on both sides)

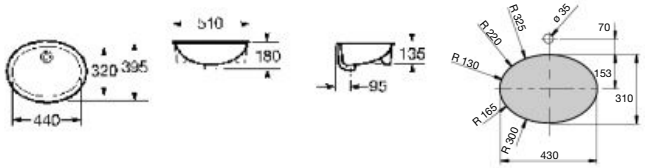
327880000 ⊗ 360 Ø

If the taps are fitted with a pop-up waste, the use of the extra long rod 525766100 of 300 mm is necessary

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Neo Selene

In countertop basin



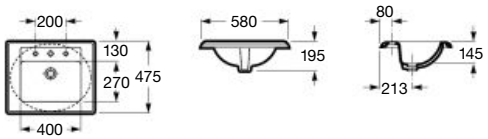
322307000 ⊗ 510 x 395 In countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

Can also be installed as an under countertop basin (please see page XXX)

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

New Classical

In countertop basin



327495000 ○●○ 580 x 475 In countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

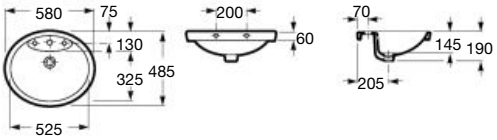
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Senso

In countertop basin

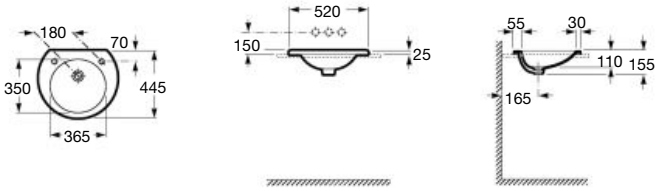


327515000 ○●○ 580 x 485 In-countertop basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Happening

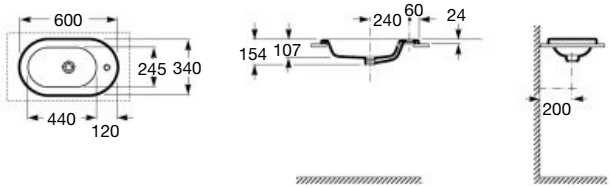
In countertop basin



327565000 ○ ○ 520 x 445 In countertop basin

Meridian-N

In countertop basin



32724E000 ● 600 x 340 In countertop basin (right hand taphole only)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

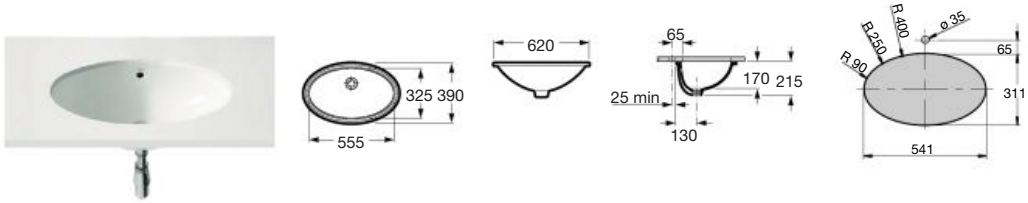
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Grand Berna

Under countertop basin

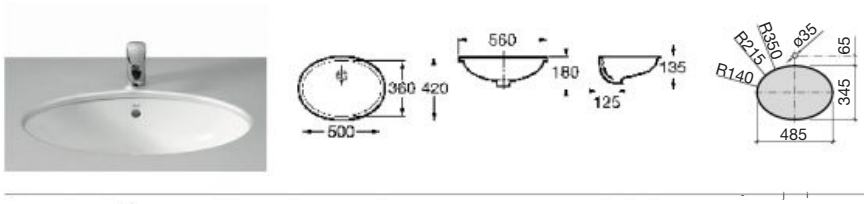


327899000 ⊗ 620 x 390 (541 x 311) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit. Glazed on both sides

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Berna

Under countertop basin

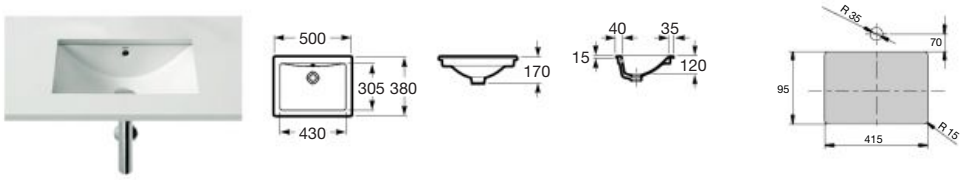


327871001 ⊗ 560 x 420 (485 x 345) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Diverta

Under countertop basin



327114000 ⊗ 500 x 380 (415 x 295) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

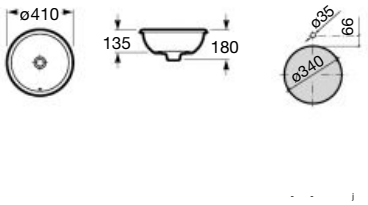
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

Foro

Under countertop basin

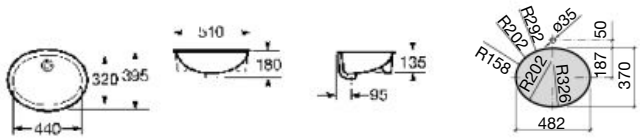


327884000 ⊗ ø410 (ø340) Under countertop basin. Glazed on both sides

If the taps are fitted with a pop-up waste, the use of the extra long rod 525766100 of 300 mm is necessary
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Neo Selene

Under countertop basin



322307..0 ⊗ 510 x 395 (482 x 370) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

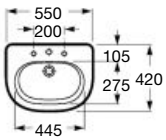
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
00 White
17 Pergamon (special order only)

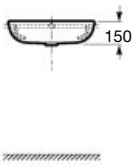
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

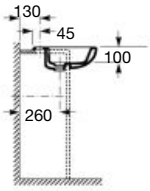
⊗ No tapholes

Meridian-N

Semi-recessed basin





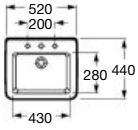


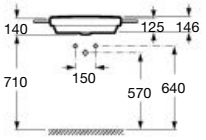
32724S000 ○●○ 550 x 420 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

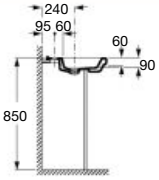
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

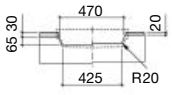
Dama-N

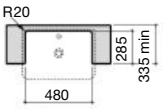
Semi-recessed basin









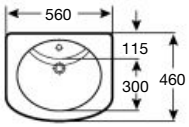


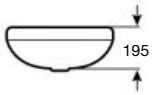
32778S000 ○●○ 520 x 440 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

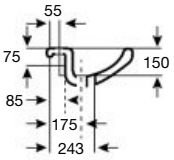
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Senso

Semi-recessed basin





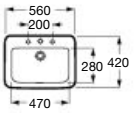


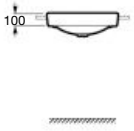
327516000 ● 560 x 460 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

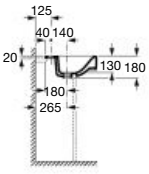
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Senso Square

Semi-recessed basin







32751S000 ● 560 x 420 Semi-recessed basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

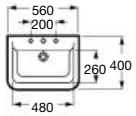
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

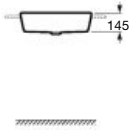
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

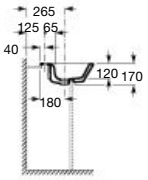
● Pierced taphole

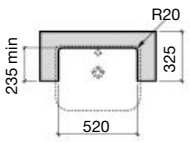
The Gap

Semi-recessed basins









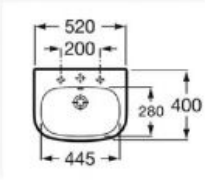
32747S000 ○●○ 560 x 400 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

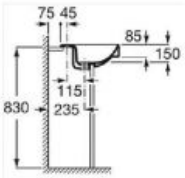
32747N000 ○○○ 560 x 400

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Debba

Semi-recessed basin



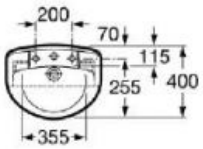


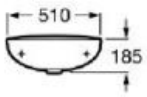
32799S000 ● 520 x 400 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

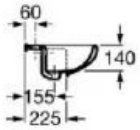
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Laura

Semi-recessed basins







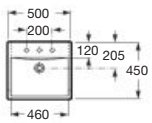
32739E..0 ○●○ 510 x 400 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

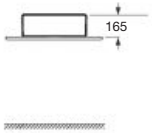
32739F..0 ● ● 510 x 400

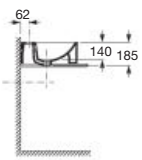
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

Diverta

Semi-recessed basin







32711S000 ○●○ 500 x 450 Semi-recessed basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
00 White
17 Pergamon (special order only)

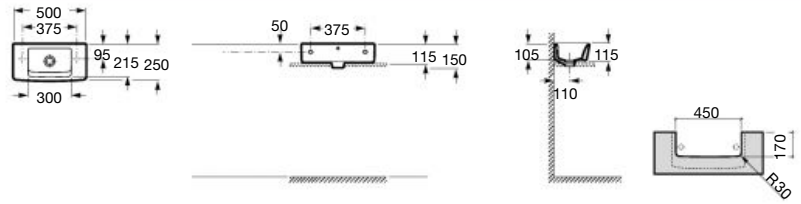
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

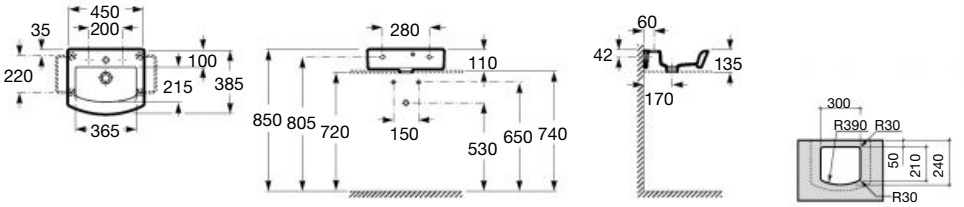
Hall

Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins



325883000	○	○	500 x 250 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325883LH0	●	○	500 x 250
325883RH0	○	●	500 x 250

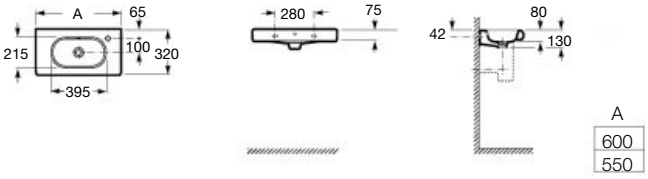
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.



327624000	○	● ○	450 x 385 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
			Optional:
840597001			Towel rail 220mm

Meridian-N

Compact basins



32724T000	○	●	600 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
32724X000	●	○	600 x 320
32724Y000	○	●	550 x 320
32724Z000	●	○	550 x 320
337242000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
			Optional:
816291001			Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

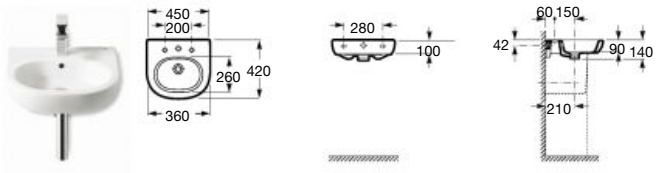
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

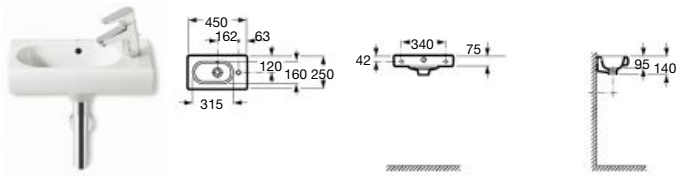
Meridian-N

Cloakroom basin



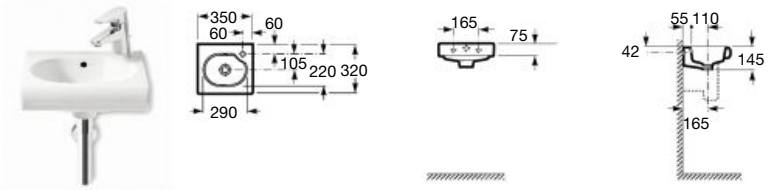
327245000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
337240000			Pedestal
337241000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Compact Cloakroom basin



327248000	●	450 x 250	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

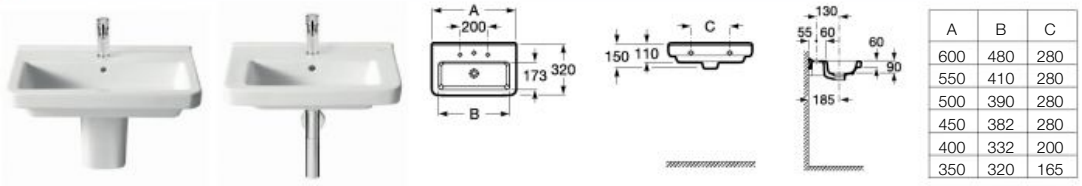


327249000	●	350 x 320	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
337242000			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

Dama-N

Compact wall-hung basins



A	B	C
600	480	280
550	410	280
500	390	280
450	382	280
400	332	200
350	320	165

327785000	○●○	600 x 320	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327787000	○●○	550 x 320	
327788000	○●○	500 x 320	
327789000	○●○	450 x 320	
32778A000	●	400 x 320	
32778B000	●	350 x 320	
337782000			Compact semi-pedestal with V0007600R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

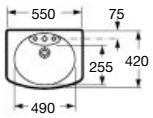
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

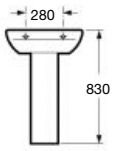
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

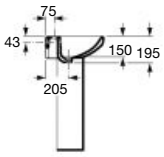
● Pierced taphole

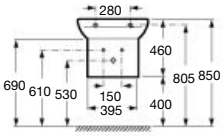
Senso

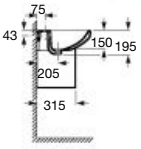
Compact wall-hung basin





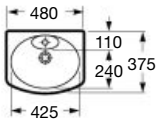


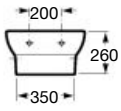


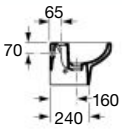


325513000 ○ ● ○	550 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337510000		Pedestal
337511000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		Optional:
840539000	900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

Cloakroom basin



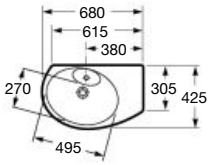


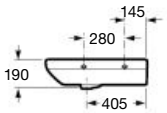


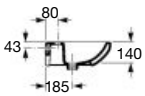
327514000	●	480 x 375	Basin with integrated semi pedestal and V0007500R fixing kit
			Optional:
840538000		900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

Compact corner basin

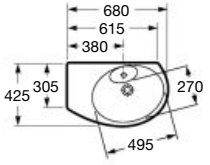
Right-hand

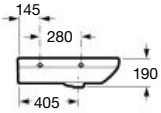


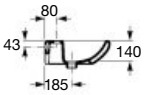




Left-hand







327519000	●	680 x 425	Basin right-hand with V0007500R fixing kit
327518000	●	680 x 425	Basin left-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

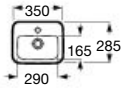
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

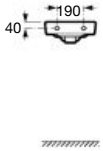
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

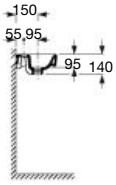
● Pierced taphole

Senso Square

Wall-hung cloakroom basin



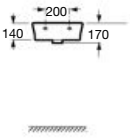


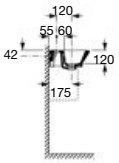


32751D000	●	350 x 285	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

The Gap

Cloakroom basin





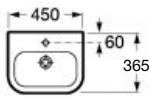
A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

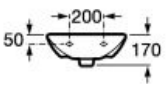
327477000	○●○	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	○○○	450 x 420	
327478000	○●○	400 x 320	
327479000	○●○	350 x 320	
337470000			Pedestal for 450 basin
337471000			Semi-pedestal for 450 basin
337472000			Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only

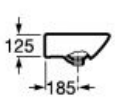
Basins are glazed on three sides

Nexo

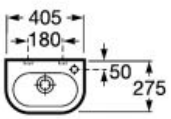
Cloakroom basins

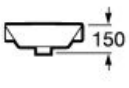


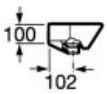




327643000	●	450 x 365	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit







327645000	●	405 x 275	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

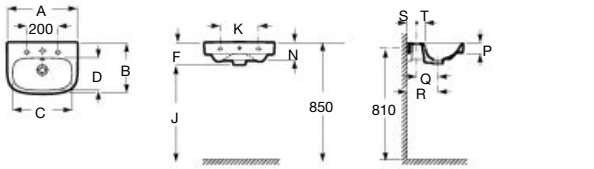
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Debba

Cloakroom basins

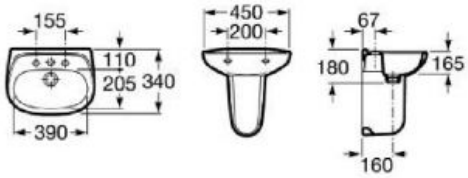


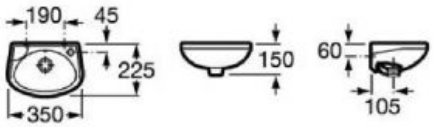
A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
450	370	385	235	160	690	250	135	80	140	200	60	60
400	320	340	200	140	710	200	105	80	115	170	55	45
350	300	295	180	140	710	200	100	80	115	170	55	45

32599700U	○●○	450 x 370	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325997001	●○●	450 x 370	
32599800U	○●○	400 x 320	
325999000	○●○	350 x 300	
33599000U			Pedestal for 450 basin
337992000			Semi-pedestal for 450 basin with V0015900R fixing kit

Laura

Cloakroom basins





325314..5	○●○	450 x 340	Basin
325315..0	●○●	450 x 340	
325316005	●	350 x 225	Right-hand taphole only
335323..5			Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit (only compatible with 450 basin)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
00 White
17 Pergamon (special order only)

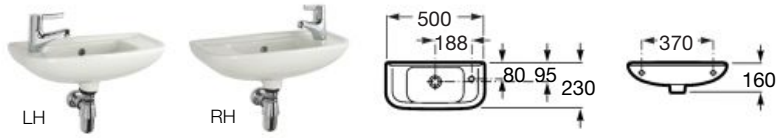
Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

Access

Wall-hung basins

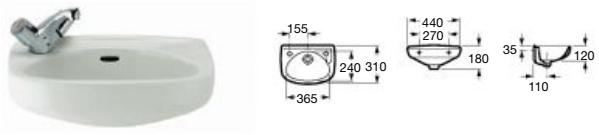


327231000	●	500 x 230	RH basin including wall fixing kit*
327232000	●	500 x 230	LH basin including wall fixing kit*
D50010005			Press-down waste
506401614			Bottle trap - chrome

*Handed by the tap
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

Ibis

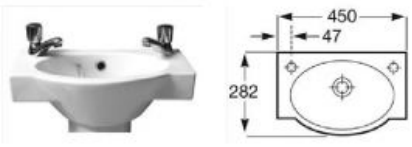
Cloakroom basins



320841..1	○	440 x 310	Cloakroom basin with V0019900R fixing kit
328842..0	●		

Amaya

Cloakroom basins



475120000	○	450 x 282	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
475121000	●		
331300004			Pedestal

Reyna

Cloakroom basins

475130000	●	400 x 265	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
475131000	●		
331300004			Pedestal

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
00 White
17 Pergamon (special order only)

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

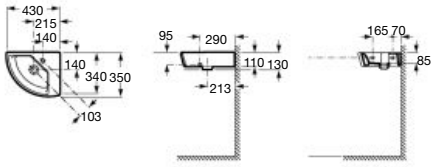
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

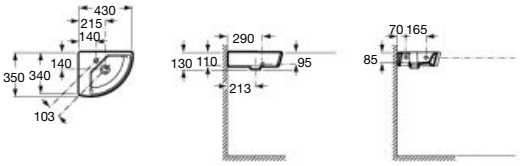
Hall

Corner basins

Right.-hand



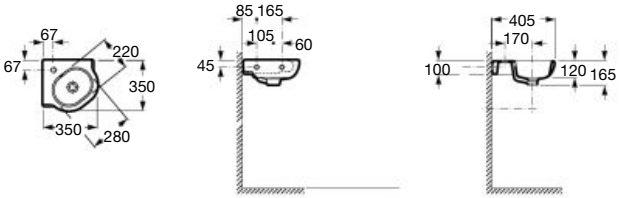
Left.-hand



327622000 ●	350 x 430	Right-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
327623000 ●	350 x 430	Left-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
		Optional:
840628001		Towel rail

Meridian-N

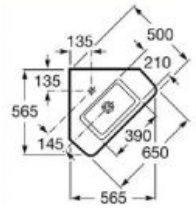
Corner basin



32724C000	●	350 x 350	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

Dama-N

Corner basin



32778C000	●	650 x 565	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

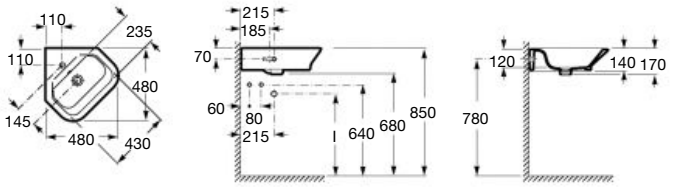
Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

The Gap

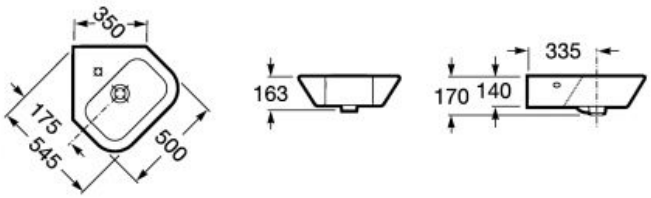
Corner basin



32747R000	●	480 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Nexo

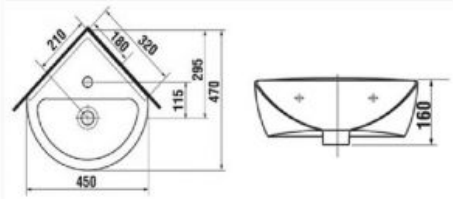
Corner basin



327646000	●	500 x 545	Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Angular

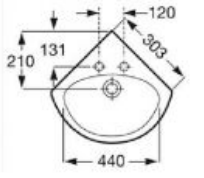
Corner basin



327202000	●	450 x 470	Corner basin with 527002610 fixing kit

Madrid

Corner basins



475110000	●	303 x 303	Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit
475111000	● ●		
331300004			Pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Due to manufaturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

Mirrored cabinets, mirrors & lighting

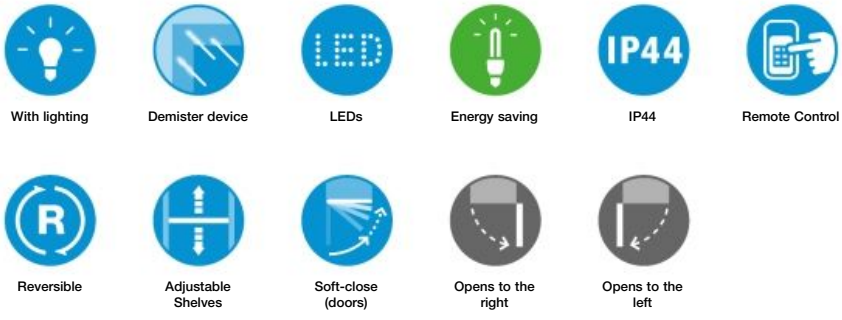
All of our mirrors incorporate a convenient mounting system for easy installation. Some include a built-in demister, or there is the option to incorporate one. Others include built-in lighting to help create an ambient feel in the bathroom.

Prisma Comfort Mirror

Mirrored cabinets, mirrors & lighting

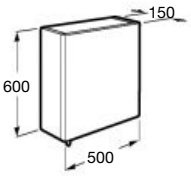
380	**Mirrored cabinets**	380	Luna
		382	Mini
383	**Mirrors**	383	Luna
		383	Dama-N
		383	Prisma
		384	Deimos
		384	Victoria-N
		385	Victoria Basic
385	**Demisters**		
386	**Lighting**	386	Smartlight
		386	Delight
		386	Victoria-N
		386	Victoria Basic

Pictograms

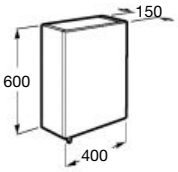


Luna

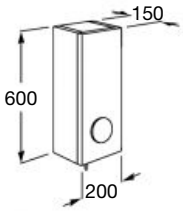
Mirrored cabinets



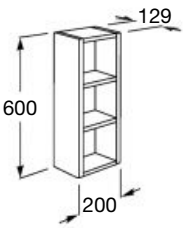
856840...	500 x 600	Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two adjustable glass shelves



856839...	400 x 600	Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two adjustable glass shelves



856841...	200 x 600 x 151	Left-hand	Mirrored cabinet with soft-close door, integrated magnifying mirror (magnification x3) and two adjustable glass shelves
856843...	200 x 600 x 151	Right-hand	



856842...	200 x 600 x 129	Open shelf unit with two fixed wooden shelves

Finishes

806 Gloss White

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge

155 Textured Oak

201 Wenge

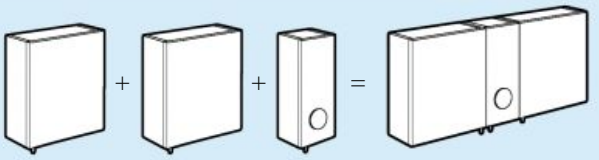
222 Walnut

Dimensions in mm

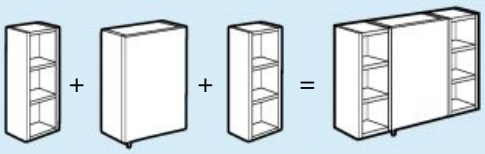
Substitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss White
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey
154 Textured Wenge
155 Textured Oak
201 Wenge
222 Walnut

Tailor-made storage:

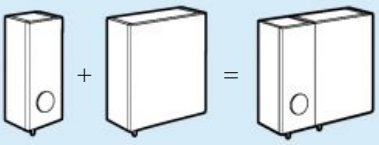
The Luna mirrored cabinets can be combined to form various storage configurations.
Here are some suggested combinations:



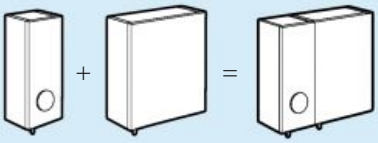
500 mm + 500 mm + 200 mm = 1200 x 600 x 150 mm



200 mm + 400 mm + 200 mm = 800 x 600 x 150 mm



200 mm + 500 mm = 700 x 600 x 150 mm



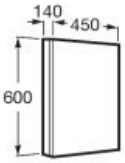
200 mm + 400 mm = 600 x 600 x 150 mm

Luna: Finishes compatibility

	Gloss White 806	Wenge 201	Textured Wenge 154	Textured Oak 155	Gloss Anthracite Grey 153	Walnut 222
Luna	•	•	•	•	•	•
Victoria-N	•		•	•	•	
Victoria Basic	•	•				•
Prisma	•				•	
Mini	•		•	•		
Debba	•		•		•	
The Gap-N	•					

Mini

Mirrored cabinet



856692...	450 x 600	Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two fixed height shelves

Mini

Mini

Finishes

806 Gloss white

154 Textured Wenge

155 Textured Oak

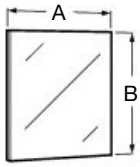
156 Textured Grey

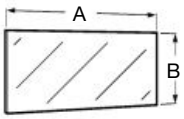
Dimensions in mm

Substitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
806 Gloss white
154 Textured Wenge
155 Textured Oak
156 Textured Grey

Luna

Mirrors





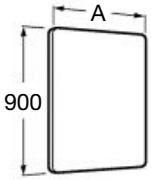
A	B		A	B
350	900		850	900
550	900		900	900
600	900		1000	900
650	900		1100	900
700	900		1200	900
750	900		1300	900
800	900			

812192000	1300 x 900	Can be hung portrait or landscape.
812191000	1200 x 900	
812190000	1100 x 900	
812189000	1000 x 900	
812188000	900 x 900	
812187000	850 x 900	
812117000	800 x 900	
812185000	750 x 900	

812184000	700 x 900	Can be hung portrait or landscape.
812183000	650 x 900	
812182000	600 x 900	
812181000	550 x 900	
812180000	350 x 900	
812193000	Ø 550	
812194000	Ø 750	

Dama-N

Mirrors

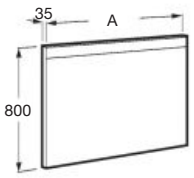


A
1000
850
650
550
450

812237000	1000 x 900	Mirror
812236000	850 x 900	
812235000	650 x 900	
812234000	550 x 900	
812233000	450 x 900	

Prisma

Mirrors



A
1200
900
600

812262000	1200 x 800 x 35	Basic LED mirrors feature upper LED lights
812259000	900 x 800 x 35	
812257000	600 x 800 x 35	

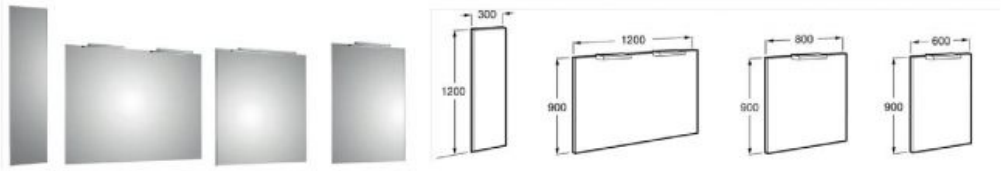
812268000	1200 x 800 x 35	Comfort LED mirrors feature upper and lower LED lights, a demister and automatic sensor
812265000	900 x 800 x 35	
812263000	600 x 800 x 35	

See also: Mirror demisters - page 385.

Dimensions in mm

Deimos

Mirrors

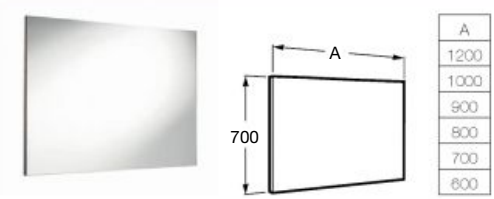


812195000	300 x 1200	Long body mirror
812198000	1200 x 900	Mirror
812196000	800 x 900	Mirror
812197000	600 x 900	Mirror

See also: Optional smartlights - page 386.

Victoria-N

Mirrors



856663...	1200 x 700	Mirror
856664...	1000 x 700	
856659...	900 x 700	
856665...	800 x 700	
856666...	700 x 700	
856667...	600 x 700	

See also: Compatible lights - page 386.

Finishes

806 Gloss white

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge

155 Textured Oak

Dimensions in mm

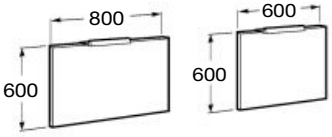
Substitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour

806 Gloss white **153** Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge **155** Textured Oak

Victoria Basic

Mirrors



Finishes

806 Gloss white

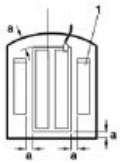
201 Wenge

222 Walnut

812229...	800 x 600	Mirror
812228...	600 x 600	

See also: Compatible lights - page 386.

Demisters



Installation: The demister (2) is placed on the back of the mirror, leaving a minimum distance of 50mm between the inside edge of the fixing bracket (1) and the demister. a = minimum of 50mm

848126000	450 x 300 demister foil
848128000	500 x 500 demister foil
848129000	750 x 450 demister foil
848130000	300 x 250 demister foil

Demister and mirror compatibility table

		Demister foil			
Mirrors		300 x 250 mm **Ref. 848130000**	450 x 300 mm **Ref. 848126000**	500 x 500 mm **Ref. 848128000**	750 x 450 mm **Ref. 848129000**
Luna	**Ref. 812117000**				•
Luna	**Ref. 812180000**		•		
Luna	**Ref. 812181000**			•	
Luna	**Ref. 812182000**			•	
Luna	**Ref. 812183000**			•	
Luna	**Ref. 812184000**			•	
Luna	**Ref. 812185000**			•	
Luna	**Ref. 812187000**				•
Luna	**Ref. 812188000**				•
Luna	**Ref. 812189000**				•
Luna	**Ref. 812190000**				•
Luna	**Ref. 812191000**				•
Luna	**Ref. 812192000**				•
Luna	**Ref. 812194000**	•			
Dama-N	**Ref. 812237000**				•
Dama-N	**Ref. 812236000**				•
Dama-N	**Ref. 812235000**			•	
Dama-N	**Ref. 812234000**				
Dama-N	**Ref. 812233000**		•		

Dimensions in mm

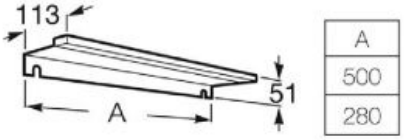
Substitute **...** in the reference with the code for the chosen colour

806 Gloss white **201** Wenge

222 Walnut

Smartlight

Lights



A
500
280

813072000	500	LED light with adjustable output and colour temperature. Includes remote control
813071000	280	

Delight

Lights

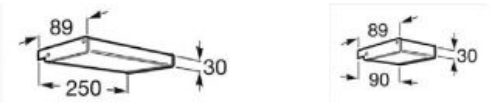
813055001	800	LED mirror light
813054001	500	
813053001	280	
813052001	150	

813070000	400	LED Light for mirrored cabinets

Compatible with Luna cabinets only

Victoria-N

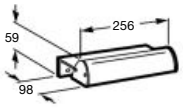
Lights



813050001	250	2 x 40 W	Mirror light
813051001	90	1 x 40 W	

Victoria Basic

Light



813049001	2 x 40 W	Polished Chrome	Mirror light

Dimensions in mm

Prisma

Deimos

Victoria Basic

Brassware

Evol

Brassware

390 **Ranges**
394 Singles Open
395 Evol
396 Urban
397 Singles Pro
398 Thesis
402 Loft Elite
404 L90
409 M2-N
411 Loft
416 Moai
420 Lanta
422 Logica-N
424 Esmai
426 Element
428 Atlas
430 Targa
433 Monodin-N
435 Vectra
437 Danube-N
437 Danube Cross
438 Victoria (V2)
442 L20
447 Brava-N

448 **Thermostatic**
448 T-1000
449 T-2000
449 Loft-T
450 Thesis-T
452 Moai-T
453 Victoria (V2)-T
454 Puzzle-T
455 L90-T
456 Element-T

457 **Commercial (including electronic and self-closing taps)**
458 Meridian Access
458 Laura Access
459 Victoria Pro
460 Loft-E
461 L90-E
462 M3-E
462 L20-E
463 Sprint
464 Avant

465 **Kitchen mixers**
466 Loft Elite
466 Loft
466 Moai
466 Targa
467 Victoria (V2)
467 L20

468 **Shower heads, handsets and accessories**
Handsets
470 Sensum
471 Stella
473 L90
473 Loft
473 Natura

474 **Showerheads**
474 RainDream
475 RainSense
476 Stella
477 Puzzle

478 **Accessories**
478 Wall Brackets
478 Shower Rails
478 Retaining Clips
478 Outlet Connection
479 Miscellaneous
479 Roca Box
480 Shower Hoses
480 Maxiflow
481 Wastes

Brassware

With a brassware pedigree dating back to 1954, Roca's extensive range of taps and showers includes some of the most avant-garde designs and incorporates the very latest technological developments, to deliver both functionality and style. These innovative and ultra-modern designs sit alongside more familiar, classic collections, enabling Roca's brassware to embrace most tastes and requirements.

Allowing for flexible and tailored specifications, the brassware collections cover a wide variety of formats from single lever to electronic sensor taps and deck-mounted to wall-mounted. For the showering and bathing areas of the bathroom, there is a similarly striking selection of showerheads, handsets and hoses, which work in harmony with our comprehensive range of thermostatic bath and shower mixers.

Kitchen taps, available in certain ranges, enable a design theme to be maintained throughout a project.

Bar Pressure
The unit of measurement for pressure is bars. 0.1 bar is equal to a 1 metre head of water; in plumbing terms, this means for a gravity fed system that if the base height of your water tank is 1 metre above a tap then there will be 0.1 bar of water pressure. Water pressure can be improved by installing a pump.

Singles Open

Pictograms

Ceramic Disc Cartridge

SoftTurn®

EverShine®

6 litres / min

Lifetime Guarantee

Joystick-Turn®

E-Faucet®

Cold Start

Eco Disc Cartridge

Progr-Turn®

8 litres / min

50% ECO

Security 38°

Safe Touch®

Quick Reaction®

Water label

Spray
A powerful water spray, divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.

Aquair
Water and air are combined to give a soft, foamy sensation for a truly relaxing experience.

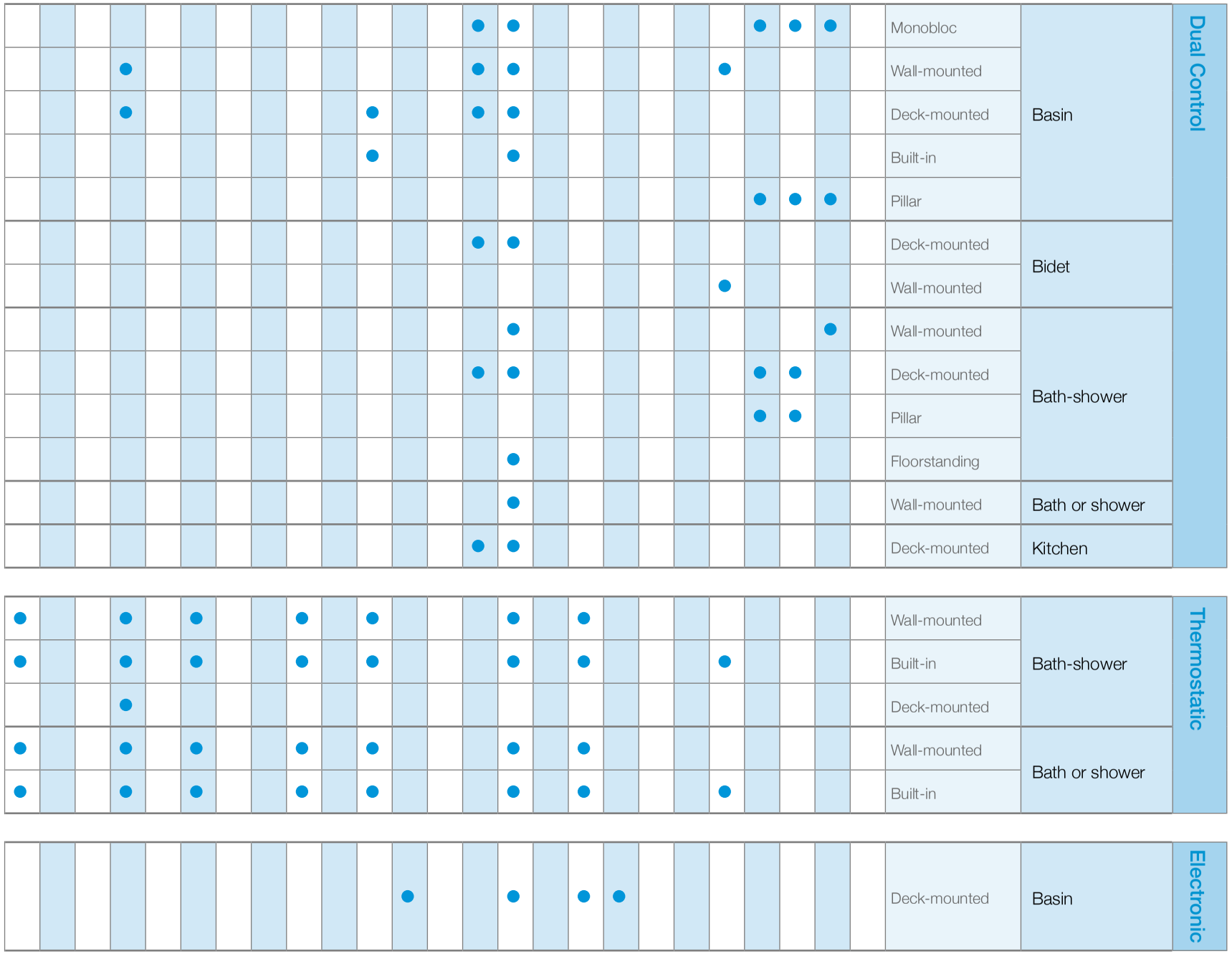
Rain
The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.

Pulse
Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.

Product Range

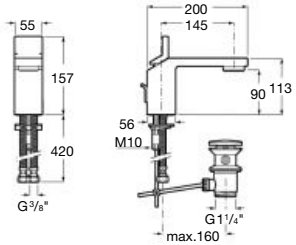
	Single-lever												
	Basin					Bidet	Bath-shower			Bath or shower			Kitchen
	Monobloc	Smooth body	Extended	Wall-mounted	Deck-mounted	Monobloc	Wall-mounted	Built-in	Deck-mounted	Wall-mounted	Built-in	Deck-mounted	Monobloc
ATLAS	●	●	●			●	●			●	●		
BRAVA-N													
DANUBE-N													
DANUBE CROSS													
ELEMENT													
ESMAI	●		●			●	●	●		●	●		
EVOL	●		●	●									
L20	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
L90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●			
LANTA	●	●	●			●	●	●		●	●		
LOFT													
LOFT ELITE													
LOGICA-N	●					●	●	●		●	●		
M2-N	●					●	●	●		●	●		
MOAI	●		●	●		●	●	●		●			●
MONODIN-N	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
PANAMA-N-T													
SINGLES-PRO	●		●		●								
SINGLES OPEN	●		●										
T-1000													
TARGA	●	●	●			●	●		●	●		●	●
THESIS	●		●	●		●	●	●		●	●		
URBAN			●		●								
VECTRA	●					●	●		●	●		●	
VICTORIA (V2)	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

See also: Commercial brassware - pages 457-464.


Dual Control
Monobloc
Wall-mounted
Deck-mounted
Built-in
Pillar
Basin
Deck-mounted
Wall-mounted
Bidet
Wall-mounted
Deck-mounted
Pillar
Floorstanding
Bath-shower
Wall-mounted
Bath or shower
Deck-mounted
Kitchen
Thermostatic
Wall-mounted
Built-in
Deck-mounted
Bath-shower
Wall-mounted
Built-in
Bath or shower
Electronic
Deck-mounted
Basin

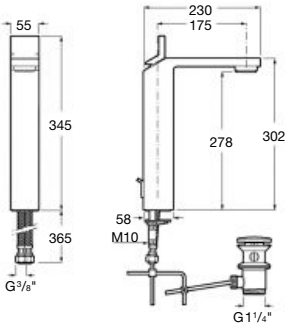
Singles Open | Ceramic disc cartridge

Basin mixers



7.0 l/min

5A3010C00 Monobloc basin mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



7.0 l/min

5A3410C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Dimensions in mm

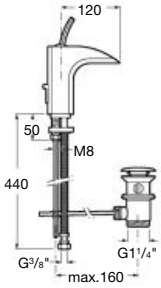
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

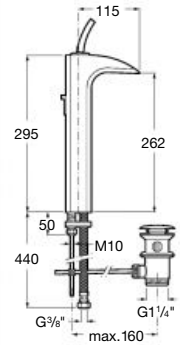
Evol | Joystick technology

Designed by Antonio Bullo

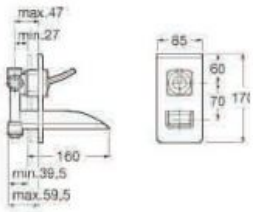
Basin mixers



5A3049C00 Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A3449C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A4749C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer on chrome plate with 8 l/min flow limiter (excludes waste)

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

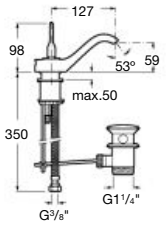
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Urban | Joystick technology

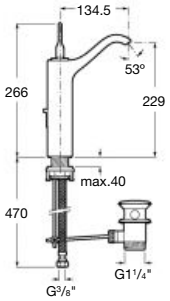
Basin mixers



6 l/min

6.1 l/min

5A3004C00 Basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8"flexible supply hoses



6 l/min

6.1 l/min

5A3404C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

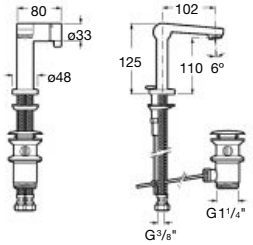
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

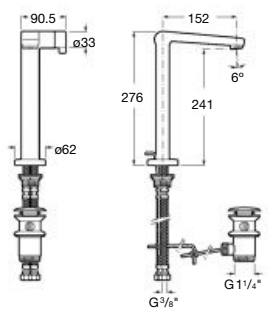
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Singles Pro | Joystick technology

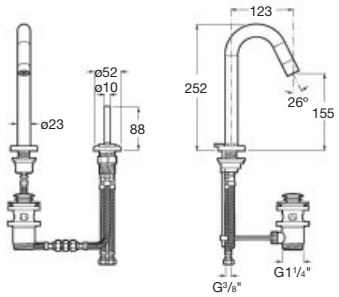
Basin mixers



5A3036C00 Progressive cartridge basin mixer with 9 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A7536C00 Extended progressive cartridge basin mixer with 9 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A3819C00 Basin mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, separate joystick control, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Dimensions in mm

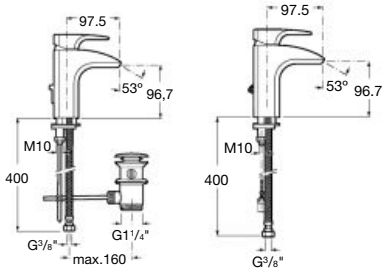
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Antonio Bullo

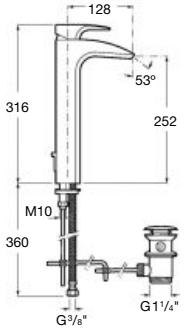
Basin mixers



6 l/min

6.0 l/min

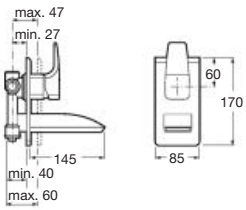
5A3050C00	Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3150C00	Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses (excludes waste)



6 l/min

6.3 l/min

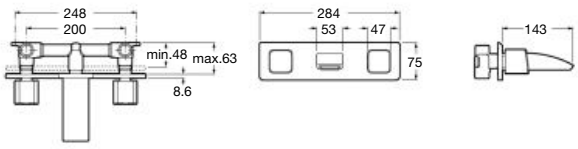
5A3450C00	Extended monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



8 l/min

8.0 l/min

5A4750C00	Wall-mounted single-lever basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter (excludes waste)



8 l/min

5A4550C00	Wall-mounted 3 hole dual-control basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter (excludes waste)

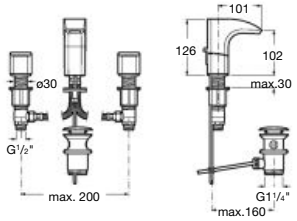
See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

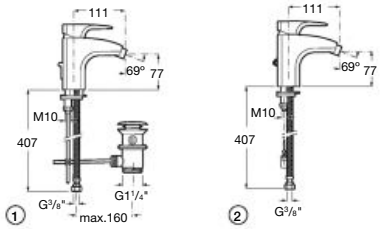
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A4450C00	Deck-mounted 3 hole dual-control basin mixer with central spout, pop-up waste and 1/2" water connection

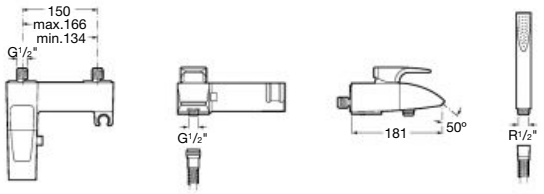
Bidet mixer



6 l/min

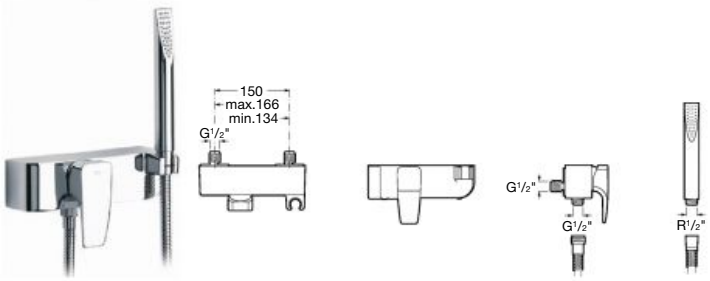
5A6050C00 ①	Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6150C00 ②	Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses (excludes waste)

Bath-shower mixers



5A0150C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

Cannot be used with pillars



5A2050C00	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

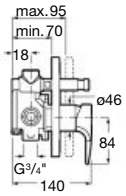
See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481.

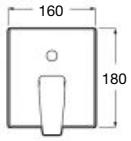
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

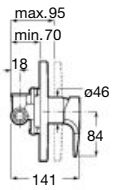
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

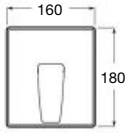
Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge





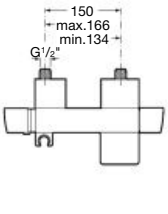
5A0B50C00	1/2" built-in bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation





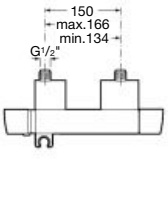
5A2B50C00	1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A1150C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, handset, 1.7m flexible shower hose, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

Cannot be used with pillars.



5A1350C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with handset, 1.7m flexible shower hose, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

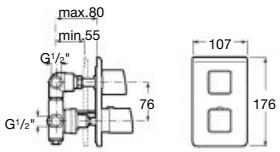
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

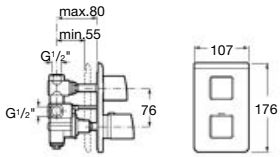
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge



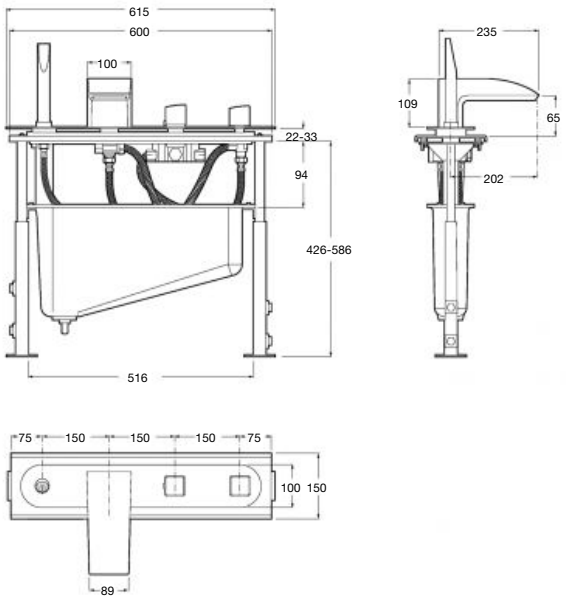
5A2850C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and interior free outlet with 1/2" water connection

According to the type of installation, a stopcock will have to be fitted.



5A2950C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and interior free outlet with 1/2" water connection

According to the type of installation, a stopcock will have to be fitted.



5A2650C00 Deck-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with high spout, diverter flow-regulator, handset, 1.5m flexible shower hose and tank

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

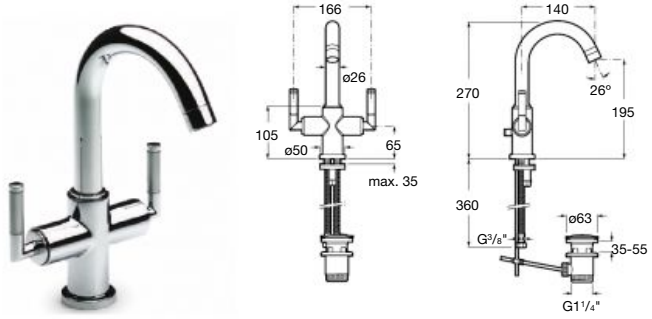
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

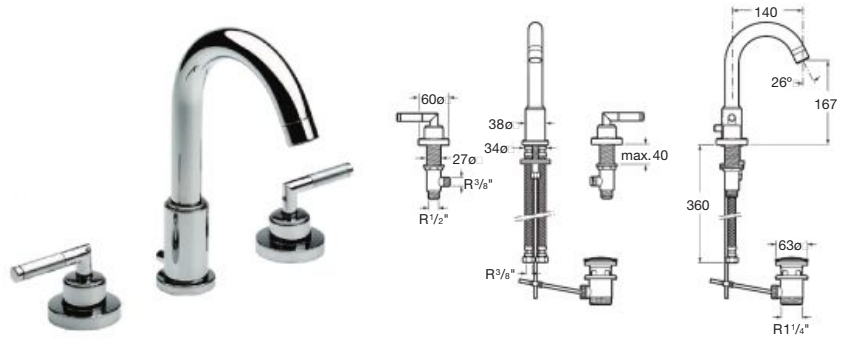
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Loft Elite | 1/4” turn

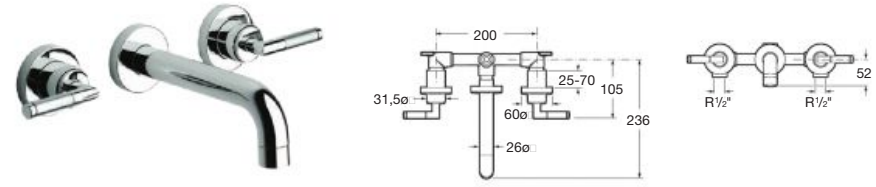
Basin mixers



5A3051C00 Monobloc basin mixer with high swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8” flexible supply hoses



5A4451C00 Deck-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with central swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8” flexible supply hoses



5A4751C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with aerator, 236mm spout and 1/2” water connection

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

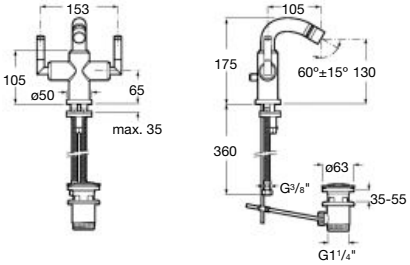
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

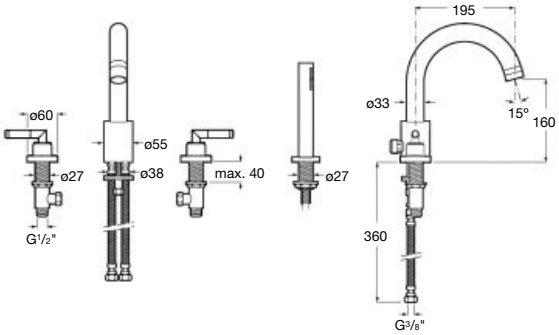
Loft Elite | 1/4" turn

Bidet mixer



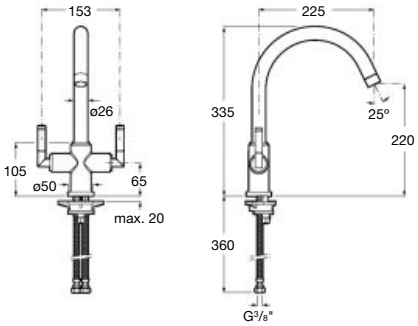
5A6051C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixer



5A0951C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with high central spout, diverter-flow regulator, handset, 1.75m flexible shower hose and 1/2" water connection

Kitchen mixer



5A8451C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

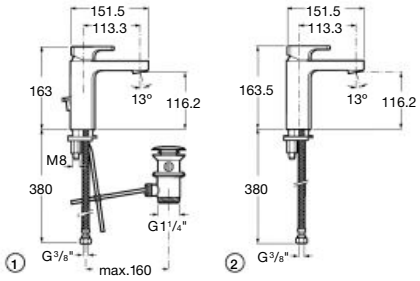
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge

Basin mixers



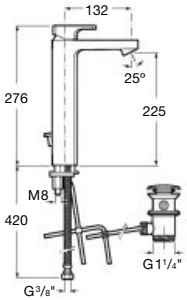
8 l/min

8.5 l/min

8.0 l/min

5A3001C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with 8.5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

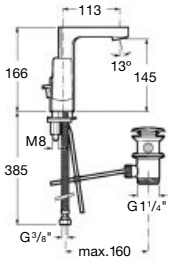
5A3201C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses (excludes waste)



8 l/min

8.0 l/min

5A3401C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



8 l/min

8.0 l/min

5A4001C00 Monobloc basin mixer with side handle, 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

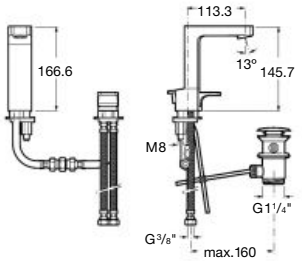
See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

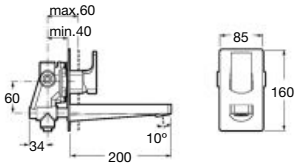
L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge



8 l/min

8.0 l/min

5A3801C00	Monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, separate deck-mounted handle, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

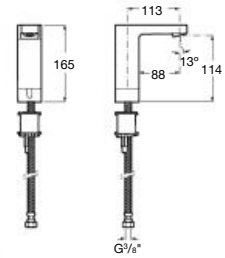


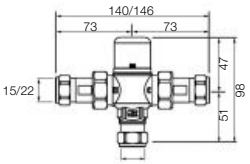
8 l/min

8.0 l/min

5A4701C00	Wall-mounted basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter

Electronic basin mixers





6 l/min

5.7 l/min

5A5601C00	Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)
5A5701C00	Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose Mains operated at 230V. Includes power supply
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing valve (TMV)

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies
* WRAS approval is only applicable to the thermostatic mixing valve

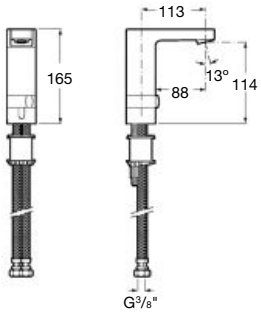
See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

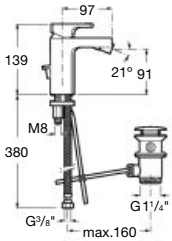
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge

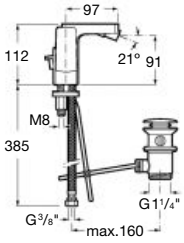


5A5301C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and 3/8" flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)
5A5501C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and 3/8" flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230V. Includes power supply

Bidet mixers



5A6001C00	Monobloc bidet mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A6301C00	Monobloc bidet mixer with side handle, cold start, 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.

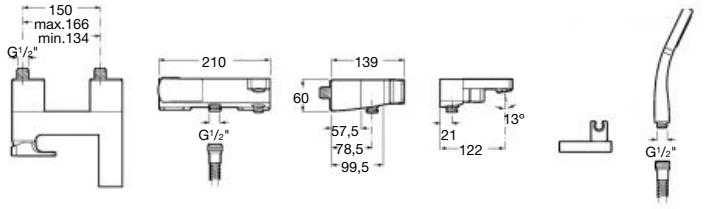
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

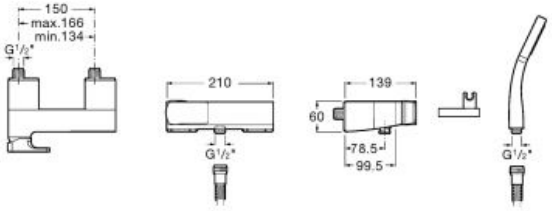
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge

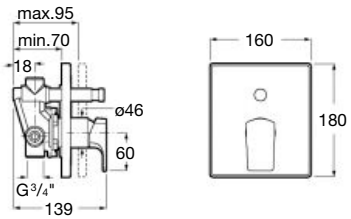
Bath-shower mixers



5A0101C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2001C00	Wall-mounted shower mixer, 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B01C00	Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

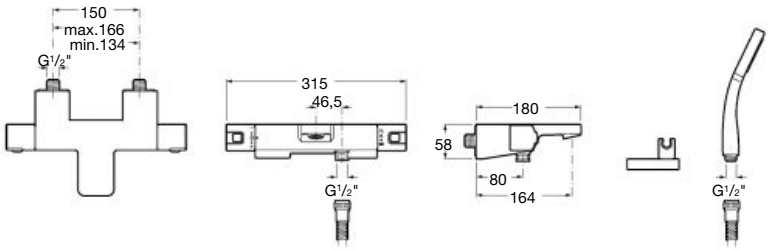
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

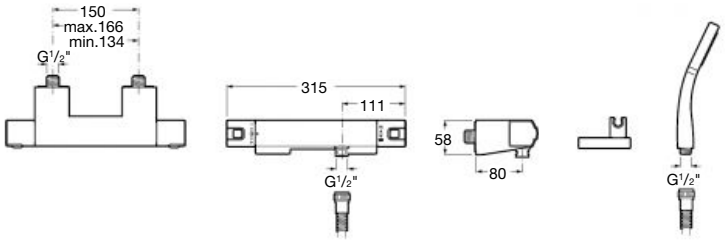
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge

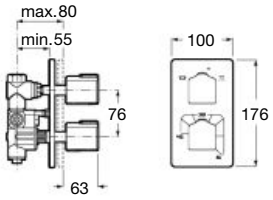
Thermostatic Bath-shower mixers



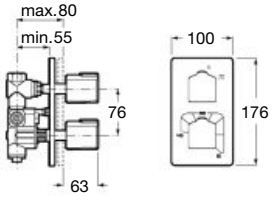
5A1101C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1301C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0C01C00	Built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2C01C00	Built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

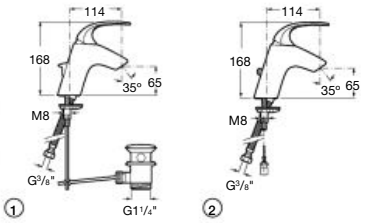
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

M2-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

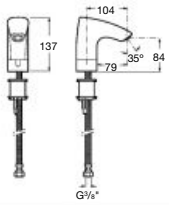
Designed by Toni Clariana

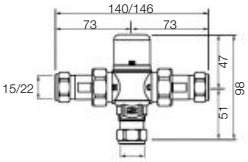
Basin mixers



5A3068C00	①	Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and flexible supply hoses
5A3168C00	②	Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, retractable chain and flexible supply hoses

Electronic Basin mixers





5A5602C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose.
Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

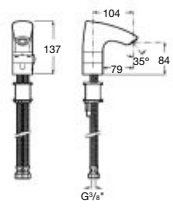
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5702C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose.
Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

Optional:

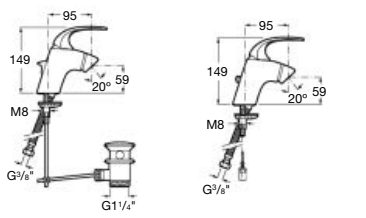
001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve



5A5302C00 Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections.
Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

5A5502C00 Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections.
Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Bidet mixers



5A6068C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A6168C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.

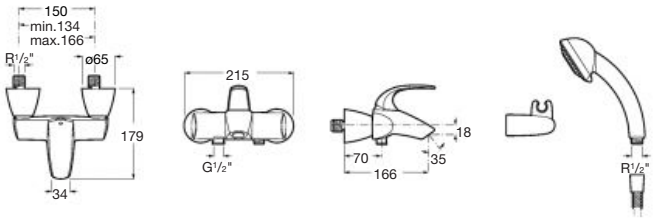
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

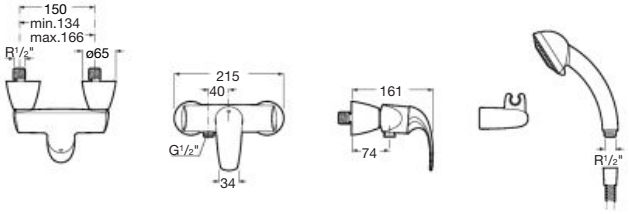
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

M2-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

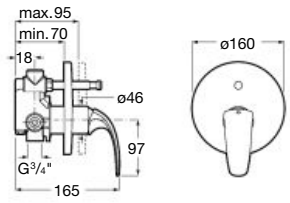
Bath-shower mixers



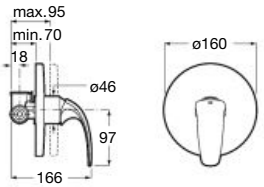
5A0168C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2068C00	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B68C00	Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B68C00	Built-in bath or shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

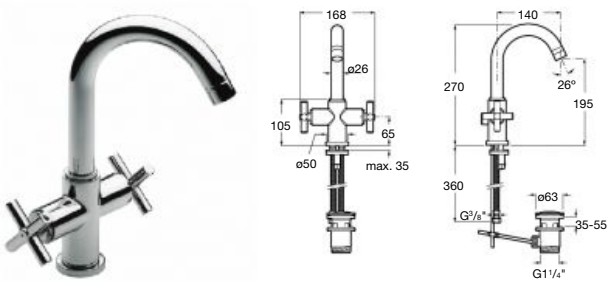
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

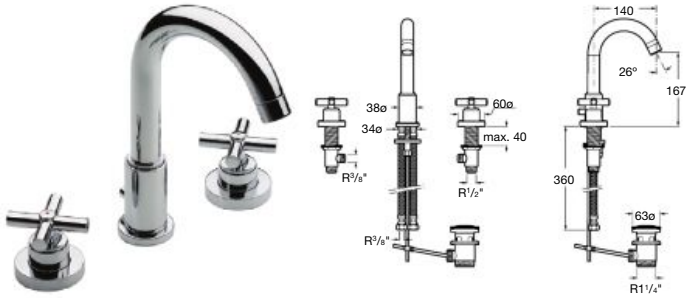
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Loft | 1/2” turn

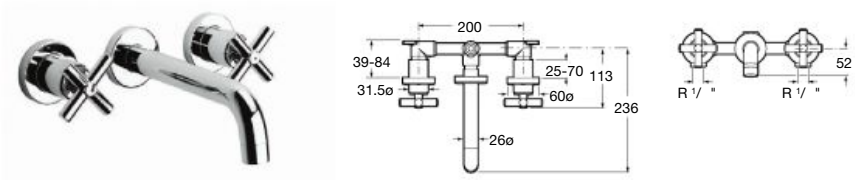
Basin mixers



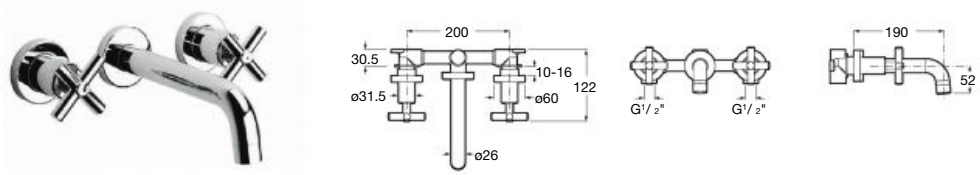
5A3043C00 Monobloc basin mixer with high swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8” flexible supply hoses



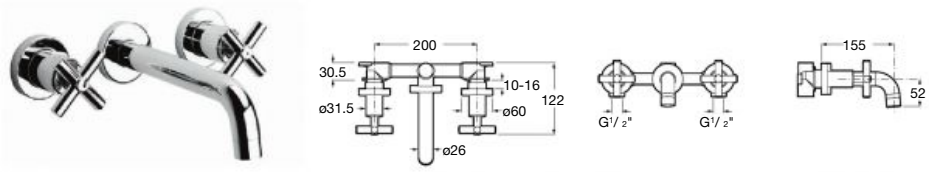
5A4443C00 Deck-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with central swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8” flexible supply hoses



5A4743C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with aerator, 236mm spout and 1/2” water connection



5A4643C00 Built-in mixer for basin with upstand, aerator, 190mm spout and 1/2” water connection



5A4543C00 Built-in mixer for basin with upstand, 155mm spout and 1/2” water connection

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

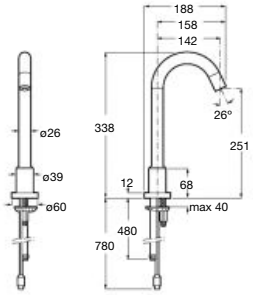
Dimensions in mm

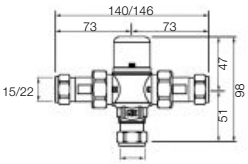
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Loft | 1/2" turn

Electronic Basin mixers





5A3143C00 Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

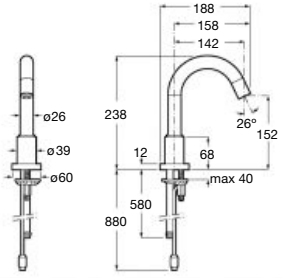
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

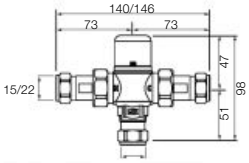
5A3943C00 Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies





5A4243C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

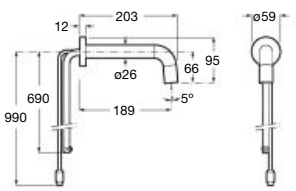
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

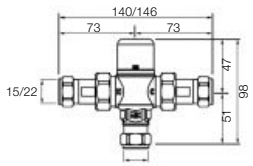
5A4343C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies





5A5643C00 Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5743C00 Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

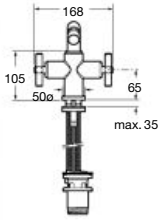
Dimensions in mm

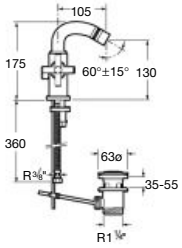
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Loft | 1/2" turn

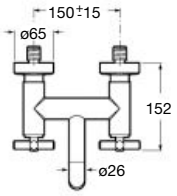
Bidet mixer

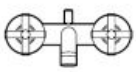


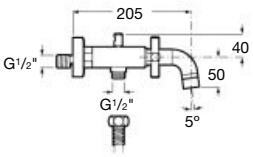


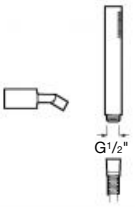
5A6043C00	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers

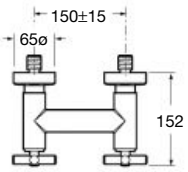


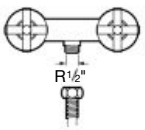


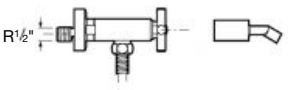




5A0143C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.75m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)





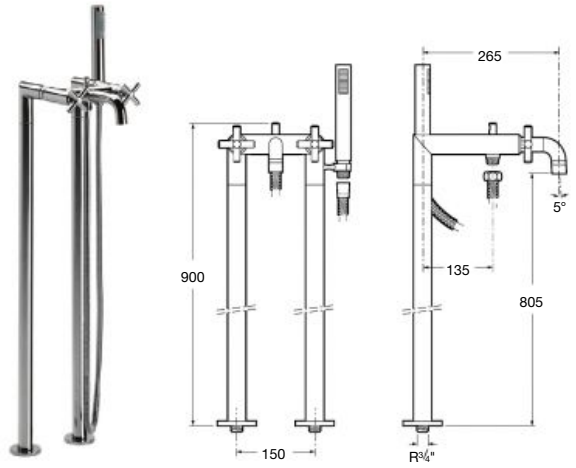


5A2043C00	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

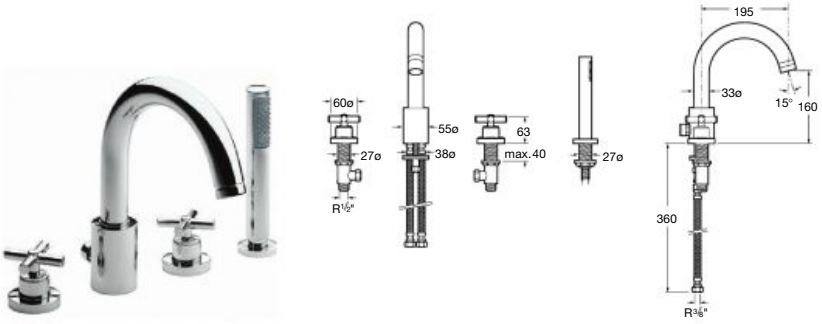
See also: Bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Loft | 1/2" turn

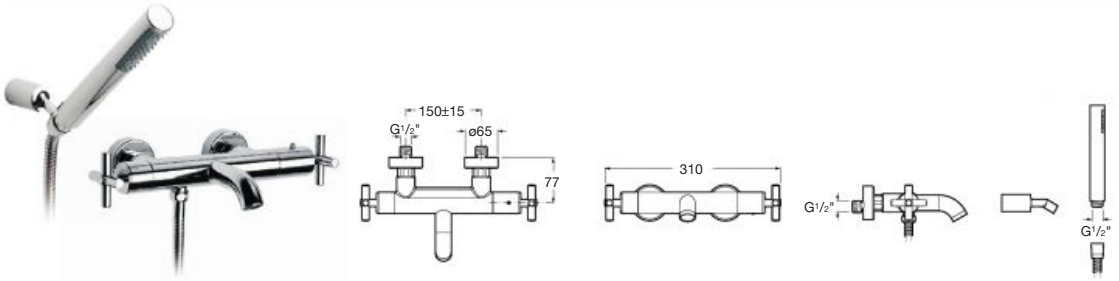


5A2743C00	Floor-mounted column bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.75m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel bracket



5A0943C00	Deck-mounted four-hole bath-shower mixer with high central spout, diverter flow-regulator, handset, 1.75 m flexible shower hose and 3/8" water connection

Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A1143C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

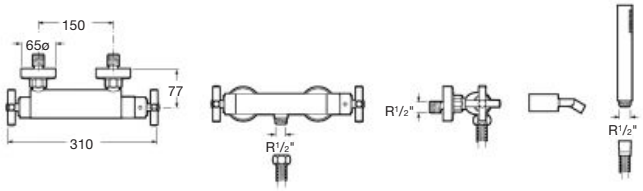
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

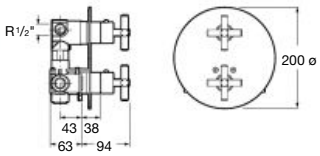
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

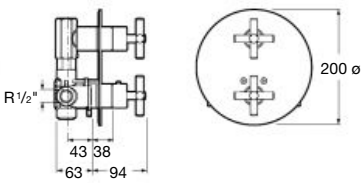
Loft | 1/2” turn



5A1343C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

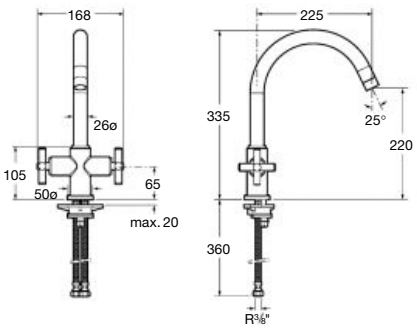


5A0643C00	1/2” built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath with 1/2” water connection



5A0743C00	1/2” built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve for shower and free outlet to bath with 1/2” water connection

Kitchen mixer



5A8443C00	Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8” flexible supply hoses

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

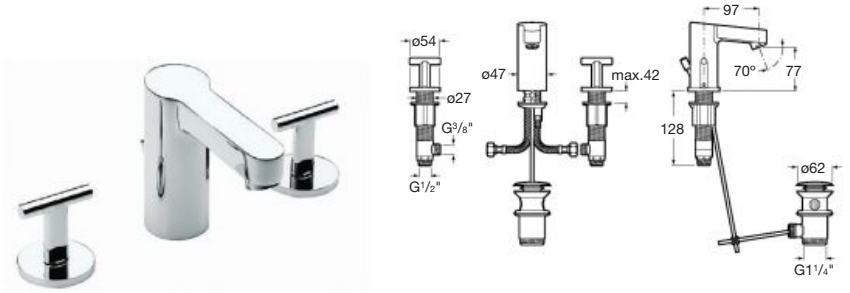
Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Ramon Benedito

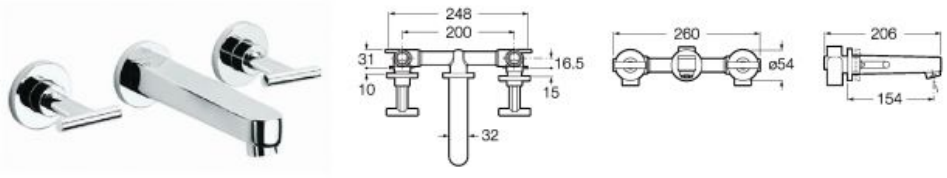
Basin mixers

5A3046C00 Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A3446C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A4446C00 Deck-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with central spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 1/2" water connection

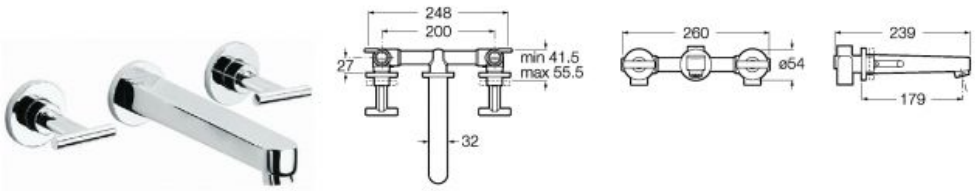


5A4546C00 Built-in basin mixer with aerator and 206 mm spout for basin with upstand

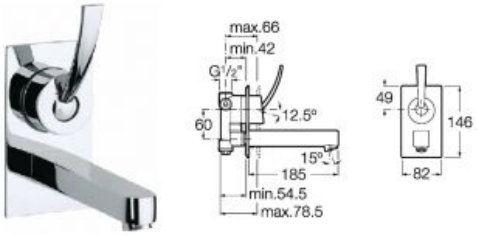
See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A4646C00	Built-in 3-hole basin mixer with aerator and 239 mm spout

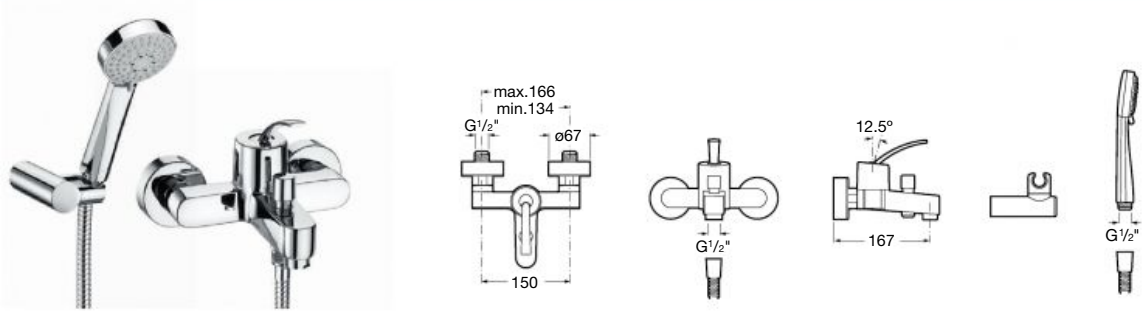


5A4746C00	Wall-mounted basin mixer on chrome plate, with aerator

Bidet mixer

5A6046C00	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers



5A0146C02	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.

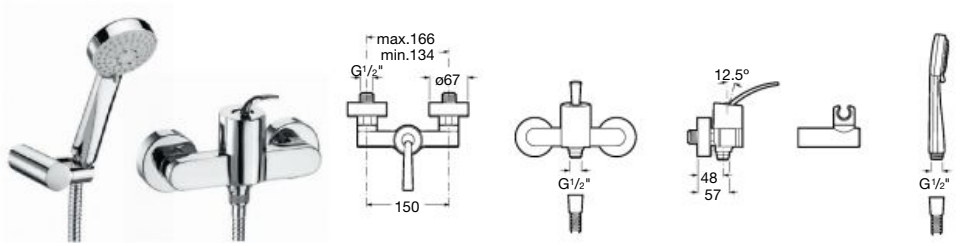
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

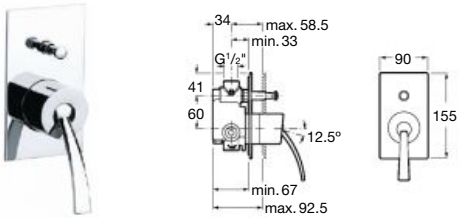
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers

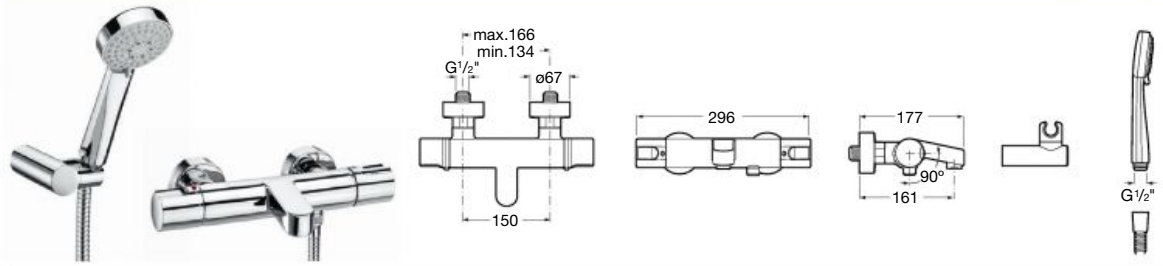


5A2046C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0646C00	1/2” built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter and 1/2” water connection

Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A1146C02	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

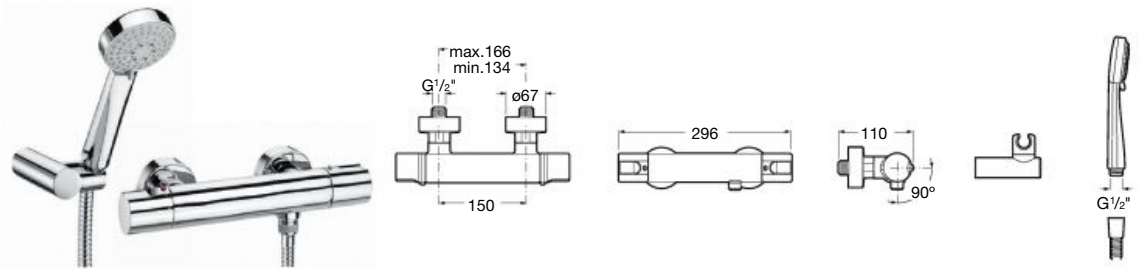
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

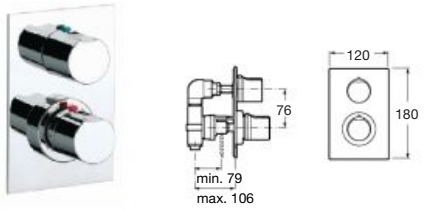
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

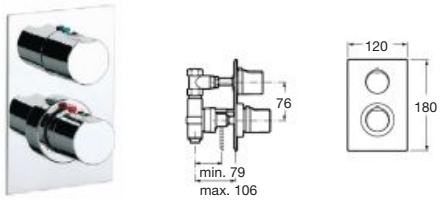
Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A1346C02	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

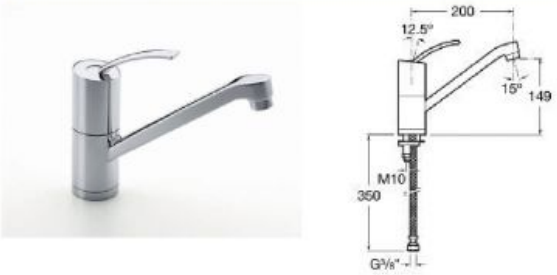


5A2846C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath



5A2946C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and free outlet

Kitchen mixer



5A8146C00	Monobloc kitchen mixer with swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

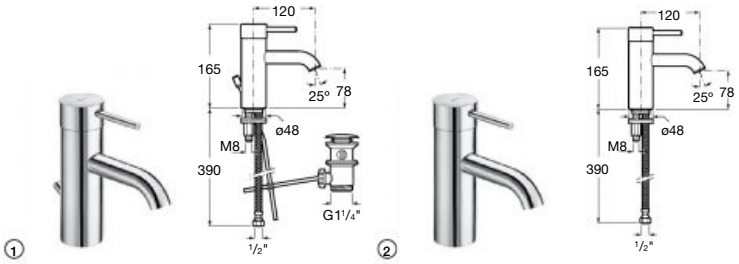
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Lanta | Ceramic disc cartridge

Basin mixers

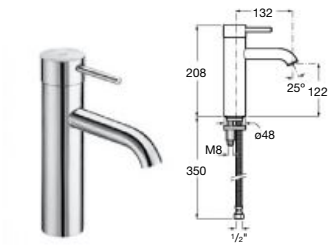


① ②

5A3011C0R ① Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

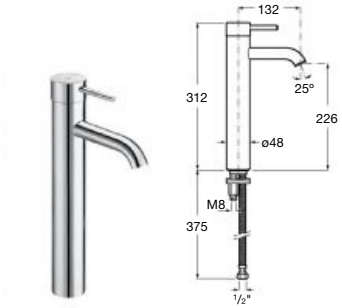
5A3B11C0R ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3C11C0R Medium height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

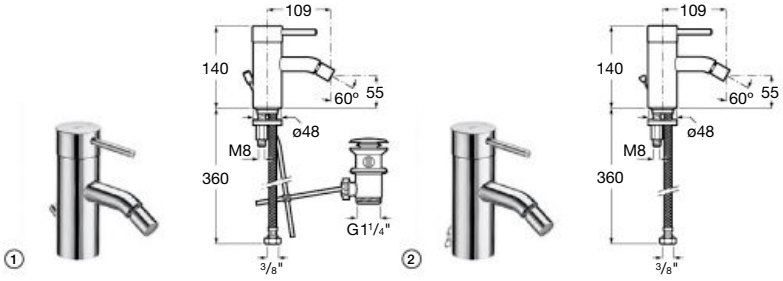
Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3411C0R Extended monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner

Bidet mixers



① ②

5A6011C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and flexible supply hoses

5A6111C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

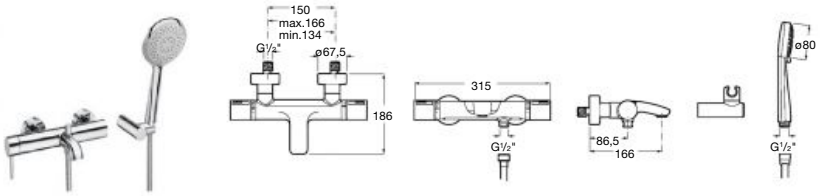
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

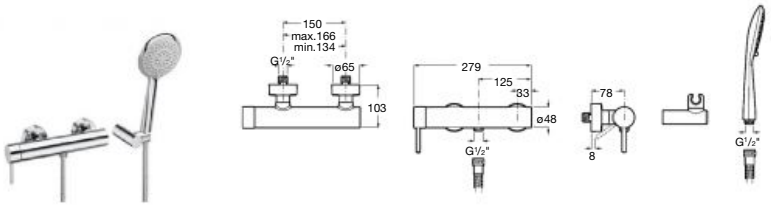
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Lanta | Ceramic disc cartridge

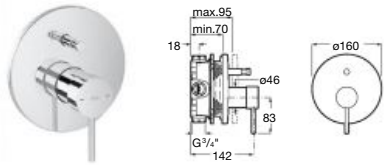
Bath-shower mixers



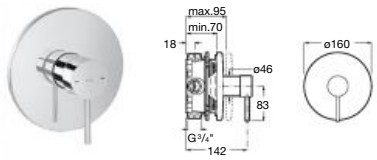
5A0111C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Sensum round 130mm, 4 function (rain, pulse, aquair, spray) handset and swivel wall bracket
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2011C00	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Sensum round 130mm, 4 function (rain, pulse, aqair, spray) handset and swivel wall bracket
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B11C00	Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B11C00	Built-in bath or shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

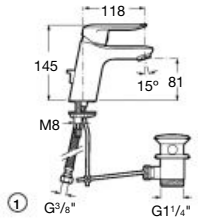
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

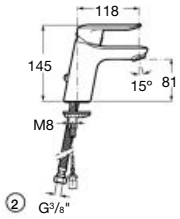
Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Logica-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Ramon Benedito

Basin mixers



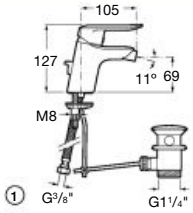


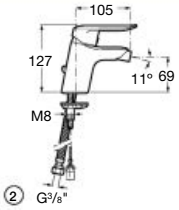
8 l/min

8.0 l/min

5A3027C00	①	Monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3127C00	②	Monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bidet mixers

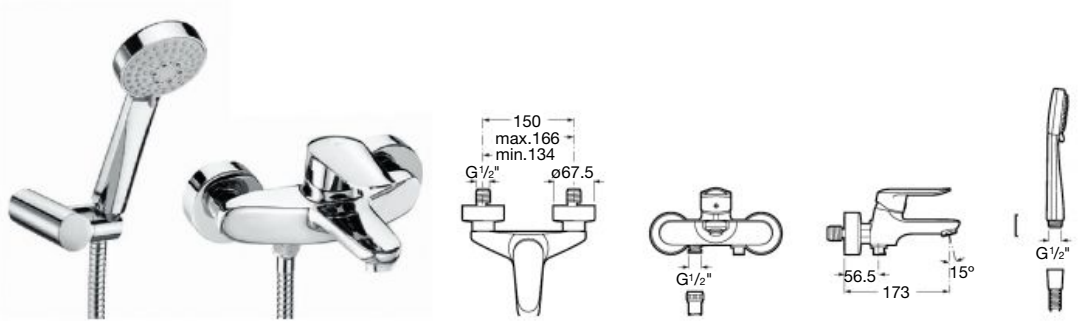




8 l/min

5A6027C00	①	Monobloc bidet mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6127C00	②	Monobloc bidet mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers



5A0127C02		Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
		Optional:
D50010022		Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009		Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

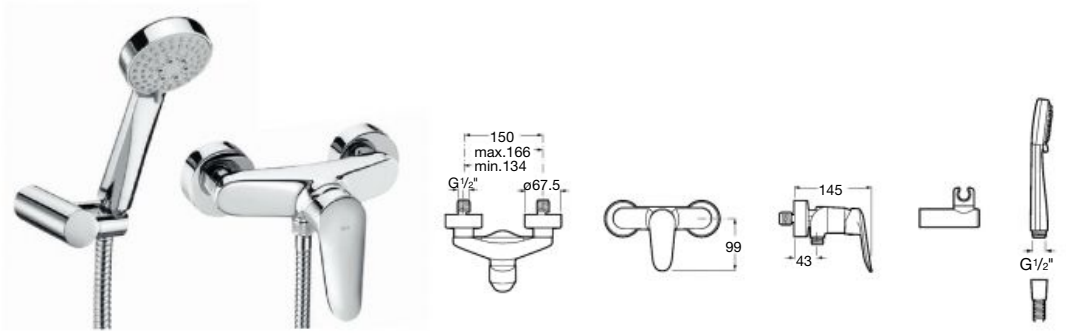
See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

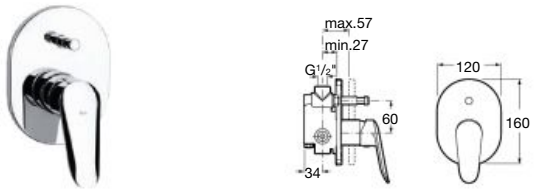
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

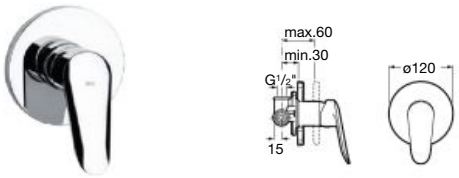
Logica-N | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A2027C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B27C00	Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B27C00	Built-in bath or shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

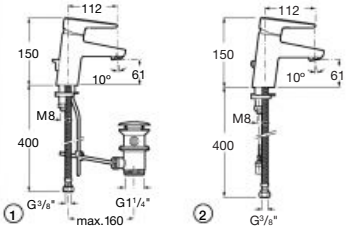
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

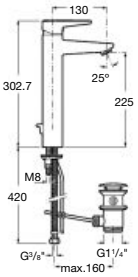
Esmai | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Antonio Bullo

Basin mixers

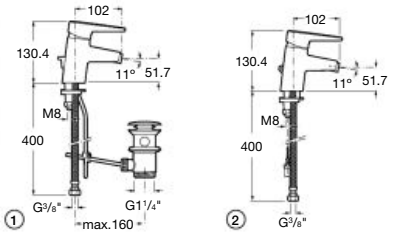


5A3031C00	①	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3131C00	②	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



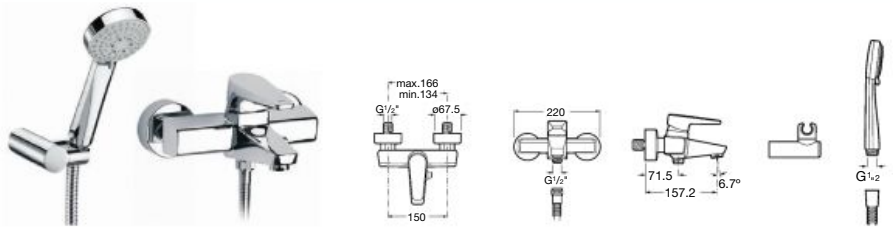
5A3431C00	Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bidet mixers



5A6031C00	①	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6131C00	②	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers



5A0131C02	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

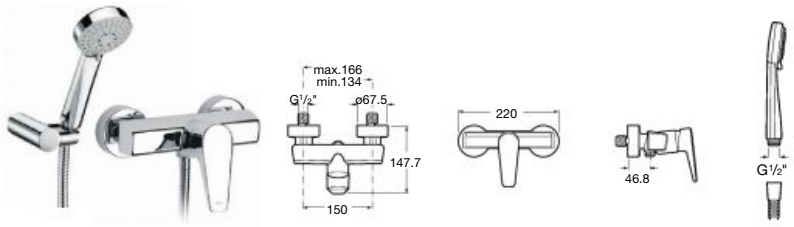
See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

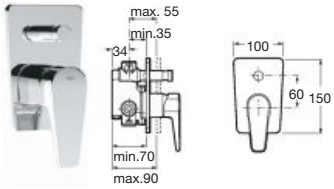
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

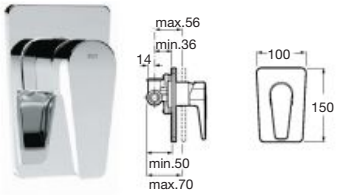
Esmai | Ceramic disc cartridge



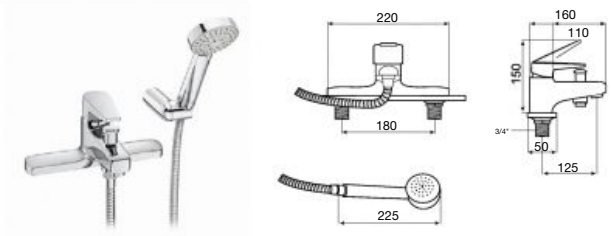
5A2031C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



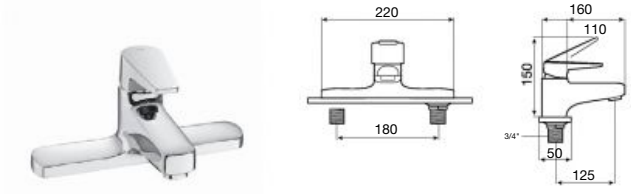
5A0B31C00	Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B31C00	Built-in bath or shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A1831C00	Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket



5A1931C00	Deck-mounted bath filler

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

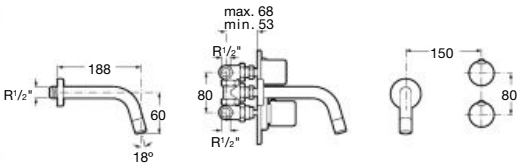
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Element | Conventional

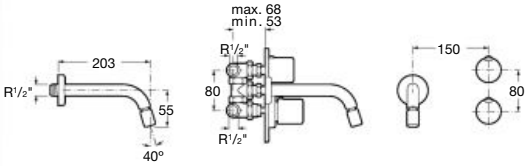
Designed by David Chipperfield

Basin mixer



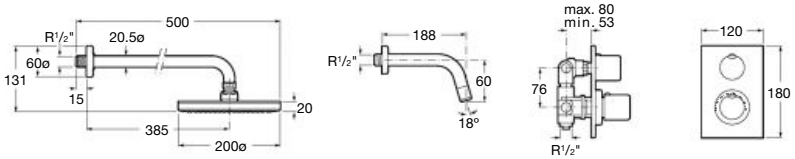
5A3562C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with aerator (excludes waste) and 1/2” water connection

Bidet mixer



5A6462C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator (excludes waste) and 1/2” water connection

Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A2862C00 1/2” built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head, 1/2” wall-mounted bath filler and 1/2” water connection

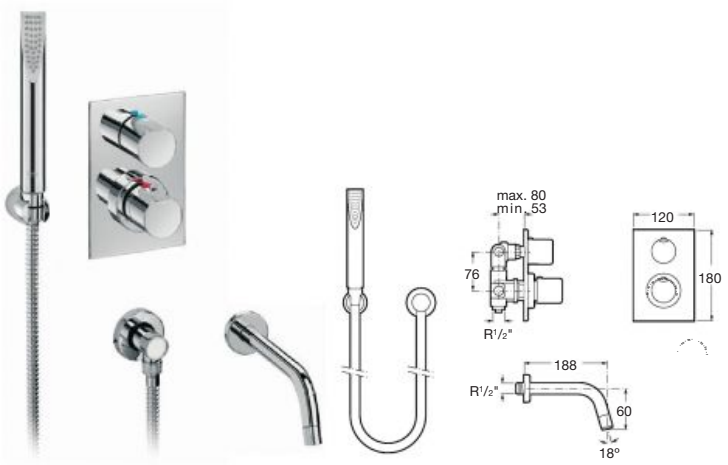
See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Element | Conventional



5A2762C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply 1/2" wall-mounted bath filler, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection

5A2962C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

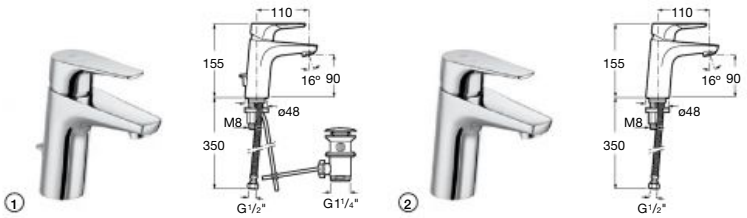
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Atlas | Ceramic disc cartridge

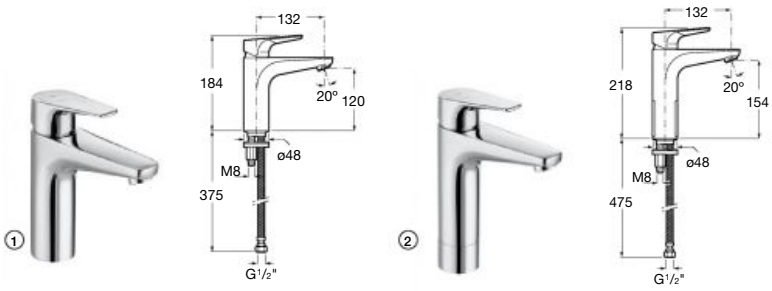
Basin mixers



5A3090C0R ① Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

5A3290C0R ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

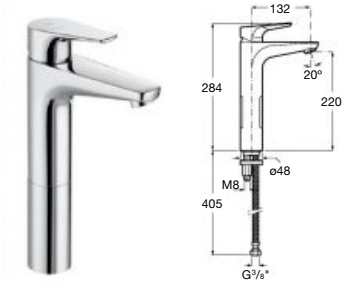
Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3990C0R ① Medium height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

5A3D90C0R ② Medium plus height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

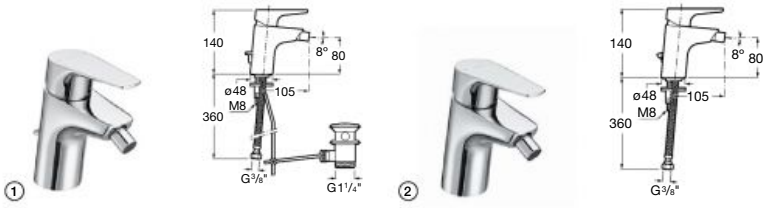
Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3790C0R Extended monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner

Bidet mixers



5A6090C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and flexible supply hoses

5A6190C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.

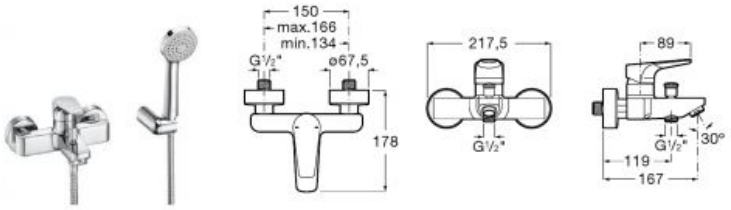
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

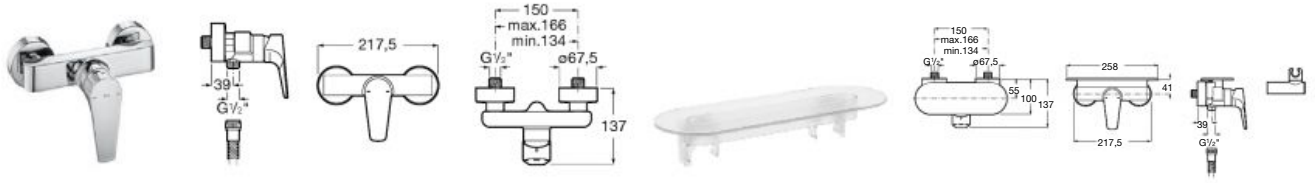
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Atlas | Ceramic disc cartridge

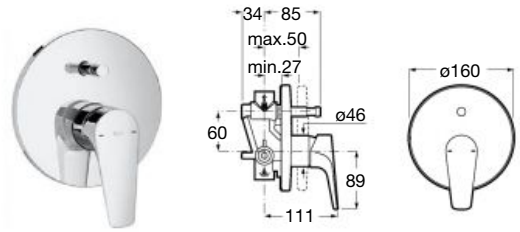
Bath-shower mixers



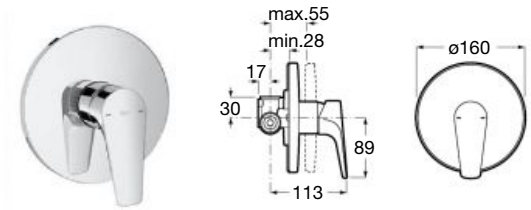
5A0190C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2090C00	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel bracket
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
5B4961TP0	Shelf for wall-mounted shower mixer



5A0B90C00	Built-in bath-shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B90C00	Built-in bath or shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

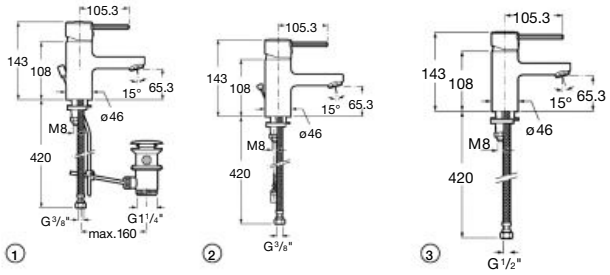
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

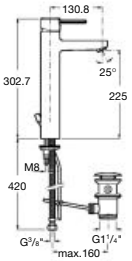
Targa | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Ramon Benedito

Basin mixers

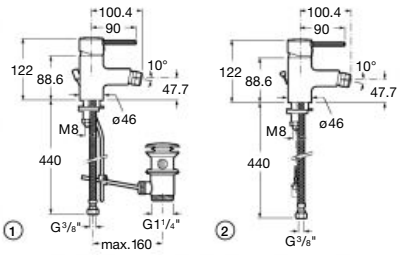


5A3060C00	①	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3160C00	②	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3260C0R	③	Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses



5A3460C00		Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bidet mixers



5A6060C00	①	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6160C00	②	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.

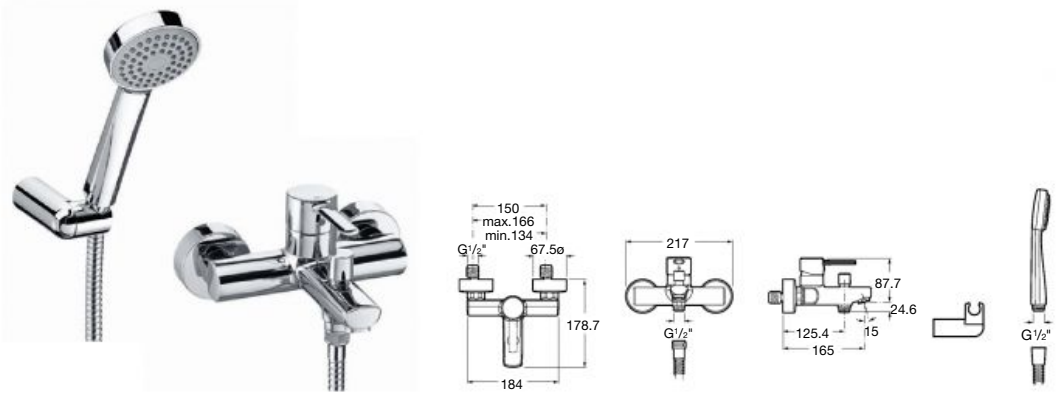
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

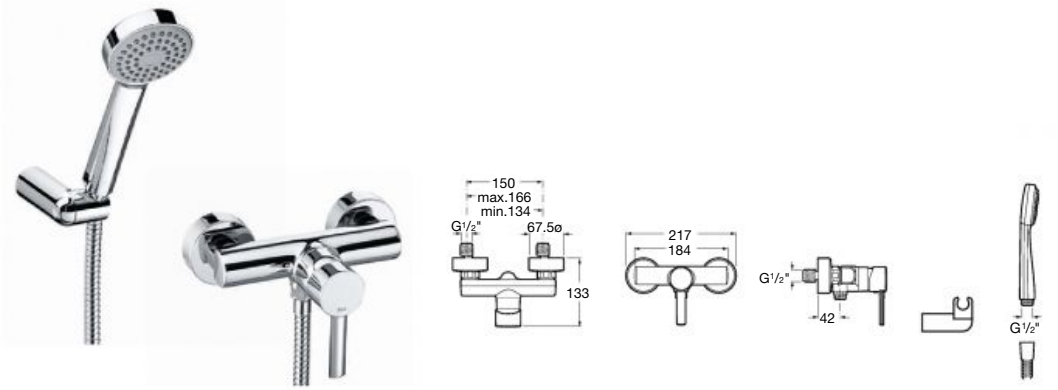
Targa | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers



5A0160C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

5A0160C00 will be superseded by 5A0160C02 during 2016



5A2060C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

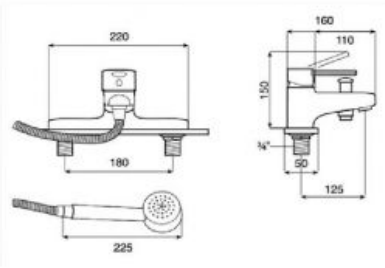
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

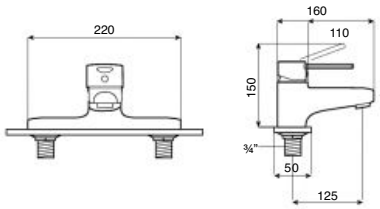
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Targa | Ceramic disc cartridge

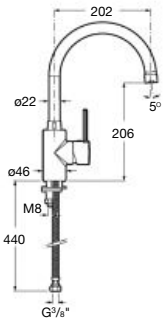


5A1860C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket



5A1960C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

Kitchen mixer



5A8460C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

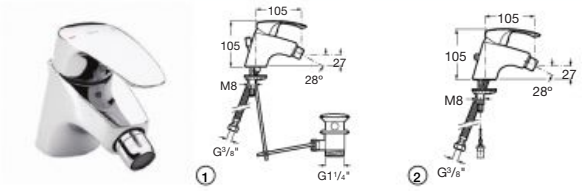
Monodin-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Tony Clariana

Basin mixer

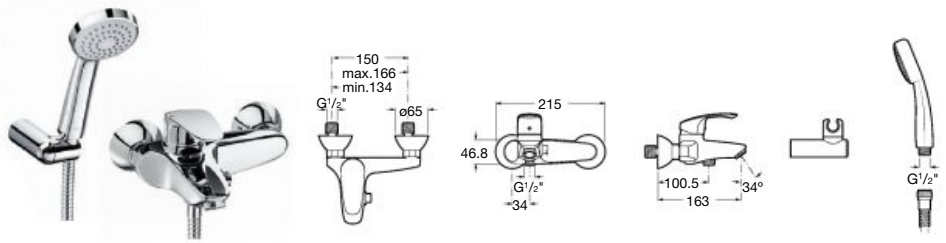
5A3007C00	①	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3207C0R	②	Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator, 1/2" flexible supply hoses and flow straightener

Bidet mixer

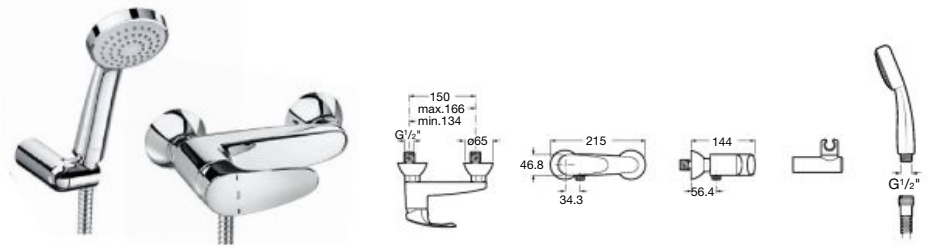


5A6007C00	①	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6107C00	②	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers



5A0107C02	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2007C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

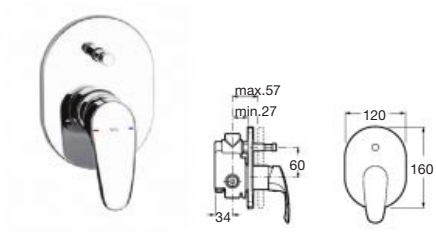
See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

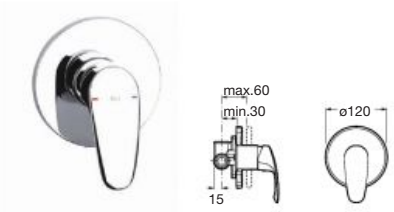
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

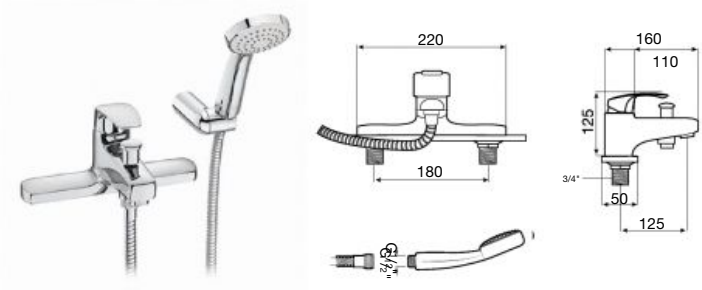
Monodin-N | Ceramic disc cartridge



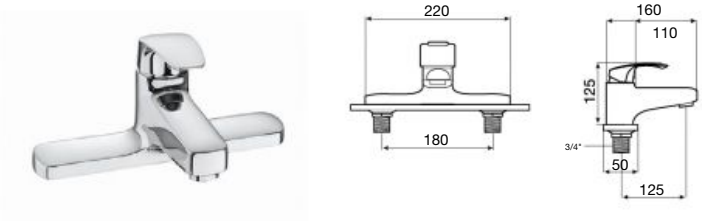
5A0607C00 1/2” built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter



5A2207C00 1/2” built-in bath or shower mixer



5A1807C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket



5A1907C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

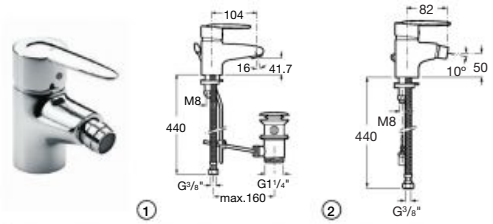
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Vectra | Ceramic disc cartridge

Basin mixer

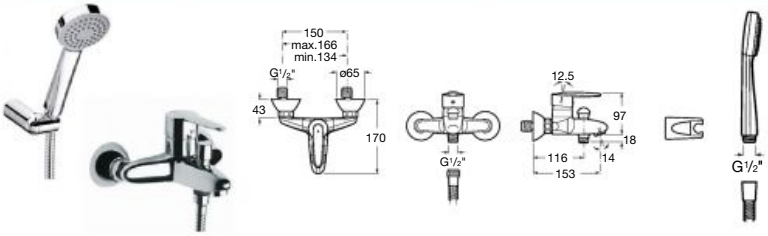
5A3061C00	①	Monobloc basin mixer with aeartor, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3161C00	②	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bidet mixer

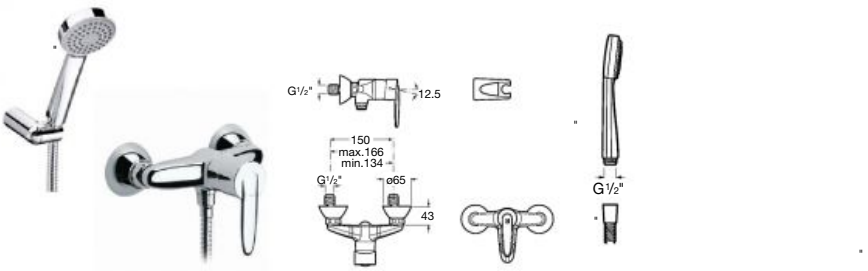


5A6061C00	①	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6161C00	②	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers



5A0161C02	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2061C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

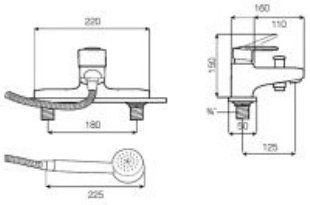
See also: Basin, bidet , bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

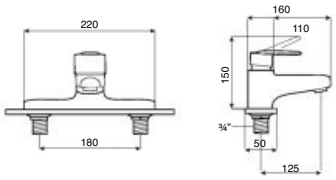
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

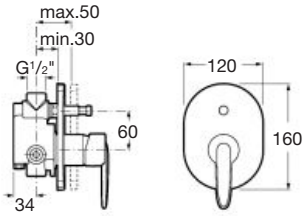
Vectra | Ceramic disc cartridge



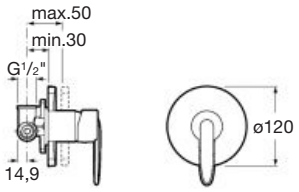
5A1861C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket



5A1961C00 Deck-mounted bath filler



5A0661C00 1/2" built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter



5A2261C00 1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Danube-N and Danube Cross | Conventional

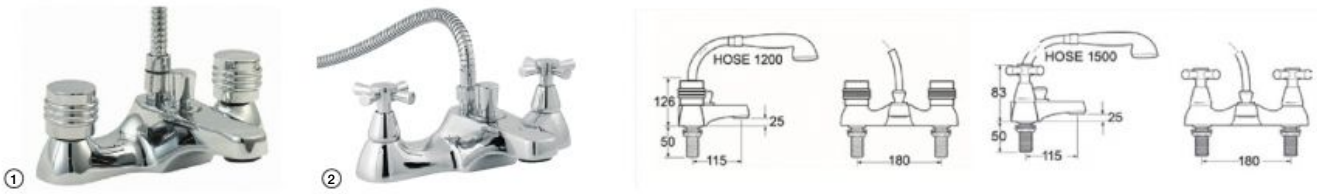
Basin mixers

D50010012	①	Monobloc basin mixer with pop-up waste
D50010032	②	Monobloc basin mixer with cross heads and pop-up waste

D50010006	①	Basin pillar taps (pair)
D50010030	②	Basin pillar taps with cross heads (pair)

Bath-shower mixers

D50010013	①	Deck-mounted bath filler
D50010033	②	Deck-mounted bath filler with cross heads



D50010019	①	Deck-mounted bath shower mixer with diverter, handset and flexible shower hose
D50010034	②	Deck-mounted bath shower mixer with cross heads, diverter, handset and flexible shower hose

D50010020	①	Bath pillar taps (pair)
D50010031	②	Bath pillar taps with cross heads (pair)

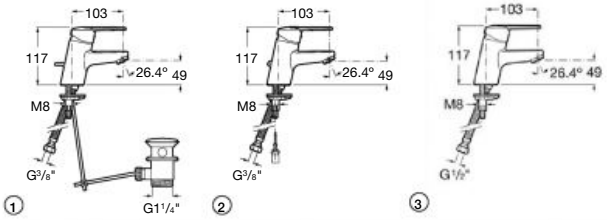
See also: Basin and Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge

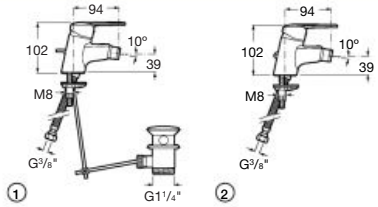
Designed by Tony Clariana

Basin mixers



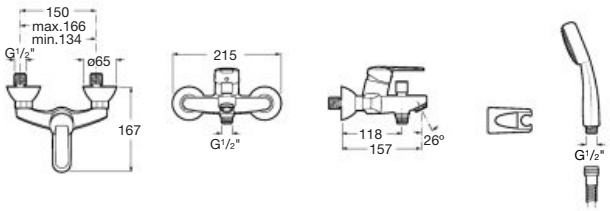
5A3025C00	①	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3125C00	②	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A3225C0R	③	Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

Bidet mixers



5A6025C00	①	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6125C00	②	Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers



5A0125C02	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

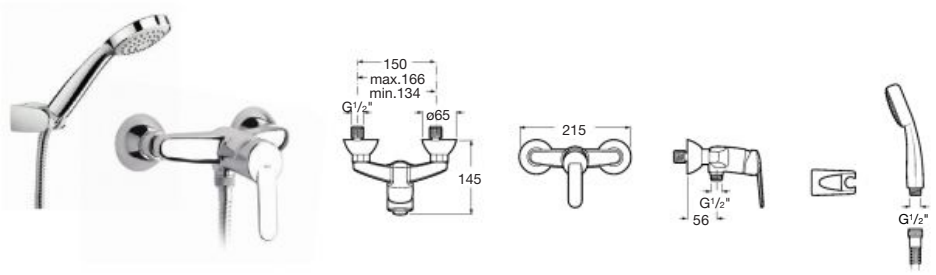
See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

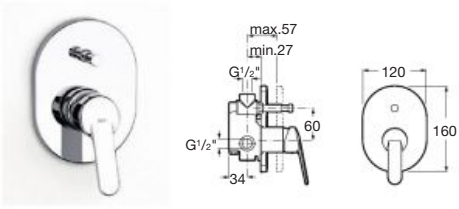
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

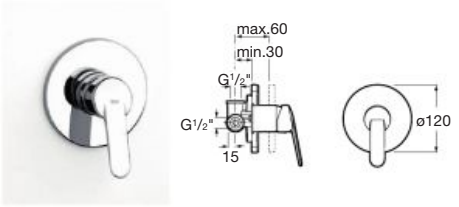
Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge



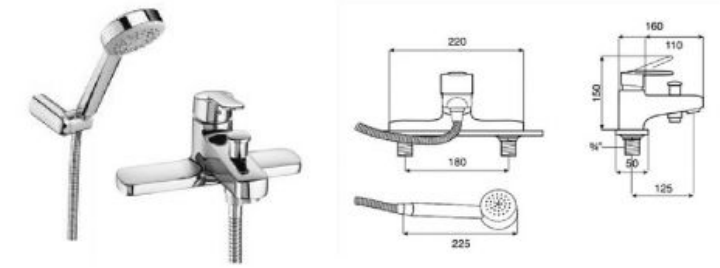
5A2025C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0625C00	1/2" built in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter and 1/2” water connection



5A2225C00	1/2" built in bath or shower mixer and 1/2” water connection



5A1825C00	Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket

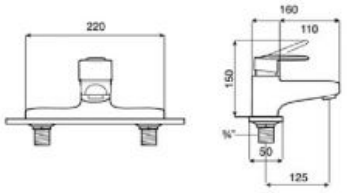
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

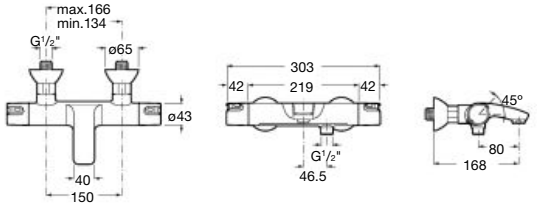
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge

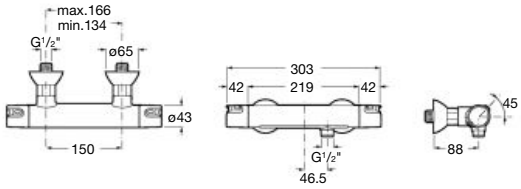


5A1925C00	Deck-mounted bath filler

Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A1118C00	Wall mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter flow regulator (no kit) and 1/2" water connection.
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1318C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer (no kit) and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

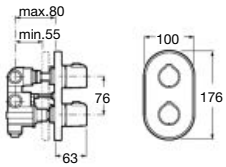
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

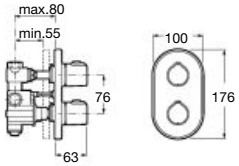
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A2818C00 1/2” built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with flow regulator and automatic diverter (no additional stopcocks are required)



5A2918C00 1/2” built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with flow regulator (no additional stopcocks are required)

057400C00 Boxed shower kit including Victoria (V2)-T thermostatic shower mixer (5A1318C00), 1.5m flexible shower hose, 5 mode handset, 600 chrome rail and soap dish

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

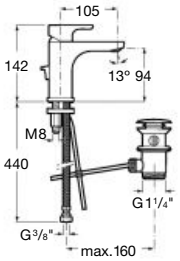
Dimensions in mm

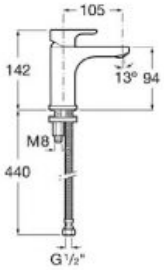
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

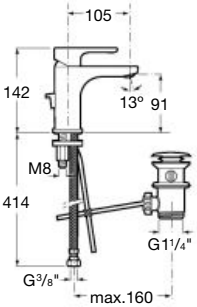
Basin mixer

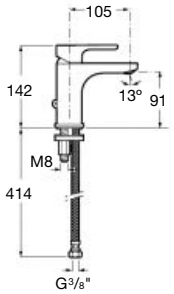


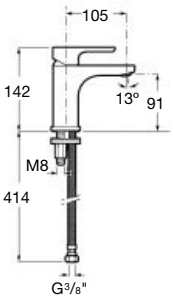


5A3009C00 ①	Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses	5.00 Litres Max
5A3209C0R ②	Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, smooth body, 1/2" flexible supply hoses and flow straightener	5.00 Litres Max

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



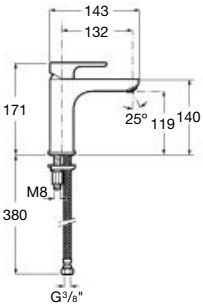




XL version (Extra long lever)

5A3I09C00 ①	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses	5.00 Litres Max
5A3K09C00 ②	Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses	5.00 Litres Max

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



XL version (Extra long lever)

5A3B09C00	Medium height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body aerator, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses	5.00 Litres Max

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of this mixer turns 110° to the left only so it may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner

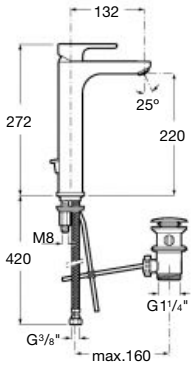
See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

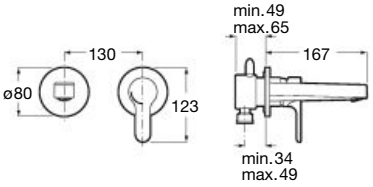
L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge



XL version (Extra long lever)

5A3C09C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of this mixer turns 110° to the left only so it may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3509C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter and aerator

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of this mixer turns 110° to the left only

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

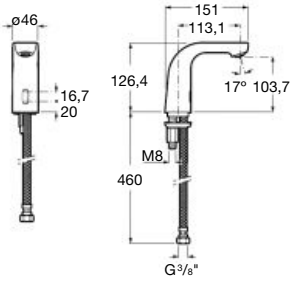
Dimensions in mm

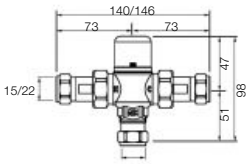
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

Electronic basin mixers

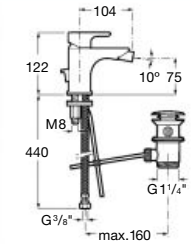


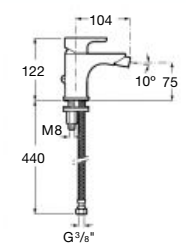


5A5609C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer (single water supply) with flexible supply hose, powered by 4 alkaline AA batteries (1.5 V LRG)
5A5709C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer (single water supply) with flexible supply hose, powered by 230V mains connection. Includes power supply.
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing valve (TMV)

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies
Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding
* WRAS approval is only applicable to the thermostatic mixing valve

Bidet mixers





5A6009C00	Monobloc bidet mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, Cold Start, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
5A6109C00	Monobloc bidet mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

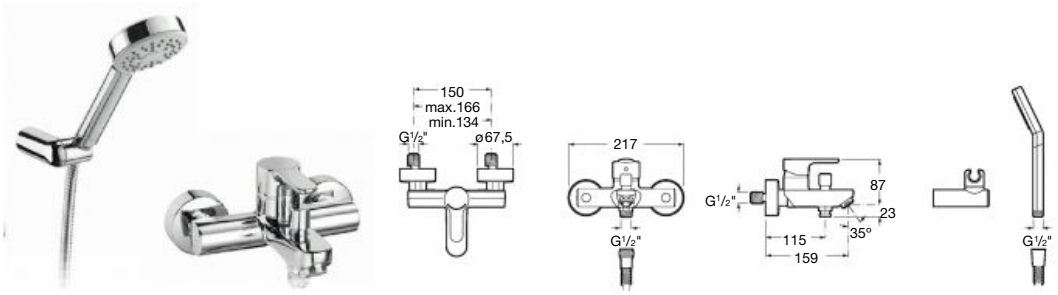
Due to the cold start system, the handle of these mixers turns 110° to the left only
Minimum 0.2 bar pressure

See also: Bidet wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

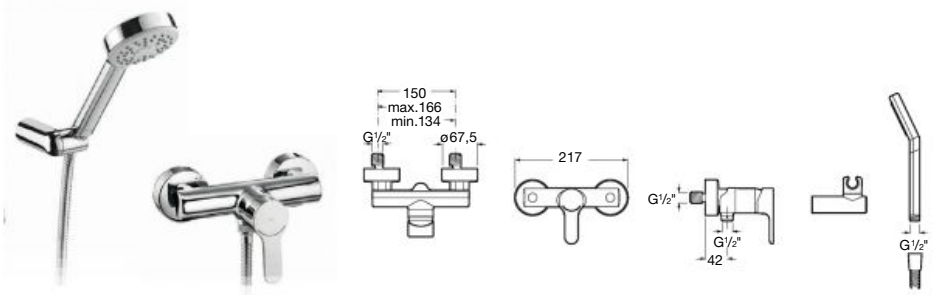
Dimensions in mm | Available in Chrome | Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

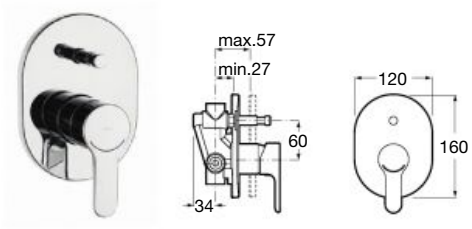
Bath-shower mixers



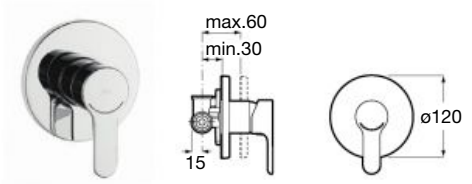
5A0109C02	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, handset, 1.70 m flexible hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall-bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2009C02	Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0609C00	1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer with automatic diverter



5A2209C00	1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer

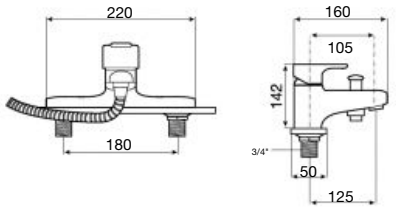
See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

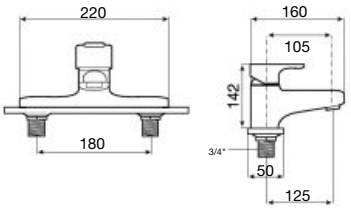
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

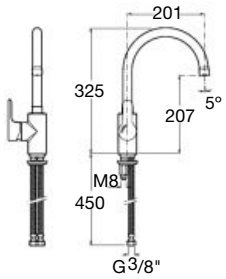


5A1809C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket



5A1909C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

Kitchen mixer



5A8409C00 Kitchen mixer with swivel spout, aerator, cold start and flexible supply connections (excludes waste)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

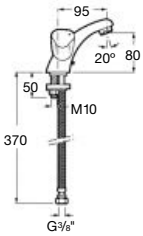
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

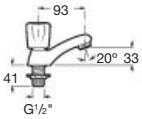
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Brava-N | Conventional

Basin mixers

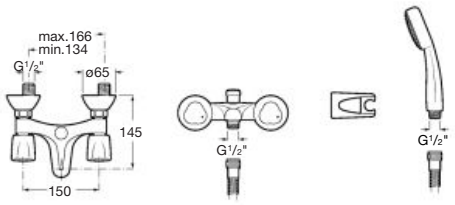


5A3130C00	Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



	Basin pillar tap with aerator
5A4230C00	Blue indice (cold)
5A4330C00	Red indice (hot)

Bath-shower mixer



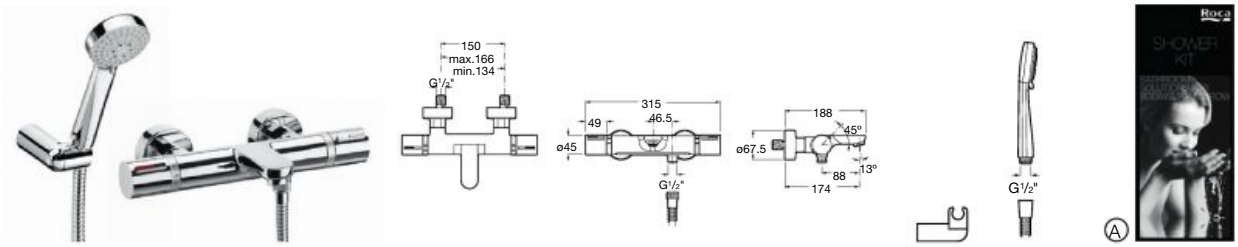
5A0130C00	Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Basin and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

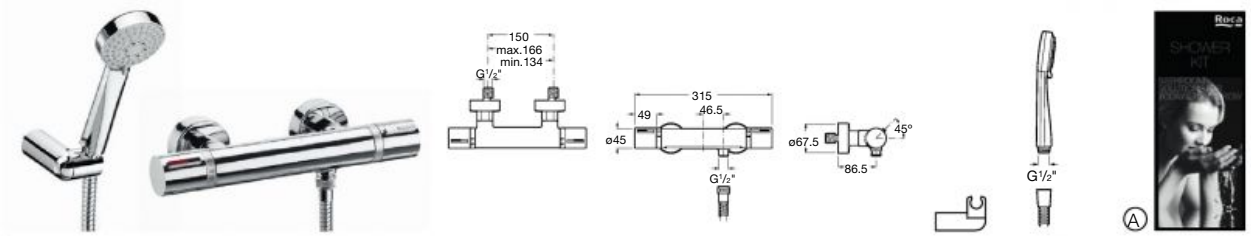
Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

T-1000

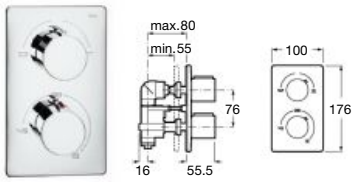
Bath-shower mixers



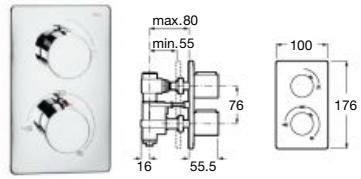
5A1109C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, Stella 80/3 handset, 1.7m flexible hose, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)
	Ⓐ **Shower box:**
057520C00	Includes 5A1109C00 plus standard rail kit



5A1309C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with Stella 80/3 handset, 1.5m flexible hose, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
	Ⓐ **Shower box:**
057510C00	Includes 5A1309C00 plus standard rail kit



5A2C09C00	Built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, two valves and one free bottom outlet
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



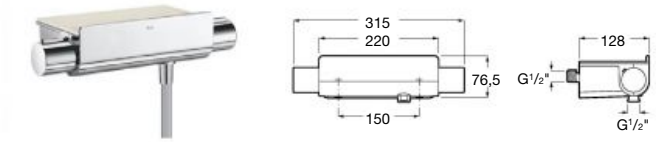
5A0C09C00	Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

T-2000

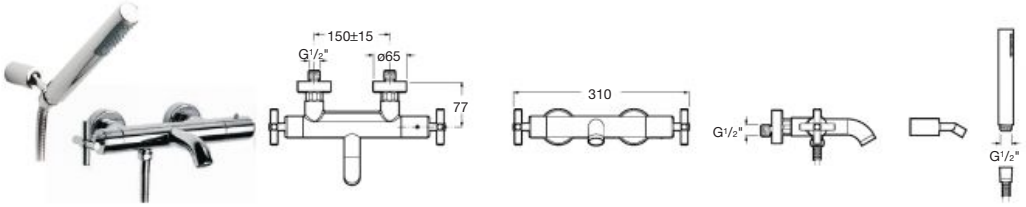
Bath-shower mixers



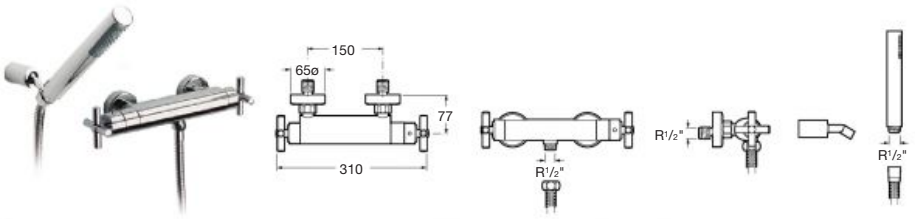
5A2A88C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with integrated shelf (no kit)
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

Loft-T

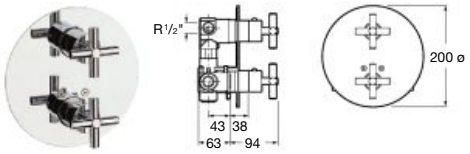
Bath-shower mixers



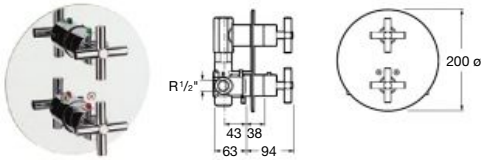
5A1143C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1343C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0643C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath with 1/2" water connection



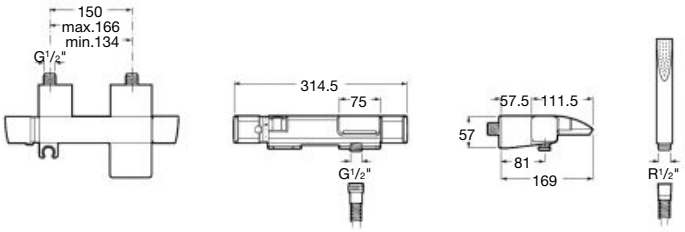
5A0743C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve for shower and free outlet to bath with 1/2" water connection

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

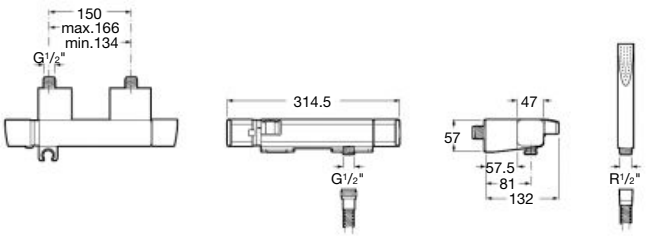
Thesis-T

Bath-shower mixers



5A1150C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, handset, 1.7m flexible shower hose, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

Can not be used with pillars

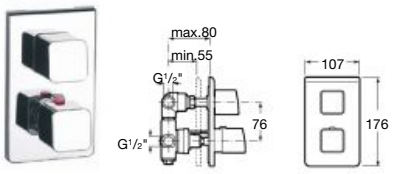


5A1350C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with handset, 1.7m flexible shower, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

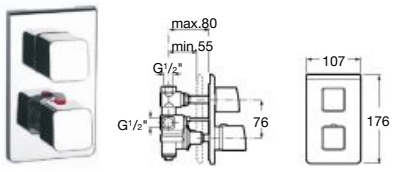
See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

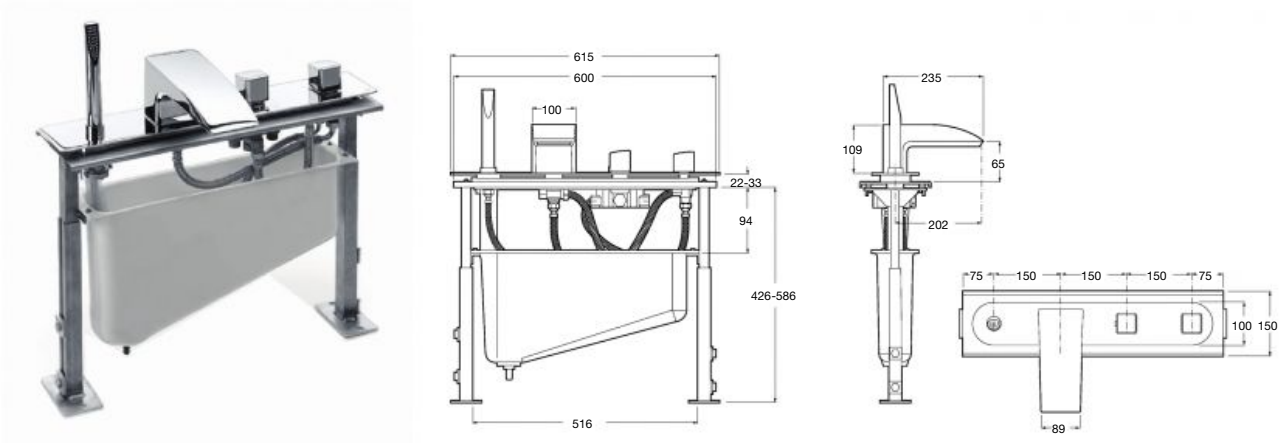
Thesis-T



5A2850C00 1/2” built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets, free bottom outlet and 1/2” water connection



5A2950C00 1/2” built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and 1/2” water connection



5A2650C00 Deck-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with high spout, diverter flow-regulator, handset, 1.5m flexible shower hose and tank

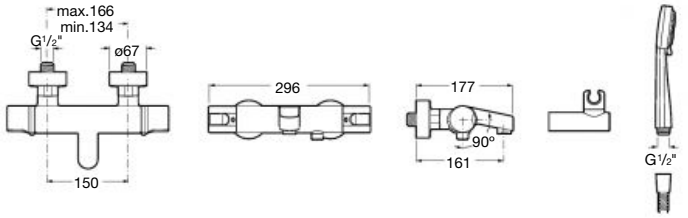
See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

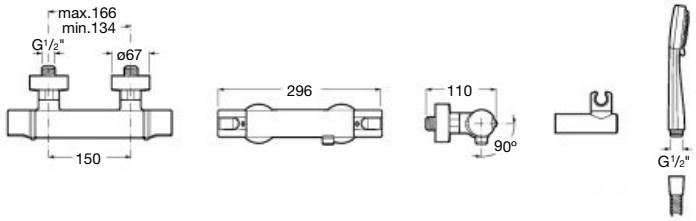
Moai-T

Designed by Ramon Bendito

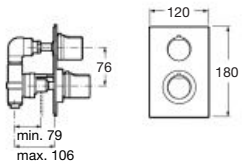
Bath-shower mixers



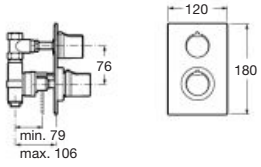
5A1146C02	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1346C02	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A2846C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath



5A2946C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and free outlet

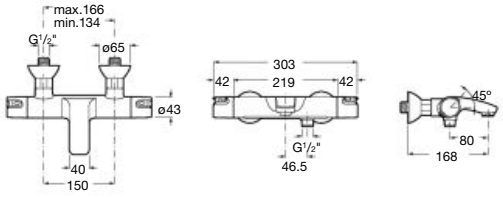
See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

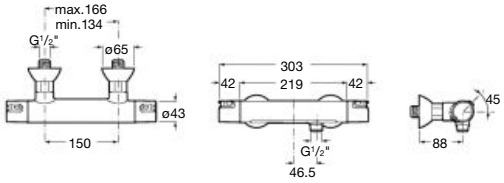
Victoria (V2)-T

Designed by Tony Clariana

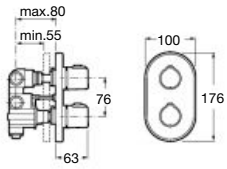
Bath-shower mixers



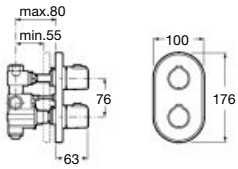
5A1118C00	Wall mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator (no kit) and 1/2" water connection.
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1318C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer (no Kit) and 1/2" water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A2818C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with flow regulator and automatic diverter (no additional stopcocks are required)



5A2918C00	1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with flow regulator (no additional stopcocks are required)

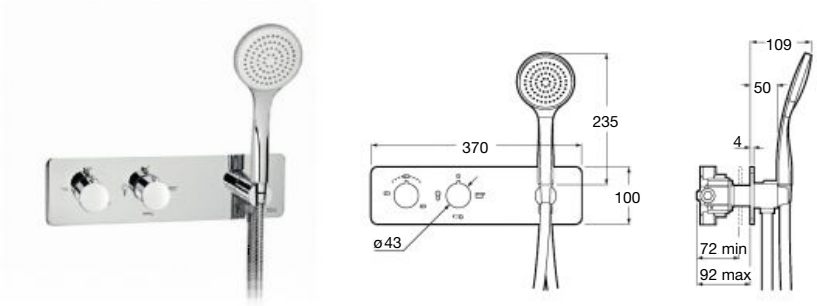
057400C00	Boxed shower kit including Victoria (V2)-T thermostatic shower mixer (5A1318C00), 1.5m flexible shower hose, 5 mode handset, 600 chrome rail and soap dish

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

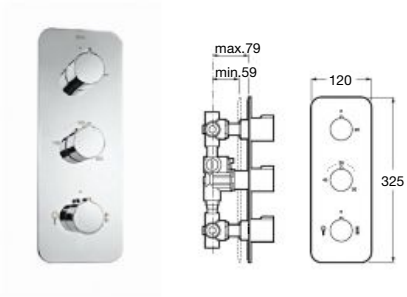
Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Puzzle-T

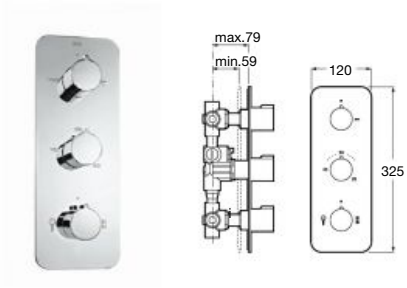
Shower mixers



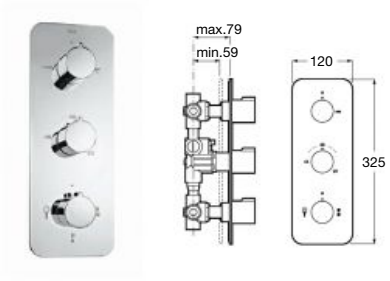
5A2805C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter, handset and integrated fixed bracket - stainless steel



5A2778C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter - stainless steel



5A2878C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 4-way diverter - stainless steel



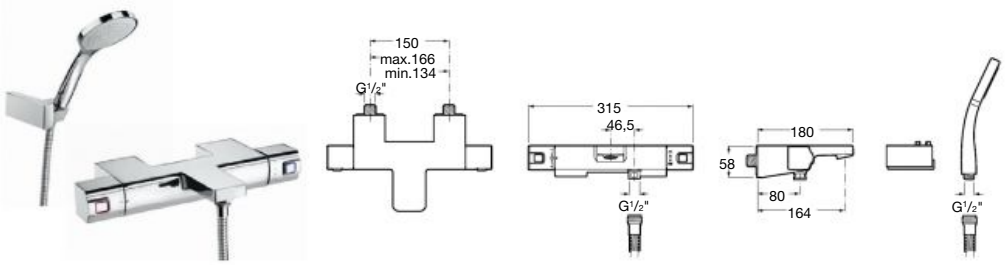
5A2978C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 5-way diverter - stainless steel

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Puzzle shower head - page 477. Puzzle body jet - page 477.

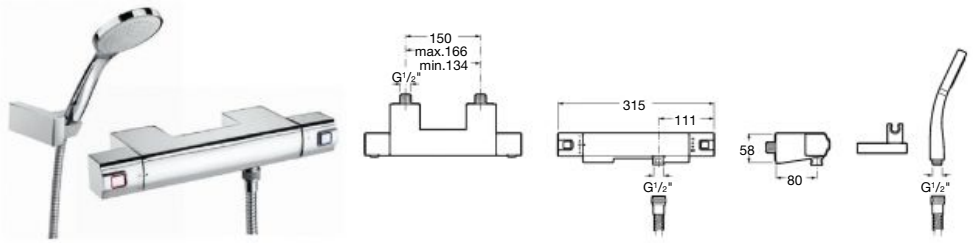
Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

L90-T

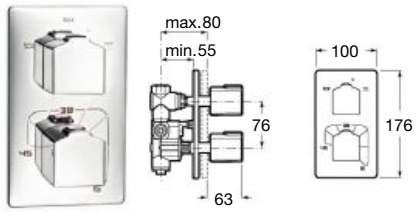
Bath-shower mixers



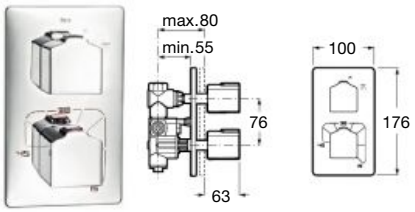
5A1101C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
D50010009	Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1301C00	Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
D50010022	Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0C01C00	Built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2C01C00	Built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve
	Optional:
525869403	RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

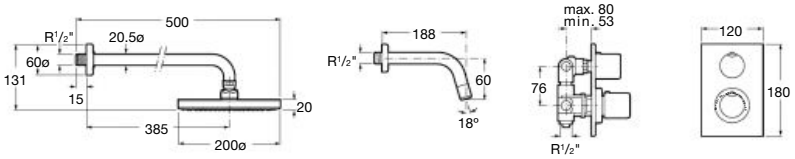
See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

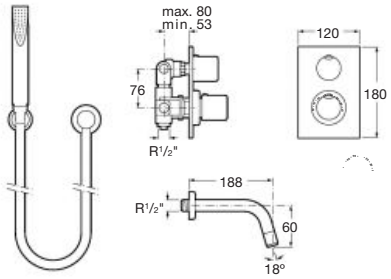
Element-T

Designed by David Chipperfield

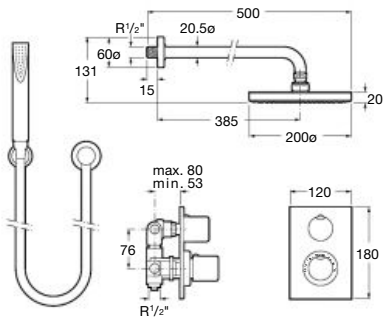
Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A2862C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head, 1/2" wall-mounted bath filler and 1/2" water connection



5A2762C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply 1/2" wall-mounted bath filler, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection



5A2962C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head with pivot, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Commercial brassware

Products for greater accessibility

E-Tap

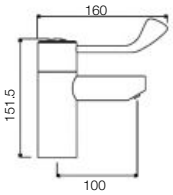
Self-closing (non-concussive) taps

Doc M

Avant

Meridian Access

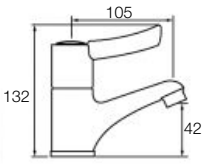
Doc-M Basin mixer

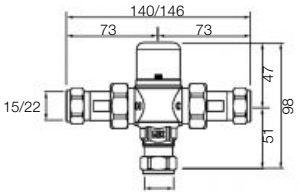


001224568	Thermostatic basin mixer with copper tails

Laura Access

Doc-M Basin mixer





001234567	Basin mixer
001224567	Thermostatic mixing valve

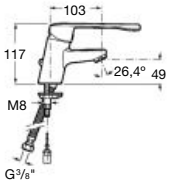
Note: Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding.

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

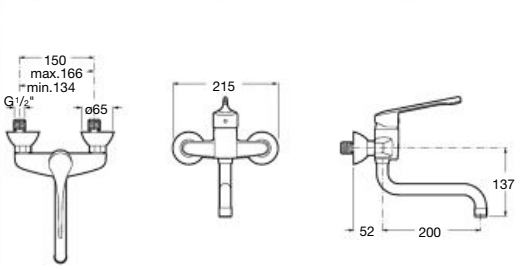
Dimensions in mm

Victoria Pro

Basin mixers

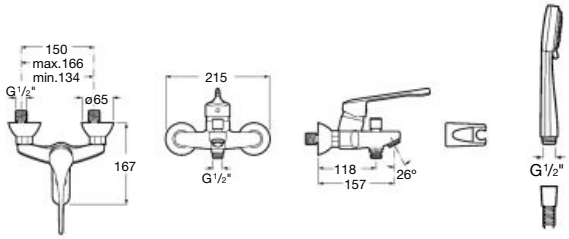


5A3123C00 Monobloc basin mixer with aerator and flexible supply hoses

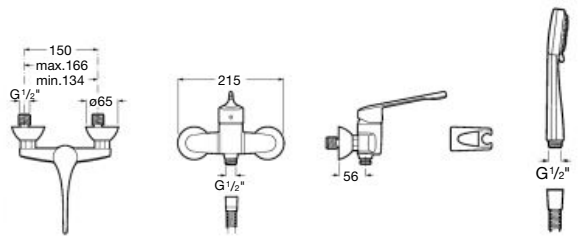


5A7623C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer with low swivel spout, aerator and flexible supply connections

Bath-shower mixers



5A0123C02 Wall-mounted bath and shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket



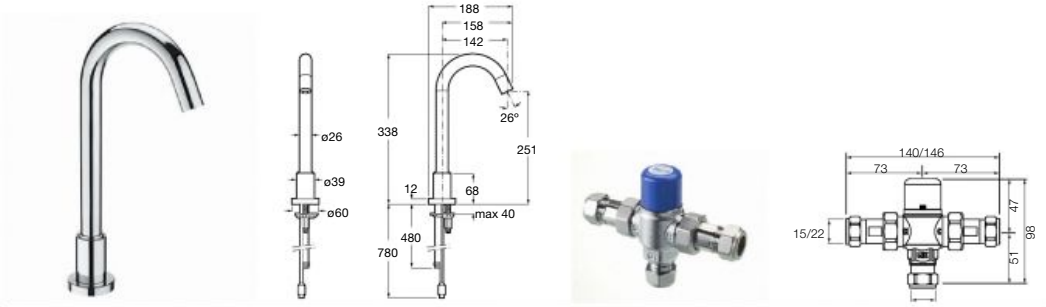
5A2023C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin, bath and shower wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Loft-E

Basin mixers



5A3143C00 Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

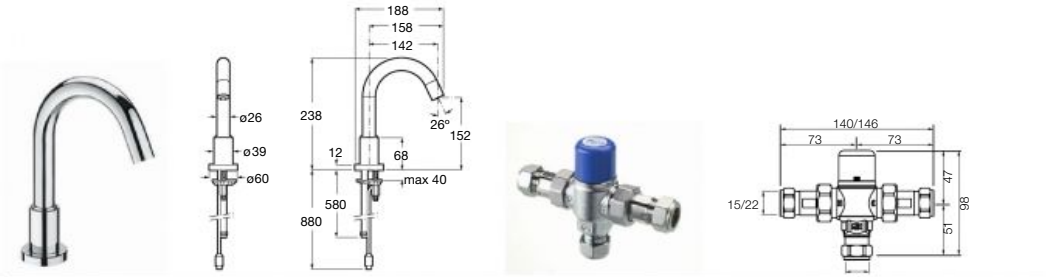
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A3943C00 Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



5A4243C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

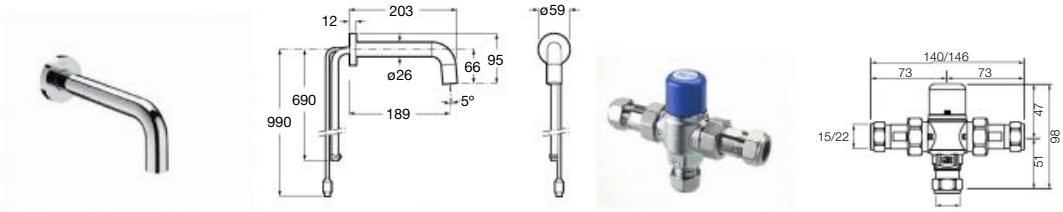
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A4343C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



5A5643C00 Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5743C00 Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing vlalve

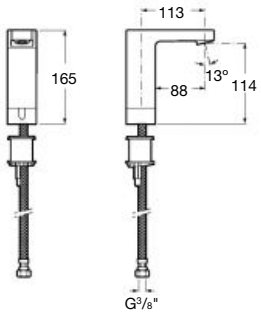
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

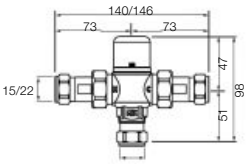
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

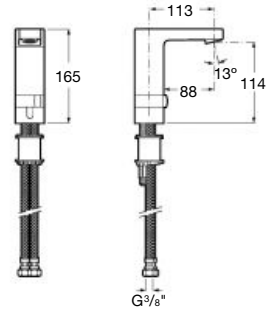
L90-E

Basin mixers





5A5601C00	Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies	
5A5701C00	Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies	
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve



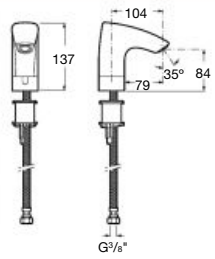
5A5301C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)
5A5501C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

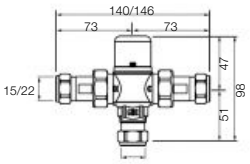
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

M3-E

Basin mixers





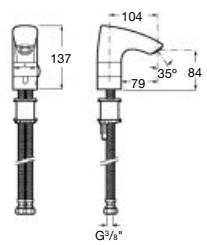
5A5602C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5702C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

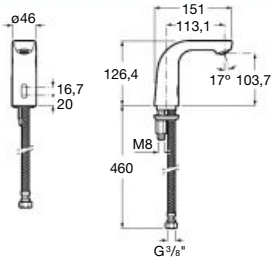
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

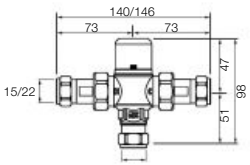


5A5302C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)
5A5502C00	Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

L20-E

Basin mixers





5A5609C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5709C00	Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230 V. Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

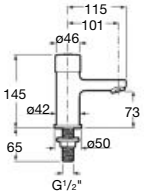
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

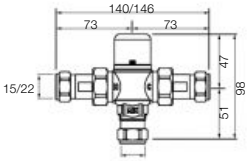
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Sprint

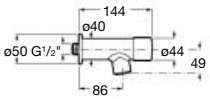
Basin mixers

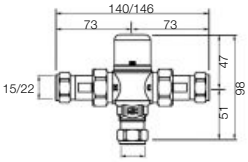




5A4224C00	Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and flow regulator
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

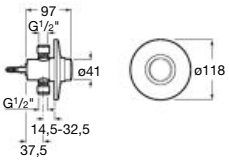


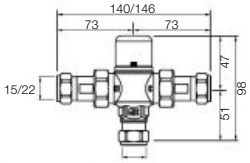


5A7824C00	Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and flow regulator
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

Bath-shower mixers





5A2624C00	Concealed self-closing (non-concussive) shower valve with wall plate and single 1/2” water connection
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

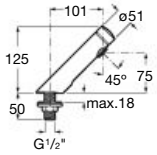
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

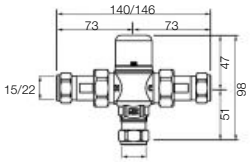
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Avant

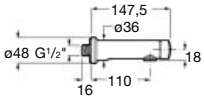
Basin mixers

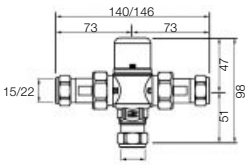




5A4279C00	Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

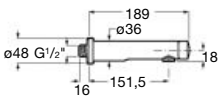
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

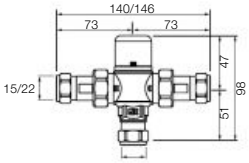




5A7879C00	Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2” water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies





5A7979C00	Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with extended spout, single 1/2” water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter
	Optional:
001224567	Thermostatic mixing vlalve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Kitchen mixers

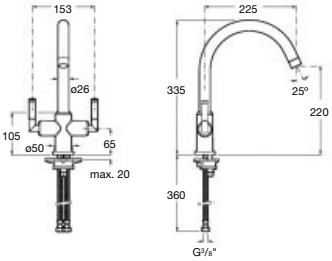
SofTurn®

EverShine®

Cold Start

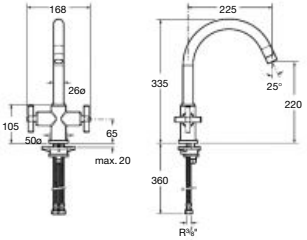
Victoria (V2)

Loft Elite



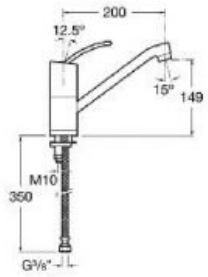
5A8451C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Loft



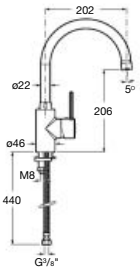
5A8443C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Moai



5A8146C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

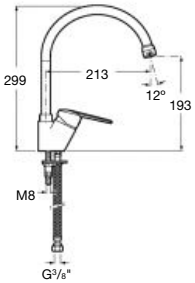
Targa



5A8460C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

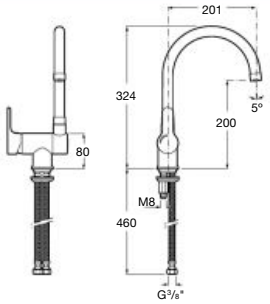
Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Victoria (V2)



5A8425C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8” flexible supply hoses

L20



5A8409C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator, Cold Start and 3/8” flexible supply hoses

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Shower heads, handsets & accessories

In addition to thermostatic mixers, Roca has an extensive range of shower heads, handsets and accessories to complete the showering and bathing areas of the bathroom.

Puzzle

Spray

Rain

Pulse

AquAir

	Sensum Round 130/4	Sensum Round 130/2	Sensum Square 130/4	Sensum Square 130/2	Stella 80/1	Stella 80/3	Stella 100/1	Stella 100/3	Loft	Natura	L90
Spray	•		•								
Rain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pulse	•		•			•		•			
AquAir	•	•	•	•		•		•			

Spray function
A powerful water spray divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.

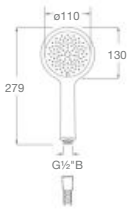
Rain function
The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the whole body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.

Pulse
Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.

AquAir
A function that combines unbeatable comfort with a rain effect, providing significant water savings of between 25% and 50%.

Easy Clean
Products feature Easy Clean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.

Sensum Round 130/4



4 functions

Rain

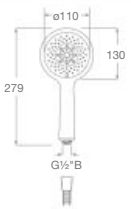
AquAir

Spray

Pulse

5B1107C00	130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 4 functions: Rain, Spray, Pulse and AquAir
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

Sensum Round 130/2



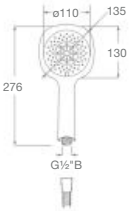
2 functions

Rain

AquAir

5B9107C00	130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 2 functions: Rain and AquAir
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

Sensum Square 130/4



4 functions

Rain

AquAir

Soft

Pulse

5B1108C00	130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 4 functions: Rain, Spray, Pulse and AquAir
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

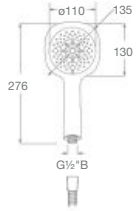
For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

See also: Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Sensum Square 130/2



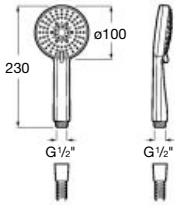
2 functions

Rain

AquAir

5B9108C00	130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 2 functions: Rain and AquAir
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

Stella 100/3



3 functions

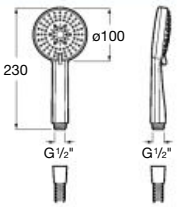
Rain

Pulse

AquAir

5B1B03C00	100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 3 functions: Rain, AquAir and Pulse
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

Stella 100/1



1 function

Rain

5B9B03C00	100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain function
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

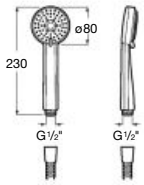
For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

See also: Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Stella 80/3



3 functions

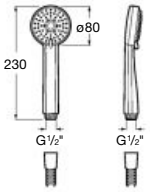
Rain

Pulse

AquAir

5B1103C00	80mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 3 functions: Rain, AquAir and Pulse
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

Stella 80/1



1 function

Rain

5B9103C00	80mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain function
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

See also: Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

L90

1 function

Rain

5B9105BC0	95mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

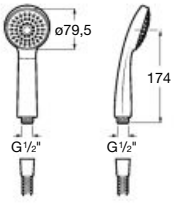
Loft

1 function

Rain

505319400	Chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

Natura



1 function

Rain

G0082700R	80mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain
	Optional:
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

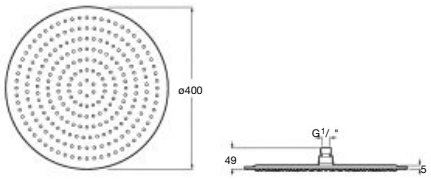
For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

See also: Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.

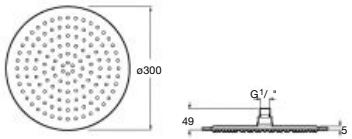
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

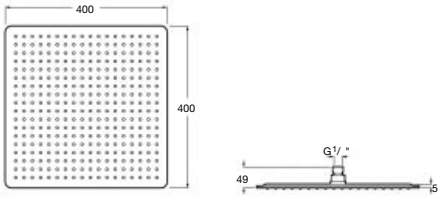
RainDream



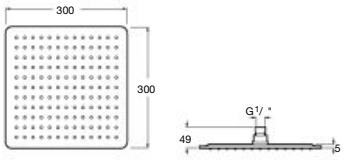
5B2650C00 Circular Ø 400mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



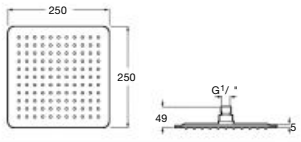
5B2550C00 Circular Ø 300mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



5B2850C00 Square 400 x 400mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



5B2750C00 Square 300 x 300mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



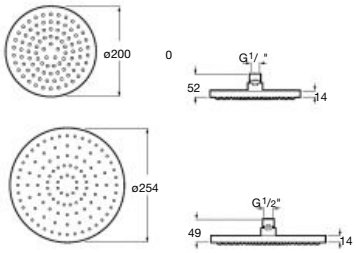
5B2450C00 Square 250 x 250mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.

See also: Wall and celing fixing kits - page 476.

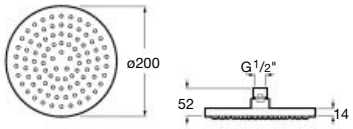
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

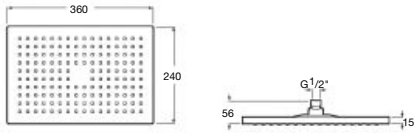
RainSense



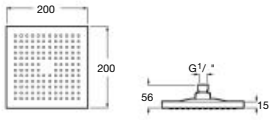
	Circular high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2” water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with optional fixing kits. Chrome plated ABS. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.
5B2150C00	Ø 200mm
5B2250C00	Ø 254mm



5B2950C00	Circular Ø 200mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2” water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Chrome plated stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



5B3050C00	Rectangular 360 x 240mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2” water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Chrome plated ABS. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



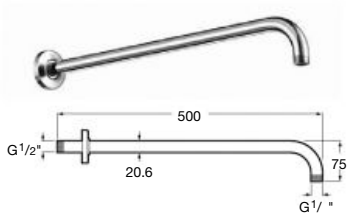
5B2350C00	Square 200 x 200mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2” water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kit. Chrome plated ABS. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.

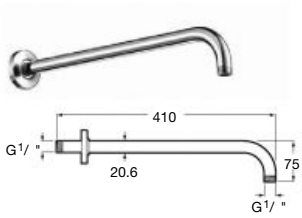
See also: Wall and celing fixing kits - page 476.

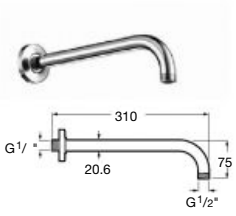
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Wall fixing kits for RainSense and RainDream



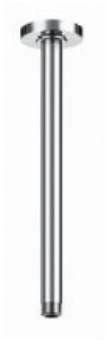


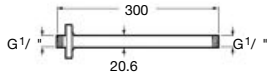


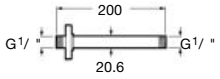
Wall shower arm for RainSense and RainDream shower heads

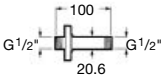
5B0350C00	500mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0250C00	400mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0150C00	300mm with 1/2" water connection

Ceiling fixing kits for RainSense and RainDream





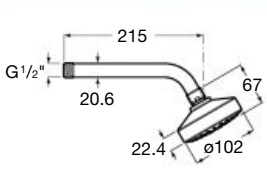




Ceiling shower arm for RainSense and RainDream shower heads

5B0650C00	300mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0550C00	200mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0450C00	100mm with 1/2" water connection

Stella



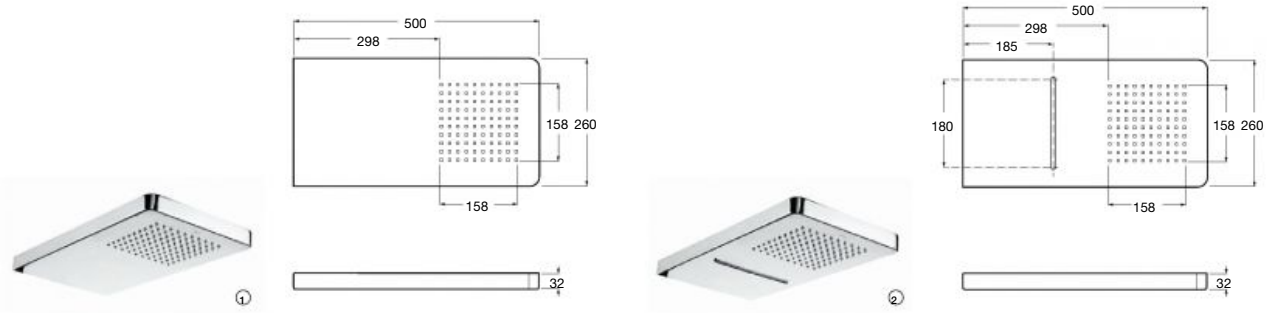
	Stella wall-mounted shower head with 1 function (Rain) and EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up
5BH103C00	100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection, 1 function - rain
5BF103C00	100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection, 3 functions - rain, aquair and pluse
5B0750C00	Wall fixing kit for Stella shower head - 215mm

See also: Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

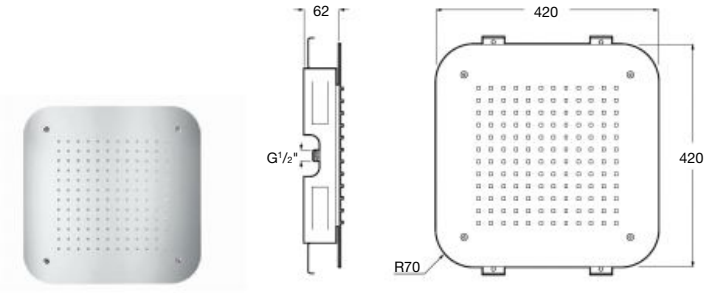
Puzzle



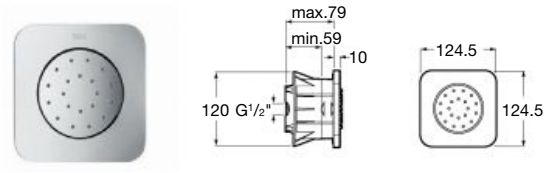
Wall-mounted stainless steel shower head

5A9878C00 ① Shower head with rain shower

5A9978C00 ② Shower head with rain shower and cascade function



5B9378C00 Ceiling mounted stainless steel shower head with 1/2" water connection



5B3778C00 Shower body jet with pivot function (allows for the jet angle to be adjusted) and 1/2" water connection

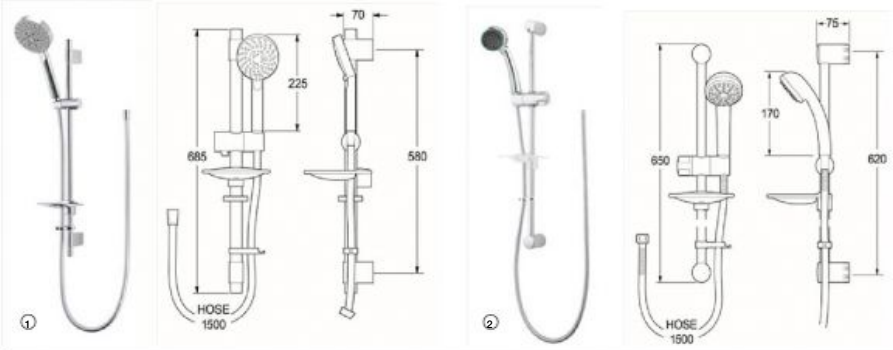
See also: Puzzle-T collection - page 454. Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Wall brackets

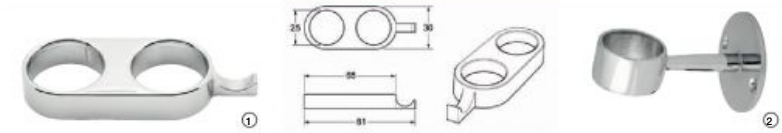
526703910	①	Chrome
525021600	②	Square
505715400	③	L90-Thesis-Touch-Open
505715700	④	Moai

Shower rails



D50010018	①	Upgrade rail kit. Includes chrome rail with adjustable bracket, five mode handset, soap dish and 1.5m smooth shower hose
D50010028	②	Standard rail kit. Includes chrome rail, five mode handset, soap dish and 1.5m shower hose
D50010002		Standard rail only (without kit)

Retaining Clips



D50010007	①	Hose retaining clip for riser rail
D50010035	②	Hose retaining clip for wall mounting

Outlet connection

D50010015	1/2” outlet connection for shower hose (when using a built-in mixer)

5B5250C00	1/2” outlet connection for shower hose (when using a built-in mixer) with integrated bracket for handset Handset and hose not included.

See also: Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

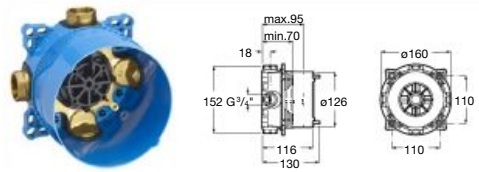
Available in Chrome

Miscellaneous bath and shower accessories

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allows bath-shower mixers to be deck-mounted)

Roca Box



525869403 Roca Box, concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

Shower hoses

D50010024	1.5m	Satin PVC flexible shower hose. Anti-twist. Compatible with all handsets and mixers. 1/2” water connection.

D50010011	1.7m	Metallic flexible shower hose. Anti-twist. Compatible with all handsets and mixers. 1/2” water connection.
D50010014	1.5m	

Maxiflow

D50010008	Combined overflow and filler for bath

See also: Brassware collections - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm Available in Chrome

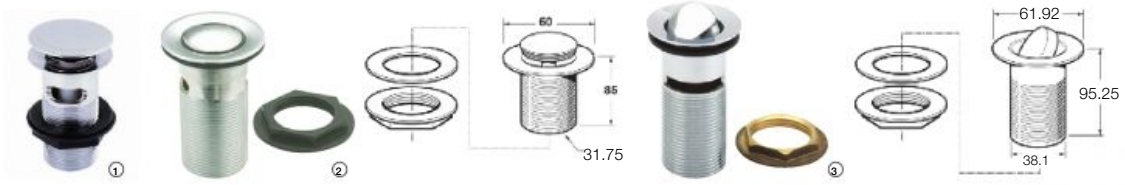
Wastes for shower trays

506404400	Ø 90 waste. Chrome
506402800	Ø 60 waste. Chrome

Wastes for baths

D50010001 ①	Standard pop-up waste and flexible overflow. Chrome
506403010	Luxury pop-up waste with removable trap. Chrome
506403400	Luxury plug and chain waste for Eliptico baths. Chrome

Wastes for basins and bidets



033003004 ①	Basic press down waste (slotted). Chrome
D50010005 ②	Standard press down waste (slotted). Chrome
505400000	Luxury press down waste (slotted). Chrome (not pictured)
D50010003 ③	Standard flip top waste (slotted). Chrome

Bottle traps for basins and bidets

506403110 ①	Totem extended luxury basin bottle trap. Chrome
506401614 ②	Basin bottle trap 200mm. Chrome
D50010010 ③	Square basin bottle trap. Chrome
506402210 ④	Curved trap for bidet

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Shower columns

Even-T

Shower columns

484 **Hydromassage columns**

485 Evolution
486 Essential 2.0

487 **Shower columns**

488 Deck-T Rectangular
489 Deck-T Round
490 Event-T Rectangular
491 Event-T Round
492 Danube-T
493 Victoria (V2)-T Shower and Bath
494 Victoria (V2)-T Adjustable
495 Victoria (V2)-T
496 Victoria (V2) Single Lever Column
497 Loft

Pictograms

EverShine®

The beauty of the hard-wearing chrome-plated finish of Roca taps is thanks to the innovative EverShine® chrome-plating system which involves an electrolytic coating. This guarantees that each tap will continue to shine over the years and also makes cleaning easier.

SafeTouch®

The latest development in materials has allowed us to develop SafeTouch® technology which prevents the chrome-plating of our thermostatic taps from overheating. This eliminates the risk of scalding which is of great importance to all, particularly those with young children.

Security 38º ®

A security device (a red button) that stops the control knob from being turned past the 38°C point, Security 38° means wellness and comfort can be combined.

Quick Reaction®

Thanks to the development of the Quick Reaction® technology, our thermostatic taps allow you to enjoy the required water flow and temperature in less than 3 seconds. Furthermore, both remain constant irrespective of variations in the water pressure.

Spray

A powerful water spray, divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.

Rain

The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.

AquAir

Water and air are combined to give a soft, foamy sensation for a truly relaxing experience.

Pulse

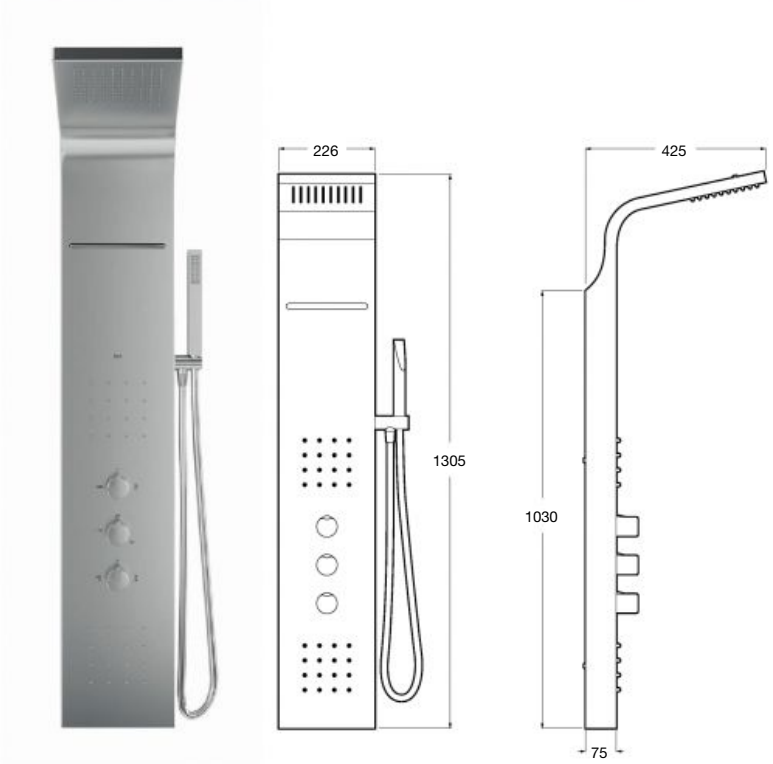
Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.

Hydromassage columns

A convenient and dynamic way to equip the bathroom with a hydromassage system is to use a shower column. Hydromassage columns provide a spa experience for luxury relaxation and revitalisation with different jets, additional handsets and overhead shower roses.

Evolution

Evolution



2H0416000 Thermostatic hydromassage column in stainless steel

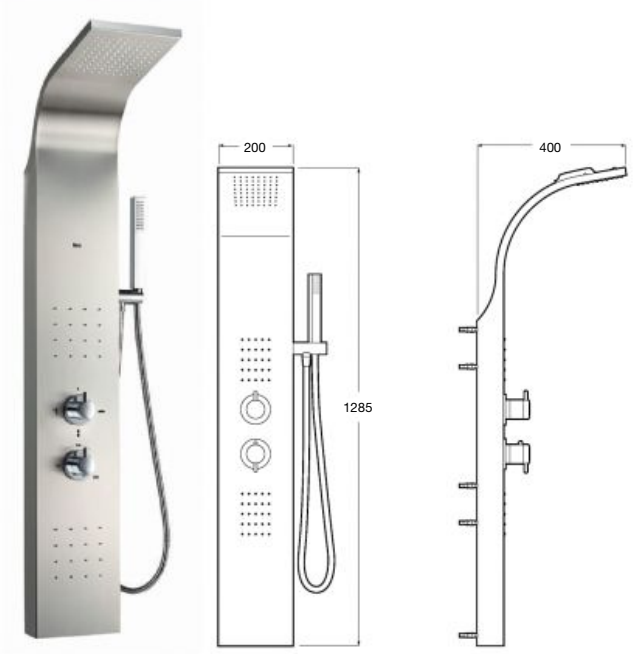
General features

- Thermostatic
- Rain-effect overhead shower rose
- Handset
- Waterfall
- Integrated jets
- 4 way diverter
  - Overhead shower rose
  - Handset
  - Upper and lower jets
  - Waterfall spout

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Essential 2.0



2H0423000 Thermostatic hydromassage column in stainless steel

General features

- Thermostatic
- Rain-effect overhead shower rose
- Handset
- Integrated jets
- 3 way diverter:
  - Overhead shower rose
  - Handset
  - Upper and lower jets

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

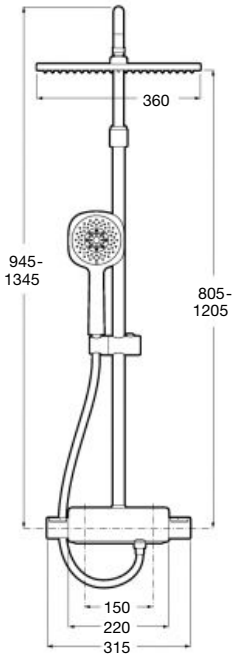
Shower columns

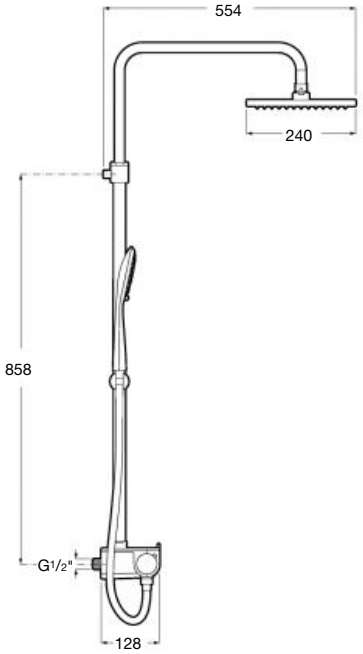
Shower columns offer functional and aesthetic solutions without forgetting the pleasures and feelings of wellbeing that a rain effect shower can bring. Our columns are practical and easy to install in all types of environments. Many of our columns incorporate an overhead shower for exhilarating rain effect coupled with a handset for added functionality.

Even-T

Deck-T Rectangular

Adjustable installation height
(between 800mm and 1200mm
as per line drawing)





5A9C88C00 Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head

General features

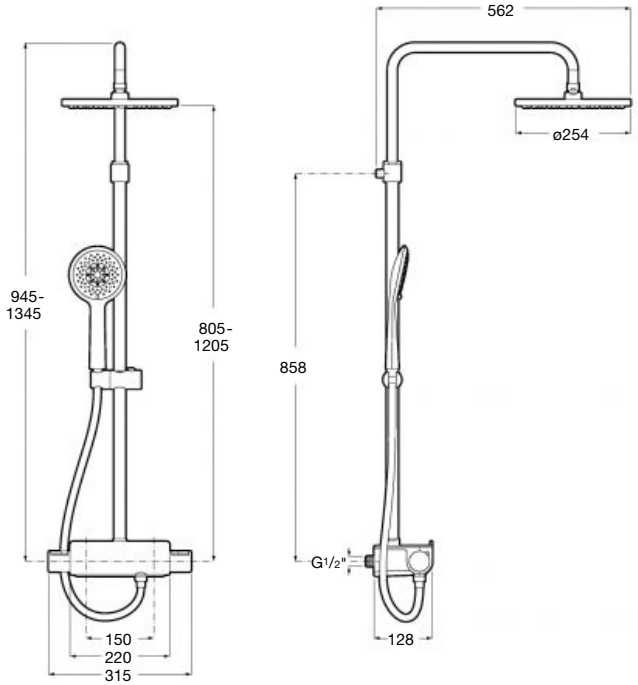
- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 130/4 handset with smooth hose - rain/ pulse / aquair / soft
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish
- Integrated shelf

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Deck-T Round

Adjustable installation height
(between 800mm and 1200mm
as per line drawing)



5A9788C00 Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head

General features

- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 130/4 handset with smooth hose - rain/ pulse / aquair / soft
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish
- Integrated shelf

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

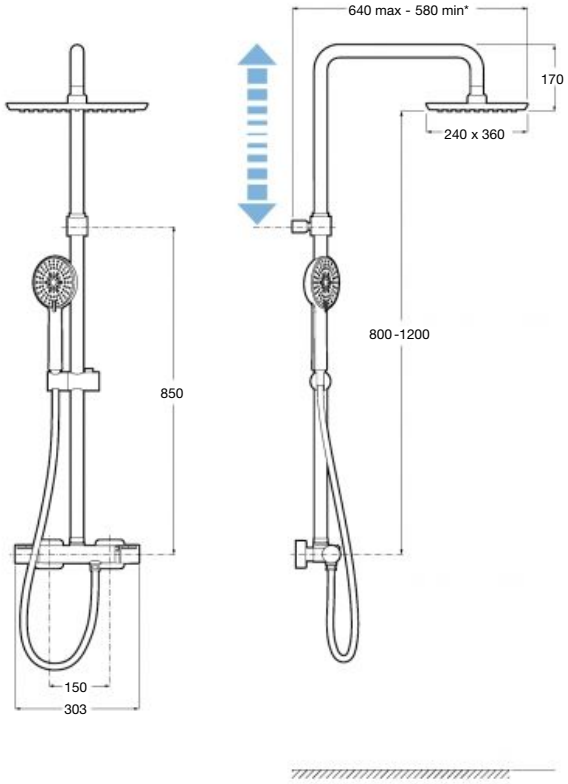
Dimensions in mm

Even-T Rectangular

Adjustable installation height
(between 800mm and 1200mm
as per line drawing)

Swivelling shower head

8.8 l/min



* Please note this dimension refers to the swivelling head and not the fixation arm

5A2080C00	Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head

General features

- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 100/3 handset - rain / pulse / aquair
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

	Optional:
D50010022	Easy fix kit

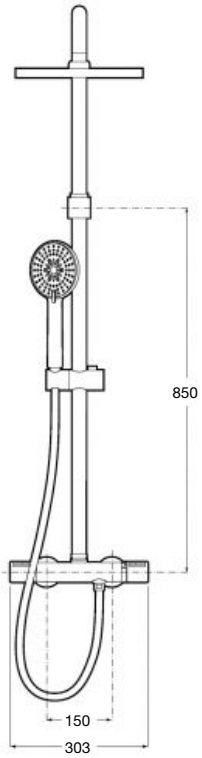
See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

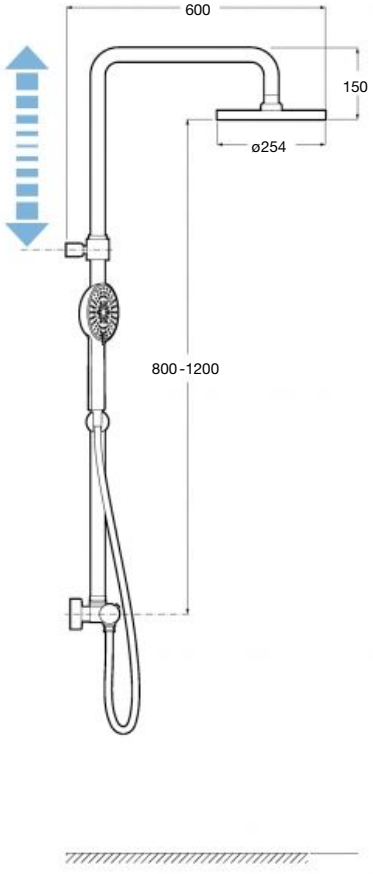
Dimensions in mm

Even-T Round

Adjustable installation height
(between 800 and 1200mm
as per line drawing)

Roc dor orientable





7.9 l/min

ASA9780C00	Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head

General features

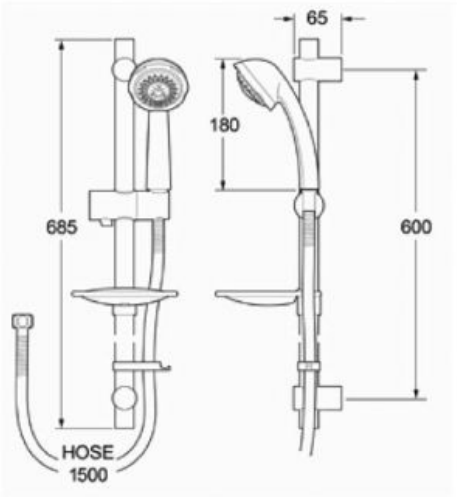
- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 100/3 handset - rain / pulse / aquair
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

	Optional:
D50010022	Easy fix kit

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Danube-T



D50010004 Shower kit including thermostatic mixer, 1.5m flexible shower hose, cool touch bar, 3 mode handset, adjustable bracket and easy fix kit

General features

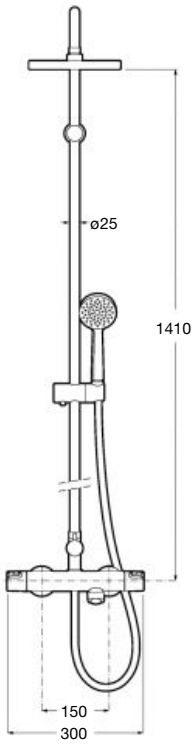
- Thermostatic
- 3 mode handset
- Cool touch bar
- Includes easy fix kit

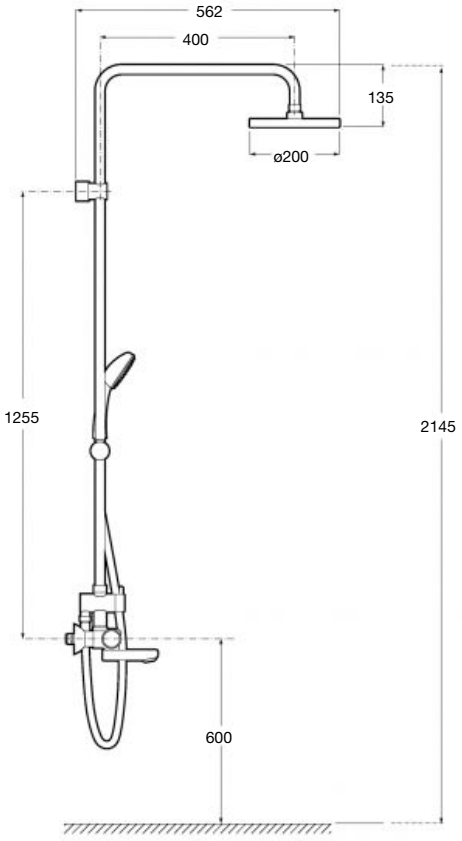
See also: Baths - page 498-533. Shower trays - page 534-543. Bath and shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Victoria (V2)-T Shower and Bath

Retractable spout





5A2718C00 Thermostatic bath-shower column with retractable bath-filler spout

General features

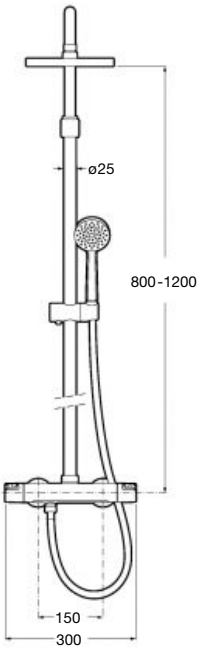
- Thermostatic
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

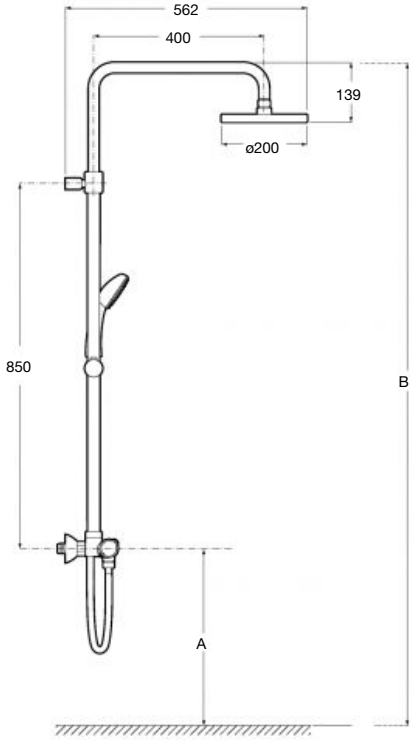
See also: Baths - page 498-533. Shower trays - page 534-543. Bath and shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Victoria (V2)-T Adjustable

Adjustable installation height
(between 800 to 1200mm
as per line drawing)





A	B
900	1700 - 2100
1000	1800 - 2200
1100	1900 - 2300
1200	2000 - 2400

5A2018C00 Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling shower head

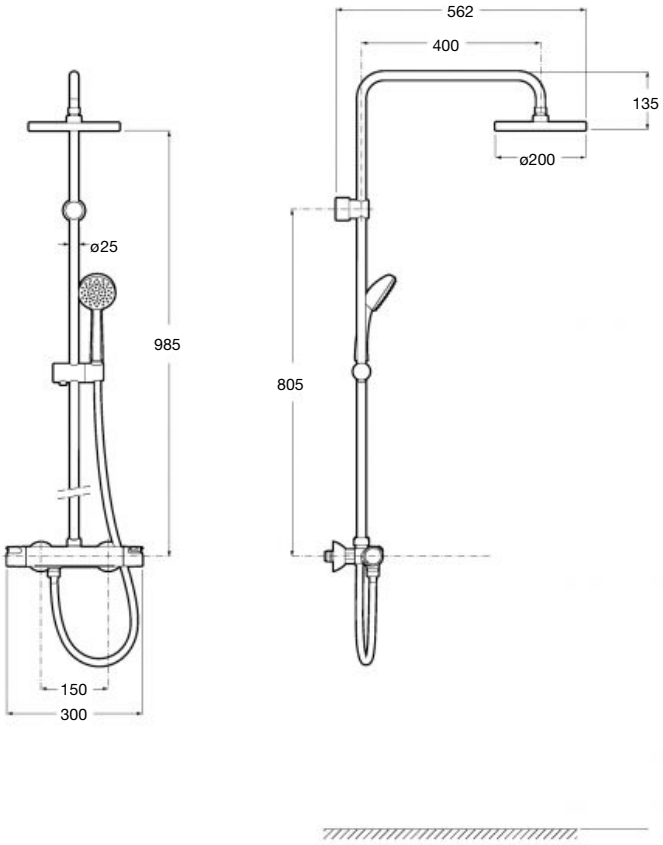
General features

- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Victoria (V2)-T



5A9718C00 Thermostatic shower column

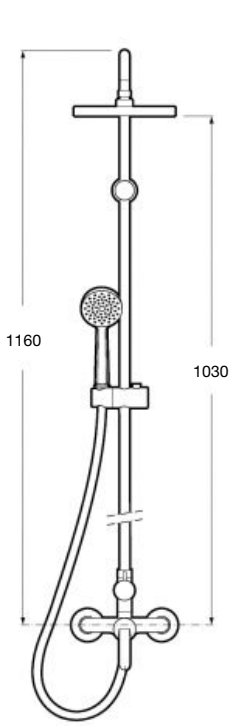
General features

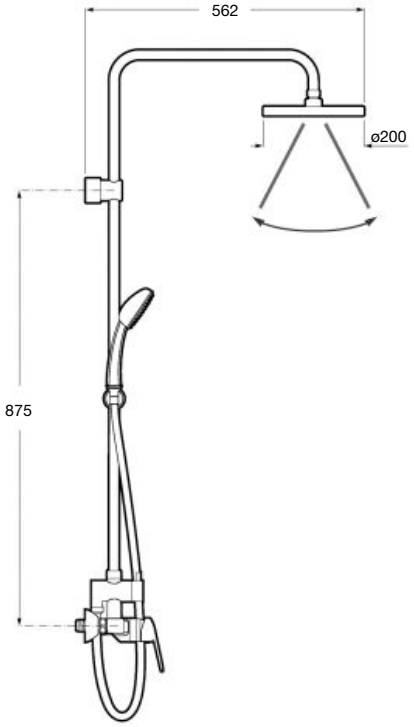
- Thermostatic
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Victoria (V2) single lever column





5A9725C00 Single lever shower column

General features

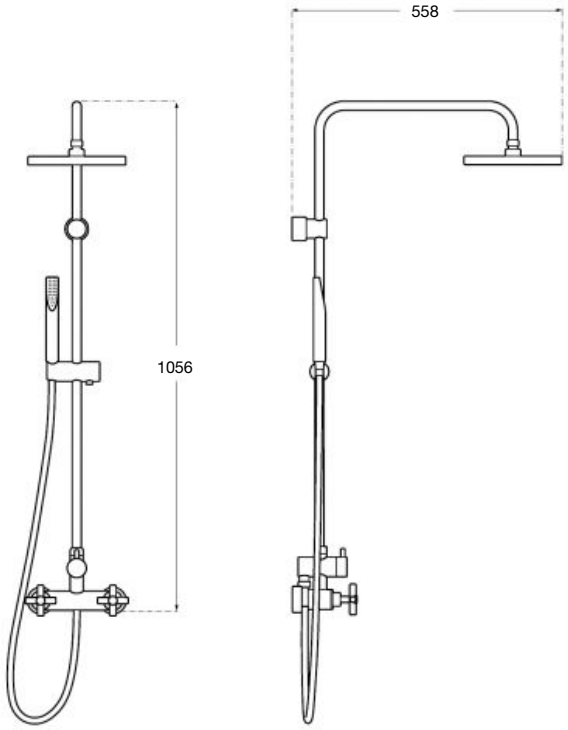
- Single lever
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Loft



5A9743C00	Shower column with a dual control mixer
Optional:	
D50010022	Easy fix kit

General features

- Dual control ceramic-disc mixer with ¼ turn
- Handset with slide bar
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Baths

BeCool

Baths and Hydromassage

501 **Hydromassage systems**

503 **Acrylic baths**

504 Element
505 Georgia
506 Virginia
507 New Classical
508 BeCool
509 Hall
510 Vythos
511 Davina
511 Giralda Shower
512 Sitges
512 Almeria
513 The Gap
514 Giralda Plain
514 Easy
515 Malaga ECO
515 Malaga
516 Sureste
516 Genova

517 **Acrylic bath panels**

518 **Cast-iron baths**

519 Haiti
519 Continental
520 Eliptico
522 Mali
522 Martina

523 **Steel bath-tubs**

524 Art Plus
525 Lun Plus
525 Duo Plus
526 Duo Oval Plus Freestanding
526 Duo Oval Plus
527 Carla Plus
527 Contesa Body Plus
528 Contesa Plus
528 Swing Plus
529 Swing
529 Princess-N
530 Contesa
530 Contesa ECO
531 Carla
531 Carla ECO
532 Contesa Hip

Baths

Baths are designed to relax the body and mind. Their shapes and features allow you to leave your worries behind and enter an oasis of peace and well-being. Choose from a range of designs and sizes manufactured in acrylic, cast iron or steel.

Headrest

Anti-slip

Grips

Water label

Element

Roca hydromassage systems

Roca hydromassage systems are available on a selection of our acrylic baths.

Basic

Continuous water massage with pneumatic push button.

Easy, practical relaxation.

- The Basic system comprises water massage with a pneumatic button to operate.
- This system features adjustable and swivelling side jets to offer a continuous water massage.

Total

A toning water massage and a relaxing air massage with digital electronic control.

- The Total system offers an air and water hydromassage controlled by an LCD digital panel, with different massage programmes, such as continuous or pulsing, and an electronic Venturi.
- There are side, back and feet jets, as well as the air jets on the bottom of the bath. All of these are adjustable via the digital panel. The system also features temperature and level sensors to improve performance.

System comparison chart

System	BASIC	TOTAL
Massage	Water	Air & Water
Control		
Jets		
Side jets		
Foot jets		
Back jets		
Air jets		
Functions		
Continuous water massage		
Pulsing water massage		
Continuous air massage		
Pulsing air massage		
Programmes		
Safety		
Water level sensor		●
T >50° C warning		●
Self-check initiation		●

Dimensions in mm

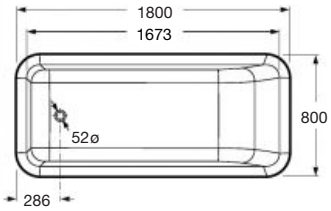
For more information on our hydromassage systems, please contact Roca customer services

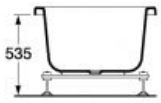
Acrylic

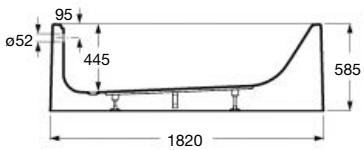
Thanks to the versatility of the material, our acrylic bath offering includes a multitude of shapes and sizes as well as striking freestanding options formed as a single piece. All of our acrylic baths include adjustable legs and offer strength and rigidity while remaining lightweight.

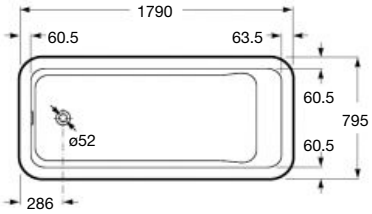
Virginia

Element









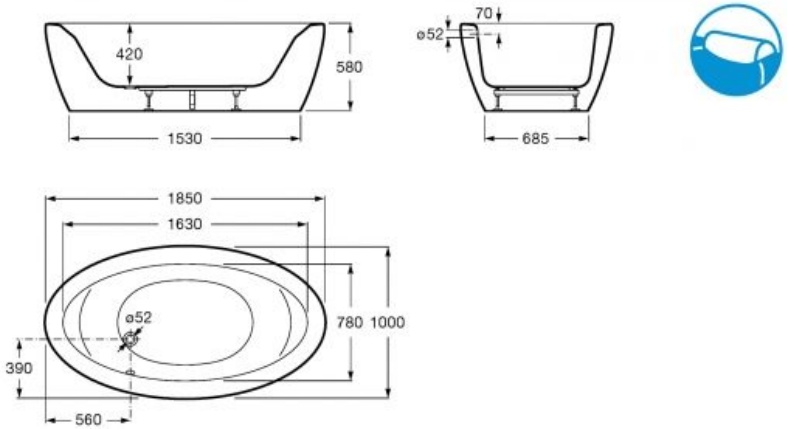
247704000	⊗	1800 x 800	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. For recessed installation. Capacity: 280 litres up to overflow
248158001	⊗	1800 x 800	One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panel and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 320 litres up to overflow

Element

See also: Element brassware collection - page 426-427. Element bathroom collection - page 140-144. Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs ⊗ No tapholes

Georgia



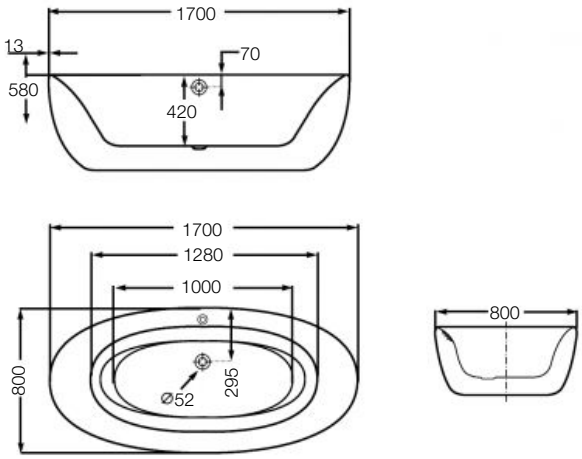
248159001 ⊗	1850 x 1000	One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panel and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow
		Optional accessories:
247518000		Polyurethane headrest (white)

Georgia

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs

⊗ No tapholes

Virginia

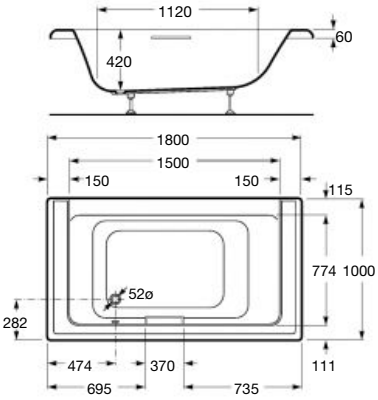


248313000	⊗	1700 x 800	One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panel and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 175 litres up to overflow

Virginia

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs ⊗ No tapholes

New Classical

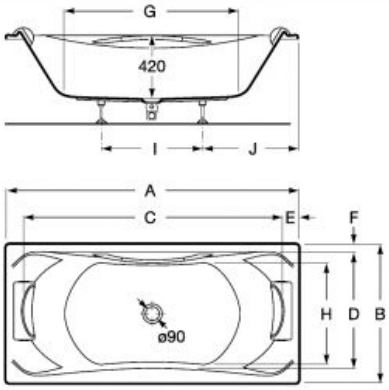


247552001	⊗	1800 x 1000	Acrylic bath with chrome and adjustable legs. Capacity: 250 litres up to overflow
			Optional Accessories:
291066000			Polyurethane headrest (white)

See also: New Classical bathroom collection - page 155-157. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs ⊗ No tapholes

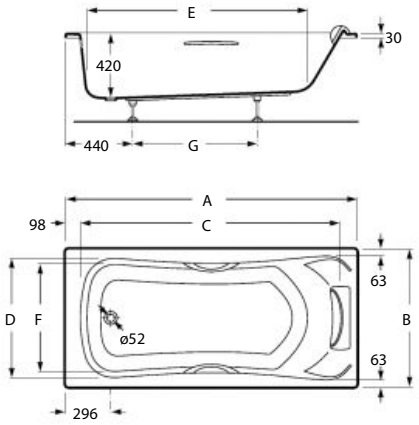
BeCool Double-ended



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Litres
1900	1100	1685	980	107.5	60	1230	830	700	600	285
1800	900	1585	800	107.5	50	1130	650	620	590	220

247989001	⊗	1900 x 1100	Double-ended acrylic bath with 2 headrests (code 247978000 for 1900 x 1100 and code 247997000 for 1800 x 900) and leather lined grip (Code: 24F023001). Includes waste and adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
248013001	⊗	1800 x 900	

BeCool



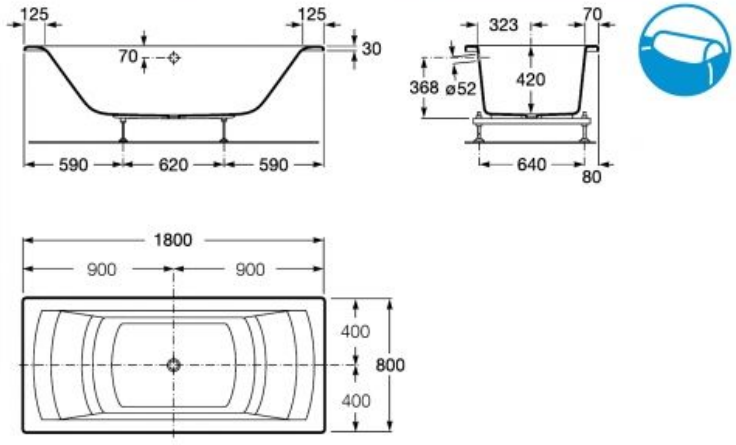
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Litres
1900	900	1695	774	1435	695	810	300
1800	800	1595	674	1335	590	810	240
1700	800	1495	674	1235	590	700	225
1700	700	1495	570	1235	485	700	200

248014001	⊗	1900 x 900	Acrylic bath with headrest (code 247997000), chrome grips (code 24F040001) and adjustable legs, waste not included. Capacity: see table
248015001	⊗	1800 x 800	
248016001	⊗	1700 x 800	
248340001	⊗	1700 x 700	
248342001	⊗	1700 x 700	Be Cool 1700 x 700 Total hydromassage

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

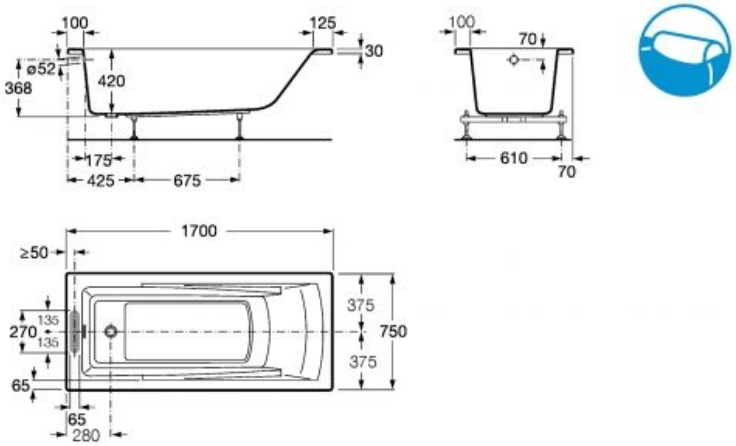
Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs. ⊗ No tapholes

Hall Double-ended



248163000	⊗	1800 x 800	Double-ended acrylic bath including 2 headrests (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 223 litres up to overflow

Hall

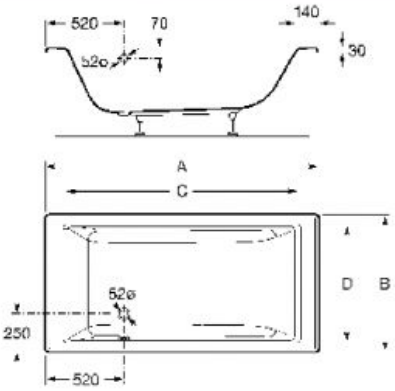


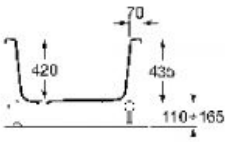
248162000	⊗	1700 x 750	Acrylic bath including headrest (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 195 litres up to overflow

See also: Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs. ⊗ No tapholes

Vythos Double-ended

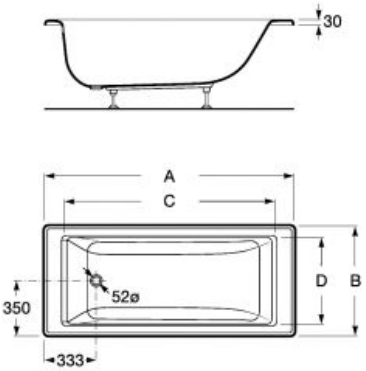


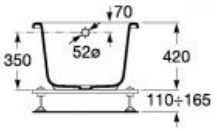


A	B	C	D	Litres.
1800	900	1520	760	250
1700	800	1420	660	216

247592000	⊗	1800 x 900	Double-ended acrylic bath supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
247701000	⊗	1700 x 800	
247W01000	⊗	1700 x 800	With basic whirlpool
			Optional Accessories:
291066000			Polyurethane headrest (white)

Vythos





A	B	C	D	Litres
1700	700	1443	556	185
1600	700	1343	556	170

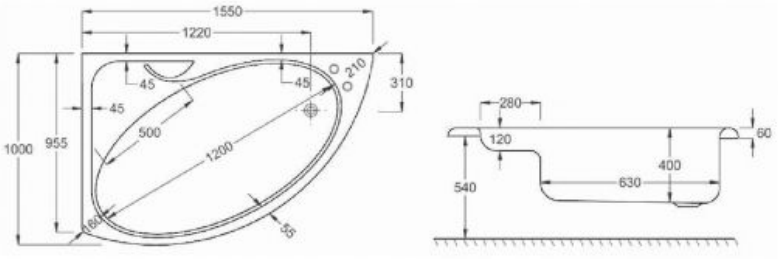
247861000	⊗	1700 x 700	Acrylic bath supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
247942000	⊗	1600 x 700	
247W44000	⊗	1700 x 700	With basic whirlpool
			Optional Accessories:
291066000			Polyurethane headrest (white)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs. ⊗ No tapholes

Davina

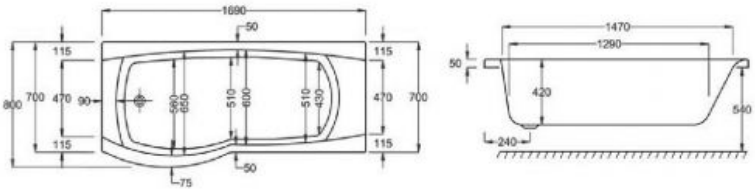
Right-hand



023155000	●	● 1550 x 950	Left-hand	Acrylic corner bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 190 litres up to overflow
023156000	●	● 1550 x 950	Right-hand	
			Optional Accessories:	
023157000		1562 x 1005	Reversible panel (bath dimensions including panel are 1562 x 1005)	

Giralda Shower

Right-hand



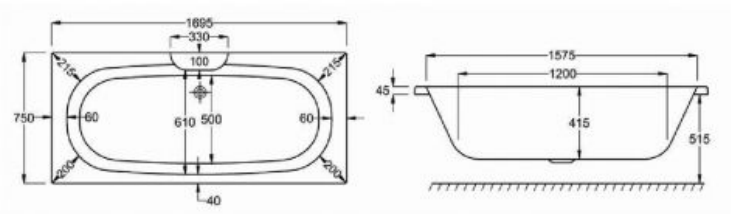
Left-hand

1235L2000	⊗	1700 x 700/800	Left hand	Acrylic shower bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 230 litres up to overflow
1235R2000	⊗	1700 x 700/800	Right hand	
			Bath Screen and Optional Accessories:	
MS1100012		1400 x 750	Bath screen	
125178000			Front panel - 1700	
125179000			End panel - 700	

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

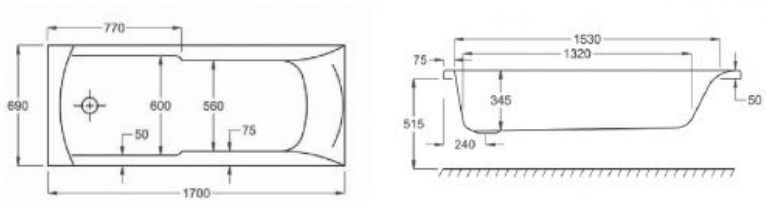
Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs ⊗ No tapholes ● Pierced taphole

Sitges



023200000	⊗	1700 x 750	Double-ended acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 180 litres up to overflow
023W00001	⊗	1700 x 750	With basic whirlpool

Almeria



024733000	● ●	1700 x 700	With chrome grips	Acrylic ECO bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 130 litres up to overflow
024732000	● ●	1700 x 700	Without grips	

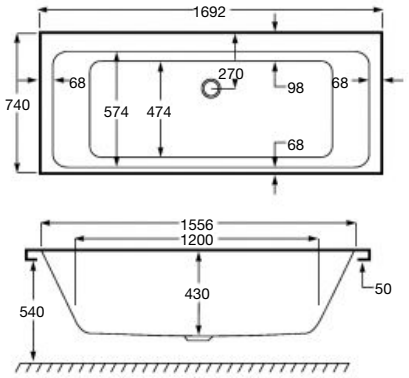
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs ⊗ No tapholes ● Pierced taphole

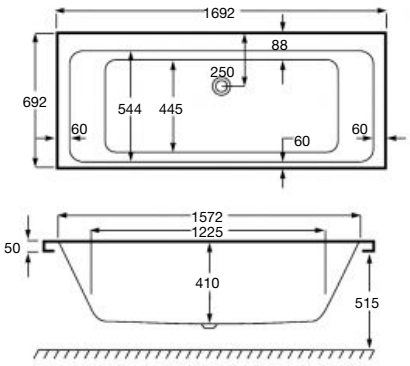
The Gap Double-ended

Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	190
1700	700	165

1700 x 750



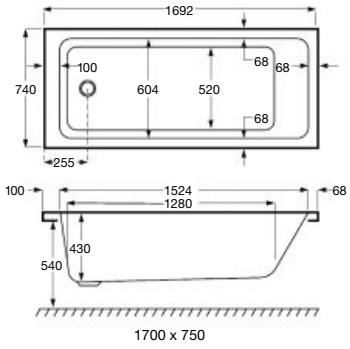
1700 x 700



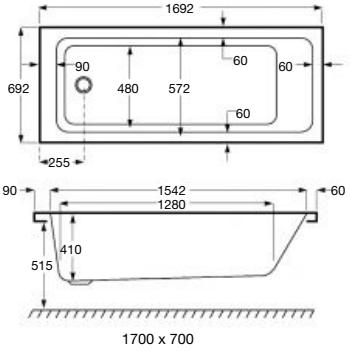
024719000	⊗	1700 x 750	Double-ended acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
024722000	⊗	1700 x 700	

The Gap

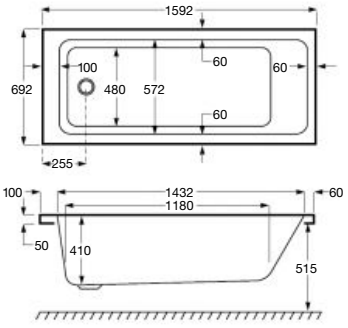
1700 x 750



1700 x 700



1600 x 700



Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	240
1700	700	228
1600	700	213

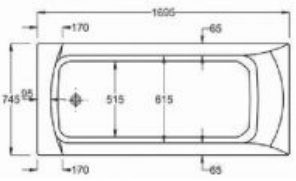
024718000	⊗	1700 x 750	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
024717000	⊗	1700 x 700	
024716000	⊗	1600 x 700	

See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs ⊗ No tapholes

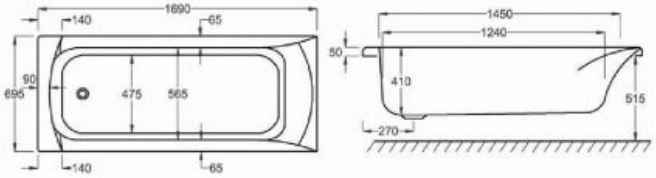
Giralda Plain

1700 x 750



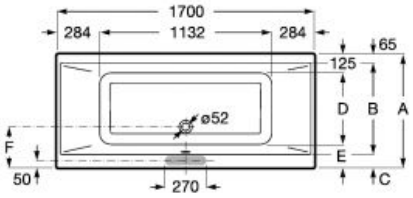
Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	195
1700	700	170

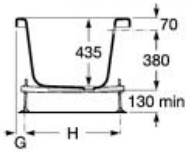
1700 x 700

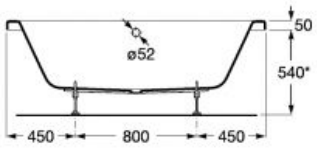


123502000	⊗	1700 x 750	With chrome grips	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
123501000	⊗	1700 x 750	Without grips	
123503000	●	● 1700 x 700	Without grips	

Easy Double-ended



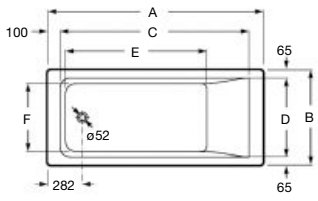




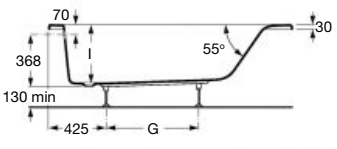
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Litres
750	590	95	470	155	270	58	610	215
700	570	65	450	125	240	52	560	210

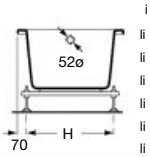
284335000	⊗	1700 x 750	Double-ended acrylic bath
284337000	⊗	1700 x 700	

Easy



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Litres
1700	750	1418	620	1110	540	675	610	420	215
1700	700	1418	570	1110	490	675	560	420	196
1600	700	1318	570	1010	490	575	560	420	181



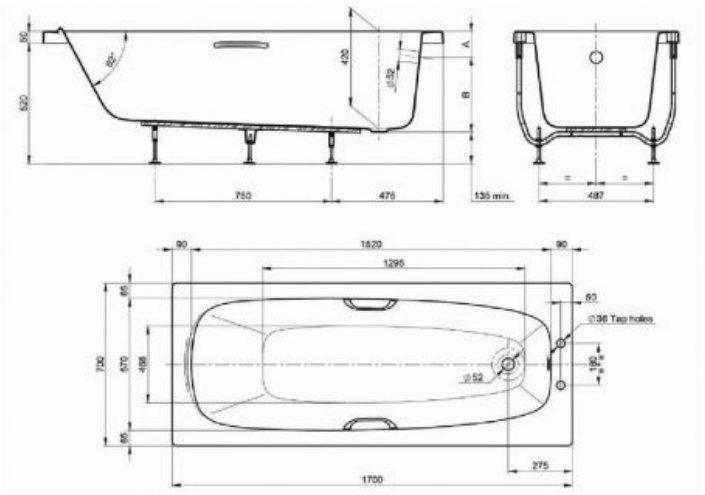


248334000	⊗	1700 x 750	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
248336000	⊗	1700 x 700	
248338000	⊗	1600 x 700	

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

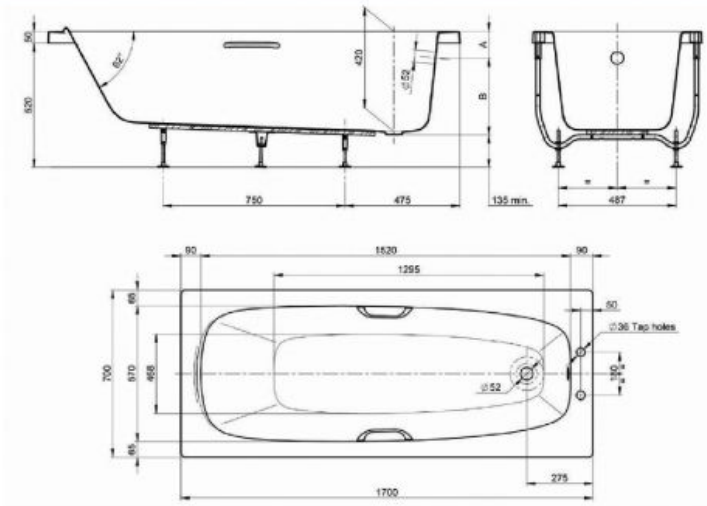
Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs. ⊗ No tapholes ● Pierced taphole

Malaga ECO



248287001	● ●	1700 x 700 with grips	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 131 litres up to the overflow
248295000	● ●	1700 x 700 without grips	
248296000	⊗	1700 x 700 without grips	

Malaga

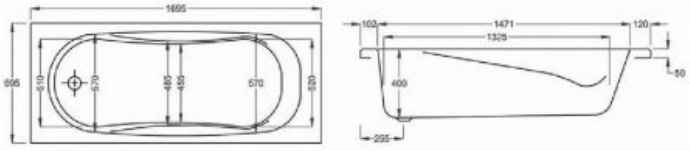


248286001	● ●	1700 x 700 with grips	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 160 litres up to the overflow
248288000	● ●	1700 x 700 without grips	
248404001	⊗	1700 x 700 with grips	
248294000	⊗	1700 x 700 without grips	

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

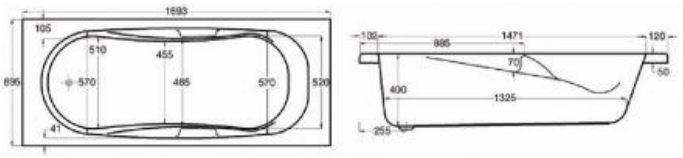
Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs ⊗ No tapholes ● Pierced taphole

Sureste



024735000	● ●	1700 x 700	Acrylic bath with chrome grips. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 183 litres up to overflow
247565000	⊗	1700 x 700	
024W35000	⊗	1700 x 700	With basic whirlpool

Genova



160 Capacity to overflow (litres)

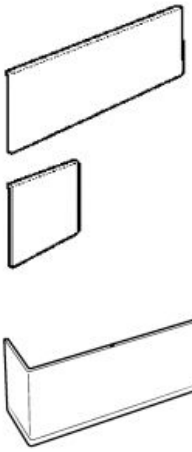
024749000	● ●	1700 x 700	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 160 litres up to overflow

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

Dimensions in mm All Roca acrylic baths are supplied with adjustable legs. ⊗ No tapholes ● Pierced taphole

Acrylic bath panels

Luxury reinforced panels are reinforced with GRP to give them added strength and rigidity. A frame and clipping system are used for an easier, quicker and more accurate installation. Superthick panels are made from double thickness, high impact polystyrene.
Reinforced standard and tall panels go through a two stage reinforcement process to make them strong, rigid, smooth and glossy.



Luxury reinforced (540 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giralda	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
259820000	Front panel 1600			•									•
259819000	Front panel 1700		•	•			•						•
259818000	Front panel 1800		•						•				•
259816000	Front panel 1900		•										
259834000	"L" shaped panel 1600 x 700			•									•
259833000	"L" shaped panel 1700 x 700			•									•
259831000	"L" shaped panel 1700 x 750			•									
259830000	"L" shaped panel 1700 x 800		•										•
259829000	"L" shaped panel 1800 x 800		•				•						
259828000	"L" shaped panel 1800 x 900		•										•
259827000	"L" shaped panel 1900 x 900		•										
259851000	Frame to suit all luxury reinforced panels												

To ensure the correct installation of the panels, please set the bath height to the height specified in the installation manual

Reinforced tall (540 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giralda	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
045171000	Front panel 1700		•	•			•					•	•
045181000	Front panel 1800		•				•		•				•
045071000	End panel 700			•									•
045075100	End panel 750			•			•					•	
045081000	End panel 800		•										•

Reinforced standard (515 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giralda	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
045160000	Front panel 1600											•	
045170000	Front panel 1700	•			•	•					•	•	
045070000	End panel 700	•				•					•	•	
045075000	End panel 750				•	•						•	

Superthick (515 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giralda	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
025160000	Front panel 1600											•	
025170000	Front panel 1700	•				•		•		•	•	•	
025070000	End panel 700	•				•		•			•	•	
025075000	End panel 750					•				•		•	

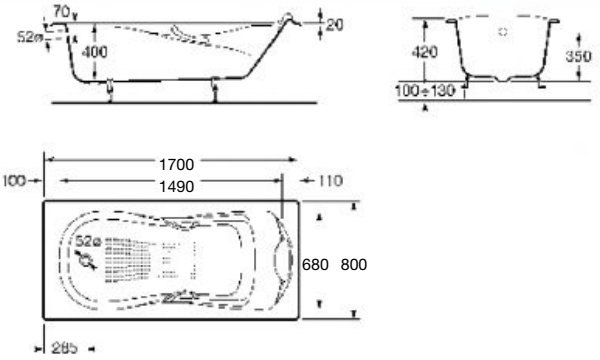
Dimensions in mm

Cast-iron

Cast-iron baths are renowned for their strength and durability. As well as options for recessed or built-in installation, our collection also includes the freestanding Eliptico roll top, which offers a contemporary twist on a traditional aesthetic.

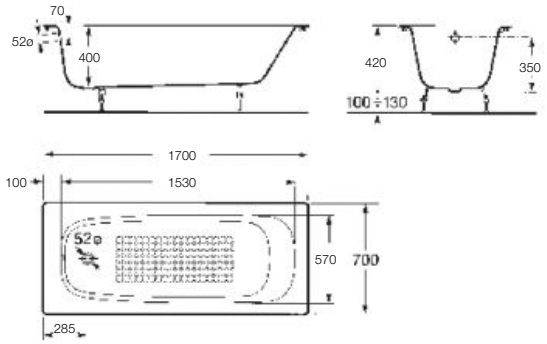
Eliptico

Haiti



232753001 ● ●	1700 x 800	Enamelled cast-iron bath with chrome metal grips and anti-slip. Capacity: 190 litres up to overflow	
		Optional Accessories:	
291051000		Polyurethane headrest	

Continental



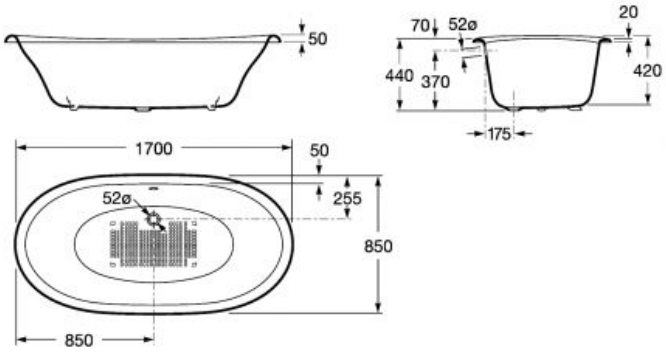
231160000 ● ●	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	Enamelled cast-iron bath. Capacity: 225 litres up to overflow
231180000 ● ●	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

● Pierced taphole

Eliptico



233650007	⊗	1700 x 850	Oval bath in enamelled cast-iron with White exterior and anti-slip. Capacity: 222 litres up to overflow

The Eliptico bath is available in White and the following five exterior colours:

Please note: Legsets and waste are sold separately

233650007 - White

233650000 - Grey

233650008 - Aged Copper

233650002 - Black

233650003 - Bordeaux (Red)

233650004 - Navy Blue

Eliptico

See also: New Classical bathroom collection - page 155-157.

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

Leg and waste options for Eliptico

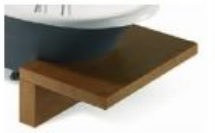
291093000 Set of 4 legs and chrome towel rail

291041001 Set of 4 legs, cast-iron/ash, chrome finish

291069001 Set of 4 lion's foot type legs, chrome

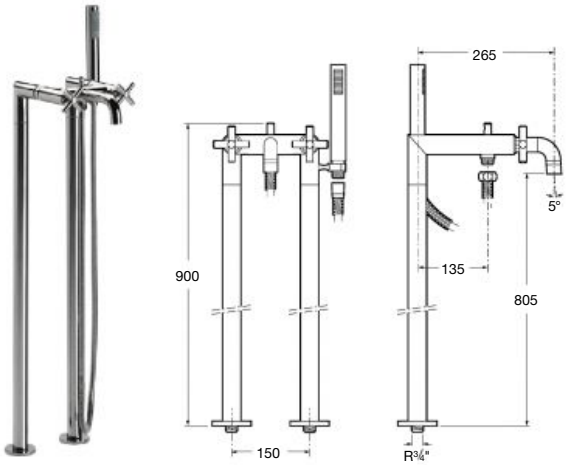
291094000 Set of 4 eagle's claw type legs, chrome

291070000 Woodline 'L' shaped cherry legs



506403400 Exposed waste and overflow fitting - floor exit (chrome)

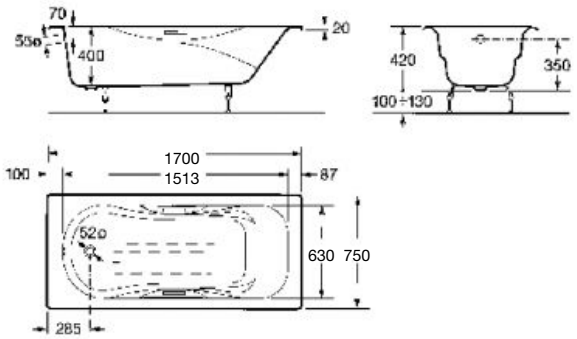
Complimentary floor-mounted taps



5A2743C00 Loft floor-mounted column bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter, 1.75m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel bracket.

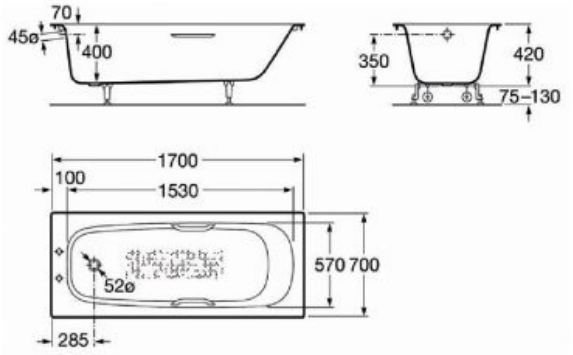
Dimensions in mm

Mali



232070..0	● ● 1700 x 750	Enamelled cast-iron bath with anti-slip and gripholes. Capacity: 185 litres up to overflow
		Grips (must be ordered separately):
526803010		Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
		Optional Accessories:
291053000		Polyurethane headrest (white)

Martina



231260000	● ● 1700 x 700	Enamelled cast-iron bath with anti-slip and gripholes. Capacity: 182 litres up to overflow
		Grips (must be ordered separately):
023001014		Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:
00 White
17 Pergamon

● Pierced taphole

Steel

Hygienic, easy to maintain and resistant to many factors such as scratching, staining and chemicals, Roca's enamelled steel baths are tested for loads up to 300kg and offer strength and durability across a variety of thicknesses. While standard gauge (2mm) baths will suit the requirements of most specifications, super heavy gauge models (3.5mm) provide lasting solutions in even the most demanding environments, such as hotels. Other benefits of Roca steel baths include the fact they match perfectly with our vitreous china collections (RAL reference 9003) and carry a 25 year manufacturers guarantee (see page 607 for all guarantee information).

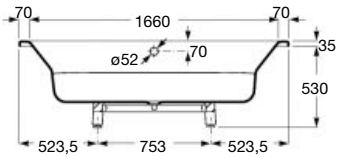
2.0 mm

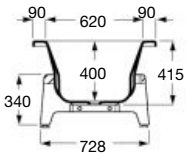
3.0 mm

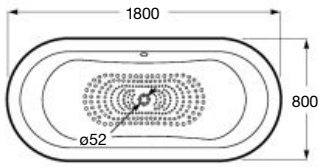
3.5 mm

Duo Oval Plus

Art Plus Freestanding







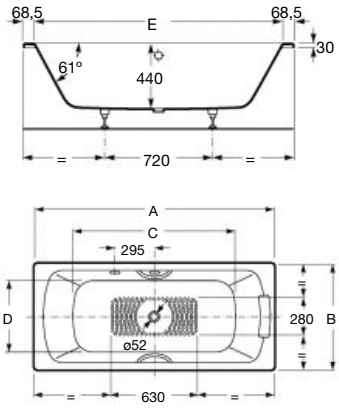
22255F007	⊗	1800 x 800 with antislip	Freestanding 3.5mm enamelled steel bath with white exerior and natural oak feet. Capacity: 210 litres up to the overflow. Includes sound pads and 24L540000 waste
22256F007	⊗	1800 x 800 without antislip	
22255F002	⊗	1800 x 800 with antislip	Freestanding 3.5mm enamelled steel bath with black exerior and natural oak feet. Capacity: 210 litres up to the overflow. Includes sound pads and 24L540000 waste
22256F002	⊗	1800 x 800 without antislip	

Art Plus Freestanding

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

Lun Plus

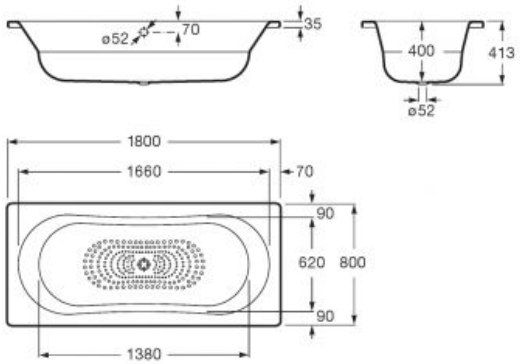


A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Litres
1800	800	1198	522	1663	681	328	264
1700	750	1096	472	1563	631	303	225

2212G0000	⊗	1800 x 800	With gripholes	3.5mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and sound proof pads. Please note, this bath can only be used with waste and overflow 248213001 Capacity: see table.
2212E0000	⊗	1800 x 800	Without gripholes	
2213G0000	⊗	1700 x 750	With gripholes	
2213E0000	⊗	1700 x 750	Without gripholes	

	Waste, grips, headrest and legset (must be ordered separately):
248213001	Waste and overflow for Lun Plus bath
291105000	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
291030000	Type 2 bar legset for Lun Plus
24F075000	Polyurethane headrest (black)

Duo Plus



221670000	⊗	1800 x 800	With anti-slip	3.0mm enamelled steel bath with sound proof pads. Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow
221660000	⊗	1800 x 800	Without anti-slip	

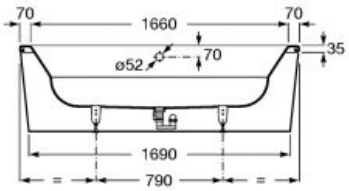
	Legset (must be ordered separately):
291021000	Type 2 bar legset

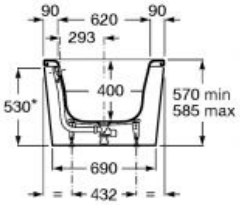
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

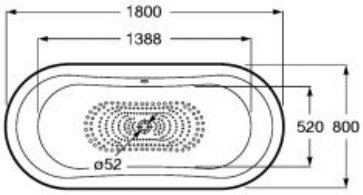
⊗ No tapholes

Duo Oval Plus Freestanding





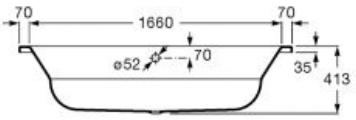
*Assembly height with panel

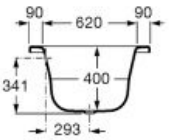


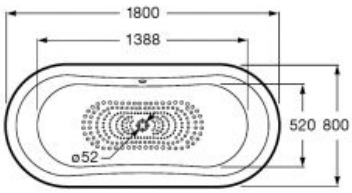
3.0 mm

222575000	⊗	1800 x 800 With anti-slip	3.0mm enamelled steel bath for freestanding installation with sound proof pads. Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow
222585000	⊗	1800 x 800 Without anti-slip	

Duo Oval Plus







3.0 mm

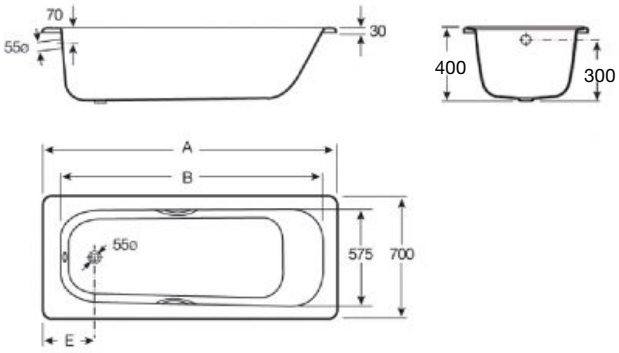
222555000	⊗	1800 x 800 With anti-slip	3.0mm enamelled steel bath for recessed installation with sound proof pads. Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow
222565000	⊗	1800 x 800 Without anti-slip	
		Legset (must be ordered separately):	
291021000		Type 2 bar legset	

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

Carla Plus



A	B	E	Litres.
1700	1525	310	185
1600	1425	310	170

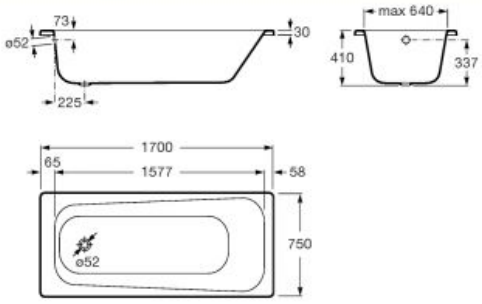
237733000	●	●	1700 x 700	With anti-slip
237743000	●	●	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip
237333000	●	●	1600 x 700	With anti-slip
237343000	●	●	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip

3.5mm enamelled steel bath with gripholes.
Capacity: see table

Grips and legset (must be ordered separately):

031003014	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
291021000	Type 2 bar legset

Contesa Body Plus



237955000	⊗		1700 x 750	With anti-slip
237965000	⊗		1700 x 750	Without anti-slip

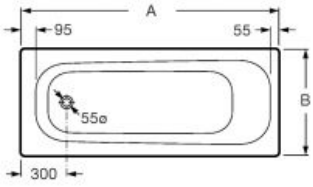
3.5mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip
Capacity: 194 litres up to overflow

Legset (must be ordered separately):

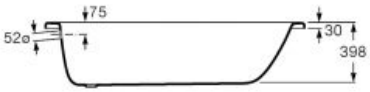
291021000	Type 2 bar legset

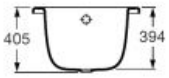
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Contesa Plus



A	B	Litres.
1700	700	195
1600	700	180



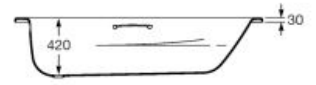


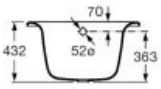
237753000	●	●	1700 x 700 With anti-slip	3.5mm enamelled steel bath. Capacity: see table
237760000	⊗		1700 x 700 With anti-slip	
237765000	⊗		1700 x 700 Without anti-slip	
237353000	●	●	1600 x 700 With anti-slip	
237363000	●	●	1600 x 700 Without anti-slip	
237360000	⊗		1600 x 700 With anti-slip	
237365000	⊗		1600 x 700 Without anti-slip	

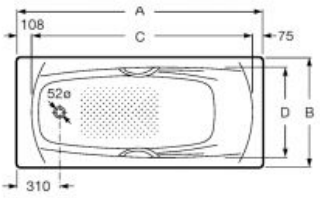
Legset (must be ordered separately):

291021000	Type 2 bar legset

Swing Plus







A	B	C	D	Litres
1800	800	1617	666	240
1700	750	1517	626	215

2366G3000	●	●	1800 x 800	3.5mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes. Capacity: see table
2367G3000	●	●	1700 x 750	

Grips and legset (must be ordered separately):

526804110	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
291030000	Type 2 bar legset for Swing

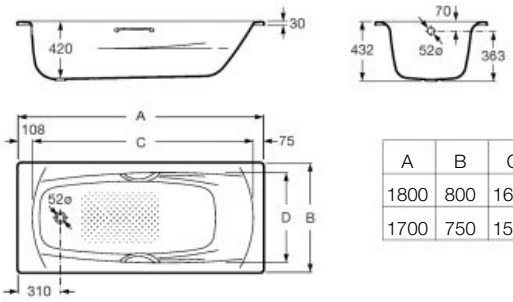
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

Swing



A	B	C	D	Litr.
1800	800	1617	666	240
1700	750	1517	626	215

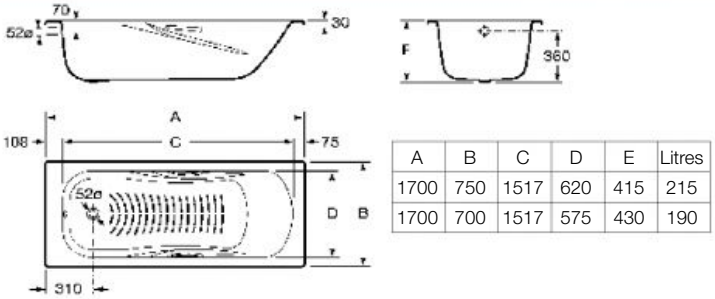
2.0 mm

2200G0000	⊗	1800 x 800	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes. Capacity: see table
2201G0000	⊗	1700 x 750	

Grips, legset and headrest (must be ordered separately):

526804110	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
291030000	Type 2 bar legset for Swing

Princess-N



A	B	C	D	E	Litres
1700	750	1517	620	415	215
1700	700	1517	575	430	190

2.0 mm

2202G3000	●	1700 x 750	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes. Capacity: see table
2202G0000	⊗	1700 x 750	
2209G0000	⊗	1700 x 700	

Grips, legsets and headrest (must be ordered separately):

526804310	Chrome-finish grips (internal fixing)
033575000	Type 1 cradle legset for 750 wide baths
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 wide baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291053000	Polyurethane headrest

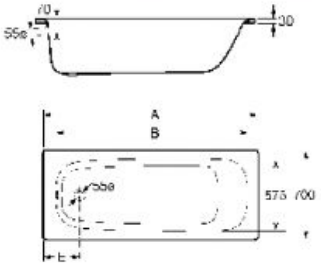
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

Contesa

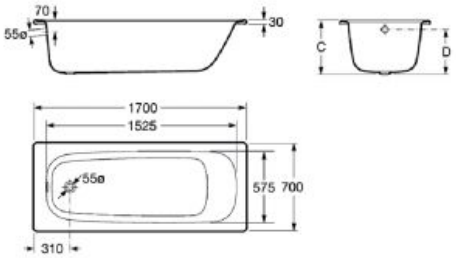


A	B	C	D	E	Litres
1700	1525	400	300	310	195
1600	1425	400	300	310	180
1500	1325	400	300	310	165

2370J3000	● ●	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	2.0mm enamelled steel bath. Capacity: see table
2370K3000	● ●	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2358J0000	⊗	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	
2358K0000	⊗	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2371J3000	● ●	1600 x 700	With anti-slip	
2371K3000	● ●	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2359J0000	⊗	1600 x 700	With anti-slip	
2359K0000	⊗	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2372J3000	● ●	1500 x 700	With anti-slip	
2372K3000	● ●	1500 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2360J0000	⊗	1500 x 700	With anti-slip	
2360K0000	⊗	1500 x 700	Without anti-slip	

	Legsets (must be ordered separately):
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset

Contesa ECO



2215K3000	●	● 1700 x 700	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with reduced height for reduced water capacity (130 litres up to overflow)	
221572000	⊗	1700 x 700		

	Legsets (must be ordered separately):
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset
	Optional Accessories:
015170000	Low height front panel (430 high)
015070000	Low height end panel (430 high)

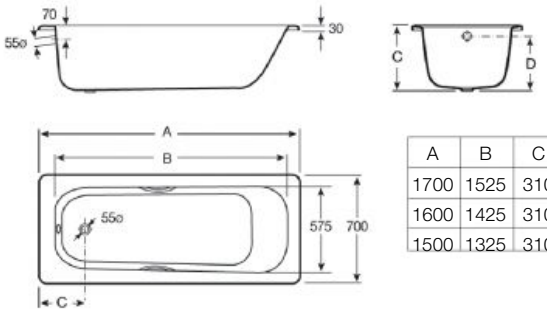
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

Carla



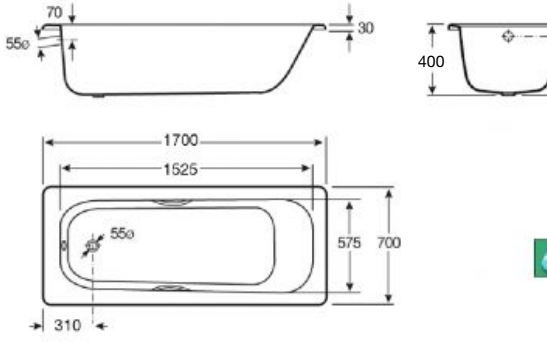
A	B	C	Litres
1700	1525	310	195
1600	1425	310	180
1500	1325	310	165

2.0mm

2374L3000	● ●	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with gripholes. Capacity: see table
2374M3000	● ●	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2374L2000	⊗	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	
2374M2000	⊗	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2375L3000	● ●	1600 x 700	With anti-slip	
2375M3000	● ●	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2376L3000	● ●	1500 x 700	With anti-slip	
2376M3000	● ●	1500 x 700	Without anti-slip	

	Grips and legsets (must be ordered separately):
031003014	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset

Carla ECO



2.0mm

2215L3000	● ●	1700 x 700	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes and reduced height for reduced water capacity (130 litres up to overflow)
2215L2000	⊗	1700 x 700	

	Grips and legsets (must be ordered separately):
031003014	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset
	Optional Accessories:
015170000	Low height front panel (430 high)
015070000	Low height end panel (430 high)

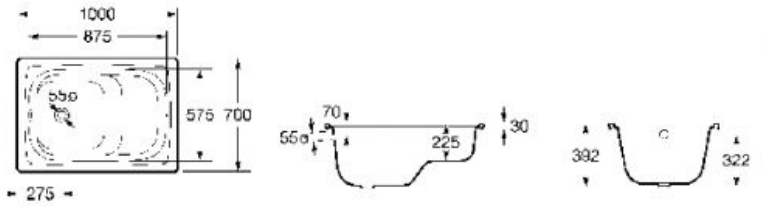
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

● Pierced taphole

Contesa Hip Bath



2.0 mm

213100001 ⊗ Hip bath in 2mm enamelled steel with built-in seat for added comfort.
Capacity: 73 litres up to overflow

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

⊗ No tapholes

Bath Capacities (Litres)

Bath Model	Bath Size	Capacity to overflow (excluding displacement)
Almeria	1700 x 700	130
Art Plus Free-standing	1800 x 800	210
BeCool	1900 x 900	300
BeCool	1800 x 800	240
BeCool	1700 x 800	225
BeCool	1700 x 700	200
BeCool Double-ended	1900 x 1100	285
BeCool Double-ended	1800 x 900	220
Carla	1700 x 700	195
Carla	1600 x 700	180
Carla	1500 x 700	165
Carla Plus	1700 x 700	185
Carla Plus	1600 x 700	170
Carla ECO	1700 x 700	130
Contesa	1700 x 700	195
Contesa	1600 x 700	180
Contesa	1500 x 700	165
Contesa Plus	1700 x 700	195
Contesa Plus	1600 x 700	180
Contesa Body Plus	1700 x 750	194
Contesa ECO	1700 x 700	130
Contesa Hip Bath	1000 x 700	73
Continental	1700 x 700	225
Davina	1550 x 950	190
Duo Oval Plus	1800 x 800	210
Duo Oval Plus Free-standing	1800 x 800	210
Duo Plus	1800 x 800	210
Easy	1700 x 750	215
Easy	1700 x 700	196
Easy	1600 x 700	181
Easy Double-ended	1700 x 750	215
Easy Double-ended	1700 x 700	210
Element (free-standing)	1800 x 800	320
Element (recessed)	1800 x 800	280

Bath Model	Bath Size	Capacity to overflow (excluding displacement)
Eliptico	1700 x 850	222
Genova	1700 x 700	160
Georgia	1850 x 1000	210
Giralda	1700 x 750	195
Giralda	1700 x 700	170
Giralda shower bath	1700 x 800/700	230
Haiti	1700 x 800	190
Hall Double-ended	1800 x 800	223
Hall	1700 x 750	195
Lun Plus	1800 x 800	264
Lun Plus	1700 x 750	225
Malaga	1700 x 700	160
Malaga ECO	1700 x 700	131
Mali	1700 x 750	185
Martina	1700 x 700	182
New Classical	1800 x 1000	250
Princess-N	1700 x 750	215
Princess-N	1700 x 700	190
Sitges	1700 x 750	180
Sureste	1700 x 700	183
Swing	1800 x 800	240
Swing	1700 x 750	215
Swing Plus	1800 x 800	240
Swing Plus	1700 x 750	215
The Gap	1700 x 750	240
The Gap	1700 x 700	228
The Gap	1600 x 700	213
The Gap Double-ended	1700 x 750	190
The Gap Double-ended	1700 x 700	165
Virginia	1700 x 800	175
Vythos	1700 x 700	185
Vythos	1600 x 700	170
Vythos Double-ended	1800 x 900	250
Vythos Double-ended	1700 x 800	216

Shower trays

Terran with frame

Shower trays

537 **Resin shower trays**
537 Terran

538 **Steel shower trays**
538 In-Floor

539 **Acrylic shower trays**
539 Easy
539 Easy Quadrant

540 **Vitreous china shower trays**
540 Malta Walk-In
540 Malta Superslim
541 Malta Angular
541 Happening
542 Easy
542 Easy Angular

543 **In-Drain system**
543 In-Drain Channel
543 Plate X1
543 Plate X2
543 In-Drain X3
543 In-Drain Shower SQ

Shower trays

Roca offers a wide range of styles and shapes of shower trays including spacious and superslim options. Different materials provide a variety of benefits, the optimal solution can be found for every environment.

Resin
With a naturally slip resistant surface and offering an array of size options and colour finishes, our resin trays provide a durable and adaptable solution for contemporary bathrooms. These trays also incorporate a high capacity 90ø waste.

Steel
Robust but slim, our steel trays marry functionality and aesthetics in a solution for even the most demanding environments. Offering a perfect match for our steel baths, these trays come complete with a 90ø waste.

Acrylic
Acrylic trays are lightweight and easy to install. As well as being warm to the touch, trays can be moulded to diverse shapes for greater choice. Our acrylic trays also come complete with a 90ø waste.

Vitreous China
The durability and strength of vitreous china shower trays make them suitable for any bathroom space. Glazed to match perfectly with our other vitreous china pieces, they will retain their lustre for a lifetime.

Superslim
A selection of our trays are classed as superslim (up to 65mm on VC and 40mm on steel) meaning that they can be integrated into the bathoom easily

Anti-slip
The textured finish provides our shower trays with a high anti-slip feature (C class), providing a safe non-slip environment

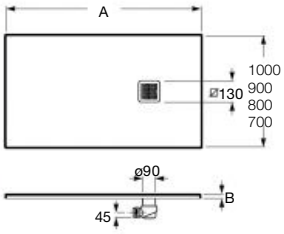
Low level
Tray has no frame and can be installed at floor level for better accessibility

Anti-scratch surface
Surface has an anti-abrasive, anti-scratch feature

Terran frameless

Terran

Frameless

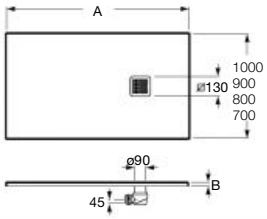


A	B
2000	31
1800	31
1600	31
1400	31
1200	28
1000	26
900	26
800	26

P1017D03E801..0	2000 x 1000 x 31
P10170838401..0	1800 x 900 x 31
P10170832001..0	1800 x 800 x 31
P1017082BC01..0	1800 x 700 x 31
P10164038401..0	1600 x 900 x 31
P10164032001..0	1600 x 800 x 31
P1016402BC01..0	1600 x 700 x 31
P10157838401..0	1400 x 900 x 31
P10157832001..0	1400 x 800 x 31
P1015782BC01..0	1400 x 700 x 31
P1014B038401..0	1200 x 900 x 28
P1014B032001..0	1200 x 800 x 28
P1014B02BC01..0	1200 x 700 x 28
P1013E838401..0	1000 x 900 x 26
P1013E832001..0	1000 x 800 x 26
P1013E82BC01..0	1000 x 700 x 26
P10338438401..0	900 x 900 x 26
P10332032001..0	800 x 800 x 26

Extra-slim Stonex shower tray with textured, slip-resistant surface and high capacity stainless steel drain

With frame

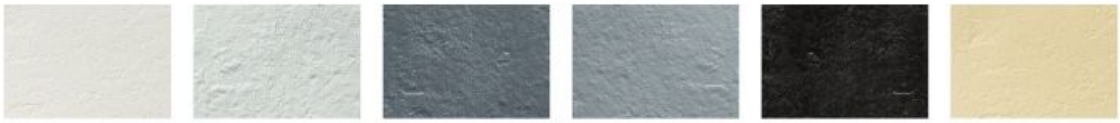


A	B
2000	41
1800	41
1600	41
1400	41
1200	38
1000	36
900	36
800	36

P1027D03E841..0	2000 x 1000 x 41
P10270838441..0	1800 x 900 x 41
P10270832041..0	1800 x 800 x 41
P1027082BC41..0	1800 x 700 x 41
P10264038441..0	1600 x 900 x 41
P10264032041..0	1600 x 800 x 41
P1026402BC41..0	1600 x 700 x 41
P10257838441..0	1400 x 900 x 41
P10257832041..0	1400 x 800 x 41
P1025782BC41..0	1400 x 700 x 41
P1024B038441..0	1200 x 900 x 38
P1024B032041..0	1200 x 800 x 38
P1024B02BC41..0	1200 x 700 x 38
P1023E838441..0	1000 x 900 x 36
P1023E832041..0	1000 x 800 x 36
P1023E82BC41..0	1000 x 700 x 36
P10438438441..0	900 x 900 x 36
P10432032041..0	800 x 800 x 36

Extra-slim Stonex shower tray with textured, slip-resistant surface and high capacity stainless steel drain

Finishes

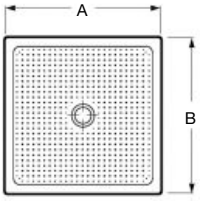


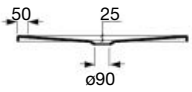
09 Off-white **10** White **20** Slate **30** Cement **40** Black **50** Cream

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
09 Off-white **10** White
20 Slate **30** Cement
40 Black **50** cream

In-Floor





A	B
1400	800
1400	700
1200	800
1000	800
1000	1000
900	900

2B4069..7	1400 x 800 x 25	3.5mm glazed steel shower tray. Extra-slim (25 mm) with anti-slip. Includes waste
2B3969..7	1400 x 700 x 25	
2B3869..7	1200 x 800 x 25	
2B3769..7	1000 x 800 x 25	
2B3669..7	1000 x 1000 x 25	
2B3569..7	900 x 900 x 25	

In-Floor

Finishes

00 Off-white

87 Matt Black

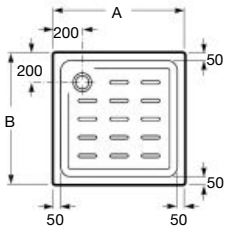
91 Edelweiss

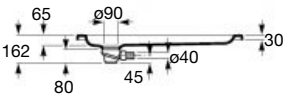
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour
00 White
87 Matt Black
91 Edelweiss

Easy

A	B
1000	700
900	750
900	900
800	800
750	750

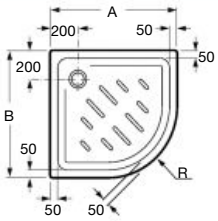


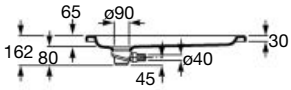


276088000	1000 x 700 x 65	Superslim acrylic tray including 90Ø waste
276087000	900 x 750 x 65	
276081000	900 x 900 x 65	
276080000	800 x 800 x 65	
276079000	750 x 750 x 65	
	Optional:	
290670000	Adjustable feet	

Easy Quadrant

A	B	R
900	900	504
800	800	504
750	750	373





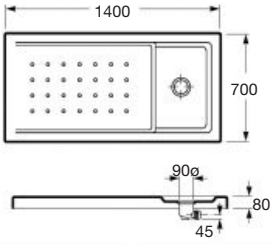
276085000	900 x 900 x 65	Superslim acrylic tray including 90Ø waste
276084000	800 x 800 x 65	
276083000	750 x 750 x 65	

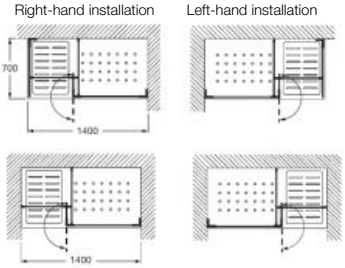
Easy

Dimensions in mm

Malta Walk-In

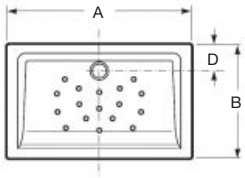
Wenge





373524000	1400 x 700 x 80	Superslim vitreous china shower tray with wenge drying platform
373521000	1400 x 700 x 80	Superslim vitreous china shower tray without platform
Waste (not included):		
506401900	90Ø waste	

Malta Superslim

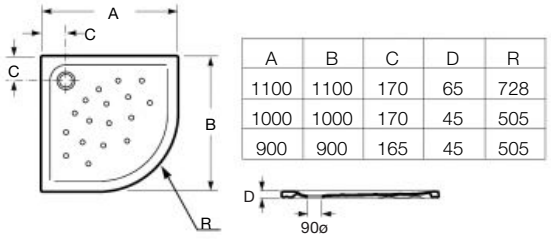


A	B	C	D
1200	800	65	180
1000	800	65	180
1200	750	65	175
1000	750	65	170
1200	700	80	175
1000	700	80	170
900	700	80	170

373516000	1200 x 800 x 65	Superslim vitreous china shower tray
373505000	1200 x 750 x 65	
373513000	1200 x 700 x 80	
373517000	1000 x 800 x 65	
373506000	1000 x 750 x 65	
373512000	1000 x 700 x 80	
373519000	900 x 700 x 80	
Waste (not included):		
506401900	90Ø waste	

Dimensions in mm

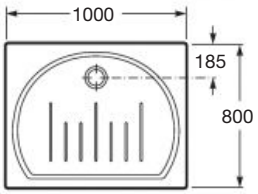
Malta Angular



A	B	C	D	R
1100	1100	170	65	728
1000	1000	170	45	505
900	900	165	45	505

373523000	1100 x 1100 x 65	Superslim vitreous china shower tray
373511000	1000 x 1000 x 45	
373507000	900 x 900 x 45	
Waste (not included):		
506401900	90Ø waste	

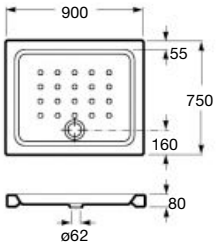
Happening

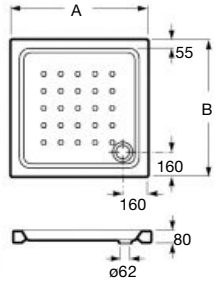


373565000	1000 x 800 x 65	Vitreous china shower tray
291068000		Optional teak wood platform
Waste (not included):		
506401900	90Ø waste	

Dimensions in mm

Easy

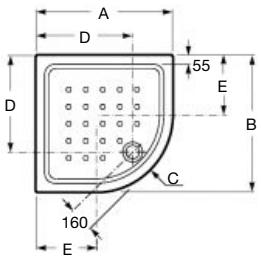




A	B
900	900
800	800
700	700

374790000	900 x 900 x 80	Vitreous china shower tray
374791000	900 x 750 x 80	
374793000	800 x 800 x 80	
374796000	700 x 700 x 80	
Waste (not included):		
506402800	65Ø waste	

Easy Angular



A	B	C	D	E
900	900	505	639	395
800	800	505	539	295
750	750	380	526	370

374792000	900 x 900 x 80	Vitreous china shower tray
374794000	800 x 800 x 80	
374795000	750 x 750 x 80	
Waste (not included):		
506402800	65Ø waste	

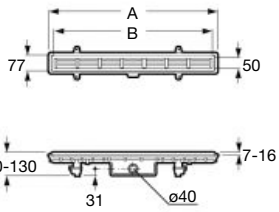
Dimensions in mm

In-Drain: The best solution to create a shower area which is integrated into the bathroom space. Our In-Drain systems are designed for use with concrete floor installation: further information and installation videos are available on our website (www.uk.roca.com).

In-Drain Channel

Drain kit with geotextile sheet for wet room showers. To be used with a cover plate, choice of two styles available: X1 and X2.

Plate sold seperately.

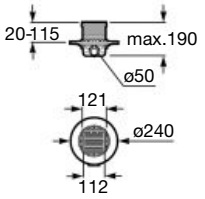


A	B
990	950
890	850
790	750
690	650

276091000	950 x 50
276153000	850 x 50
276090000	750 x 50
276089000	650 x 50

In-Drain Shower SQ

Drain kit with cover plate and geotextile sheet



276092000	113 x 113

Plate X1

Drain cover plate for use with In-Drain Channel. This plate can be reversed and used to house your choice of tile as a drain cover.

Please note frame will be visible after installation.

276095000	950 x 50
276155000	850 x 50
276094000	750 x 50
276093000	650 x 50

Plate X2

Drain cover plate for use with In-Drain Channel

276098000	950 x 50
276154000	850 x 50
276097000	750 x 50
276096000	650 x 50

In-Drain X3

Installation kit for wet room showers with geotextile sheet, to be installed with your choice of tile offering a seamless design where no frames are visible. Not compatible with plate X1 or plate X2.

276131000	950 x 50
276130000	850 x 50
276129000	750 x 50
276128000	650 x 50

Dimensions in mm

Accessories

Victoria

Accessories

548 **Dual installation system**
548 Twin
549 Victoria

550 **Chrome accessories**
550 Select
551 Hotel's 2.0
553 Hotel's
553 Nuova

556 **Stainless steel accessories**
556 Superinox

557 **Grab Rails**
557 Laura Access
557 Meridian Access

558 **Supplemental accessories**
558 Towel rails

Accessories
Accessories help to finish the overall look of the bathroom and provide a harmonious feel. The chrome finishes are modern and provide a clean finish. Twin and Victoria ranges are also dual fixing, they can be fixed with either screws or adhesive pads (the latter withstanding loads of up to 5kg on tiles), which means they can be removed at a later date without leaving any unsightly holes.

Victoria

Benefits

Dual installation
Can be installed using screws or with adhesive pads (both supplied), with no need to drill the wall

Accessible products
A product specially designed for people with reduced mobility

Anti-vandal system
Hidden fixations which require a special tool to remove, providing anti-theft protection

EverShine®
The beauty of the hard-wearing chrome-plated finish of Roca taps is thanks to the innovative EverShine® chrome-plating system which involves an electrolytic coating. This guarantees that each tap will continue to shine over the years and also makes cleaning easier

Extra strong
Bears a static load of up to 5kg when installed using adhesive pads

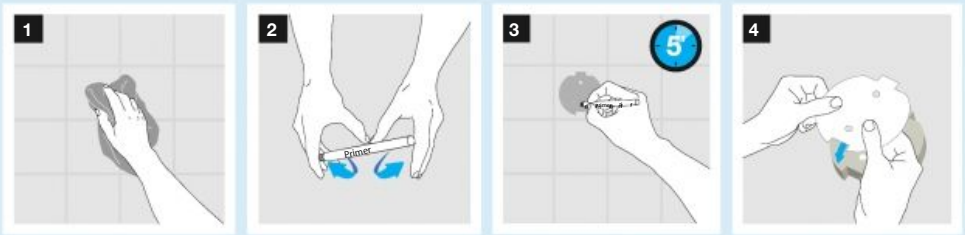
Easy clean finish
An easy-to-clean chrome finish

Mounting kit included
Includes everything you need to install with either adhesive or screws

Extremely tough
Accessories are plated against anti-corrosion

Dual installation: adhesive and with screws

Adhesive

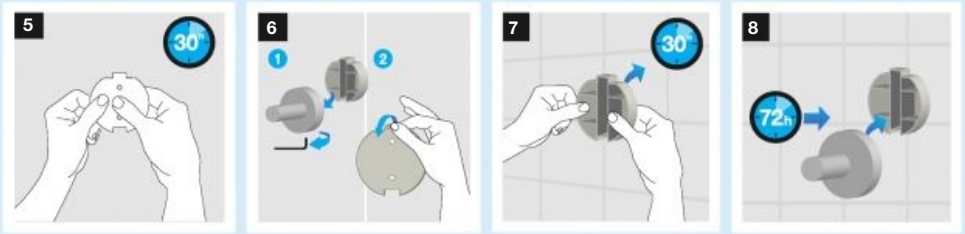


Clean the mounting surface with a 50/50 water/alcohol solution. Mark the fixing area.

Press the Primer tube to break the internal capsule and wait until the liquid soaks the cap.

Apply a thin layer of Primer on the surface of the support and on the wall to increase adherence and leave it for 5 minutes.

Affix the adhesive onto the wall support.



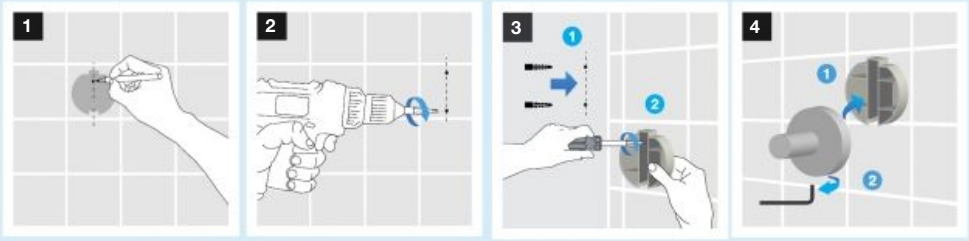
Press the adhesive vigorously for 30 seconds.

Mount the support onto the accessory and remove the protection from the adhesive. Do not touch with your fingers.

Place the accessory on the wall from the bottom, remove the article and press for 30 seconds.

After 72 hours, assemble the piece to the wall support once again.

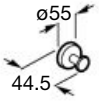
Screws



Dual installation system
(includes screws and adhesive pads)

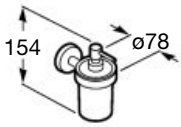
Twin

Material: Chrome

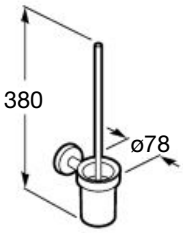


816700001 Robe hook

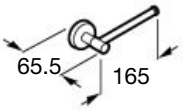
816701001 Wall-mounted glass soap dish



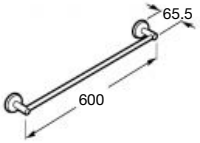
816703001 Wall-mounted soap dispenser



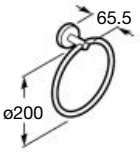
816715001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder



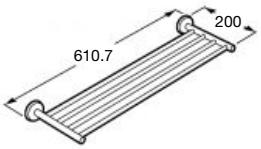
816712001 Toilet roll holder (no cover)



816710001 600 mm towel rail



816711001 ø 200mm towel ring



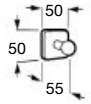
816707001 Towel rack

Dimensions in mm

Dual installation system
(includes screws and adhesive pads)

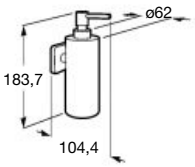
Victoria

Material: Chrome

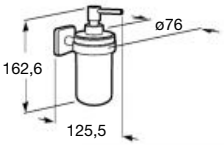


816650001 Robe hook

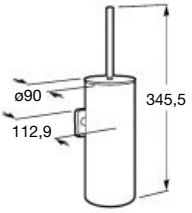
816683001 Wall-mounted glass soap dish



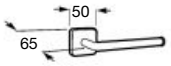
816677001 Wall-mounted metal soap dispenser



816678001 Wall-mounted glass soap dispenser

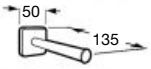


816666001 Wall-mounted metal toilet brush and holder



816663001 Toilet roll holder

816664001 Double toilet roll holder



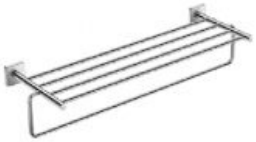
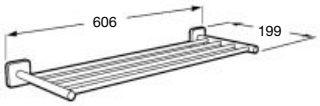
816665001 Spare toilet roll holder

A
600
400

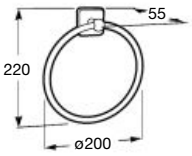
816656001 600 mm towel rail

816654001 400 mm towel rail

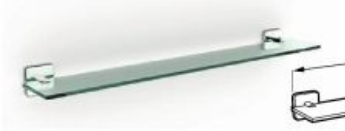
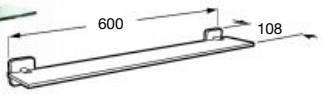
816658001 Double swivel towel rail

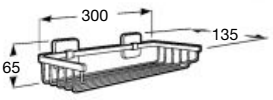
816660001 606 x 199mm towel rack



816659001 Ø 200mm towel ring

816661001 600 mm glass shelf



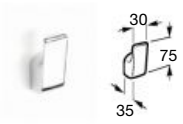
816688001 300 mm wall-mounted container

816685001 210 x 210mm wall-mounted corner container

Dimensions in mm

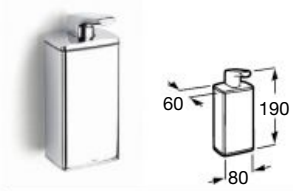
Select

Material: Chrome



816301001 Robe hook

816302001 Wall-mounted soap dish



816304001 Wall-mounted soap dispenser

816303001 Wall-mounted tumbler

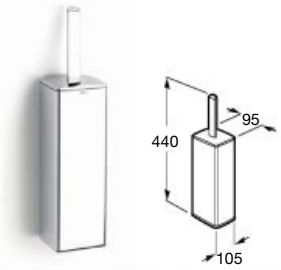
816306001 600 mm glass shelf

816311001 600 mm towel rail

816310001 450 mm towel rail

816309001 300 mm towel rail

816307001 Toilet roll holder



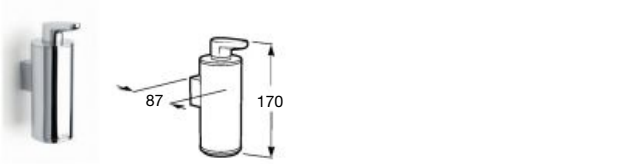
816305001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder

Dimensions in mm

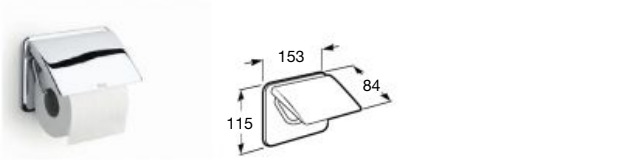
Hotel's 2.0

Material: Chrome

816721001 Robe hook



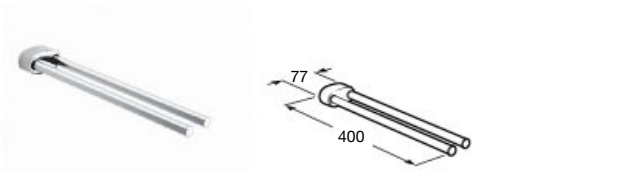
816722001 Wall-mounted gel dispenser



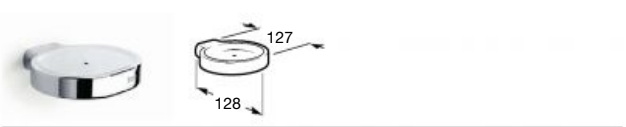
816720001 Toilet roll holder

816383001 Spare toilet roll holder

816372001 600mm glass shelf



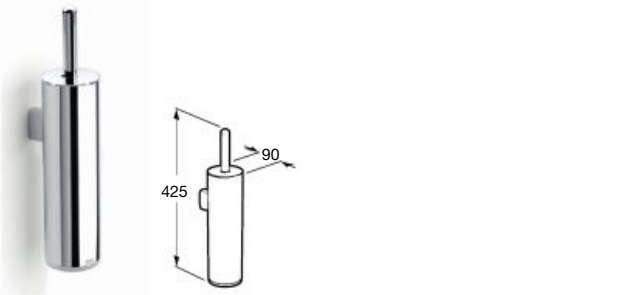
816378001 Double swivel towel rail



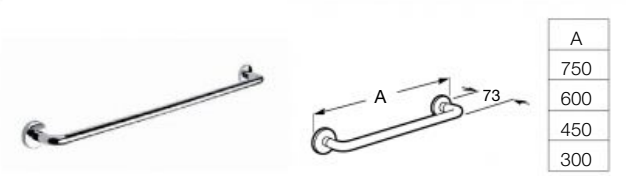
816371001 Wall-mounted soap dish

816723001 Wall-mounted tumbler and holder

816725001 Spare toilet roll holder

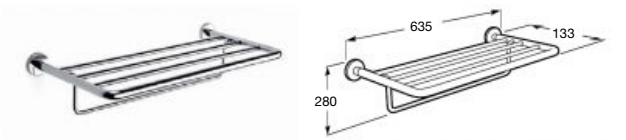


816726001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder



A
750
600
450
300

816376001 750mm towel rail
816729001 600mm towel rail
816728001 450mm towel rail
816727001 300mm towel rail

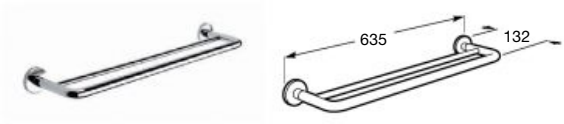


816379001 Towel rack

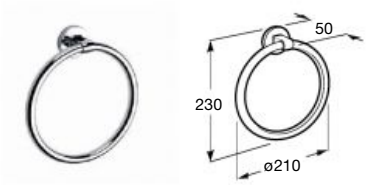
Dimensions in mm

Hotel's 2.0

Material: Chrome

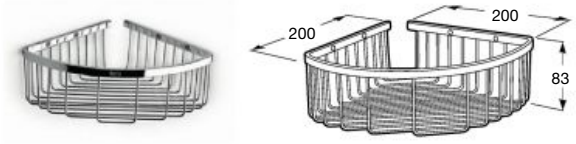


816386001 Double towel rack

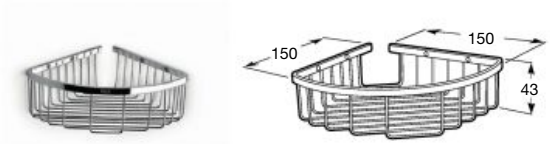


816724001 Ø 210 mm towel ring

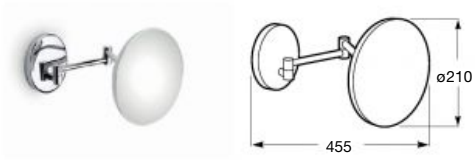
816730001 300 x 120mm wall-mounted container



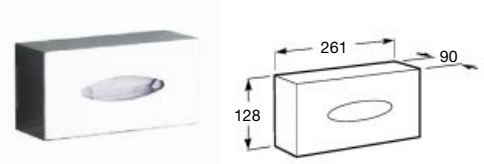
816731001 200 x 200mm wall-mounted corner container



816401001 150 x 150mm wall-mounted corner container



816381001 Wall-mounted twin-arm magnifying mirror



815492001 Tissue box holder

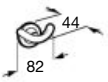
815493001 Extendable clothes line

Dimensions in mm

Hotel's

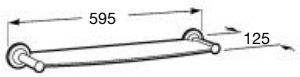
Material: Chrome

815440001 Robe hook

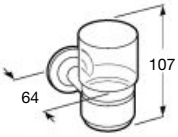


815491001 Double robe hook

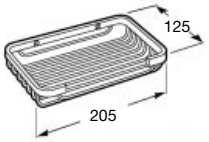
815410001 Wall-mounted soap dish



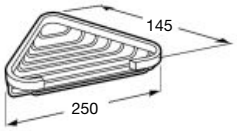
815402001 600 mm glass shelf



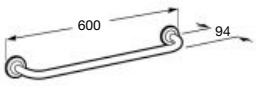
815430001 Wall-mounted tumbler and holder



815413001 205 mm wall-mounted grated container



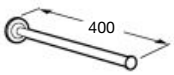
815414001 145 x 250mm wall-mounted grated corner container



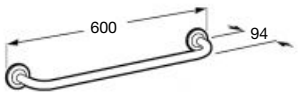
A
600
450

815422001 600 mm towel rail

815420001 450 mm towel rail



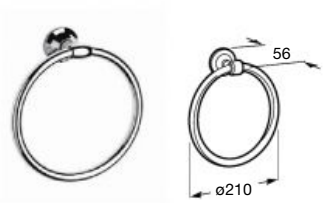
815429001 400 mm towel rail



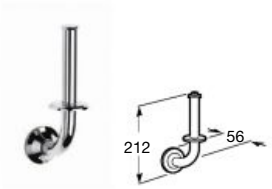
815428001 280 mm bidet towel rail

Hotel's

Material: Chrome

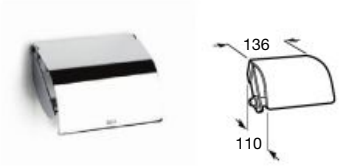


815425001 Ø 200mm towel ring



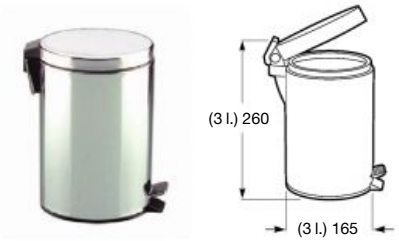
815436001 Spare toilet roll holder

815409001 600 x 285 x 100mm towel rack



815437001 Toilet roll holder with cover

815480001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder

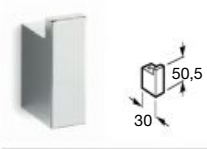


815487001 3 litre waste paper pedal bin

Dimensions in mm

Nuova

Material: Chrome



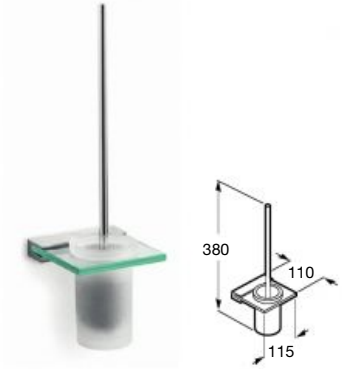
816520001 Robe hook

816521001 Wall-mounted glass soap dish

816522001 Wall-mounted glass soap dispenser

816523001 Wall-mounted glass tumbler holder

816529001 Toilet roll holder with cover



816530001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder

816524001 600mm glass shelf

A
600
400
300

816527001 600mm towel rail

816526001 400mm towel rail

816525001 300mm towel rail

Dimensions in mm

Superinox

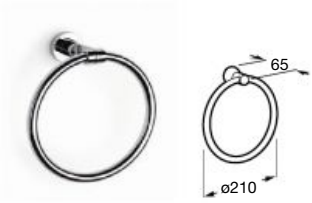
Material: Stainless Steel

815676001 Robe hook

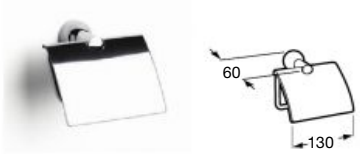
815677001 Wall-mounted soap dish

815678001 Wall-mounted gel dispenser

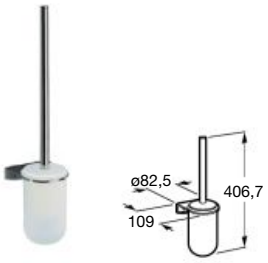
815682001 Wall-mounted toothbrush and tumbler holder



815691001 Ø 210 mm towel ring



815683001 Toilet roll holder



815692001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder

815686001 600mm towel rail

815685001 400mm towel rail

Dimensions in mm

Laura Access

Grab rails

Grab Rails Pack:
Pack includes: five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

001120014	White grab rails pack
001120016	Blue grab rails pack
001120018	Grey grab rails pack

Individual grab rails:
600mm

001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

Individual hinged grab rails:
800mm

001130014	White hinged 800mm*
001130016	Blue hinged 800mm*
001130018	Grey hinged 800mm*

*Includes integrated toilet roll holder

Individual hinged grab rails:
800mm

001160014	White hinged 800mm
001160016	Blue hinged 800mm
001160018	Grey hinged 800mm

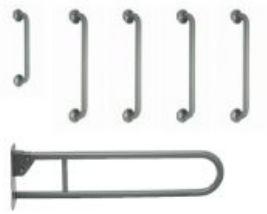
Meridian Access

Grab rails

Grab Rails Pack:
Pack includes: four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail and one 800mm hinged grab rail

001120015	White grab rails pack
001120017	Blue grab rails pack
001120019	Grey grab rails pack

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately



Individual grab rails:
450mm

001140015	White 450mm
001140017	Blue 450mm
001140019	Grey 450mm

Individual grab rails:
600mm

001110015	White 600mm
001110017	Blue 600mm
001110019	Grey 600mm

Individual hinged grab rails:
800mm

001130015	White hinged 800mm
001130017	Blue hinged 800mm
001130019	Grey hinged 800mm

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately

Toilet roll holders

001150015	White toilet roll holder
001150017	Blue toilet roll holder
001150019	Grey toilet roll holder

The toilet roll holder is designed to fit on the hinged grab rail

Finishes

White Blue Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

840524001	300 x 140mm	Towel rail for Mohave 1100mm basin

840597001	220 x 113mm	Towel rail for Mohave, Diverta and Hall basins

840667001	1200mm	Frontal towel rail for Kalahari basins
840666001	1000mm	
840665001	800mm	

Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

840523001	300 x 140mm	Side towel rail for Kalahari basin

Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

840539000	900mm	Towel rail for Senso 550 basin and semi-pedestal
840538000	800mm	Towel rail for Senso 480 basin

Dimensions in mm

840628001		Towel rail for Hall corner basin

816291001		Towel rail for Meridian-N basins

816759001	Left	Towel rail for Prisma basins
816758001	Right	

Please note that these towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture (for the Prisma furniture towel rail, use code 816760001)

816760001	400mm	Towel rail for either side of Prisma furniture

Dimensions in mm

Tiles

Floor tiles: Yellowstone Silver Grey
Walls: Dream Square Graphit/Dream Graphit/
Inserto Dream Blanco/Yellowstone Silver Grey

Tiles

562 **Porcelain Stonewear**

562 Downtown
564 Legend
566 Life
568 Dream
570 Yellowstone
572 Boulevard
574 Traveller
576 Fusion
580 Pure

Pictograms

Floor tiles

Wall tiles

Rectified

40% recycled materials

80% recycled materials

Class

R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Downtown
With Downtown large surfaces are transformed into a community, a place of gathering, exchange and interaction. Cements that create spaces with a clean and rigorous look, that enrich environments with aesthetic austerity and provide a kaleidoscope of technical functions. A wide range of sizes, surfaces and mosaics help to make Downtown even richer.

Floor: Downtown Gris
Walls: Downtown Gris

Full body porcelain stoneware

80 x 80 R / 60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 cm

Floor tile

Rectified

40% recycled

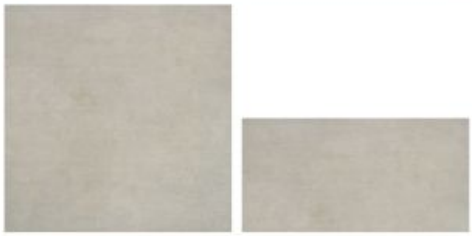
Blanco

Blanco 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Blanco 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Blanco 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Blanco 30 x 60 R	C1 R9

Marron

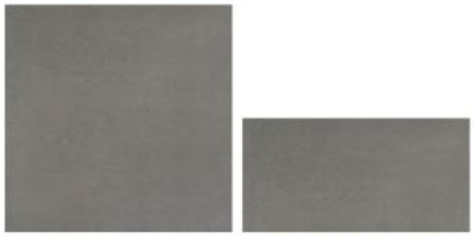
Marron 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Marron 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Marron 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Marron 30 x 60 R	C1 R9

Gris



Gris 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Gris 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Gris 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Gris 30 x 60 R	C1 R9

Marengo

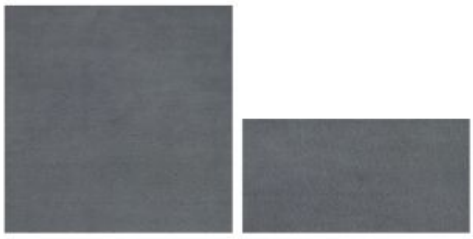


Marengo 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Marengo 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Marengo 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Marengo 30 x 60 R	C1 R9

Beige

Beige 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Beige 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Beige 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Beige 30 x 60 R	C1 R9

Antracita



Antracita 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Antracita 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Antracita 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Antracita 30 x 60 R	C1 R9

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Legend
Ideal for domestic ambiances and soft contrasts, Legend reproduces, the design of English stone with great movement, unified under the same tone. With its marble finish, Legend provides a natural finish. Porcelain stoneware available in four colours - Arena, Vison, Blanco and Grafito - and in formats 24.6 x 101 R cm rectified, 61.5 x 61.5 and 31 x 61 cm not rectified and also an antislip format 31 x 61

Floor: Legend Blanco
Walls: Legend Blanco, Legend Grafito

Porcelain tiles

24.6 x 101 R / 31 x 61 / 61.5 x 61.5

Floor and Wall tile

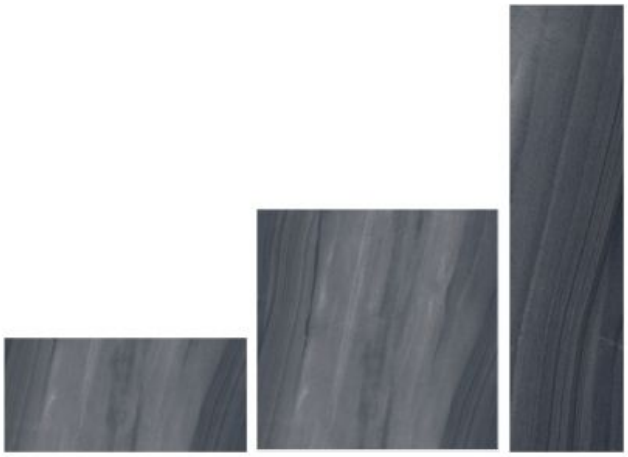
Arena

Arena 31 x 61	C2 R10
Arena 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Arena 24.6 x 101 R	C1 R9

Blanco

Blanco 31 x 61	C2 R10
Blanco 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Blanco 24.6 x 101 R	C1 R9

Grafito



Grafito 31 x 61	C2 R10
Grafito 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Grafito 24.6 x 101 R	C1 R9

Vison

Vison 31 x 61	C2 R10
Vison 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Vison 24.6 x 101 R	C1 R9

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Life
Four warm shades, and three cold shades. Life expresses everyday experiences, shades that change and alternate, in the colours, tastes and moods. Proposed in the innovative 25 x 70cm format, the brilliant surface blends with the four full surface decorative versions with beading and indents.

Floor: Life Antracita
Walls: Life Antracita, Liffe Blanco, Listelo Life Antracita-Blanco

Wall and floor tiles

25 x 70 / 31.6 x 31.6 cm

Wall Tiles

Floor tiles

Blanco

Blanco 25 x 70

Blanco Waves 25 x 70

Perla

Perla 25 x 70

Perla Waves 25 x 70

Perla 31.6 x 31.6

Antracita

Antracita 25 x 70

Antracita Waves 25 x 70

Antracita 31.6 x 31.6

Biscuit

Biscuit 25 x 70

Biscuit Waves 25 x 70

Arena

Arena 25 x 70

Arena Waves 25 x 70

Vison

Vison 25 x 70

Vison Waves 25 x 70

Vison 31.6 x 31.6

Mocca

Mocca 25 x 70

Mocca Waves 25 x 70

Mocca 31.6 x 31.6

Life Mosaics

Mosaico Life Blanco 25 x 70

Mosaico Life Vison - Mocca 25 x 70

Mosaico Life Biscuit - 25 x 70

Anthracita and Perla Mosaico 25 x 70

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Dream

The new Dream series, functional and versatile, is the evolution of concrete material in matt versions, available in four colours: Blanco, Graphit, Vison and Beige along with a large variety of decors.

Dream is a modern wall tile series that includes a range of finishes from a reassuring tone-on-tone effect to an iridescent metallic look, to a lace decoration and the ramage speckled with gold, bronze and platinum of the Alhambra decoration. It is available in 25 x 70cm size.

Floor tiles: Yellowstone Silver Grey
Walls: Dream Square Graphit/Dream Graphit/
Inserto Dream Blanco/Yellowstone Silver Grey

White body wall tile

25 x 70

Nieve Blanco

Nieve Blanco 25 x 70

Mosaico Graphit - Blanco - Nieve

Mosaico Graphit - Blanco - Nieve 25 x 70

Mosaico Beige - Vison

Mosaico Beige - Vision 25 x 70

Inserto Dream Blanco

Inserto Dream Blanco 25 x 70

Inserto Dream Square Graphit

Inserto Dream Square Graphit 25 x 70

Inserto Dream Beige

Inserto Dream Beige 25 x 70

Inserto Dream Square Vison

Inserto Dream Square Vison 25 x 70

Blanco

Blanco 25 x 70

Graphit

Graphit 25 x 70

Beige

Beige 25 x 70

Vison

Vison 25 x 70

Inserto Flash Graphit

Inserto Flash Graphit 25 x 70

Inserto Alhambra Graphit

Inserto Alhambra Graphit 25 x 70

Inserto Alhambra Beige

Inserto Alhambra Beige 25 x 70

Inserto Alhambra Graphit

Inserto Alhambra Vison 25 x 70

Cenefa Alhambra Beige

Cenefa Alhambra Beige 25 x 6,5

Cenefa Alhambra Vison

Cenefa Alhambra Vison 25 x 6,5

Zócalo Alhambra Beige

Zócalo Alhambra Beige 25 x 20

Zócalo Alhambra Vison

Zócalo Alhambra Vison 25 x 20

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C: Class
R: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Yellowstone
The wood effect that decorates interiors and exteriors. Available in 24.6 x 101 size, in four colours and two surfaces (natural and non-slip). Yellowstone is perfect for both residential and commercial spaces. The rustic look and vintage feel of wood, completed with a three dimensional mosaic add character and warmth.

Yellowstone Royal Grey

Full body porcelain stoneware

24.6 x 101 R / 24.6 x 24.6

Floor tile Rectified

40% recycled** TOP green 80% recycled*

Maple

Maple** 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Maple Yellowstone Cottage** 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Malla Yellowstone Maple** 24.6 x 24.6 C1 R9

Forest

Forest* 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Forest Yellowstone Cottage* 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Malla Yellowstone Forest* 24.6 x 24.6

Silver Grey

Silver Grey* 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Silver Grey Yellowstone Cottage* 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Malla Yellowstone Silver Grey* 24.6 x 24.6

Royal Grey

Royal Grey* 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Royal Grey Yellowstone Cottage* 24.6 x 101 R C1 R9 Rectified
Malla Yellowstone Royal Grey* 24.6 x 24.6

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Boulevard
Inspired by the authentic hydraulic pavements, Boulevard series takes us back in time to the compositive richness and suggestion. This universal decoration is found in conditions where recreating the ambience of old times is required, in a re-interpretation with materials of excellent technical features, giving life to an excellent product. Porcelain stoneware available in format 44.5 x 44.5 and 22 x 22 R cm (rectified) and in tonalities Multicolor and Beige.

Walls: Fusion Gris
Floor Boulevard Beige

Floor tiles

22 x 22 R / 44.5 x 44.5

Floor tile

Boulevard Beige

Boulevard Beige 22 x 22 R

Boulevard Beige

Boulevard Beige 44.5 x 44.5

Boulevard Multicolor

Boulevard Multicolor 22 x 22 R

Boulevard Multicolor

Boulevard Multicolor 44.5 x 44.5

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Traveller
Inspired by the movement of stones, Traveller is an exclusive, modern range with extra added value. Based on the design of stone such as quartizite, bluestone and slate, all in two shades. Available in beige, Gris and Marengo and in rectified formats 60 x 120 R, 19.5 x 120 and 60 x 60cm (also in non-ABS finish in 60 x 60 format).

Walls: Traveller Gris
Floor: Traveller Gris

Wall and Floor tiles

19.5 x 120 / 60 x 60 / 60 x 120 R

Wall Tiles Floor tiles

Beige

Beige - 60 x 60 R
Beige - 60 x 60 R ABS
Beige - 60 x 120 R
Beige - 19.5 x 120 R

Gris

Gris - 60 x 60 R
Gris - 60 x 60 R ABS
Gris - 60 x 120 R
Gris - 19.5 x 120 R

Marengo

Marengo - 60 x 60 R
Marengo - 60 x 60 R ABS
Marengo - 60 x 120 R
Marengo - 19.5 x 120 R

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Fusion

Fusion is a full body architectural porcelain stoneware that features different refined graphic evolutions, available in four colours.

It blends various designs within one space, all tone-on-tone; it is inspired by cement and seduces the public due to its rich variety of decorations. The silk surface stands out for its soft and wavy feel.

Walls: Fusion Beige
Floor: Fusion Beige

Full body porcelain stoneware

60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 / 61.5 x 61.5 ABS / 31 x 61 / 14.5 x 60 R / 80 x 80 R / 50 x 100

Wall and Floor Tiles

40% recycled

Fusion Natural - Gris

Gris 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Gris 61.5 x 61.5 ABS	C3 R10
Gris 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Gris 31 x 61	C1 R9
Gris 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Gris 14.5 x 60 R	C1 R9
Gris - 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Gris - 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Fusion Natural - Graphit

Graphit 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Graphit 61.5 x 61.5 ABS	C3 R10
Graphit 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Graphit 31 x 61	C1 R9
Graphit 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Graphit 14.5 x 60 R	C1 R9
Graphit - 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Graphit - 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Full body porcelain stoneware

60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 / 61.5 x 61.5 ABS / 31 x 61 / 14.5 x 60 R / 80 x 80 R / 50 x 100

Wall and Floor Tiles

40% recycled

Fusion Natural - Beige

Beige 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Beige 61.5 x 61.5 ABS	C3 R10
Beige 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Beige 31 x 61	C1 R9
Beige 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Beige 14.5 x 60 R	C1 R9
Beige - 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Beige - 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Fusion Natural - Vison

Vison 61.5 x 61.5	C1 R9
Vison 61.5 x 61.5 ABS	C3 R10
Vison 60 x 60 R	C1 R9
Vison 31 x 61	C1 R9
Vison 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Vison 14.5 x 60 R	C1 R9
Vison - 80 x 80 R	C1 R9
Vison - 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Full body porcelain stoneware

60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 / 61.5 x 61.5 ABS / 31 x 61 / 14.5 x 60 R / 80 x 80 R / 50 x 100

Wall and Floor Tiles

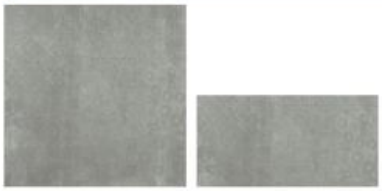
40% recycled

Fusion Silk - Gris

Gris 61.5 x 61.5 C1 R9

Gris 30 x 60 R C1 R9

Fusion Silk - Graphit



Graphit 61.5 x 61.5 C1 R9

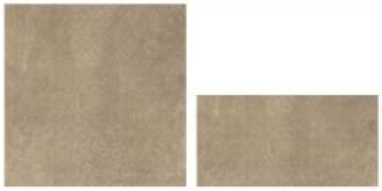
Graphit 30 x 60 R C1 R9

Fusion Silk - Beige

Beige 61.5 x 61.5 C1 R9

Beige 30 x 60 R C1 R9

Fusion Silk - Vison



Vison 61.5 x 61.5 C1 R9

Vison 30 x 60 R C1 R9

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Pure
Soft colors in an advant-garde interior design are the inspiration for Pure: a series with great character that never goes unnoticed. Designed especially for admirers of neutral colours, Pure is a series that surprises with a wide chromatic range and satiated finish, providing freshness, character and modernity to its surroundings.

Floor: Pure White

Floor tiles

30 x 60 R / 60 x 60 R

Floor tile

Rectified

Black

Black 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Black 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Black 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Grey

Grey 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Grey 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Grey 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Bone

Bone 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Bone 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Bone 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Taupe

Taupe 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Taupe 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Taupe 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Graphit

Graphit 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Graphit 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
Graphit 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

White

White 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
White 30 x 60 R	C1 R9
White 50 x 100 R	C1 R9

Measurements are in cm not mm

Key:
C1: Class
R9: R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added anti-slip

Spare Parts

IN-TANK MERIDIAN

PUSH BUTTON

W+W

Spare Parts

584 Bathroom Collections

587 W+W

588 In-Tank Meridian

591 Installation Systems

600 Hinges and Fixings

601 Shower Trays

601 Basins

601 Flow Restrictors

601 Installation Systems

601 Cartridges

601 Baths

Bathroom Collections

Element

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	**822860001**	**822860001**
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	**822010000**	**H0001000R**
D2D dual flush valve	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822044001**	**H0001700R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822028100**	**V0020300R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**527003310**	**V0007200R**
Wall-hung WC and bidet fixing kit	**822039000**	**V0020200R**

Happening

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	**822860001**	**822860001**
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	**822010000**	**H0001000R**
D2D dual flush valve	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822044001**	**H0001700R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822028100**	**V0020300R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**527003310**	**V0007200R**
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	**527004214**	**V0015900R**

Khroma

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	**822867001**	**822867001**
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	**822010000**	**H0001000R**
D3D dual flush valve	**822023100**	**822023100**
Dual flush push button	**822034101**	**822034101**
Cistern fixing kit	**822097100**	**822097100**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**527003310**	**V0007200R**
Wall-hung WC and bidet fixing kit	**822039500**	**822039500**

Hall

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack – 6/3 litres (1/2")	**822864901**	**822864901**
Complete cistern fittings pack – 4.5/3 litres (1/2")	**822870301**	**822870301**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D2D dual flush valve	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822043201**	**H0001800R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822028100**	**V0020300R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**527003310**	**V0007200R**
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	**527004214**	**V0015900R**

New Classical

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	**822850001**	**H0004900R**
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	**822010000**	**H0001000R**
D2D dual flush valve	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822044001**	**H0001700R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822026000**	**V0008000R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**527003310**	**V0007200R**

Meridian-N

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack (1/2")	**822868301**	**822868301**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D4D dual flush valve	**822024000**	**H0000100R**
Dual flush push button	**822043001**	**H0001800R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822038100**	**V0015400R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Compact:		
Complete cistern fittings pack (1/2")	**822868801**	**822868801**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D4D dual flush valve	**822024000**	**H0000100R**
Dual flush push button	**822043001**	**H0001800R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822028100**	**V0020300R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**

Dimensions in mm

Bathroom Collections

Senso

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	**822850901**	**822850901**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D2D dual flush valve	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822044001**	**H0001700R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822026000**	**V0008000R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**527003010**	**V0007600R**
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	**527004214**	**V0015900R**

Dama-N

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack - 4.5/3 litres	**822885301**	**822885301**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D4D dual flush valve	**822024000**	**H0000100R**
Dual flush push button	**822043001**	**H0001800R**
Plastic cistern kit	**822503000**	**822503000**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**527002510**	**V0007500R**
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	**527004214**	**V0015900R**
Compact semi-pedestal fixing kit	**527003010**	**V0007600R**
Semi-recessed basin fixing kit	**527004714**	**V0010900R**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**822086000**	**V0009400R**

Senso Compact

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack – 6/3 litres	**822863801**	**822863801**
Complete cistern fittings pack – 4.5/3 litres	**822876301**	**822876301**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**822010300**	**035501234**
D2D dual flush valve	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822043201**	**H0001800R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822095000**	**V0007300R**
Chrome-plated covers to suit semi-pedestal without towel rail (pair)	**526801314**	**V0012600R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**527003010**	**V0007600R**
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	**527004214**	**V0015900R**

The Gap

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack (1/2")	**822874001**	**822874001**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve (white/blue)	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D4D dual flush valve (white/blue)	**822024000**	**H0000100R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822028200**	**V0012500R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**V0008000R**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**822086000**	**V0009400R**
Dual flush push button	**822044001**	**H0001700R**
34147C00F Spares		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0010800R**
Flush valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0010100R**
Push button	**N/A**	**H0010500R**

The Gap Rimless (CleanRim)

	Old Code	New Code
Flush valve	**N/A**	**H0009200R**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**N/A**	**H0007800R**
Cistern fixing kit	**N/A**	**V0014900R**
Dual flush push button	**N/A**	**H0001800R**
Pan to wall fixing kit	**N/A**	**V0007500R**

Nexo

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack 1/2"	**822850C01**	**822850C01**
Complete compact cistern fittings pack 1/2"	**822878301**	**822878301**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D2D dual flush valve	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822044001**	**H0001700R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822026200**	**822026200**
Compact cistern fixing kit	**822095100**	**822095100**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**

Bathroom Collections

Debba

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack - 4.5/3 litres	**822893301**	**822893301**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve (white/blue)	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D4D dual flush valve (white/blue)	**822024000**	**H0000100R**
Dual flush push button	**822043001**	**H0001800R**
Cistern fixing kit	**822503200**	**V0021700R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**527002510**	**V0007500R**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	**822086000**	**V0009400R**
34199C00F Spares		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0010800R**
Flush valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0009900R**
Push button	**N/A**	**H0010400R**

Laura

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack – 6/3 litres	**822851901**	**H0007500R**
Complete cistern fittings pack – 4.5/3 litres	**822877301**	**822877301**
A3I 1/2" inlet valve (white/blue)	**822010300**	**H0007800R**
D2D dual flush valve (white/blue)	**822023800**	**H0004800R**
Dual flush push button	**822043201**	**H0001800R**
Diaphragm washer	**822403300**	**H0007100R**
Cistern fixing kit	**526704814**	**V0016800R**
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	**822045500**	**822045500**
Floor fixing kit for ECO pan	**527003010**	**V0007600R**
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet (vertical)	**527003310**	**V0007200R**
34139U00F Spares (Laura 4.5/3 litre)		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0010800R**
Flush valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0010200R**
Push button	**N/A**	**H0010700R**
34139R00F Spares (Laura 6/3 litre)		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0010800R**
Flush valve (black)	**N/A**	**H0010300R**
Push button	**N/A**	**H0010700R**

Laura Access WC

	Old Code	New Code
Inlet valve	**N/A**	**H0008801R**
Flapper valve	**N/A**	**H0008600R**
Cistern fixing kit	**N/A**	**V0026700R**
Floor fixing kit	**N/A**	**V0009400R**
Cistern spatula lever	**N/A**	**00122A510**
Anti-vandal bracket	**N/A**	**003399880**

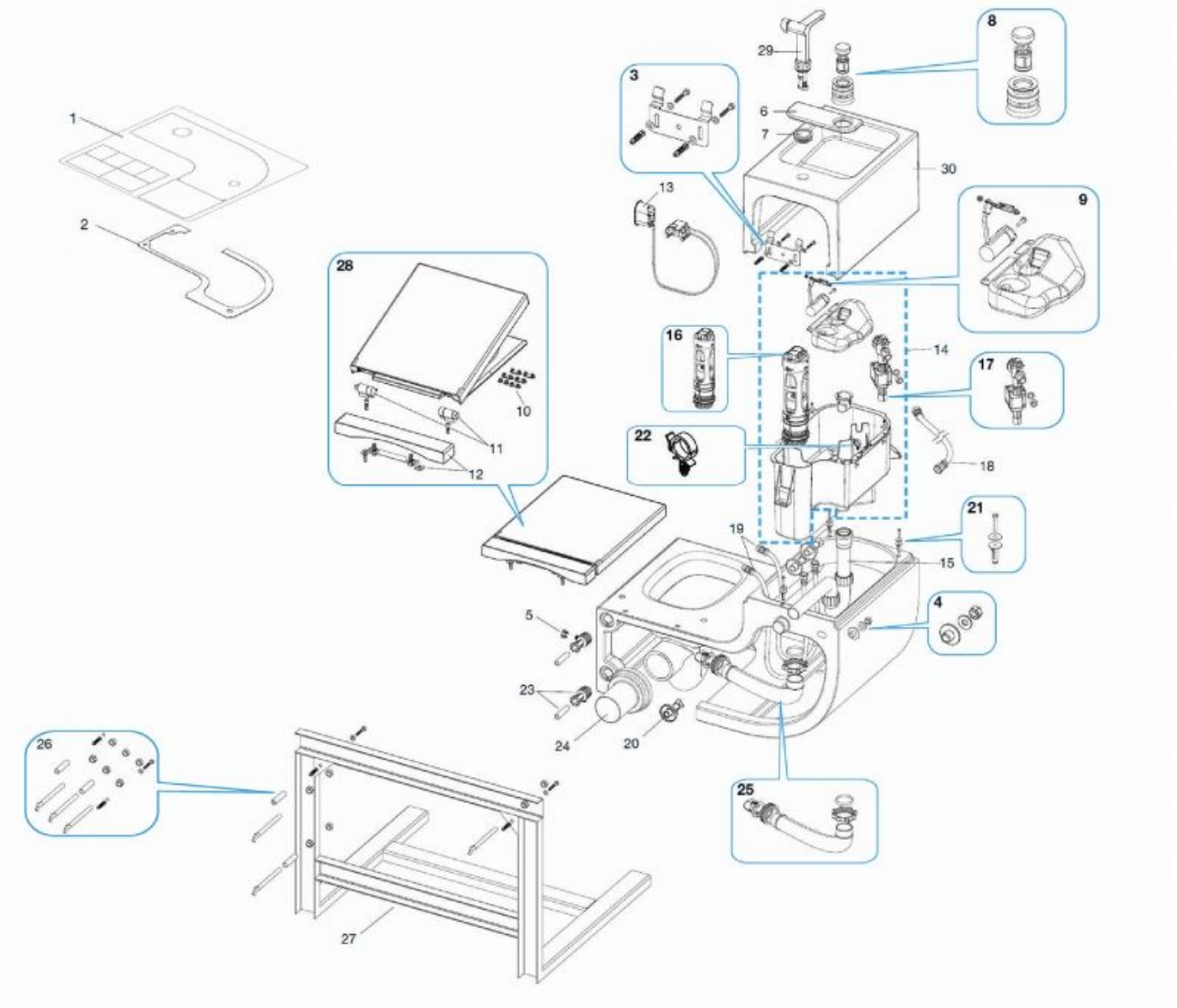
Meridian Access WC

	Old Code	New Code
Inlet valve	**N/A**	**H0007800R**
Flapper valve	**N/A**	**H0008600R**
Cistern fixing kit	**N/A**	**V0026600R**
Floor fixing kit	**N/A**	**V0009400R**
Cistern spatula lever	**N/A**	**00122A510**
Anti-vandal bracket	**N/A**	**003399880**

Colina

	Old Code	New Code
Floor fixing kit for WC pan	**N/A**	**349130000**
Flush valves - 4.5/3 litres	**N/A**	**349180000**
Cistern bolts	**N/A**	**349121000**
Cistern lid	**N/A**	**349133000**
Push button	**N/A**	**349134000**

W+W

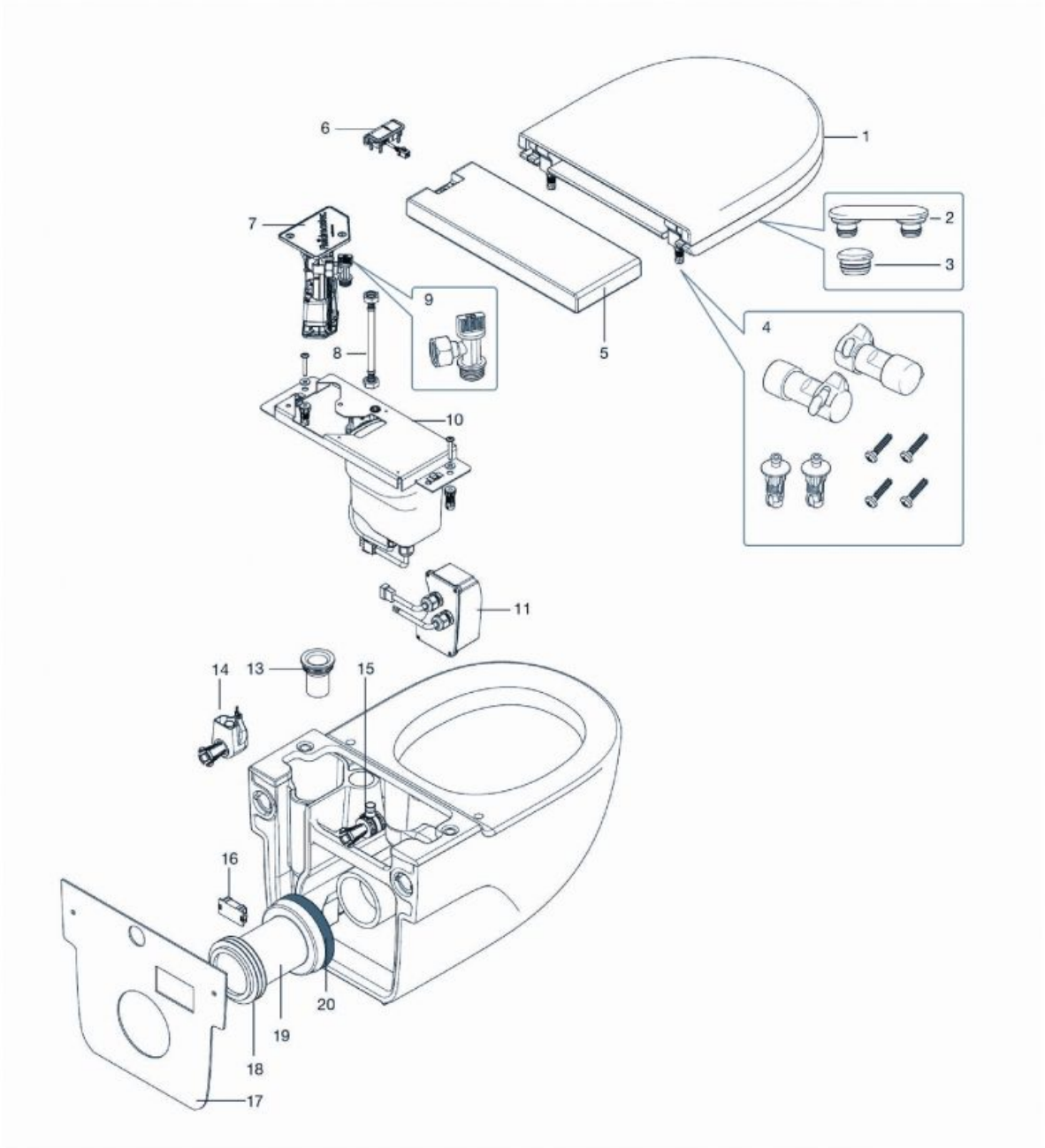


1	Assembly template kit	**V0000000R**
2	Pan gasket template	**V0000100R**
3	Basin fixing kit and bracket	
4	Pan mounting nut assembly	**822097200**
5	Pan mounting fixings cover cap	
6	China waste plate	**389702000**
7	Cleaning fluid plug	**822748100**
8	Replacement basin waste	**892020000**
9	Bleach dispenser	**V0000400R**
10	Seat and lid buffers	**802910880**
11	Seat hinges	**802910860**
12	Cover plate - rear of seat	**802910870**
13	Cable push button	**822034201**
14	Complete cistern fittings and tank	**822077500**
15	Wash basin pipe trap kit	**V0000200R**

16	D3D drop valve	**V0000300R**
17	Inlet valve	**82209630R**
18	Flexible hose 1m	**525011407**
19	Flexible hose 1.5m	**525011507**
20	Regulation key	**G0078200R**
21	Fixings for grey plastic tank	**82276430R**
22	Fixings for grey plastic tank	**82276430R**
23	Pan mounting fixing kit	**822039100**
24	Duplo pan connection kit	**V0012400R**
25	Flush pipe	**892022000**
26	Frame fixing kit	**822039800**
27	L frame	**822091100**
28	Soft-close seat	**801702004**
29	Singles-Pro basin mixer	**5A3036C00**
30	Basin	**V0000600R**

Dimensions in mm

In-Tank Meridian - wall-hung

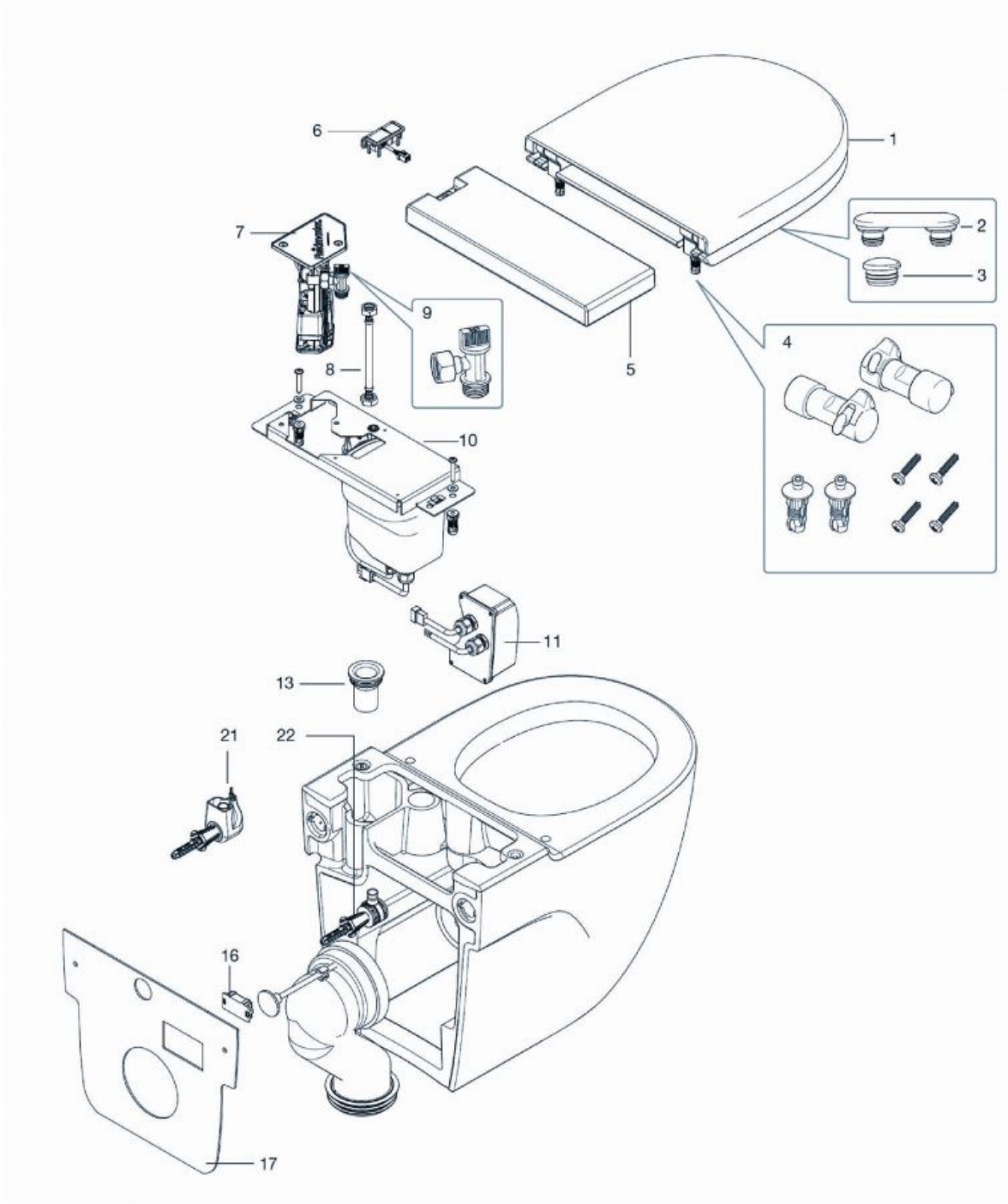


1 - 4	Toilet seat set	**V0009600R**
2	Toilet seat buffers	**V0011700R**
3	Lid seat buffers	**V0009700R**
4	Seat fixing set	**V0009800R**
5 - 6	Rear lid	**V0009900R**
6	Push buttons	**V0010000R**
7	Fill valve	**V0010200R**
8 - 9	Shut off cock 1/2” x 1/2” and hose	**V0010300R**

10	Assembly blower	**V0010400R**
11	Control box	**V0010600R**
13	Ball valve	**V0010100R**
14 - 15	WC fixing “L”, “I”	**V0009200R**
16	Electrical junction box	**V0010500R**
17	Gaskets	**V0009500R**
18-20	Evacuation pipe L = 195mm	**V0009300R**

Dimensions in mm

In-Tank Meridian - back-to-wall

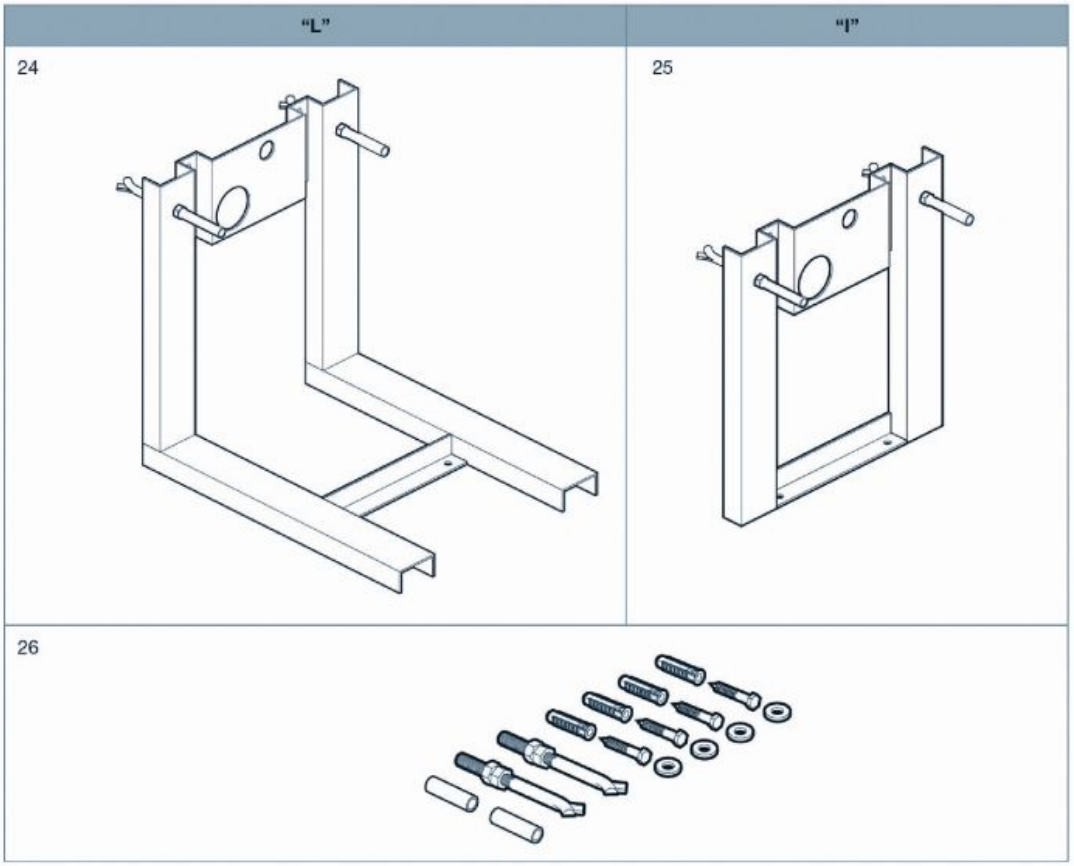


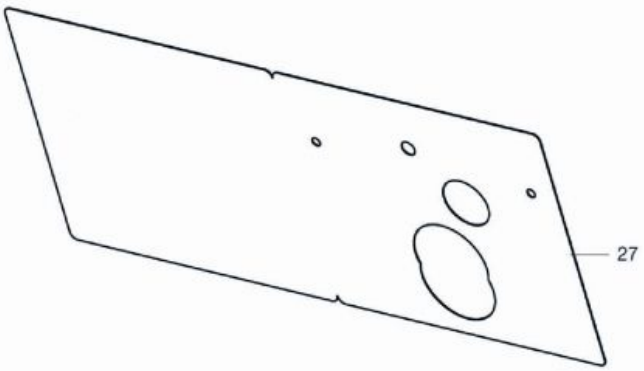
1 - 4	Toilet seat set	**V0009600R**
2	Toilet seat buffers	**V0011700R**
3	Lid seat buffers	**V0009700R**
4	Seat fixing set	**V0009800R**
5 - 6	Rear lid	**V0009900R**
6	Push buttons	**V0010000R**
7	Fill valve	**V0010200R**
8 - 9	Shut off cock 1/2” x 1/2” and hose	**V0010300R**

10	Assembly blower	**V0010400R**
11	Control box	**V0010600R**
13	Ball valve	**V0010100R**
21-22	WC fixing “FS”	**V0011200R**
16	Electrical junction box	**V0010500R**
17	Gaskets	**V0009500R**

Dimensions in mm

In-Tank Meridian - frames



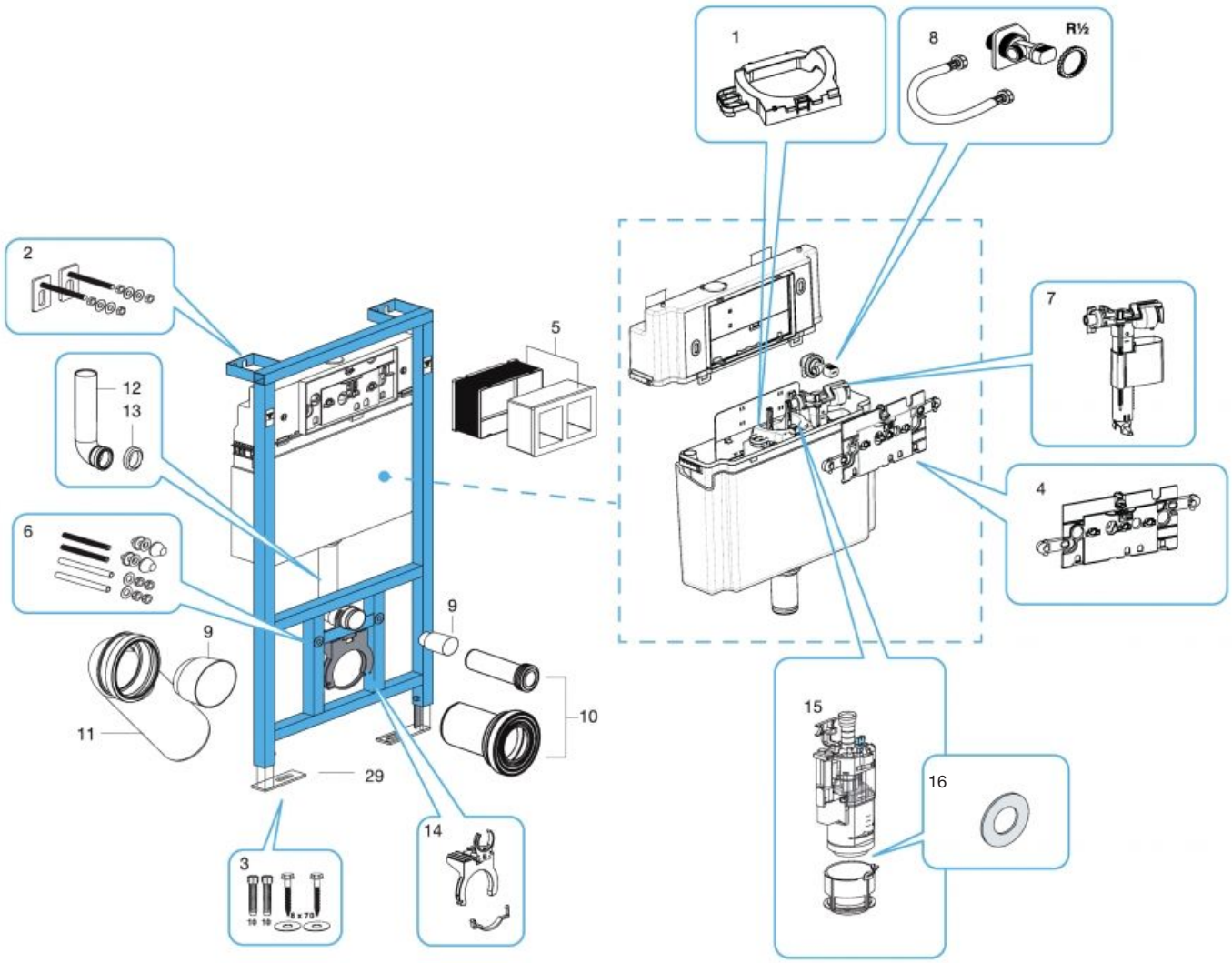


24-26	"L" support frame	**V0010800R**
25-26	"I" support frame	**V0011000R**
26	"L", "I" support fixings	**V0011100R**

	"L" template and guides	**V0011400R**
27	"I" template and guides	**V0011500R**
	"BTW" template and guides	**V0011600R**

Dimensions in mm

Duplo WC - 89009000K

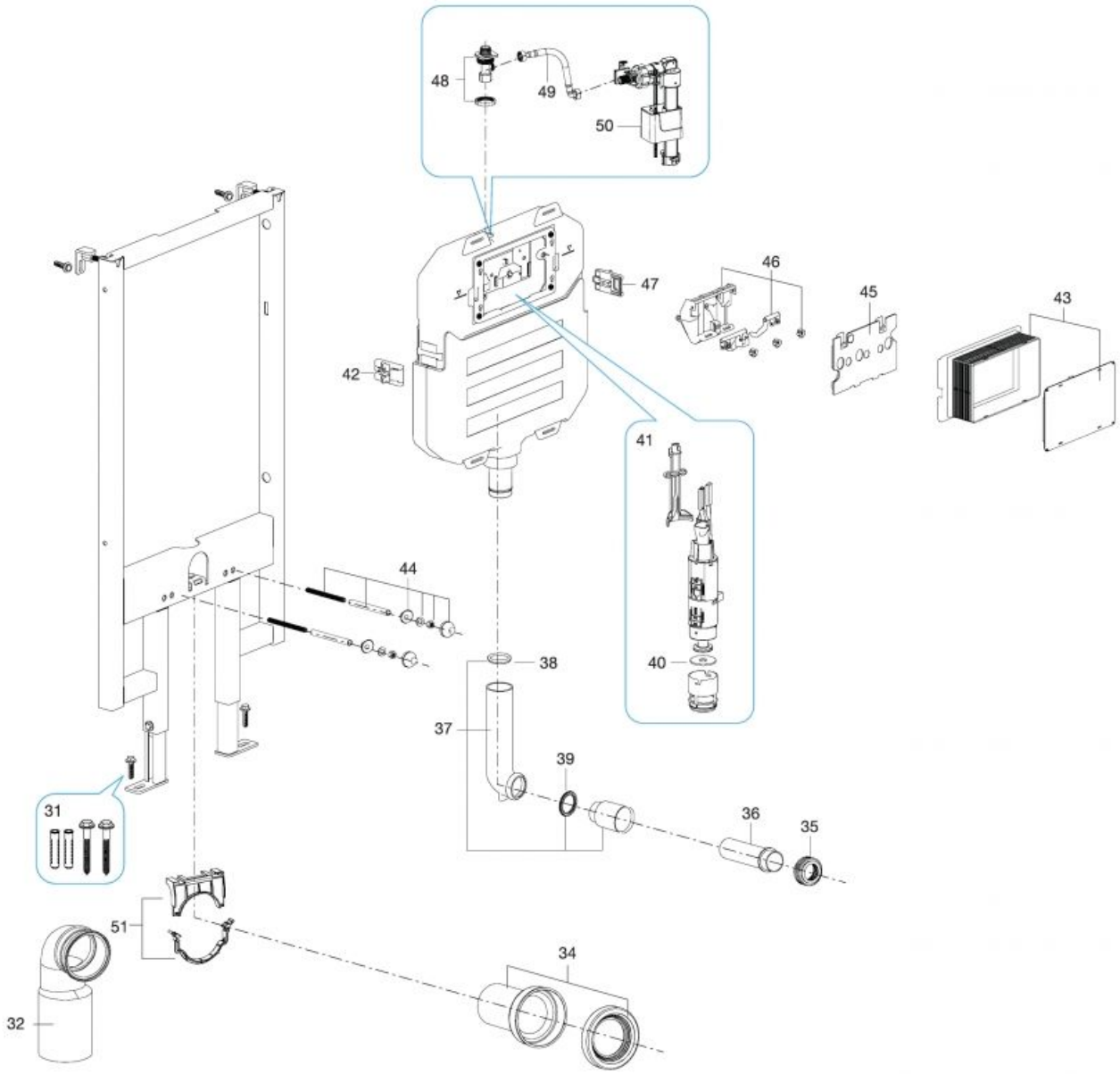


1	Lower support	**V0027600R**
2	Wall fixing kit	**V0011800R**
3	Floor fixing kit	**V0001900R**
4	Operation lid and fixation	**V0025700R**
5	Built-in box	**V0001200R**
6	Pan fixing kit	**V0001000R**
7	Inlet valve	**V0025600R**
8	Shut off cock and hose	**V0027400R**
9	Pan inlet connectors	**V0012000R**

10	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	**V0002900R**
11	Outlet connector (floor)	**V0004800R**
12	Tank elbow and joint	**V0027300R**
13	Seal ring	**V0027500R**
14	Clamp	**V0003000R**
15	Flush valve	**V0031300R**
16	Diaphragm washer	**V0025900R**
29	Floor fixings	**V0004900R**

Dimensions in mm

Duplo WC Compact - 890080010

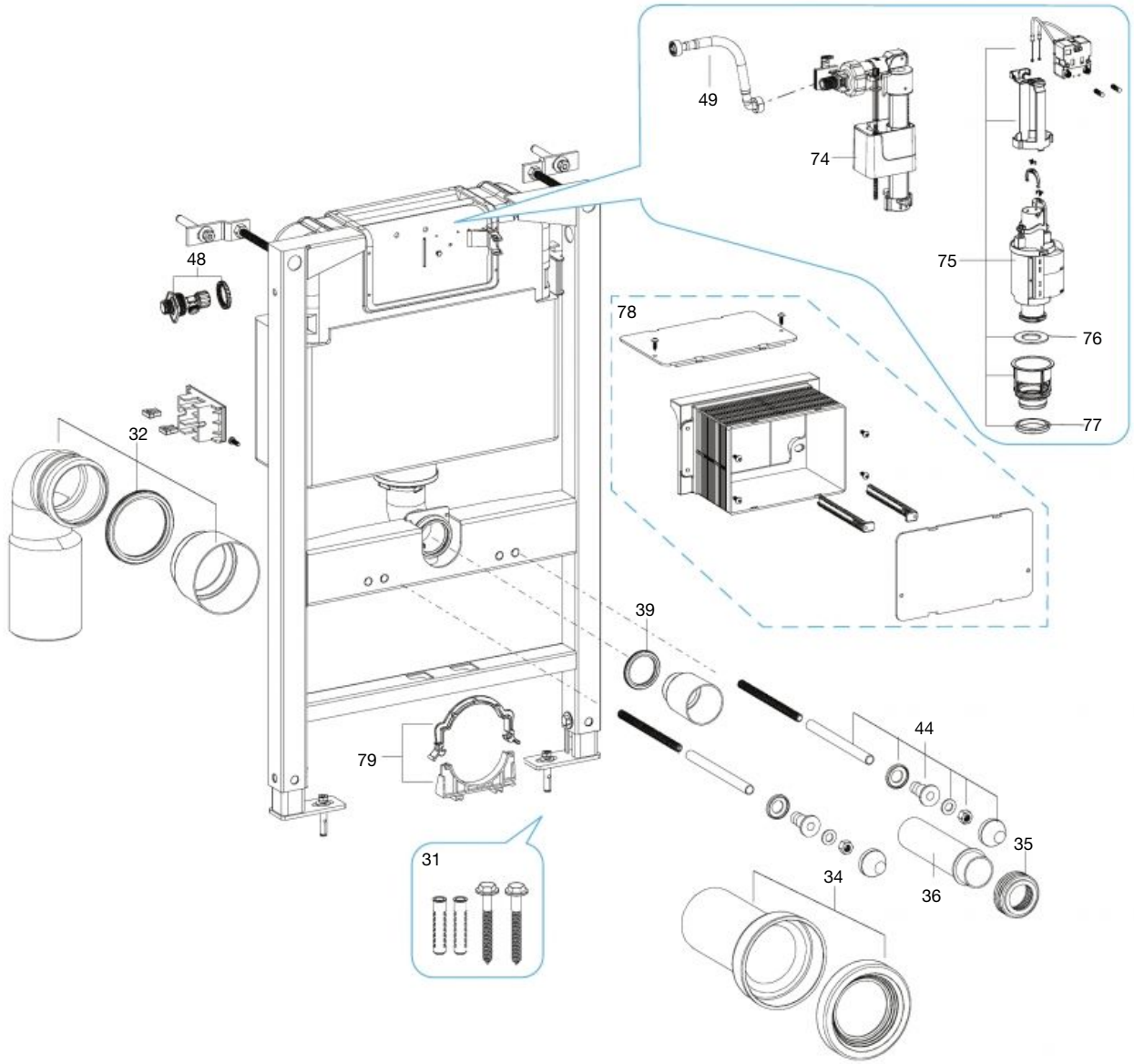


31	Floor fixing kit	**V0019500R**
32	Outlet connector (floor)	**V0018800R**
34-36	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	**V0018600R**
35	Pan connection seal	**V0018700R**
37	Inlet elbow	**V0019000R**
38	Inlet elbow connecting ring	**V0019100R**
39	Inlet elbow seal ring	**V0019200R**
40	Flush valve seal	**V0018100R**
41	Flush valve	**V0018000R**

42,47	Tank hooks	**V0019400R**
43	Built-in box	**V0018400R**
44	Pan fixing kit	**V0018500R**
45	Operating gasket	**V0018300R**
46	Operating bracket	**V0018200R**
48	Angle valve	**V0017700R**
49	Supply hose	**V0017800R**
50	Side inlet valve	**V0017900R**
51	Clamp	**V0019700R**

Dimensions in mm

Duplo WC L - 890120010

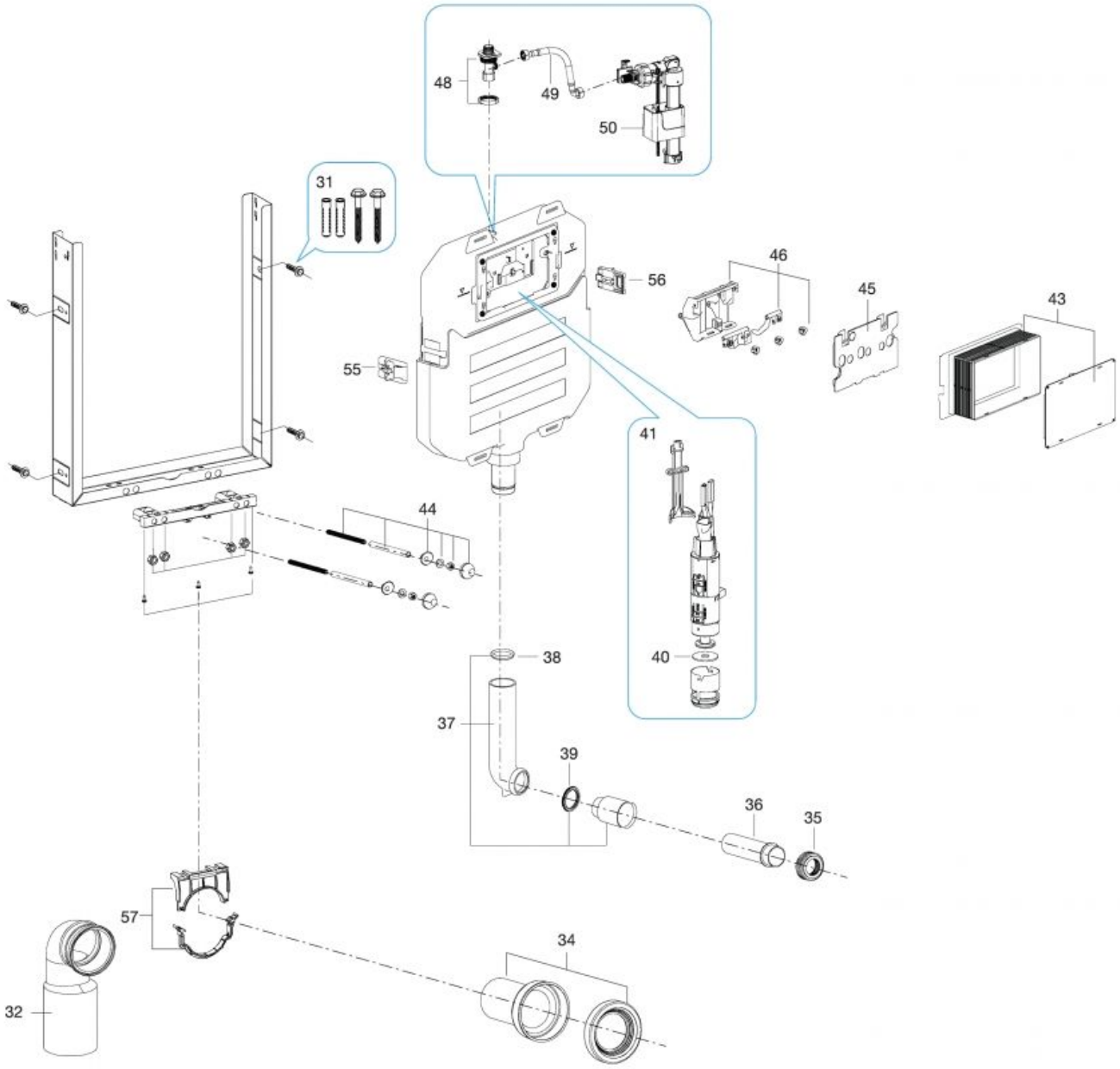


31	Floor fixing kit	**V0019500R**
32	Outlet connector (floor)	**V0018800R**
34-36	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	**V0018600R**
35	Pan connection seal	**V0018700R**
39	Seal ring	**V0019200R**
44	Pan fixing kit	**V0018500R**
48	Isolation valve	**V0017700R**

49	Hose	**V0017800R**
74	Inlet valve	**V0029400R**
75	Flush valve	**V0031400R**
76-77	Diaphragm washer and valve seal	**V0031500R**
78	Built-in box	**V0031600R**
79	Clamp	**V0031700R**

Dimensions in mm

Basic WC Compact - 890080011

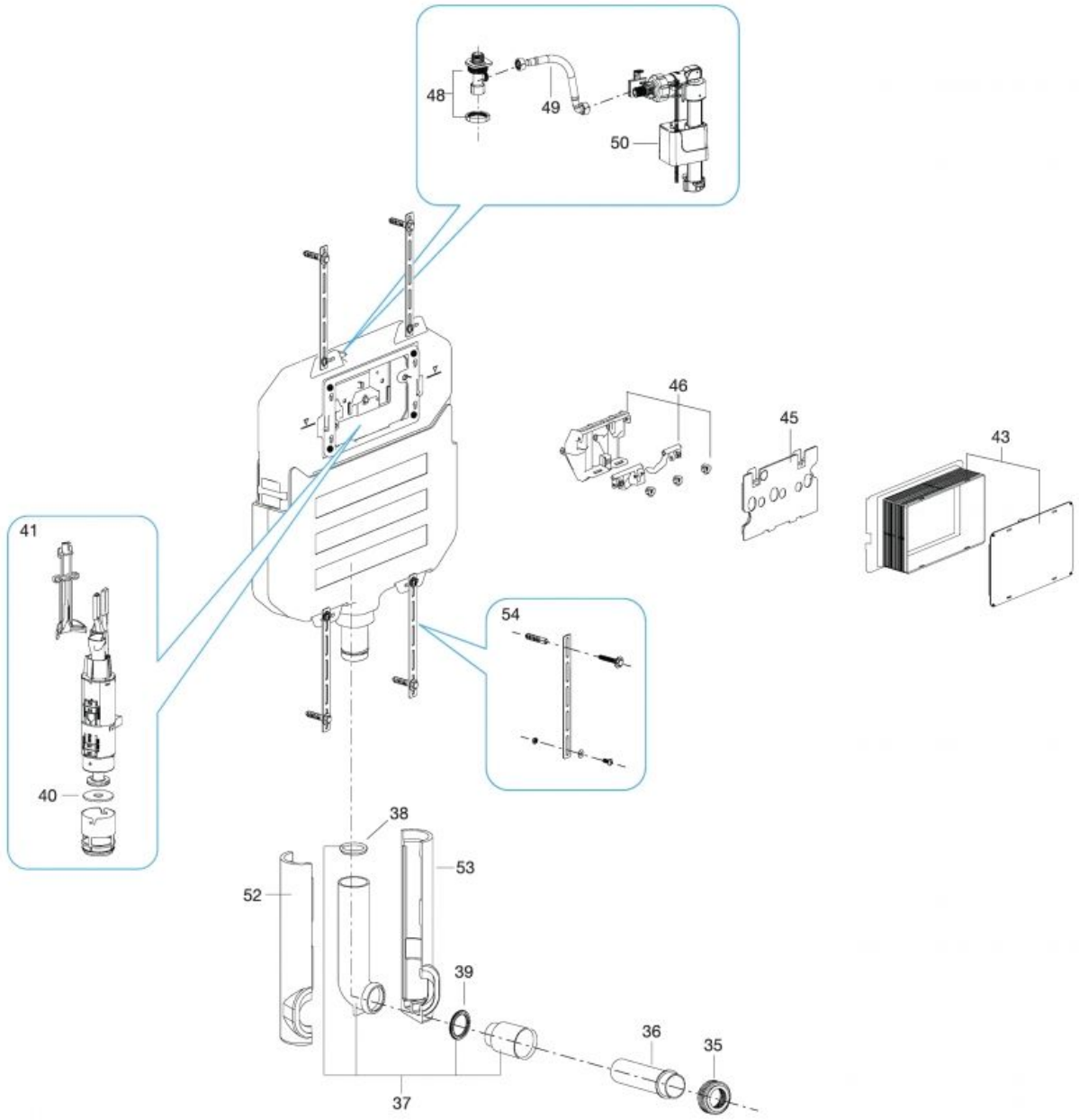


31	Floor fixing kit	**V0019500R**
32	Outlet connector ø110 (floor)	**V0018800R**
34-36	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	**V0018600R**
35	WC connection seal	**V0018700R**
37	Inlet elbow	**V0019000R**
38	Inlet elbow connecting ring	**V0019100R**
39	Inlet elbow seal ring	**V0019200R**
40	Flush valve seal	**V0018100R**
41	Flush valve	**V0018000R**

43	Built-in box	**V0018400R**
44	Pan fixing kit	**V0018500R**
45	Operation gasket	**V0018300R**
46	Operating bracket	**V0018200R**
48	Angle valve	**V0017700R**
49	Supply hose	**V0017800R**
50	Side inlet valve	**V0017900R**
55,56	Tank hooks	**V0020100R**
57	Clamp	**V0020000R**

Dimensions in mm

Basic Tank Compact - 890080200

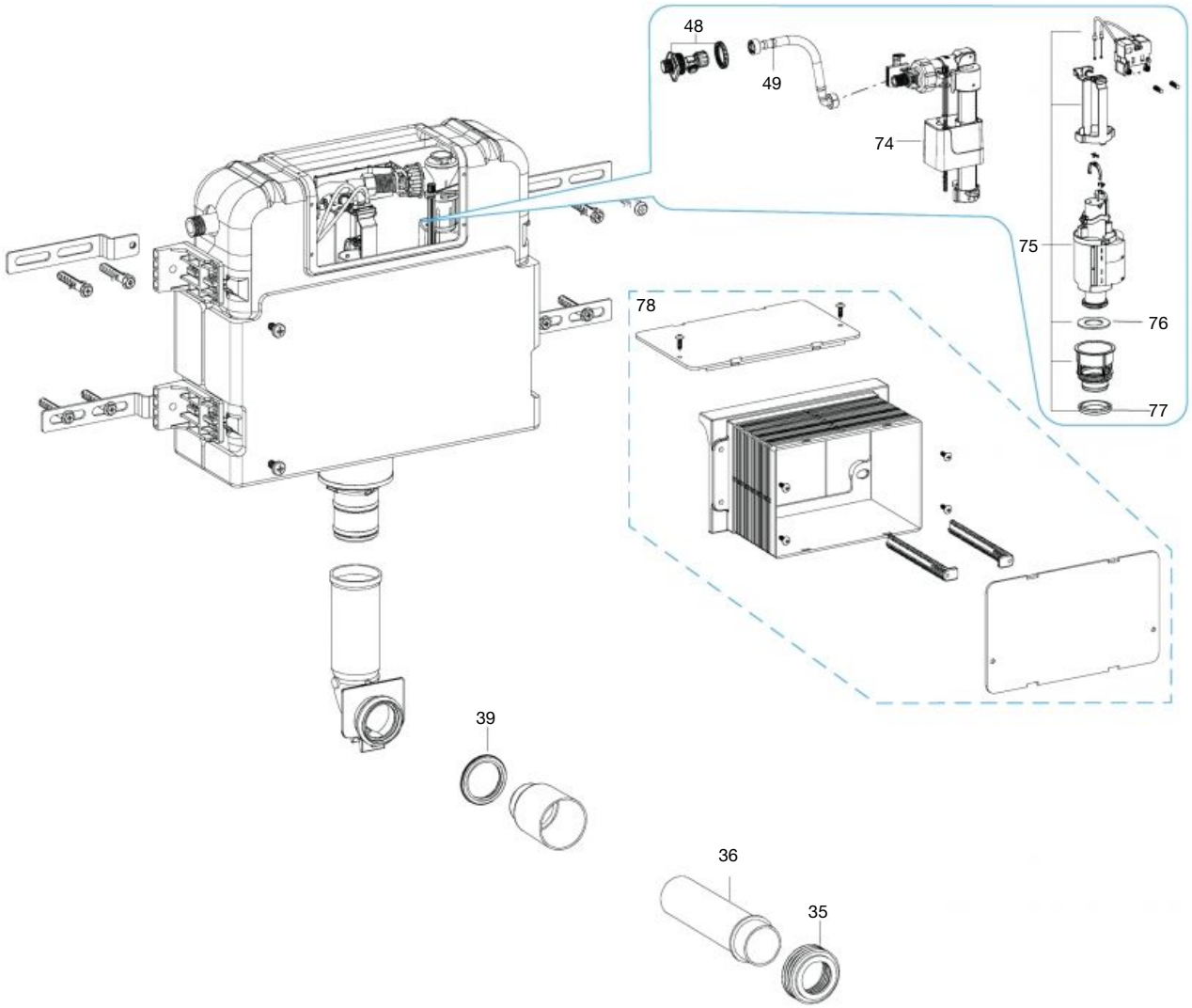


35,36	Inlet connector and seal	**V0018600R**
35	WC connection seal	**V0018700R**
37	Inlet elbow	**V0019000R**
38	Inlet elbow connecting ring	**V0019100R**
39	Inlet elbow seal ring	**V0019200R**
40	Flush valve seal	**V0018100R**
41	Flush valve	**V0018000R**
43	Built-in box	**V0018400R**

45	Operation gasket	**V0018300R**
46	Operating bracket	**V0018200R**
48	Angle valve	**V0017700R**
49	Supply hose	**V0017800R**
50	Side inlet valve	**V0017900R**
52,53	Inlet elbow protector	**V0019300R**
54	Fixing bracket	**V0019600R**

Dimensions in mm

Basic Tank L - 890120200

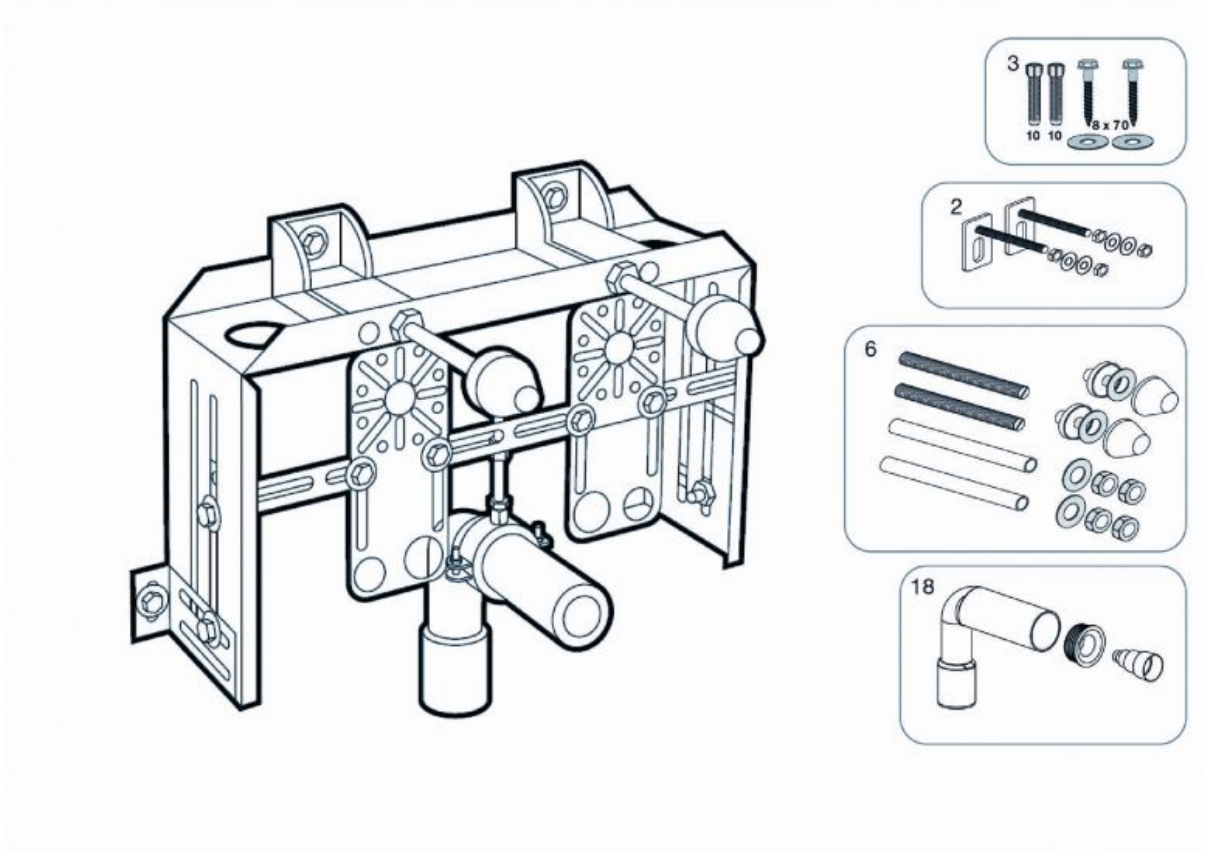


35,36	Inlet pipe and pan connection seal	**V0018600R**
35	Pan connection seal	**V0018700R**
39	Seal ring	**V0019200R**
48	Isolation valve	**V0017700R**
49	Hose	**V0017800R**

74	Inlet valve	**V0029400R**
75	Flush valve	**V0031400R**
76,77	Diaphragm washer and Valve Seal	**V0031500R**
78	Built-in box	**V0031600R**

Dimensions in mm

Basic Bidet - 890091100

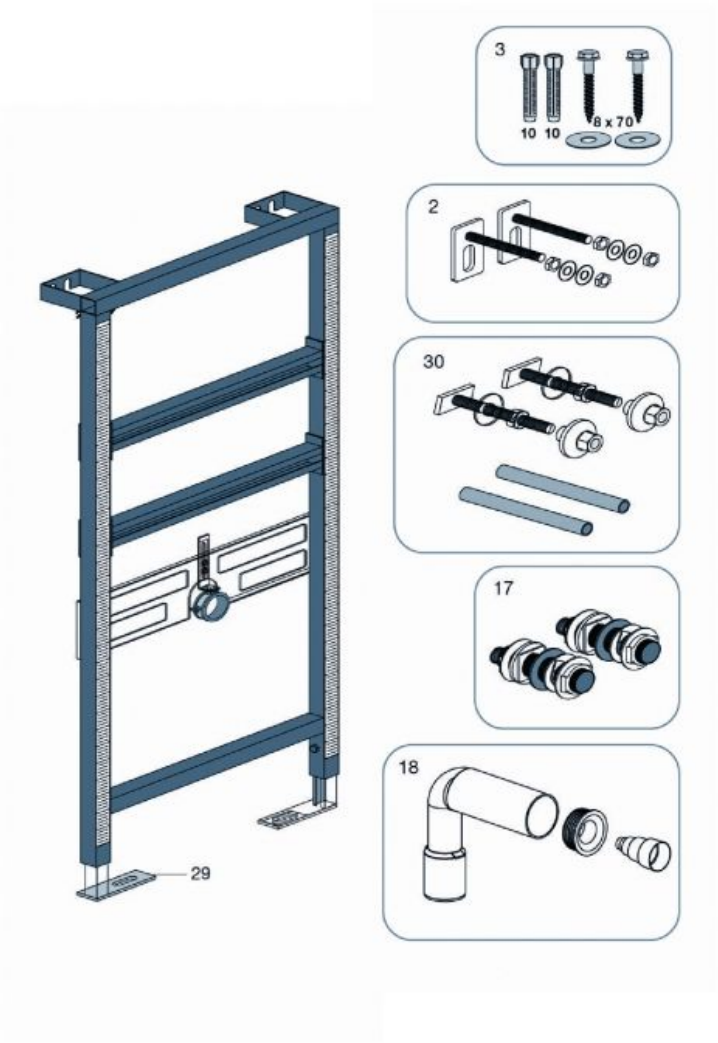


2	Kit frame wall fixation	**V0011800R**
3	Kit frame fixation	**V0001900R**

6	Toilet fixation	**V0001000R**
18	Outlet connector	**V0002600R**

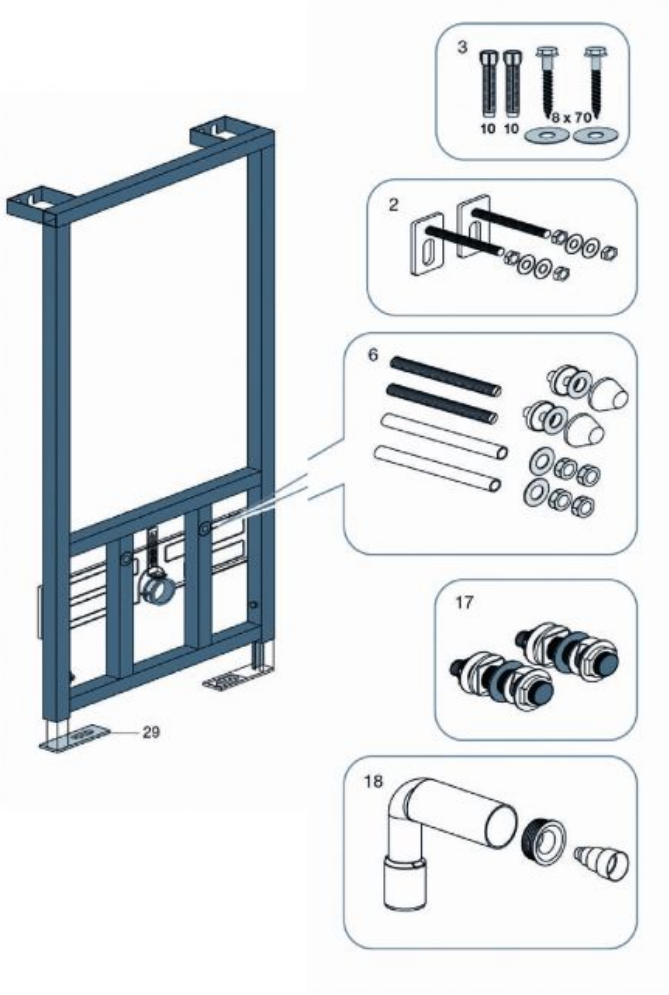
Dimensions in mm

Pro washbasin - 890093000



2	Kit frame wall fixation	**V0011800R**
3	Kit frame fixation	**V0001900R**
17	Bulkhead	**V0002100R**
18	Evacuation elbow	**V0002600R**
29	Floor fixings	**V0004900R**
30	Basin fixation	**V0002500R**

Pro bidet - 890091000

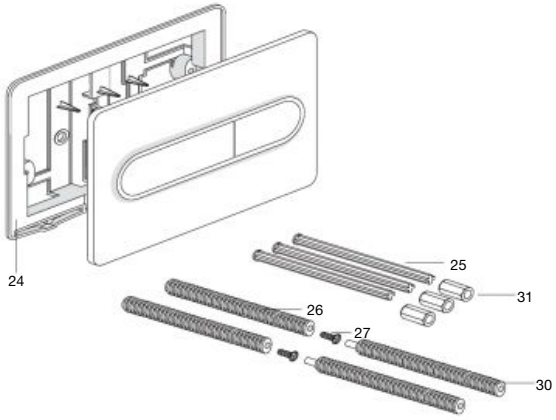


2	Kit frame wall fixation	**V0011800R**
3	Kit frame fixation	**V0001900R**
6	Toilet fixation	**V0001000R**
17	Bulkhead	**V0002100R**
18	Evacuation elbow	**V0002600R**
29	Floor fixings	**V0004900R**

Dimensions in mm

PL1, PL2, PL4 and PL6 - Operating Panels

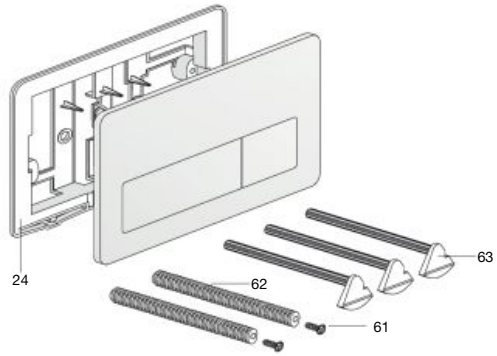
890095000, 890095001, 890095002, 890095005, 890096000, 890096001, 890096002, 890096005, 890098001, 890098005, 890098002, 890098000, 890085001, 890085005, 890085002, 890085000



24	Back plate	**V0000700R**
25-27	Rods	**V0000900R**
25-27, 30, 31	Extension rods	**V0026000R**

PL3 and PL5 - Operating Panels

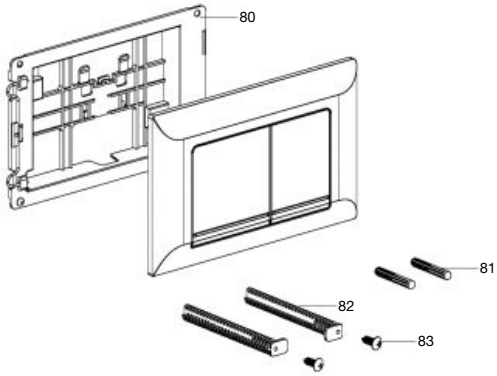
890097004, 890099001, 890099005, 890099002, 890099000



24	Back plate	**V0000700R**
61-63	Rods	**V0000800R**

Plate L1 and Plate L2 - Operating Panels

890086001, 890086002, 890086000, 890087001



80	Back plate - Plate L1	**V0027800R**
80	Back plate - Plate L2	**V0029000R**
81-83	Rods	**V0027700R**

Dimensions in mm

Hinges and Fixings

Seat hinges

	Hinge type	WC/bidet	Old Code	New Code	
For WC seats	Soft-close	Colina	**N/A**	**349133001**	
		Debba	**N/A**	**804056190**	(1)
		Element	**802910510** (1)	**I0001300R**	(1)
		Frontalis	**802910510** (1)	**I0001300R**	(1)
		Giralda	**802910190** (1)	**I0001200R**	(1)
		Hall	**802910190** (1)	**I0001200R**	(1)
		Happening	**802910190** (1)	**I0001200R**	(1)
		Khroma	**802910600** (1)	**I0003800R**	(1)
		Laura	**8200SC001** (2)	**8200SC001**	(2)
		Meridian-N	**802910700** (1)	**I0000500R**	(1)
		New Classical	**802910190** (1)	**I0001200R**	(1)
		Nexo	**802910910** (1)	**I0009800R**	(1)
		Nexo (new seat)	**N/A**	**80165BHIN**	(1)
		Senso	**802910190** (1)	**I0001200R**	(1)
		Senso Compact	**802910190** (1)	**I0001200R**	(1)
		The Gap	**802910810** (1)	**I0004800R**	(1)
		Veranda-N	**802910500** (1)	**I0003100R**	(1)
	Steel	Giralda	**820053810** (2)	**I0006500R**	(1)
		Meridian-N	**802910710** (1)	**I0000600R**	(1)
		New Classical	**820053810** (2)	**I0006500R**	(1)
		The Gap	**802910820** (2)	**I0004900R**	(1)
	Removable	Giralda	**802707001** (1)	**I0002100R**	(1)
		Senso	**802707001** (1)	**I0002100R**	(1)
For bidet covers	Steel	Giralda	**802910020**	**I0002300R**	(1)
		Laura	**802910380**	**I0003000R**	(1)
		Meridian-N	**802910720**	**I0004500R**	(1)
		Meridian-N (Soft-close)	**802910680**	**I0004100R**	(1)
		New Classical	**802910210**	**I0002800R**	(1)
		Senso	**802910210**	**I0002800R**	(1)
		Senso Compact	**802910560**	**I0003500R**	(1)
	Chrome	Hall	**802910570**	**I0003600R**	(1)
		Happening	**802910400**	**I0009400R**	(1)

(1) Hinges only
(2) Hinges and fixings

Hinge fixings

	Hinge type	WC/bidet	Old Code	New Code
For WC seats	Soft-close	Element	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Frontalis	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Giralda	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Khroma	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Hall	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Happening	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Meridian-N	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		New Classical	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Nexo	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Senso	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Senso Compact	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Senso Square	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		The Gap	**802910300**	**I0000400R**
		Veranda-N	**802910580**	**I0003700R**
	Removable	Giralda	**802910060**	**I0002500R**
		Senso	**802910060**	**I0002500R**
	Standard	Giralda	**802910050**	**I0002400R**
		Hall	**802910050**	**I0002400R**
		Meridian-N	**802910050**	**I0002400R**
		New Classical	**802910050**	**I0002400R**
		Veranda-N	**802910050**	**I0002400R**
For bidet covers	Standard	Meridian-N	**802910690**	**I0004200R**

Miscellaneous Spare Parts

Shower Trays

Adjustable feet		**290670000**
Spare waste 90ø	Easy, Hall, Opening, Paradise	**506401900**

Basins

Wall-hung basin fixing kit		**822045500**
Under countertop basin fixing kit	Berna, Neo Selene, Foro and Diverta	**527004614**
Basin fixing kit	Angular	**527002610**
Basin fixing kit	Madrid	**527002510**

Flow Restrictors

3.75 litre for basin	**0213FR000**
5 litre for shower	**0215FR000**
6 litre for shower	**0214FR000**

More options available for contracts

Installation systems

90-110mm adapter (floor exit)	**V0022200R**

Cartridges

	Old Code	New Code
Amura-N basin cartridge	**525021007**	**525081303**
Evol basin cartridge	**505910507**	**525018507**
Frontalis basin cartridge	**525018507**	**G0053707R**
L20 basin cartridge	**525005007**	**525005007**
L90 basin cartridge	**G0041903R**	**G0041903R**
Loft basin cartridge	**525092709**	**525092709**
Loft Elite basin cartridge	**505120903**	**G0074003R**
Logica-N basin cartridge	**525942707**	**525005007**
M2-N basin cartridge	**525942707**	**525005007**
Moai basin cartridge	**525941607**	**G0056707R**
Singles-Pro basin cartridge	**505910807**	**G0007107R**
Thesis basin cartridge	**525942707**	**525005007**
Touch basin cartridge	**525021007**	**525081303**
Urban basin cartridge	**505911403**	**G0008503R**

Baths

Steel baths - repair kit	**A00KITR08**
Grips:	
Almeria	**031003300**
BeCool	**24F040000**
BeCool (double-ended)	**24F023000**
Carla	**031003014**
Giralda	**03100330G**
Haiti	**526804210**
Lun Plus	**291105000**
Mali	**526803010**
Martina	**023001014**
New Classical	**526804810**
Princess-N	**526804310**
Sureste	**031004014**
Swing	**526804110**
Thalassa	**526804910**

Miscellaneous items

Conversion to 3 taphole basins	**000001030**

Dimensions in mm

Roca in Europe

United Kingdom

Roca Limited
Samson Road
Hermitage Industrial Estate
Coalville, Leicestershire.
LE67 3FP - UK
Telephone 44 1530 830080
Fax +44 1530 830010
www.uk.roca.com
www.roca-uk.com

Roca London Gallery
Station Court
Townmead Road
London SW6 2PY - UK
Telephone +44 (0) 20 7610 9503
www.rocalondongallery.com

Roca Ireland
Unit 628A Jordanstown Avenue
Greenogue Industrial Estate
Rathcoole
Co. Dublin
Telephone +35 301 401 9340
www.uk.roca.com

Spain

Roca Sanitario, S.A.
Avda. Diagonal, 513
08029 Barcelona – Spain
Telephone +34 93 366 1200
Fax +34 93 419 4501
www.roca.es
www.es.roca.com

Roca Barcelona Gallery
Joan Güell, 211-213
08028 Barcelona - Spain
Telephone +34 93 366 12 12
Fax + 34 93 339 68 74
www.rocabarcelonagallery.com

Roca Madrid Gallery
José Abascal, 57
28003 Madrid – Spain
Telephone +34 91 442 3034
Fax + 34 91 399 2227
www.rocamadridgallery.com

Roca Expo Bath Barcelona
Avda. Sarriá, 131-135
08017 Barcelona – Spain
Telephone +34 93 280 2929
Fax +34 93 280 0236

Austria
Laufen Austria, AG.
Mariazeller Strasse, 100
A-3150 Wilhelmsburg – Austria
Telephone +43 2746 60 60
Fax +43 2746 60 60 380
www.at.roca.com

Benelux
Laufen Benelux, B.V.
Meidoornkade 2A
NL - 3992 AE Houten
Telephone +31 0 33 450 20 90
Fax +31 0 33 450 20 91
www.nl.roca.com

Bulgaria
Roca Bulgaria A.D
Sales and Marketing
5, Pirotska Str.
1301 Sofia – Bulgaria
Telephone +359 2 9305910
Fax +359 2 9305919
www.bg.roca.com

Roca Expo Bath Sofia
16, Maria Luiza Blvd
1000 Sofia – Bulgaria
Telephone +359 2 939 60 90
Fax +359 2 939 60 80

Croatia
Inker d.d.
Industrijska, 1
10290 Zaprešić– Croatia
Telephone +385 133 50 825
Fax +385 133 105 94
www.hr.roca.com

Czech Republic
Laufen CZ s.r.o.
V T nich 3/1637
120 00 Praha 2
 eská republika
Telephone + 420 / 296 337 711
e-mail: galerie@cz.laufen.com
www.roca.cz

Galerie koupelen LAUFEN
I.P. Pavlova 5
120 00 Praha 2
 eská republika
Telephone + 420 / 296 337 701
e-mail: galerie@cz.laufen.com
www.galerie-koupelen.cz

Denmark
Laufen Nordic Aps
Torvet 15, Baghuset
DK-4600 Køge – Denmark
Telephone +45 56 287 287
Fax +45 56 287 237
www.ex.roca.com

Estonia and Latvia
Laufen CZ s.r.o.
Sales Office for Estonia, Latvia
Pae 25-8, EE-11414 Tallinn, Estonia
Telephone +372 6 215 569
office.tallinn@ee.laufen.com
www.ee.roca.com
www.lv.roca.com

Finland
Laufen Nordic Aps
Torvet 15, Baghuset
DK-4600 Køge – Denmark
Telephone +45 56 287 287
Fax +45 56 287 237
www.ex.roca.com

France
Roca
B.P. 90422 - 95005 Cergy -
Pontoise Cedex – France
Telephone +33 134 40 3900
Fax +33 130 37 0265 /
+33 134 64 1355
www.roca.fr
www.fr.roca.com

Germany
Roca GmbH
Feincheswiese 17
D-56424 Staudt – Germany
Telephone +49 2602 93 610
Fax +49 2602 93 6122
www.de.roca.com

Greece
Roca Hellas, S.A.
59, Agiou Konstantinou&Elenis street
Ag. Dimitrios (only offices)
17342 Athens – Greece
Telephone +30 210 8054721
Fax +30 210 8054721
www.gr.roca.com

Hungary
Laufen CZ s.r.o.
Kereskedelmi Képviselet
Pasaréti u. 83
H-1026 Budapest – Hungary
Telephone +36 1 274 05 35
Fax +36 1 391 04 58
office.budapest@hu.laufen.com
www.hu.roca.com

Italy
Roca S.r.l.
Via Leonardo da Vinci, 24
20080 Casarile (MI) – Italy
Telephone +39 02 90 02 51
Fax +39 02 90 52174
www.it.roca.com

Lithuania
Laufen CZ s.r.o.
Sales Office for Baltics
Užupio g. 30, LT-01203 Vilnius Lithuania
Telephone +370 5 215 3076
Fax +370 5 278 4896
office.vilnius@lt.laufen.com
www.lt.roca.com

Norway
Laufen Nordic Aps
Torvet 15, Baghuset
DK-4600 Køge – Denmark
Telephone +45 56 287 287
Fax +45 56 287 237
www.ex.roca.com

Poland
Roca Polska Sp. z o.o.
ul. Wyczółkowskiego, 20
44-109 Gliwice – Poland
Telephone +48 32 339 4100
Fax +48 32 339 4101
www.roca.pl

Portugal
Roca S.A.
Apartado 575
Ponte da Madalena
2416 - 905 Leiria – Portugal
Telephone +351 244 720 000
Fax +351 244 722 373
www.roca.pt
www.pt.roca.com

Roca Lisboa Gallery
Praça dos Restauradores, 46
1250 - 188 Lisboa - Portugal
Telephone +351 213 404 260
Fax +351 213 404 269
www.rocalisboagallery.com

Romania
Roca Obiecte Sanitare S.R.L.
Blvd. Preciziei nr. 1, Sector 6
062202 - Bucharest – Romania
Telephone +4031 822 2310
Fax +4021 318 1418
www.ro.roca.com

Russia
Roca Rus LLC.
2nd Hutorskaya str. 38A, building 14
Moscow, 127287 – Russia
Telephone +7 495 989 65 91
Fax +7 495 959 65 93

Promyshlennaya str. 7, Tosno,
Leningrad region, 187000 – Russia
Telephone +7 812 347 94 49
Fax +7 812 347 94 50
www.ru.roca.com
www.roca-russia.ru

Slovakia
Laufen SK s.r.o.
Štefanovic˘ ova 12
811 04 Bratislava – Slovakia
Telephone +421 252 621 024
Fax +421 252 621 025
office.bratislava@sk.laufen.com
www.sk.roca.com

Sweden
Laufen Nordic Aps
Torvet 15, Baghuset
DK-4600 Køge – Denmark
Telephone +45 56 287 287
Fax +45 56 287 237
www.ex.roca.com

Switzerland
Keramik Laufen AG
Wahlenstrasse 46
CH-4242 Laufen
Telephone +41 61 765 71 11
Fax +41 61 761 29 22
www.ex.roca.com

Ukraine
Laufen CZ s.r.o. - Ukraine Office
19, Ak. Tupoleva str., office “Laufen”
Kiev 04128 – Ukraine
Telephone +380 44 499 0620
Fax +380 44 499 0621
www.roca.pl
www.roca.com

Roca in Asia

China
Roca (China) Co., Ltd.
Room 503-505 City Gateway
No.396 Cao Xi Road North
200030 Shanghai – China
Telephone +86 21 33688822
Fax +86 21 33688299
www.roca.cn
www.cn.roca.com

Roca Shanghai Gallery
1F City Gateway
No.396 Cao Xi Road North
200030 Shanghai – China
Telephone +86 21 33688300
Fax +86 21 33688301

Expo Bath Beijing
Roca Showroom
1st Floor of Tianheng Plaza
No.46 of Dongzhimenwai Street
Dongcheng district
100027 Beijing – China
Telephone +86 10 84608586 /
+86 10 84608588
Fax +86 10 64176997

Hong Kong
Roca Sanitaryware Limited
Room 2303, 23/F
148 Electric Road. North Point – HK
Telephone +852 25 06 24 38
Fax +852 25 06 24 92
www.roca.hk
www.hk.roca.com

India
Roca Bathroom Products Pvt. Ltd.
301, 3rd Floor, Building
number 10, Tower B,
Dlf Cybercity, Phase - II, Gurgaon - 122002 (Haryana) – India
Telephone +91 44 2530 6789
Fax +91 44 2534 0034
www.roca.in
www.in.roca.com

Malaysia
Roca Malaysia Sdn. Bhd. (5554-M)
Level 3A, West Wing, Quattro West,
No. 4, Lorong Persiaran Barat,
46200 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan – Malaysia
Telephone +603-7952 2522
Fax +603-7952 2696
www.my.roca.com

Middle East
Roca Sanitario, S.A.
(Representation Office)
Sheikh Zayed Road, 4th Interchange
Gold & Diamond Park,
Building 5, Office
111 P.O. Box 282337, Al Quoz Branch
Dubai – United Arab Emirates
Telephone +971 4 347 64 00
Fax +971 4 347 64 08
www.me.roca.com

Singapore
Roca Bathroom Products Singapore
Pte Ltd (199503842Z)
No 1, North Bridge Road #24-04
High Street Centre
Singapore 179094
Telephone +65 6333 4080
Fax +65 6333 4087
www.roca.sg
www.sg.roca.com

Taiwan
Roca Sanitaryware Limited (Taiwan Office)
Room 806, 5/F, No. 285 Sec 4, Zhongxiao E Rd., Taipei,
Taiwan
Tel: +886 2 6639 8063
www.tw.roca.com
www.roca.tw

Roca in África

Egypt
National Industrial & Trading Co. “Gravena”
9 Ahmed Khalaaf St.
Dokki, Giza - Egypt
Telephone +202 37600444 /
37600999 / 33388111
Fax +202 37600555
www.eg.roca.com

Morocco
Roca Maroc, S.A.
Route de Marrakech, Km. 2,5
B.P. 571 - 26000 Settat – Morocco
Telephone +212 5 23 40 5941 / 40 3939
Fax +212 5 23 40 5942
www.ma.roca.com

Roca Bath Casablanca
96, Bd Massira Al Khadra
20100 Casablanca – Morocco
Telephone +212 5 22 39 6096
Fax +212 5 22 36 6019

Roca in America

Argentina
Roca Argentina, S.A.
Camino Gral. Belgrano, 2873 - B1824JRH - Lanús -
Buenos Aires – Rep. Argentina
Telephone +54 11 4365 5000
Fax +54 11 4365 5024
www.ar.roca.com
www.roca-argentina.com.ar

Roca Expo Bath Argentina
Av. del Libertador 7536
Buenos Aires – Rep. Argentina
Telephone +54 11 4703 4390 /
+54 11 4704 7960

Brazil
Roca Brasil Ltda.
Av. 14 de Dezembro, 2800
Vila Mafalda 13206 – 105
Jundiaí - SP – Brazil
Telephone +55 11 3378 4827
Fax +55 11 3378 4629
www.br.roca.com
www.rocabrasil.com.br

Showroom São Paulo
Avenida Brasil, 2188
Jardim América - São Paulo -
SP - CEP 01430-001 – Brazil
Telephone +55 11 3061 5266

Roca in Oceania

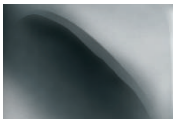
Australia
Roca Bathroom Products
Australia Pty Ltd
Suite 304, Level 3, 191 Clarence St
Sydney NSW 2000
Telephone: + 61 2 9290 1379
Fax: +61 2 9290 2786
www.roca.com
www.au.roca.com

Colours

00 White

17 Pergamon

Special Colours



57 Argenta

Acrylic baths

Range	00
Happening	•
Element	•
Virginia	•
Georgia	•
Thalassa	•
New Classical	•
BeCool / BeCool double-ended	•
Hall / Hall double-ended	•
Vythos / Vythos double-ended	•
Sureste	•
Easy	•
Genova	•
Waitara-N	•
Davina	•
Giralda Shower	•
Sitges	•
Almeria	•
Giralda Plain	•
The Gap	•

Cast-iron baths

Range	00	17
Eliptico (internal colour - see product listing for external bath colours)	•	–
Haiti	•	–
Mali	•	•
Continental	•	–

Steel baths

Range	00
Lun Plus	•
Duo Plus / Duo Plus Oval	•
Swing Plus	•
Contesa Body Plus	•
Swing	•
Princess-N	•
Carla and Contesa Plus	•
Carla and Contesa (including eco models)	•
Contesa Hip Bath	•

Steel shower trays

Range	00
In-Floor	•

Acrylic shower trays

Range	00
Easy	•
Hall	•

Vitreous china shower trays

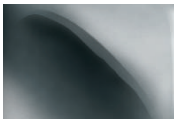
Range	00
Malta Walk-in	•
Malta Superslim / Malta Angular	•
Easy / Easy Angular	•

Colours

00 White

17 Pergamon

Special Colours



57 Argenta

Bathroom collections

	00	17
W + W	•	–
Element	•	–
Khroma	•	–
New Classical	•	–
Happening	•	–
Hall	•	–
Meridian-N	•	–
Dama-N	•	–
Senso and Senso Square	•	–
Debba	•	–
Nexo	•	–
The Gap	•	–
Laura	•	•

Commercial

		00
Access		•
Urinals	Site	•
	Urinett	•
	Spun	•
	Hall	•
	Chic	•
	Wing	•
Sundry	Garda	•
Laundry-sink	Henares	•

Basins

	00	17	57
Kalahari	•	–	–
Kalahari 650	•	–	•
Stratum	•	–	–
Mohave	•	–	–
Senso Square	•	–	–
Diverta	•	–	–
Sofia	•	–	–
Fontana	•	–	–
Urbi	•	–	–
Art	•	–	–
Orbita	•	–	–
Bol	•	–	–
Terra	•	–	–
Fuego	•	–	–
Coral	•	–	–
Java	•	–	–
Rodeo	•	–	–
Foro 40	•	–	–
Neo Selene	•	–	–
Grand Berna	•	•	–
Berna	•	–	–
Angular	•	–	–
Ibis	•	•	–

Product Guarantees

For products purchased after 1st September 2008 we offer extensive guarantees*:

- Ceramics 25 years
- Acrylic Baths 25 years
- Steel and Cast Iron Baths 25 years
- Enclosures and Screens 10 years
- Installation System Frame 10 years
- Concealed Cistern (including concealed cistern internals, excluding diaphragm washer) 5 years
- Brassware and Showers 5 years (lifetime guarantee on ceramic cartridge)
- Furniture, mirrors and accessories 2 years
- Whirlpool spas 2 years
- Bath panels 2 years
- Seats and covers 2 years
- Cistern internals 1 year

* All subject to our Conditions of Sale (page 607)
For further information or any aftersales issues, please contact Roca customer services (contact details page 01530 830 080)

1. Definitions

1.1 In these terms and conditions: "the Buyer" means the customer with whom the Company Contracts and shall include anybody holding themselves out as acting on the Company's behalf in respect of placing Orders, inspecting or accepting delivery of the Goods; "the Company" means Roca Limited; "the Contract" means the contract for the sale and purchase of bathroom fixtures its installation and the supply of replacement parts where necessary on the terms contained herein; "the Goods" means any goods supplied by the Company including any material supplied with such goods as packaging.

1.2 The headings used in these terms and conditions are used solely for convenience and do not form part of the Contract.

2. Formation of the Contract

2.1 These terms and conditions shall apply in respect of all orders for Goods. All orders for Goods are invitations to treat and a contract shall only be formed between the Company and the Buyer once any such order has been confirmed by the Company and otherwise subject to the terms of clause 3.2 herein.

2.2 Any contract for the supply of Goods by the Company is deemed to be subject to the Conditions herein and no waiver, cancellation or variation shall have any effect unless expressly agreed in writing by a Director of the Company. In case of dispute between the Company's Conditions and those of the Buyer, the former shall prevail.

2.3 Unless otherwise confirmed by the Company in writing the quality quantity and description of the Goods shall be as set out in the Company's order confirmation. The Buyer shall be responsible for ensuring that the terms of the order are accurate and complete.

2.4 In the event that the Buyer wishes to make amendments to an Order after work has commenced or it requires the Company to undertake work which has not been specifically quoted for the Buyer will be liable for the cost of the additional work undertaken.

2.5 The Buyer agrees that in entering into the Contract it has not relied on any representation, understanding or statement contained in any brochure, price list or sales literature or any other representation, (whether oral or in writing,) which is not included or referred to in either these terms and conditions or the Order Confirmation Letter.

2.6 The Company shall not be liable for any advice given by the Company or its employees or agents to the Buyer or its employees or agents as to the storage, application or use of the Goods unless such advise is confirmed in writing by a Director of the Company.

2.7 If any provision or part of a provision of these Conditions shall be, or found by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions or parts of such provisions of these Conditions, all of which shall remain in full force and effect.

2.8 Where the goods or services are provided by the Company to the Buyer in instalments, while each instalment will constitute a separate Contract, the Company's failure to provide one or more of the instalments shall not entitle the Buyer to terminate the Contract as a whole.

3. Orders

3.1 Unless otherwise confirmed by us in writing, all prices given are exclusive of Value Added Tax, duties, insurance, carriage, set off or abatement.

3.2 Orders will only be accepted from a Buyer who has received confirmation in writing from the Company that it has been granted an account facility. The Company shall grant such facilities at its absolute discretion and shall not be held responsible in any way for any liability whatsoever arising from any delay or refusal to grant such account facility. The Company reserves the right to withdraw such facility for whatever reason.

3.3 Telephone and verbal orders will only be accepted if the Buyer's official order number is quoted. Written or faxed orders which are not clearly marked "Confirmation" will be treated as new orders.

3.4 All orders received which would result in an invoice value of less than £500.00 (excl. VAT) will be charged carriage costs as incurred by the Company (or £50.00+VAT, whichever is the greater).

3.5 No cancellation of orders will be accepted if: (a) in the case of a listed stock item, the product has already been despatched, or (b) in the case of a special order, the manufacture of the item has already commenced. For the avoidance of doubt, all orders for baths with hydro-massage systems are to be special orders.

4. Warranty, Liability & Quality

4.1. Goods are warranted to be of normal industrial quality and subject to specifications, weights and measurements (whether contained or set out in the Company's brochures or otherwise) which are subject to variation (without any prior notice being given to the Buyer) and normal manufacturing tolerances.

4.2. In the usual course the Goods are not sold by sample. Where a sample has been provided by the Company to the Buyer this shall not imply any warranty or obligation or conformity with that or any other sample.

4.3. Coloured materials are subject to colour variation and this by itself shall not be considered a manufacturing defect.

4.4 The Company warrants that all Goods purchased after 1st September 2008 will be free from defects for the following periods:

Ceramics	25 years
Acrylic Baths	25 years
Steel and Cast Iron Baths	25 years
Enclosures and Screens	10 years
Installation System Frame	10 years
Concealed Cistern (including concealed cistern internals, excluding diaphragm washer)	5 years
Brassware and Showers	5 years (lifetime guarantee on ceramic cartridge)
Furniture, mirrors and accessories	2 years
Whirlpool spas	2 years
Bath panels	2 years
Seats and covers	2 years
Cistern internals	1 year

4.5 In the event that the Goods are not free from defects aforesaid by way of remedy the Company shall at its option either (1) repair or (2) replace or (3) offer a full or partial refund or (4) any combination of (1), (2) or (3) PROVIDED THAT

a. the defect was not capable of being apparent on inspection

b. the Goods have been properly maintained and fitted in accordance with the Company's recommendations

c. the Company is notified within 5 days of discovery of the defect

d. any Goods alleged to be defective have been stored in a secure place and made available to the Company for inspection at the Company's request

e. no attempt by any third party or you has been made to remedy the defect

f. the Company have confirmed the defect

g. proof of purchase is presented to the Company.

4.6 No warranty, guarantee or other term relating to quality or fitness for purpose is given in respect of the goods supplied by the Company. The Company will supply no substitute goods or reimburse the Buyer for any goods hired for the time that the Goods are in the Company's possession.

4.7 Except in respect of death or personal injury caused by the Company's negligence the Company shall not be liable to the Buyer by reason of any representation (unless fraudulent) or any implied warranty, condition or other term or any duty at common law or under the express terms of this agreement for any loss of profit or any indirect or consequential loss, loss of goodwill, any destruction of data, damage, costs or expenses whether or not such losses were in the contemplation of the parties and at the date of this contract, which arise out of or in connection with the provision of the Goods by the Company to the Buyer.

4.8 The Company's entire liability under these terms and conditions shall be limited to the warranty set out above and shall not in any event exceed the price paid by the Buyer.

4.9. Lay-outs and designs depicted in any of the Company's brochures or set out in show-rooms or any exhibitions of the Company's Goods are purely for the purposes of illustration and demonstration and shall not imply any warranties by the Company as to the suitability or adaptability of such lay-outs and designs at any premises at which the Buyer intends to install the Company's Goods in respect of which the Buyer shall take independent advice.

4.10. The warranty shall not apply if the buyer carries out any modifications or additions to the product.

5. Delivery

5.1. Delivery dates quoted are estimates only and time shall not be of the essence.

The Company shall be under no liability for not supplying Goods ordered and will not be liable for any cost that might be incurred through non-availability, whether due to circumstances within the Company's control or not.

5.2. The Buyer shall indemnify the Company against all claims for damages and any liability whatsoever arising out of compliance by the Company with the Buyer's delivery instructions.

5.3. The Buyer shall provide all necessary assistance to the Company in unloading Goods at the point of delivery and in the event of the Buyer failing to do so, the Company shall be entitled to charge the Buyer with the amount of any expense incurred by the Company resultant there from.

5.4. All Goods must be checked by the Buyer at the time of delivery for any apparent defects and the Company shall not be liable for the loss or non-delivery of any part of a consignment which has been signed for by the Buyer or his agent. If any defects are discovered during this inspection, the Buyer must notify the Company's representative immediately. The Buyers' acceptance will be made to the Company by virtue of the Buyer or its representative signing a delivery receipt. Anybody presenting themselves to the Company's representative as acting on behalf of the Buyer in order to inspect or accept delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to be the Buyer's representative and as such has all relevant authorities to sign the delivery receipt confirming the Buyer's acceptance of the Goods.

6. Payment & Title

6.1. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by a Director of the Company, all invoices are due and payable on or before the last day of the month following the month in which the invoice is dated. If the Buyer does not pay the price set out in the Company's invoice in full and in cleared funds by the time payment falls due then, in addition to any other rights the Company may have, the Company shall be entitled to bring an action against the Buyer for the outstanding invoice sum (even if possession of the Goods has not passed to the Buyer) and/or cancel the agreement between the parties and/or suspend any further deliveries to the Buyer and/or charge the Buyer interest (both before and after any judgement) on the amount unpaid, at the rate of 8% above Lloyds Bank base rate until payment is received. Further, the Buyer shall indemnify the Company in relation to all losses (including but not limited to consequential losses), costs and expenses (including but not limited to any legal costs) caused to or incurred by the Company due to the Buyer failing to meet payment for the Goods in accordance with this clause.

6.2 The Buyer shall not be entitled to deduct any amount from the sum owed to the Company by way of set off or counterclaim or for any other reason unless agreement to any such deduction has been given by a Director of the Company in writing.

6.3. The legal and beneficial title in the Goods shall not pass to the Buyer until payment of the full contract price inclusive of VAT and interest but the risk shall pass upon delivery. Until payment has been made, the Buyer shall hold the Goods as bailee for the Company and shall store the Goods separately in such a manner as to keep the Goods identifiable as the property of the Company. Such property and wherever practicable each individual item thereof shall be plainly marked or otherwise adequately identified by the Buyer as "Property of Roca" and shall be stored separately and apart from the Buyer's property wherever possible. Further, the Buyer shall keep such property insured against such risk of loss or damage for its value at the Buyer's expense during such time as it remains in the Buyer's possession. If notwithstanding that the legal and beneficial title in the Goods has not passed to the Buyer the Buyer shall sell the goods to a third party, irrespective of whether a valid title shall have passed to the third party the Buyer shall hold the proceeds of such sale in trust for the Company. The Buyer shall not be the agent of the Company in any dealings with third parties. The Buyer hereby authorises the Company at any time when the Buyer's account with the Company is overdue or the Buyer has become insolvent but not otherwise to enter upon the Buyer's land or premises or buildings with workmen and transport as may be deemed necessary by the Company to examine and recover Goods supplied by the Company.

7. Returns

7.1. No Goods once despatched by the Company shall be returned to the Company unless permission has been given by the Company in writing and any Goods so returned by agreement must be in good order and resaleable condition and contained in the Company's current pricelist. Such Goods must have been delivered by the Company within the previous six months and correspond exactly to the original invoice, a copy of which must accompany the return. Any credit allowed by the Company for such returned Goods shall be subject to a handling charge of 25% of the net value of the Goods or £25 plus VAT whichever shall be the greater.

8. General

8.1 The Company shall not be liable to the Buyer or deemed to be in breach of the contract for any delay in performing, or failure to perform any of its obligations in respect of the supply of the Goods, if the delay or failure is due to any cause beyond the Company's reasonable control.

8.2 Any notice required to be given by either party to the other shall be in writing addressed and posted first class to the relevant party's registered office or principal place of business and shall be effective on the third day of posting.

8.3 No waiver by the Company of a breach of any provision in these terms and conditions by the Buyer shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provisions.

8.4 The Company may terminate the contract without penalty or compensation to the Buyer immediately if the Buyer becomes unable to pay its debts or enters into compulsory or voluntary liquidation (other than for the purpose of affecting a reconstruction or amalgamation in such manner that the company resulting from such reconstruction or amalgamation if a different entity shall agree be bound by and assume the Buyer's obligations under these terms and conditions) or if the Buyer compounds with or convenes a meeting of its creditors or has a receiver or manager or an administrator appointed of its assets or ceases for any reason to carry on business or take or suffer similar action which in the Company's opinion means that the Buyer may be unable to pay its debts.

8.5 The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 shall not apply to these terms and conditions.

9. Jurisdiction

9.1. The Contract shall be governed in all respects by the laws of England and the Company and the Buyer hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

A

Access 112-113, 268, 348, 375
Acrylic bath panels 517
Almeria 512
Amaya 350, 375
Amberes 324
Ambulant Doc M Packs 104-107
Angular 349, 377
Armani/Roca 32-89
Art Plus 524
Atlas 428-429
Avant 125, 464

B

Basic Bidet 280
Basic Frame 279
Basic Tank Compact 276
Basic Tank L (under window) 276
Basic WC Compact 275
Bath Capacities 533
BeCool 508
Berna 366
Bol 361
Bottle Traps 481
Boulevard 572-573
Brava-N 447

C

Carla 531
Carla ECO 531
Carla Plus 527
Chic 118
Cleaners' Sink 119
Colina 138, 244, 256
Com 356
Contesa 530
Contesa Body Plus 527
Contesa ECO 530
Contesa Hip Bath 532
Contesa Plus 528
Continental 519
Coral-N 363

D

Dama-N 189-195, 252, 262, 267, 307-308, 336, 368, 371, 376, 383
Danube Cross 437
Danube-N 437
Danube-T 492
Davina 511
Debba 218-223, 256, 263, 269, 311-312, 345, 369, 374
Debba Compact 220, 311
Debba Standard 221, 312
Deck-T 488-489
Deimos 303, 384
Delight 386
Demisters 385
Diverta 347, 361, 363, 366, 369
Doc M Packs 096-103
Doc M Shower Pack 126
Downtown 562-563
Dream 568-569
Duo Oval Plus 526
Duo Oval Plus Freestanding 526
Duo Plus 525
Duplo Bidet 280
Duplo Washbasin 280
Duplo WC 274
Duplo WC Compact 274
Duplo WC L (under window) 275

E

Easy 514, 539, 542
Easy Angular 542
Easy Fix Kit 479
Easy Quadrant 539
Element 140-144, 246, 258, 264, 352, 426-427, 504
Element-T 426-427, 456
Eliptico 157, 520-521
EP1 277
Esmai 424-425
Essential 2.0 486
Even-T 490-491
Evol 395
Evolution 485

F

Fontana 347, 357
Foro 364, 367
Forum 328
Fuego 357
Furniture finishes 288-289
Fusion 576-579

G

Genova 516
Georgia 505
Giralda 511, 514
Grand Berna 366

H

Haiti 519
Hall 117, 170-178, 249, 260, 267, 331-332, 354-355, 370, 376, 509, 559
Hamito 119
Happening 115, 150-154, 247, 259, 265, 329-330, 354, 365, 541
Heima 301-304
Henares 119
Hotel's 553-554
Hotel's 2.0 551-552

I

Ibis 349, 375
In-Drain Channel 543
In-Drain Shower SQ 543
In-Drain X3 543
In-Floor 538
Inspira 136, 158-169, 242, 248, 260, 265, 290-291, 325, 351, 362
In-Tank 135, 184, 241, 261, 266

J

Java 363

K

Kalahari 292-295, 326, 362, 558
Khroma 145-149, 246, 258, 264, 329, 353

L

L20 442-446, 467
L20-E 123, 444, 462
L90 404-408, 473
L90-E 122, 405-406, 461
L90-T 408, 455
Lanta 420-421
Laundry Sink 119
Laura 224-237, 256-257, 263, 269, 346, 369, 374
Laura Access 096-099, 104-105, 108-109, 127, 458, 557
Legend 564-565
Life 566-567

Loft 411-415, 466, 473, 497, 521
Loft-E 121, 412, 460
Loft Elite 402-403, 466
Loft-T 414-415, 449
Logica-N 422-423
Lun Plus 525
Luna 380-381, 383

M

M2-N 409-410
M3-E 123, 409, 462
Madrid 349, 377
Malaga 515
Malaga ECO 515
Mali 522
Malta Angular 541
Malta Superslim 540
Malta Walk-In 540
Martina 522
Maxiflow 480
Meridian Access 100-103, 106-107, 110-111, 126, 127, 458, 557
Meridian-N 114, 139, 179-188, 245, 250-251, 261, 266, 333-335, 365, 368, 370-371, 376, 559
Mini 305-306, 382
Moai 416-419, 466
Moai-T 418-419, 452
Mohave 328, 558
Monodin-N 433-434

N

Natura 473
Neo Selene 364, 367
New Classical 155-157, 247, 330, 364, 507
Nexo 213-217, 255, 263, 269, 343-344, 373, 377
Nexo rimless 137, 216, 243
Nuova 555

O

Outlet connection 478

P

Pillars 476
PL 277-278
Plate L1 279
Plate L2 279
Plate X1 543
Plate X2 543
Princess-N 529
Prisma 296-300, 327, 383, 559
Pure 580-581
Puzzle 477
Puzzle-T 454

R

Rail Kits 478
RainDream 474, 476
RainSense 475, 476
Retaining clips 478
Reyna 350, 375
RocaBox 479
Rodeo 364

S

Select 550
Senso and Senso Compact 196-200, 253, 262, 268, 337-338, 365, 368, 372, 558
Senso Square 201-203, 339-340, 368, 373
Sensum 470-471
Shower hoses 480
Shower rails 478
Silent In-Wall 279
Singles Open 394
Singles Pro 397
Site Frontal 116
Sitges 512
Smartlight 303, 386
Sofia 360
Spare Parts 583-601
- Bathroom Collections 584-586
- Baths 601
- Basins 601
- Cartridges 601
- Flow Restrictors 601
- Installation Systems 591-599, 601
- In-Tank Meridian 588-590
- Seat Hinges and Fixings 600
- Shower Trays 601
- W+W 587

Sprint 124, 463
Spun 116
Stella 471-472, 476
Superinox 556
Sureste 516
Swing 529
Swing Plus 528

T

T-1000 448
T-2000 449
Targa 430-432, 466
Terra 357
Terran 537
The Gap 139, 204-212, 245, 254, 262, 268, 309-310, 341-342, 355-356, 369, 373, 377, 513
The Gap rimless 137, 243
Thesis 398-401
Thesis-T 400-401, 450-451
Traveller 574-575
Twin 548

U

Urban 356, 396
Urbi 358-360

V

Vectra 435-436
Victoria 549
Victoria (V2) 438-441, 467, 496
Victoria (V2)-T 440-441, 453, 493-495
Victoria Basic 232-234, 319-321, 385, 386
Victoria-N 226-231, 313-318, 384, 386
Victoria Pro 120, 459
Virginia 506
Vythos 510

W

W+W 133-134, 240
Wall brackets 478
Wastes 481
Wing 118

Y

Yellowstone 570-571

16

Roca Ltd.
Samson Road, Hermitage Ind. Estate,
Coalville, Leics. LE67 3FP
Telephone 01530 830 080
Fax 01530 830 010
www.uk.roca.com

Roca Ireland
Unit 628A, Jordanstown Avenue,
Greenogue Industrial Estate,
Rathcoole, County Dublin
Telephone (01) 401 9340